CASE COVER SHEET

City of Rockwall
Planning and Zoning Department
385 S. Goliad Street
Rockwall, Texas 75087

PLANNING & ZONING CASE NO. SP2023-036

PLANNING & ZONING FEE

PLATTING APPLICATION
- ☐ MASTER PLAT
- ☐ PRELIMINARY PLAT
- ☐ FINAL PLAT
- ☐ REPLAT
- ☐ AMENDING OR MINOR PLAT
- ☐ PLAT REINSTATEMENT REQUEST

SITE PLAN APPLICATION
- ☑ SITE PLAN
- ☐ AMENDED SITE PLAN/ELEVATIONS/LANDSCAPING

ZONING APPLICATION
- ☐ ZONING CHANGE
- ☐ SPECIFIC USE PERMIT
- ☐ PD DEVELOPMENT PLAN

OTHER APPLICATION
- ☐ TREE REMOVAL
- ☐ VARIANCE REQUEST/SPECIAL EXCEPTIONS

RECORD OF RECOMMENDATIONS, VOTING RECORDS, AND CONDITIONS OF APPROVAL

ARCHITECTURE REVIEW BOARD

On November 14, 2023, the Architectural Review Board (ARB) approved a motion to recommend approval of the building elevation by a vote of 5-0, with Board Member Hagaman absent, and one (1) vacancy.

PLANNING AND ZONING COMMISSION

On November 14, 2023, the Planning and Zoning Commission approved a motion to approve the site plan by a vote of 7-0.

CITY COUNCIL READING #1

CITY COUNCIL READING #2

CONDITIONS OF APPROVAL

NOTES

DEVELOPMENT APPLICATION

City of Rockwall
Planning and Zoning Department
385 S. Goliad Street
Rockwall, Texas 75087

STAFF USE ONLY

PLANNING & ZONING CASE NO.

NOTE: *THE APPLICATION IS NOT CONSIDERED ACCEPTED BY THE CITY UNTIL THE PLANNING DIRECTOR AND CITY ENGINEER HAVE SIGNED BELOW.*

DIRECTOR OF PLANNING:

CITY ENGINEER:

PLEASE CHECK THE APPROPRIATE BOX BELOW TO INDICATE THE TYPE OF DEVELOPMENT REQUEST [SELECT ONLY ONE BOX]:

PLATTING APPLICATION FEES:
- ☐ MASTER PLAT ($100.00 + $15.00 ACRE) [1]
- ☐ PRELIMINARY PLAT ($200.00 + $15.00 ACRE) [1]
- ☐ FINAL PLAT ($300.00 + $20.00 ACRE) [1]
- ☐ REPLAT ($300.00 + $20.00 ACRE) [1]
- ☐ AMENDING OR MINOR PLAT ($150.00)
- ☐ PLAT REINSTATEMENT REQUEST ($100.00)

SITE PLAN APPLICATION FEES:
- ■ SITE PLAN ($250.00 + $20.00 ACRE) [1]
- ☐ AMENDED SITE PLAN/ELEVATIONS/LANDSCAPING PLAN ($100.00)

ZONING APPLICATION FEES:
- ☐ ZONING CHANGE ($200.00 + $15.00 ACRE) [1]
- ☐ SPECIFIC USE PERMIT ($200.00 + $15.00 ACRE) [1 & 2]
- ☐ PD DEVELOPMENT PLANS ($200.00 + $15.00 ACRE) [1]

OTHER APPLICATION FEES:
- ☐ TREE REMOVAL ($75.00)
- ☐ VARIANCE REQUEST/SPECIAL EXCEPTIONS ($100.00) [2]

NOTES:
[1]: IN DETERMINING THE FEE, PLEASE USE THE EXACT ACREAGE WHEN MULTIPLYING BY THE PER ACRE AMOUNT. FOR REQUESTS ON LESS THAN ONE ACRE, ROUND UP TO ONE (1) ACRE.
[2]: A ***$1,000.00*** FEE WILL BE ADDED TO THE APPLICATION FEE FOR ANY REQUEST THAT INVOLVES CONSTRUCTION WITHOUT OR NOT IN COMPLIANCE TO AN APPROVED BUILDING PERMIT.

PROPERTY INFORMATION [PLEASE PRINT]

ADDRESS	Not assigned yet				
SUBDIVISION	Dalton Goliad Addition	LOT	8&9	BLOCK	A
GENERAL LOCATION	West side of S.H. 205 two lots north of Dalton Road				

ZONING, SITE PLAN AND PLATTING INFORMATION [PLEASE PRINT]

CURRENT ZONING	GR w/N SH 205 Overlay	CURRENT USE	Vacant		
PROPOSED ZONING	Same	PROPOSED USE	Retail/Rest. Shopping Center		
ACREAGE	1.93	LOTS [CURRENT]	2	LOTS [PROPOSED]	1

■ ***SITE PLANS AND PLATS:*** *BY CHECKING THIS BOX YOU ACKNOWLEDGE THAT DUE TO THE PASSAGE OF HB3167 THE CITY NO LONGER HAS FLEXIBILITY WITH REGARD TO ITS APPROVAL PROCESS, AND FAILURE TO ADDRESS ANY OF STAFF'S COMMENTS BY THE DATE PROVIDED ON THE DEVELOPMENT CALENDAR WILL RESULT IN THE DENIAL OF YOUR CASE.*

OWNER/APPLICANT/AGENT INFORMATION [PLEASE PRINT/CHECK THE PRIMARY CONTACT/ORIGINAL SIGNATURES ARE REQUIRED]

☐ OWNER	Kennor Rockwall Retail, LLC	■ APPLICANT	Vasquez Engineering, LLC
CONTACT PERSON	Shane Shoulders	CONTACT PERSON	Juan J. Vasquez
ADDRESS	8848 Greenville Ave.	ADDRESS	1919 S. Shiloh Road
			Suite 440
CITY, STATE & ZIP	Dallas, TX 75243	CITY, STATE & ZIP	Garland, TX 75042
PHONE	903-819-1208	PHONE	972-278-2948
E-MAIL	sshoulders@sbcglobal.net	E-MAIL	jvasquez@vasquezengineering.com

NOTARY VERIFICATION [REQUIRED]

BEFORE ME, THE UNDERSIGNED AUTHORITY, ON THIS DAY PERSONALLY APPEARED David Shane Shoulder [*OWNER*] THE UNDERSIGNED, WHO STATED THE INFORMATION ON THIS APPLICATION TO BE TRUE AND CERTIFIED THE FOLLOWING:

"I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT I AM THE OWNER FOR THE PURPOSE OF THIS APPLICATION; ALL INFORMATION SUBMITTED HEREIN IS TRUE AND CORRECT; AND THE APPLICATION FEE OF $ 288.60, TO COVER THE COST OF THIS APPLICATION, HAS BEEN PAID TO THE CITY OF ROCKWALL ON THIS THE 17th DAY OF October, 2023. BY SIGNING THIS APPLICATION, I AGREE THAT THE CITY OF ROCKWALL (I.E. "CITY") IS AUTHORIZED AND PERMITTED TO PROVIDE INFORMATION CONTAINED WITHIN THIS APPLICATION TO THE PUBLIC. THE CITY IS ALSO AUTHORIZED AND PERMITTED TO REPRODUCE ANY COPYRIGHTED INFORMATION SUBMITTED IN CONJUNCTION WITH THIS APPLICATION, IF SUCH REPRODUCTION IS ASSOCIATED OR IN RESPONSE TO A REQUEST FOR PUBLIC INFORMATION."

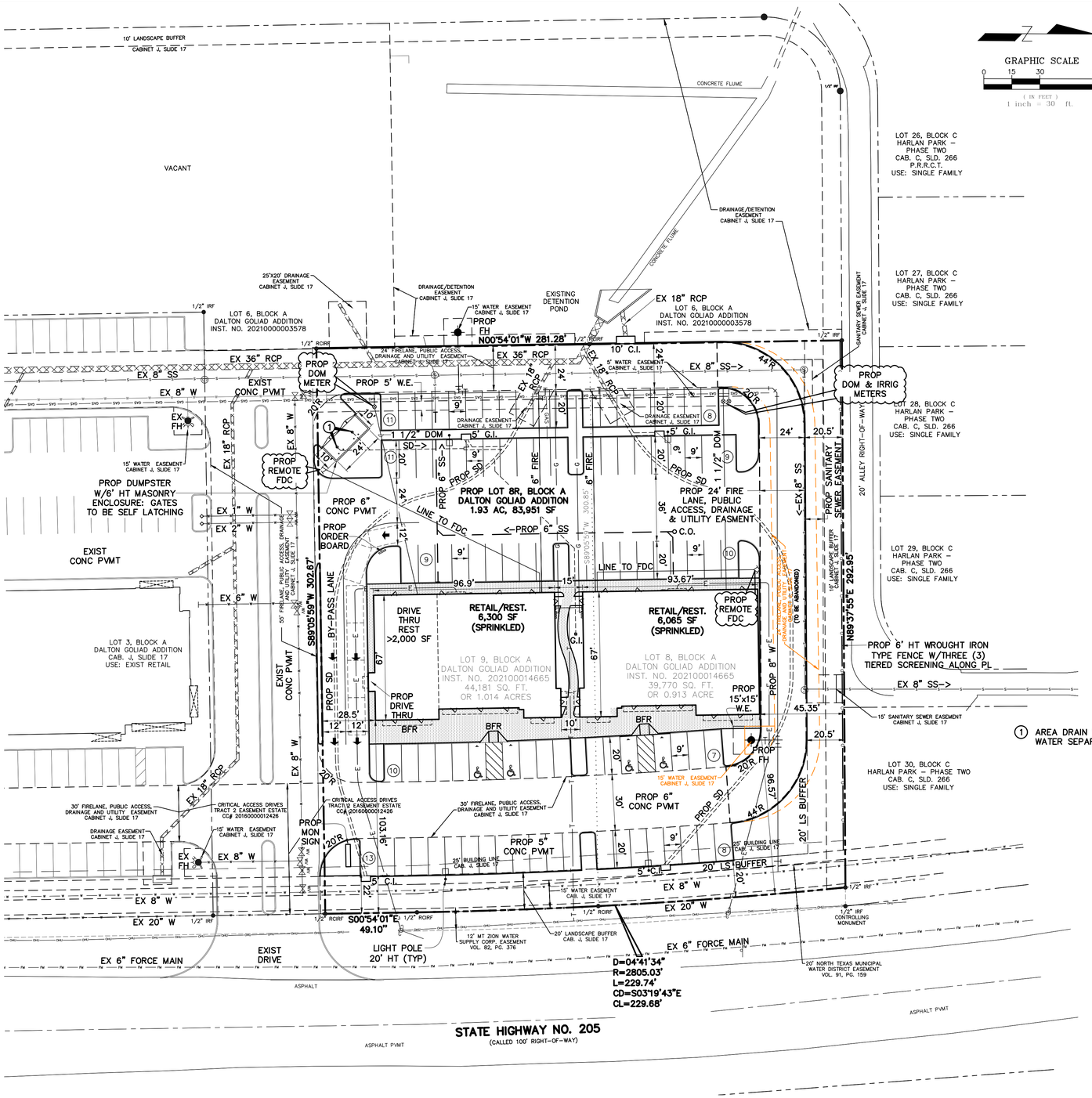
GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE ON THIS THE 17th *DAY OF* October, 2023

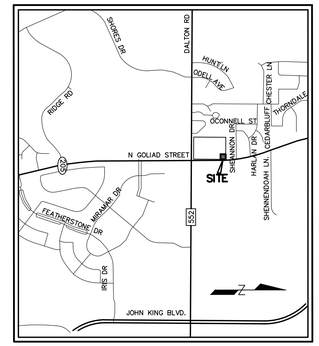
OWNER'S SIGNATURE

NOTARY PUBLIC IN AND FOR THE STATE OF TEXAS

NOTARY PUBLIC STATE OF TEXAS
Soledad Hernandez
My Commission Expires
05/07/2025
ID No. 133088987

MY COMMISSION EXPIRES





LOCATION MAP
N.T.S.

LEGEND

EXISTING		PROPOSED
	PROPERTY LINE	
	PAVEMENT	
	CENTER LINE	
	CONC WALK	
	PARKING COUNT	13
	STACKING	9' / 20'
W	WATER	
S	SEWER	
FM	FORCE MAIN	
	STORM SEWER	
OHU	ELEC	E
GAS	GAS	G
	TELEPHONE	T
	FENCE	O
WV	WATER VALVE	
	FIRE HYDRANT	
	FDC	
	WATER METER	
S	SAN. SEWER MH	
	CURB INLET	C.I.
	GRATE INLET	G.I.
	LIGHT POLE	

SITE SUMMARY TABLE

Site Address	GOLIAD	
County	ROCKWALL	
Project Name	KENNOR ROCKWALL RETAIL	
Zoning District	GR W/N. SH 205 OVERLAY DISTRICT	
Proposed use	RETAIL/REST.	
Site Area:	1.93 Acres 83,951 S.F.	
Building Area	12,365 S.F.	
Building Height:	1 Story	
Lot Coverage:	12,365 / 83,951 = 14.73%	
Floor Area Ratio:	12,365 S.F. / 83,951 = 1:14.73	
Parking Required Building:	12,365 S.F.	
	RETAIL 1 SPCS/250 SF (5,365 SF/250) =	22 SPACES
	REST. 1 SPCS/100 SF (7,000 SF/100) =	70 SPACES
Total Parking Required:	=	92 SPACES
Parking Provided:	REGULAR =	92 SPACES
	ACCESSIBLE =	4 SPACES
	TOTAL =	96 SPACES
Impervious Area:	66,545 S.F.	
Impervious Area Ratio:	66,545 S.F. / 83,951 = 79.27%	
Pervious Area Ratio:	17,406 S.F. / 83,951 = 20.73%	

APPROVED:
I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THE ABOVE AND FOREGOING SITE PLAN FOR A DEVELOPMENT IN THE CITY OF ROCKWALL, TEXAS, WAS APPROVED BY THE PLANNING & ZONING COMMISSION OF THE CITY OF ROCKWALL ON THE _____ DAY OF_____. 20____

WITNESS OUT HANDS, THIS _____ DAY OF_____ _____

_____ PLANNING & ZONING COMMISSION, CHAIRMAN

_____ DIRECTOR OF PLANNING AND ZONING

NOTES

1. TOPOGRAPHY SURVEY PREPARED BY PEISER & MANKIN SURVEYING, LLC,. DATED 06/28/2023.
2. PROPERTY OWNER RESPONSIBLE FOR MAINTAINING, REPAIRING, AND REPLACEMENT OF THE DETENTION/DRAINAGE SYSTEM.

OWNER/DEVELOPER:
KENNOR ROCKWALL RETAIL, LLC.
8848 GREENVILLE AVE.
DALLAS, TEXAS 75243
PHONE: 903-819-1208
CONTACT: SHANE SHOULDERS

ENGINEER:
VASQUEZ ENGINEERING, L.L.C.
1919 S. SHILOH ROAD, SUITE 440
GARLAND, TEXAS 75042
PHONE: 972-272-4610
CONTACT: JUAN J. VASQUEZ, P.E.

SITE PLAN
KENNOR ROCKWALL RETAIL
LOT 8R, BLOCK A
DALTON GOLIAD ADDITION
1.93 ACRES
ROCKWALL, ROCKWALL COUNTY, TEXAS
OCTOBER 20, 2023
CASE #SP2023-0XX

NO.	DATE	APP.

VASQUEZ ENGINEERING, L.L.C.
1919 S. Shiloh Road
Suite 440, LB 44
Garland, Texas 75042
Ph: 972-278-2948
TX Registration # F-12266

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR INTERIM REVIEW AND IS NOT INTENDED FOR CONSTRUCTION, PERMITTING OR BIDDING PURPOSES
JUAN J. VASQUEZ, P.E.
TEXAS NO. 108966
DATED 10/20/2023
VASQUEZ ENGINEERING, L.L.C.
TX REG. F-12266

DEVELOPER:
KENNOR ROCKWALL RETAIL, LLC
8848 GREENVILLE AVE.
DALLAS, TEXAS 75243

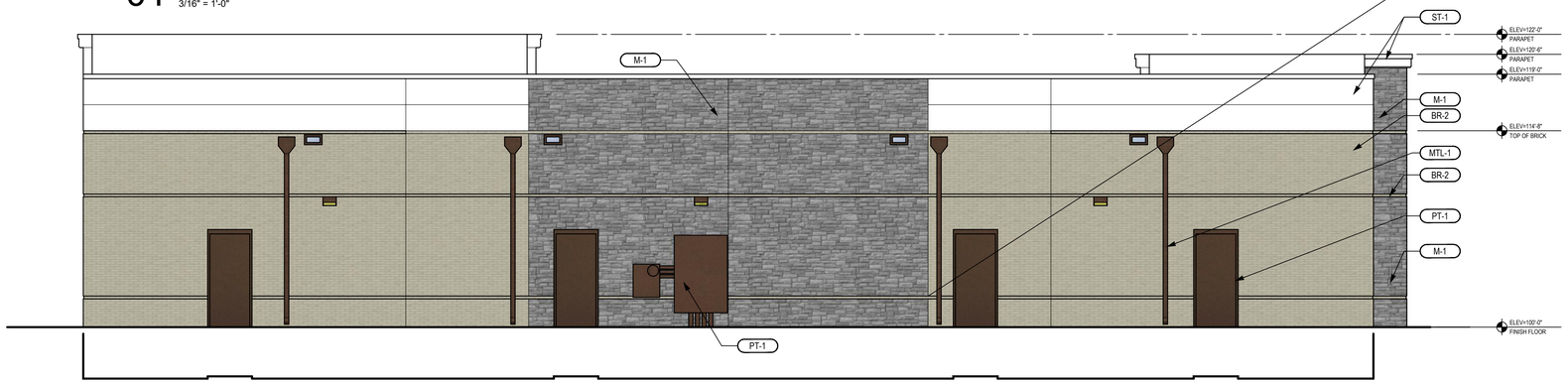
SITE PLAN
KENNOR ROCKWALL RETAIL
LOT 8R, BLOCK A
DALTON GOLIAD ADDITION
CITY OF ROCKWALL, TX.

Scale:	1" = 30'
Designed by:	JJV
Drawn by:	DRS
Checked by:	JJV
724-01\DWG\SITE PLAN\SP1-SITE PLAN.dwg	
Date:	10/20/2023

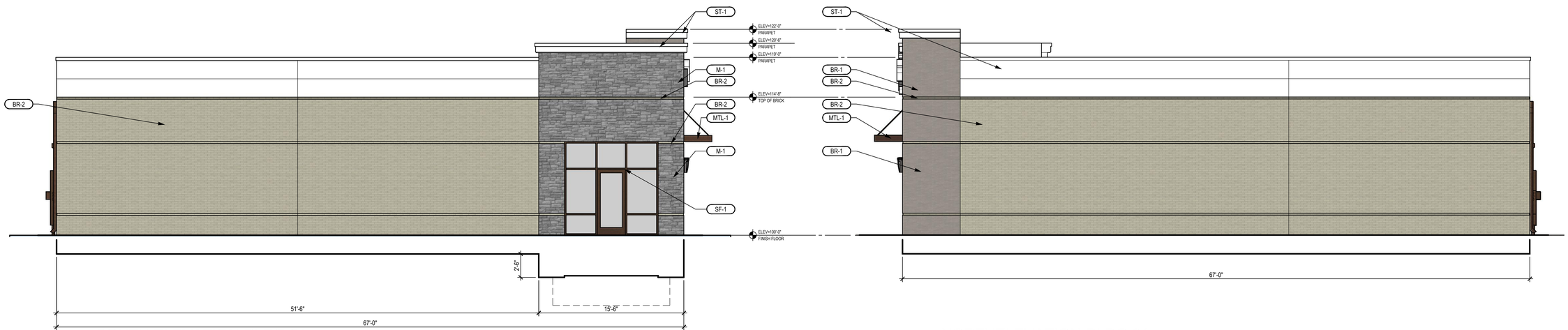
SHEET
SP1



01 EAST ELEVATION-BLDG 01
3/16" = 1'-0"



02 WEST ELEVATION-BLDG 01
3/16" = 1'-0"



04 SOUTH ELEVATION-BLDG 01
3/16" = 1'-0"

03 NORTHELEVATION-BLDG 01
3/16" = 1'-0"

FINISH SCHEDULE

FINISH KEY	DESCRIPTION / LOCATION	COLOR / MATERIAL	MANUFACTURER / FINISH	NOTES
PT-1	PAINT	SW7645 THUNDER GRAY	SHERWIN WILLIAMS	MED BRONZE MATCH
BR-1	BRICK VENEER	MARBLE GRAY	ACME BRICK	GRAY MORTOR
BR-2	BRICK VENEER	DOESKIN	ACME BRICK	GRAY MORTOR
SF-1	STOREFRONT SYSTEM	MEDIUM BRONZE	KAWNEER	CENTER SET
M-1	STONE	CHAPEL BUFF SAWN	JACOBS STONE	
MLT-1	METAL TRIM/CANOPIES	MED BRONZE	BERRIDGE	DOWNSPOUTS TO MATCH
ST-1	SYNTHETIC STUCCO	35237 CLOUD	STO	FINE FINISH SW6203 COLOR MATCH

MATERIAL CALCULATIONS

WALL AREA (ALL IN SF)		NORTH		SOUTH		EAST		WEST	
TOTAL FACADE AREA		1297		1289		2080		1960	
FACADE SF EXCLUDING DOORS & WINDOWS		1197		1273		1480		1876	
DOORS & WINDOWS		100		16		600		84	
FACADE CALCULATIONS									
	STONE	202	17%	129	10%	335	23%	588	31%
	BRICK (BR1)	0	0%	115	9%	514	35%	0	0%
	BRICK (BR2)	780	65%	801	63%	320	22%	926	49%
	SYNTHETIC STUCCO (ST-1)	215	18%	228	18%	311	21%	362	19%
	TOTAL SF / % OF FACADE	1197	100%	1273	100%	1480	100%	1876	100%

NOTE - EAST ELEVATION FACES PUBLIC RIGHT OF WAY

OWNER/DEVELOPER:
KENNOR ROCKWALL RETAIL, LLC.
8848 GREENVILLE AVE.
DALLAS, TEXAS 75243
PHONE: 903-819-1208
CONTACT: SHANE SHOULDERS

ENGINEER:
VASQUEZ ENGINEERING, L.L.C.
1919 S. SHILOH ROAD, SUITE 440
GARLAND, TEXAS 75042
PHONE: 972-272-4610
CONTACT: JUAN J. VASQUEZ, P.E.

BUILDING ELEVATIONS
KENNOR ROCKWALL RETAIL
LOT 8R, BLOCK A
DALTON GOLIAD ADDITION
1.93 ACRES
ROCKWALL, ROCKWALL COUNTY, TEXAS
OCTOBER 20, 2023
CASE #SP2023-0XX

NO.	DATE	APP.

VASQUEZ ENGINEERING, L.L.C.
1919 S. Shiloh Road
Suite 440, LB 44
Garland, Texas 75042
Ph: 972-278-2948
TX Registration # F-12266

NCA | Partners ARCHITECTURE
5646 MILTON ST.
SUITE 610
DALLAS, TX 75206
214.361.9901
214.361.9906 FAX
ncapartners.com

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR INTERIM REVIEW ONLY. NOT INTENDED FOR CONSTRUCTION, PERMITTING OR BIDDING PURPOSES.
JUAN J. VASQUEZ, P.E.
TEXAS LICENSE #95637
DATED 10/20/2023
VASQUEZ ENGINEERING, L.L.C.
TX REG. F-12266

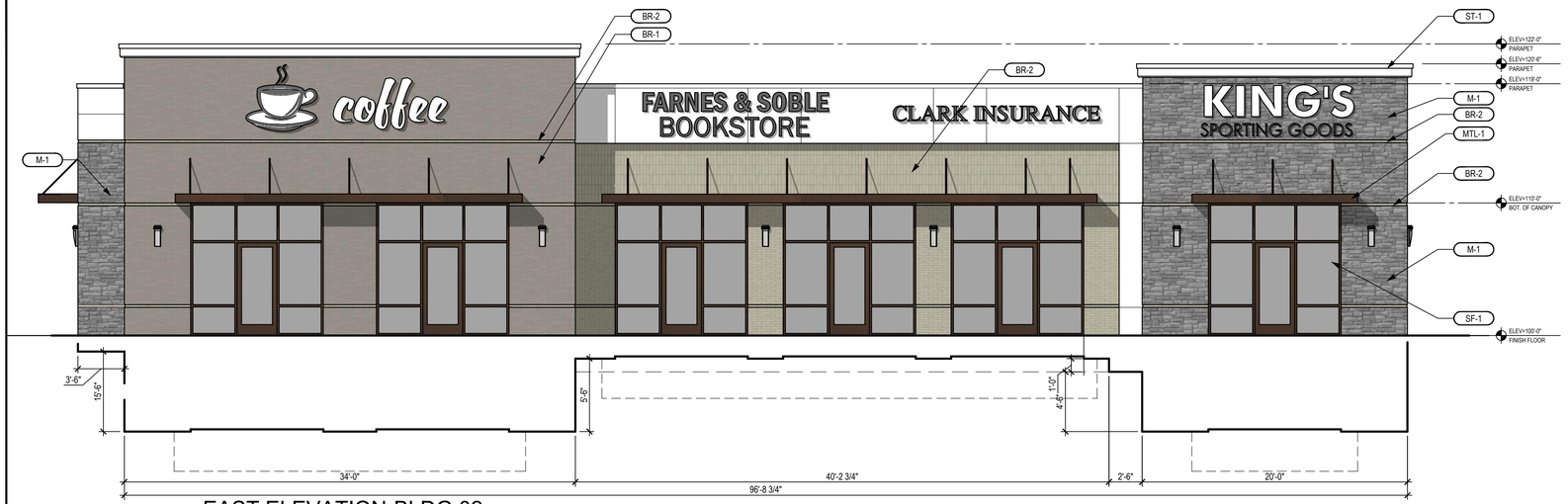
PRELIMINARY
THIS DOCUMENT SHALL NOT BE USED FOR REGULATORY APPROVAL, PERMIT, OR CONSTRUCTION. RELEASED UNDER THE AUTHORITY OF NICHOLAS K. CADE, TBAE LICENSE #9301

DEVELOPER:
KENNOR ROCKWALL RETAIL, LLC
8848 GREENVILLE AVE.
DALLAS, TEXAS 75243

BUILDING ELEVATIONS - BLDG 01
KENNOR ROCKWALL RETAIL
LOT 8R, BLOCK A
DALTON GOLIAD ADDITION
CITY OF ROCKWALL, TX.

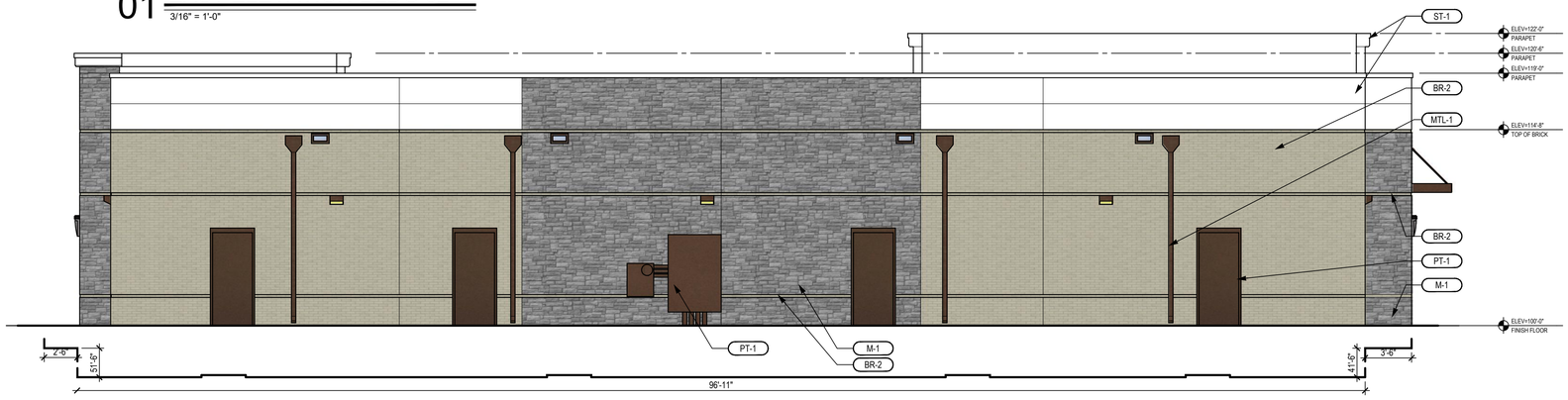
Scale: 3/16" = 1'-0"
Designed by: KAB
Drawn by: KAB
Checked by: KAB
Date: 10/20/2023

SHEET
A301



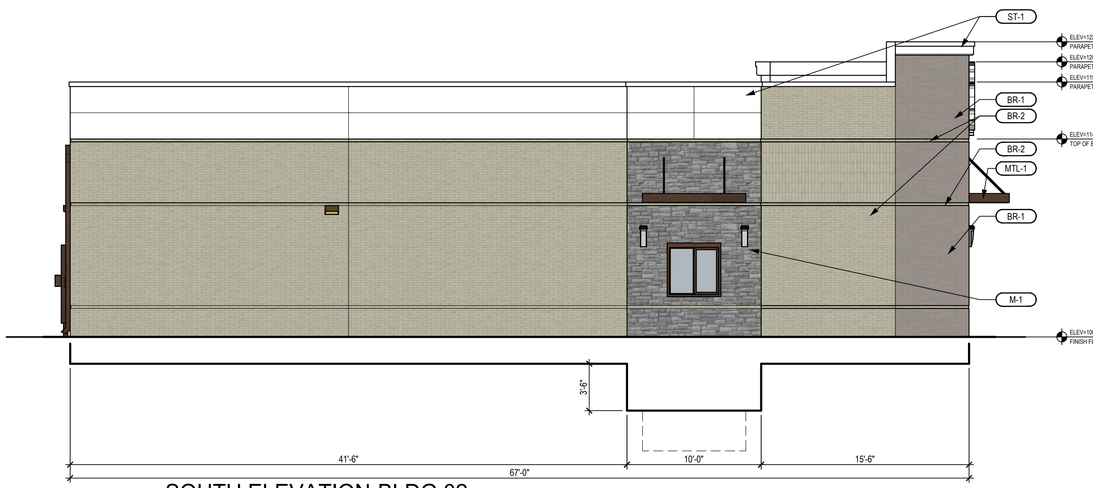
01 EAST ELEVATION-BLDG 02

3/16" = 1'-0"



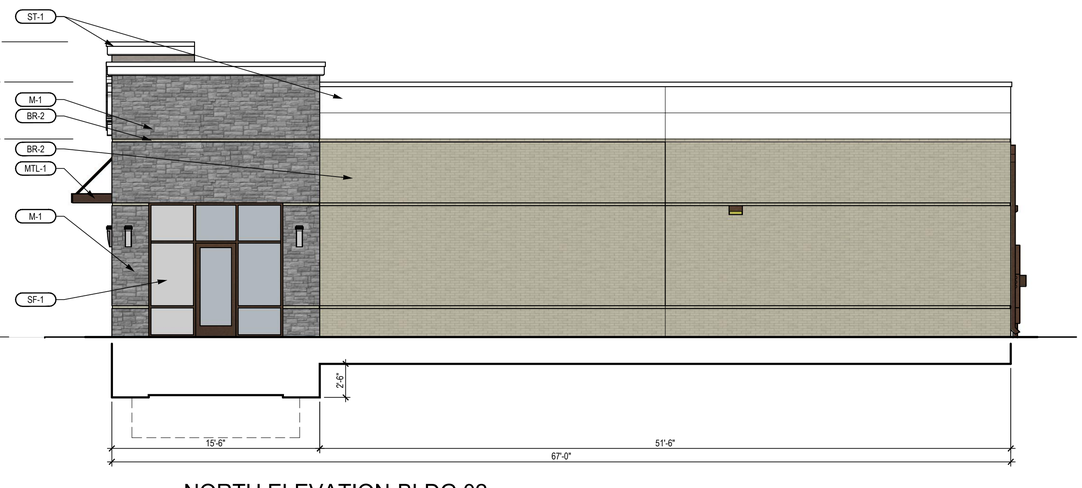
02 WEST ELEVATION-BLDG 02

3/16" = 1'-0"



04 SOUTH ELEVATION-BLDG 02

3/16" = 1'-0"



03 NORTH ELEVATION-BLDG 02

3/16" = 1'-0"

FINISH SCHEDULE

FINISH KEY	DESCRIPTION / LOCATION	COLOR / MATERIAL	MANUFACTURER / FINISH	NOTES
PT-1	PAINT	SW7645 THUNDER GRAY	SHERWIN WILLIAMS	MED BRONZE MATCH
BR-1	BRICK VENEER	MARBLE GRAY	ACME BRICK	GRAY MORTOR
BR-2	BRICK VENEER	DOESKIN	ACME BRICK	GRAY MORTOR
SF-1	STOREFRONT SYSTEM	MEDIUM BRONZE	KAWNEER	CENTER SET
M-1	STONE	CHAPEL BUFF SAWN	JACOBS STONE	
MLT-1	METAL TRIM/CANOPIES	MED BRONZE	BERRIDGE	DOWNSPOUTS TO MATCH
ST-1	SYNTHETIC STUCCO	35237 CLOUD	STO	FINE FINISH SW6203 COLOR MATCH

MATERIAL CALCULATIONS

WALL AREA (ALL IN SF)		NORTH		SOUTH		EAST		WEST	
TOTAL FACADE AREA		1297		1289		2080		1960	
FACADE SF EXCLUDING DOORS & WINDOWS		1197		1273		1480		1876	
DOORS & WINDOWS		100		16		600		84	
FACADE CALCULATIONS									
	STONE	202	17%	129	10%	335	23%	588	31%
	BRICK (BR1)	0	0%	115	9%	514	35%	0	0%
	BRICK (BR2)	780	65%	801	63%	320	22%	926	49%
	SYNTHETIC STUCCO (ST-1)	215	18%	228	18%	311	21%	362	19%
	TOTAL SF / % OF FACADE	1197	100%	1273	100%	1480	100%	1876	100%

NOTE - EAST ELEVATION FACES PUBLIC RIGHT OF WAY

OWNER/DEVELOPER:
KENNOR ROCKWALL RETAIL, LLC.
8848 GREENVILLE AVE.
DALLAS, TEXAS 75243
PHONE: 903-819-1208
CONTACT: SHANE SHOULDERS

ENGINEER:
VASQUEZ ENGINEERING, L.L.C.
1919 S. SHILOH ROAD, SUITE 440
GARLAND, TEXAS 75042
PHONE: 972-272-4610
CONTACT: JUAN J. VASQUEZ, P.E.

BUILDING ELEVATIONS
KENNOR ROCKWALL RETAIL
LOT 8R, BLOCK A
DALTON GOLIAD ADDITION
1.93 ACRES
ROCKWALL, ROCKWALL COUNTY, TEXAS
OCTOBER 20, 2023
CASE #SP2023-0XX

NO.	DATE	APP.

VASQUEZ ENGINEERING, L.L.C.
1919 S. Shiloh Road
Suite 440, LB 44
Garland, Texas 75042
Ph: 972-278-2948
TX Registration # F-12266

NCA | Partners ARCHITECTURE
5646 MILTON ST.
SUITE 610
DALLAS, TX 75206
214.361.9901
214.361.9906 FAX
ncapartners.com

PRELIMINARY
THIS DOCUMENT SHALL NOT BE USED FOR REGULATORY APPROVAL, PERMIT, OR CONSTRUCTION. RELEASED UNDER THE AUTHORITY OF NICHOLAS K. CADE, TBAE LICENSE #9301

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR INTERIM REVIEW PURPOSES NOT INTENDED FOR CONSTRUCTION, PERMITTING OR BIDDING PURPOSES
JUAN J. VASQUEZ, P.E.
TEXAS LICENSE #95601
DATED 10/20/2023
VASQUEZ ENGINEERING, L.L.C.
TX REG. F-12266

DEVELOPER:
KENNOR ROCKWALL RETAIL, LLC
8848 GREENVILLE AVE.
DALLAS, TEXAS 75243

BUILDING ELEVATIONS - BLDG 02

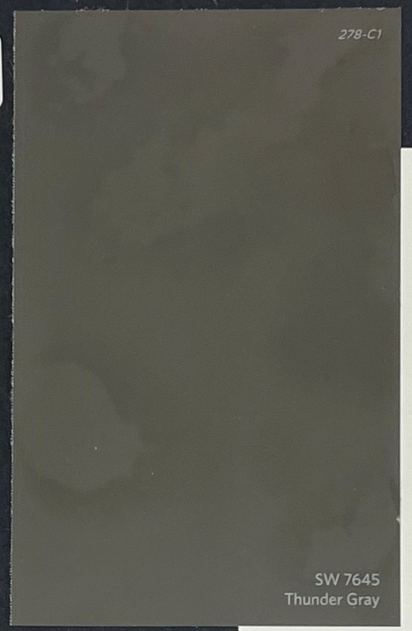
KENNOR ROCKWALL RETAIL
LOT 8R, BLOCK A
DALTON GOLIAD ADDITION
CITY OF ROCKWALL, TX.

Scale: 3/16" = 1'-0"
Designed by: KAB
Drawn by: KAB
Checked by: KAB
Date: 10/20/2023

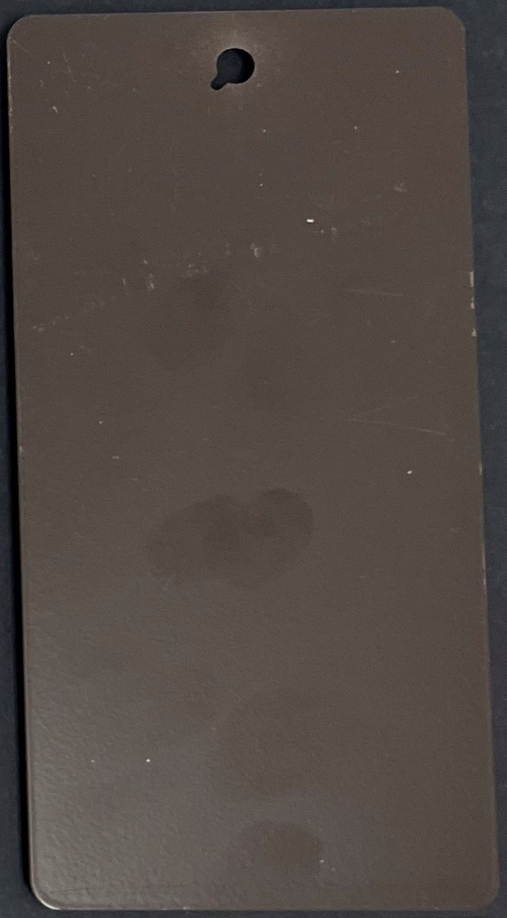
SHEET
A302



P1-SW7645
THUNDER GRAY



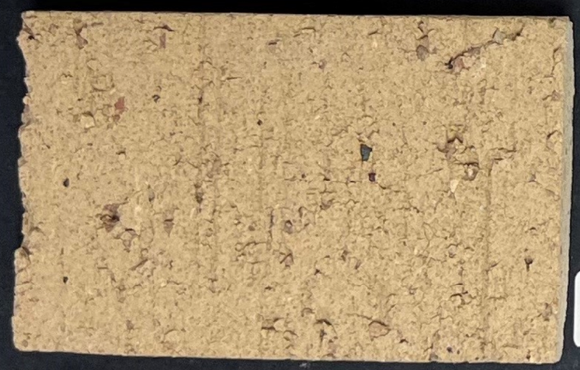




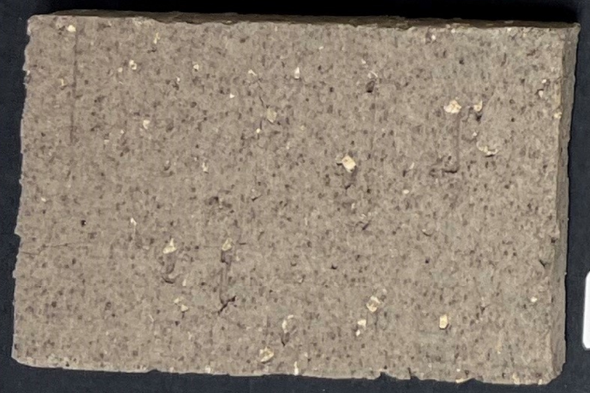
MLT-1 METAL
MED. BRONZE

M1-STONE
CHAPEL BUFF

ST-1 STUCCO
SW6203 SPARE WHITE



BR2-BRICK
DOESKIN

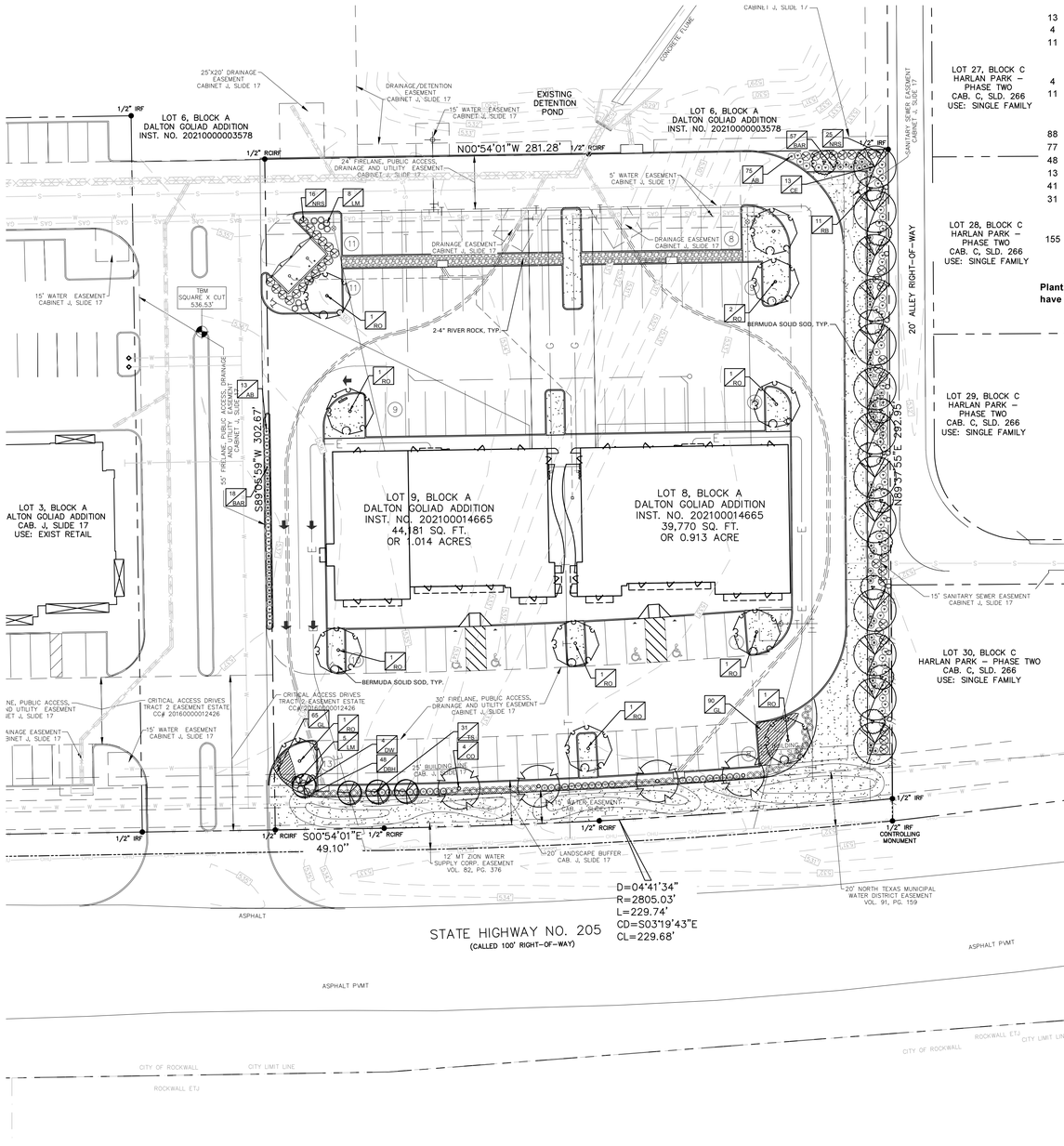


BR1-BRICK
MARBLE GRAY

SF1-STOREFRONT
MED. BRONZE



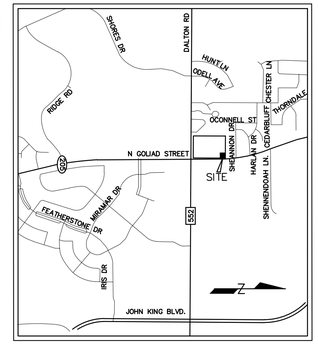
NCA | Partners
ARCHITECTURE
KENNOR ROCKWALL RETAIL
2023-10-20



PLANT SCHEDULE

QTY	LABEL	COMMON NAME	SCIENTIFIC NAME	SIZE	NOTES
		SHADE TREES			
13	CE	Cedar Elm	*Ulmus crassifolia*	3" cal.	12' ht., 4' spread, matching
4	CO	Chinkapin Oak	*Quercus muhlenbergii*	3" cal.	12' ht., 4' spread, matching
11	RO	Texas Red Oak	*Quercus texana*	3" cal.	12' ht., 4' spread, matching
		ORNAMENTAL TREES			
4	DW	Desert Willow	*Chilopsis linearis*	30 gal.	8' ht., 4' spread, multi trunk, 3 cane min.
11	RB	Oklahoma Redbud	*Cercis reniformis 'Oklahoma'*	30 gal.	8' ht., 4' spread, 3 trunk min.
		SHRUBS			
88	AB	Edward Goucher Abelia	*Abelia x grandiflora 'Edward Goucher'*	5 gal.	full, 20" spread, 36" o.c.
77	BAR	Crimson Pygmy Barberry	*Berberis thunbergii 'Crimson Pygmy'*	5 gal.	full, 20" sprd, 30" o.c.
48	DBH	Dwarf Burford Holly	*Ilex cornuta ' Burford Nana'*	5 gal.	full, 20" spread, 36" o.c.
13	LM	Lindheimer Muhly Grass	*Muhlenbergia lindheimeri*	5 gal.	full, 24" spread, 36" o.c.
41	NRS	Nellie R Stevens Holly	*Illex x 'Nellie R. Stevens'*	7 gal.	full, 40" o.c.
31	TS	Texas Sage 'Green Cloud'	*Leucophyllum frutescens 'Green Cloud'*	5 gal.	full, 24" sprd, 36" o.c.
		GROUNDCOVER/VINES/GRASS			
155	GL	Giant Lirope Bermuda Solid Sod TifTuf 2-4" River Rock	*Liriope gigantea*	1 gal.	full, 18" o.c.

Plant list is an aid to bidders only. Contractor shall verify all quantities on plan. All heights and spreads are minimums. Trees shall have a strong central leader and be of matching specimens. All plant material shall meet or exceed remarks as indicated.



LOCATION MAP
N.T.S.

LANDSCAPE TABULATIONS
ROCKWALL, TEXAS

NON RESIDENTIAL BUFFERS ABUTTING R-O-W

1. Buffer strips shall be a minimum of 20' wide along the entire length of the property's frontage abutting the right of way. All landscape buffers shall incoproate groundcover, a built up berm and shrubbery. Berms and shrubs shall have a minimum height of 30".

2. One canopy tree and one accent tree shall be incorporated for every 50 l.f.

State Highway 205 = 278 l.f.

REQUIRED	PROVIDED
20' wide buffer	20' wide buffer
berm and/or shrubs	shrubs 36" ht.
4 canopy trees, 4" cal.	4 canopy trees, 4" cal.
4 accent trees, 4' ht.	4 accent trees, 4' ht.

NON RESIDENTIAL ABUTTING RESIDENTIAL

1. Buffer of 20' shall be placed between non residential and residential properties

2. 6' wrought iron fence with three tiered screening (1 small to mid sized shrub, large shrubs or accent trees and canopy trees along the entry length of adjacency with canopy trees being placed 20' o.c.

REQUIRED	PROVIDED
20' wide buffer	20' wide buffer
6' ht. wrought iron fence	6' ht. wrought iron fence
3 tier landscape	3 tier landscape

PARKING LOT LANDSCAPE

1. Surface parking shall be screened from all adjacent public streets and neighboring sites. The screen must extend along all edges and be a min. 3' in height, 80% opaque.

2. There shall be a landscape island every 10 parking spaces. One shade tree shall be provided for every 10 cars.

REQUIRED	PROVIDED
36" screen	36" screen
10 canopy trees, 4" cal.	10 canopy trees, 4" cal.

SITE SUMMARY TABLE

Site Address	GOLIAD	
County	ROCKWALL	
Project Name	KENNOR ROCKWALL RETAIL	
Zoning District	GR W/N. SH 205 OVERLAY DISTRICT	
Proposed use	RETAIL/REST.	
Site Area:	1.93 Acres 83,951 S.F.	
Building Area	12,365 S.F.	
Building Height:	1 Story	
Lot Coverage:	12,365 / 83,951 = 14.73%	
Floor Area Ratio:	12,365 S.F. / 83,951 = 1:14.73	
Parking Required Building:	12,365 S.F.	
	RETAIL 1 SPCS/250 SF (5,365 SF/250) =	22 SPACES
	REST. 1 SPCS/100 SF (7,000 SF/100) =	70 SPACES
Total Parking Required:	=	92 SPACES
Parking Provided:	REGULAR =	92 SPACES
	ACCESSIBLE =	4 SPACES
	TOTAL =	96 SPACES
Impervious Area:	66,545 S.F.	
Impervious Area Ratio:	66,545 S.F. / 83,951 = 79.27%	
Pervious Area Ratio:	17,406 S.F. / 83,951 = 20.73%	

GENERAL LAWN NOTES

1. CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE OPERATIONS AND AVAILABILITY OF EXISTING TOPSOIL WITH ON-SITE CONSTRUCTION MANAGER
2. LAWN AREAS SHALL BE LEFT 1" BELOW FINAL FINISHED GRADE PRIOR TO TOPSOIL INSTALLATION.
3. CONTRACTOR TO FIND GRADE AREAS TO ACHIEVE FINAL CONTOURS AS SHOWN ON CIVIL DRAWINGS. POSITIVE DRAINAGE SHALL BE PROVIDED AWAY FROM ALL BUILDINGS. ROUNDING AT TOP AND BOTTOM OF SLOPES SHALL BE PROVIDED AND IN OTHER BREAKS IN GRADE. CORRECT AREAS WHERE STANDING WATER MAY OCCUR.
4. ALL LAWN AREAS SHALL BE FINE GRADED, IRRIGATION TRENCHES COMPLETELY SETTLED AND FINISH GRADE APPROVED BY THE OWNER'S CONSTRUCTION MANAGER OR LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT PRIOR TO LAWN INSTALLATION.
5. CONTRACTOR SHALL REMOVE ALL ROCKS 3/4" IN DIAMETER AND LARGER. REMOVE ALL DIRT CLODS, STICKS, CONCRETE SPOILS, TRASH ETC PRIOR TO PLACING TOPSOIL AND GRASS INSTALLATION.
6. CONTRACTOR SHALL MAINTAIN ALL LAWN AREAS UNTIL FINAL ACCEPTANCE.
7. CONTRACTOR SHALL GUARANTEE ESTABLISHMENT OF ACCEPTABLE TURF AREA AND SHALL PROVIDE REPLACEMENT IF NECESSARY.

SOLID SOD:

1. SOLID SOD SHALL BE PLACED ALONG ALL IMPERVIOUS EDGES, AT A MINIMUM. THIS SHALL INCLUDE CURBS, WALKS, INLETS, MANHOLES AND PLANTING BED AREAS. SOD SHALL COVER OTHER AREAS COMPLETELY AS INDICATED BY PLAN.
2. SOD SHALL BE STRONGLY ROOTED DROUGHT RESISTANT SOD, NOT LESS THAN 2 YEARS OLD, FREE OF WEEDS AND UNDESIRABLE NATIVE GRASS AND MACHINE CUT TO PAD THICKNESS OF 3/4" (+1/4"), EXCLUDING TOP GROWTH AND THATCH.
3. LAY SOD BY HAND TO COVER INDICATED AREAS COMPLETELY, ENSURING EDGES ARE TOUCHING WITH TIGHTLY FITTING JOINTS, NO OVERLAPS WITH STAGGERED STRIPS TO OFFSET JOINTS.
4. TOP DRESS JOINTS IN SOD BY HAND WITH TOPSOIL TO FILL VOIDS IF NECESSARY
5. SOD SHALL BE ROLLED TO CREATE A SMOOTH EVEN SURFACE. SOD SHOULD BE WATERED THOROUGHLY DURING INSTALLATION PROCESS.
6. SHOULD INSTALLATION OCCUR BETWEEN OCTOBER 1ST AND MARCH 1ST, OVERSEED BERMUDAGRASS SOD WITH WINTER RYEGRASS AT A RATE OF 4 POUNDS PER 1000 S.F.

HYDROMULCH:

1. SCARIFY AND LOOSEN ALL AREAS TO BE HYDROMULCHED TO A MINIMUM DEPTH OF 4" PRIOR TO TOPSOIL AND HYDROMULCH INSTALLATION.
2. BERMUDA GRASS SEED SHALL BE EXTRA HULLED, TREATED LAWN TYPE. SEED SHALL BE DELIVERED TO THE SITE IN ITS ORIGINAL UNOPENED CONTAINER AND SHALL MEET ALL STATE/LOCAL LAW REQUIREMENTS.
3. FIBER SHALL BE 100% WOOD CELLULOSE FIVER, DELIVERED TO THE SITE IN ITS ORIGINAL UNOPENED CONTAINER AS MANUFACTURED BY "CONWEB' OR EQUAL.
4. FIBER TACK SHALL BE DELIVERED TO THE SITE IN ITS UNOPENED CONTAINER AND SHALL BE 'TERRO-TACK ONE', AS MANUFACTURED BY GROWERS, INC OR APPROVED EQUAL.
5. HYDROMULCH WITH BERMUDA GRASS SEET AT A RATE OF 2 POUNDS PER 1000 S.F.
6. USE A BATTER BOARD AGAINST ALL BED AREAS TO PREVENT OVER SPRAY.
7. IF INADEQUATE MOISTURE IS PRESENT IN SOIL, APPLY WATER AS NECESSARY FOR OPTIMUM MOISTURE FOR SEED APPLICATION.
8. IF INSTALLATION OCCURS BETWEEN SEPTEMBER 1ST AND MAY 1ST, ALL HYDORMULCH AREAS SHALL BE OVER-SEEDED WITH WINTER RYE GRASS AT A RATE OF FOUR POUNDS PER ONE THOUSAND SQUARE FEET. CONTRACTOR SHALL BE REQUIRED TO RE-HYDROMULCH WITH BERMUDA GRASS THE FOLLOWING GROWING SEASON AS PART OF THIS CONTRACT.
9. AFTER APPLICATION, NO EQUIPMENT SHALL OPERATE OVER APPLIED AREAS. WATER SEEDED AREAS IMMEDIATELY AFTER INSTALLATION TO SATURATION.
10. ALL LAWN AREAS TO BE HYDROMULCHED SHALL ACHIEVE 100% COVERAGE PRIOR TO FINAL ACCEPTANCE.

LANDSCAPE NOTES

1. CONTRACTOR TO VERIFY AND LOCATE ALL PROPOSED AND EXISTING ELEMENTS. NOTIFY LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT OR DESIGNATED REPRESENTATIVE FOR ANY LAYOUT DISCREPANCIES OR ANY CONDITION THAT WOULD PROHIBIT THE INSTALLATION AS SHOWN. SURVEY DATA OF EXISTING CONDITIONS WAS SUPPLIED BY OTHERS.
2. CONTRACTOR SHALL CALL 811 TO VERIFY AND LOCATE ANY AND ALL UTILITIES ON SITE PRIOR TO COMMENCING WORK. LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT SHOULD BE NOTIFIED OF ANY CONFLICTS. CONTRACTOR TO EXERCISE EXTREME CAUTION WHEN WORKING NEAR UNDERGROUND UTILITIES.
3. A MINIMUM OF 2% SLOPE SHALL BE PROVIDED AWAY FROM ALL STRUCTURES.
4. CONTRACTOR SHALL FINE GRADE AREAS TO ACHIEVE FINAL CONTOURS AS INDICATED. LEAVE AREAS TO RECEIVE TOPSOIL 3" BELOW FINAL FINISHED GRADE IN PLANTING AREAS AND 1" BELOW FINAL FINISHED GRADE IN LAWN AREAS.
5. LANDSCAPE ISLANDS SHALL BE CROWNED, AND UNIFORM THROUGHOUT THE SITE.
6. PLANTING AREAS AND SOD TO BE SEPARATED BY STEEL EDGING. NO STEEL EDGING SHALL BE INSTALLED ADJACENT TO BUILDINGS, WALKS OR CURBS. EDGING NOT TO BE MORE THAN 1/2" ABOVE FINISHED GRADE.
7. EDGING SHALL BE CUT AT 45 DEGREE ANGLE WHERE IT INTERSECTS WALKS AND/OR CURBS.
8. MULCH SHALL BE INSTALLED AT 1/2" BELOW THE TOPS OF SIDEWALKS AND CURBING.
9. QUANTITIES ON THESE PLANS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY. THE SPACING OF PLANTS SHOULD BE AS INDICATED ON PLANS OR OTHERWISE NOTED. ALL TREES AND SHRUBS SHALL BE PLANTED PER DETAILS.
10. CONTAINER GROWN PLANT MATERIAL IS PREFERRED HOWEVER BALL AND BURLAP PLANT MATERIAL CAN BE SUBSTITUTED IF NEED BE AND IS APPROPRIATE TO THE SIZE AND QUALITY INDICATED ON THE PLANT MATERIAL LIST.
11. TREES SHALL BE PLANTED AT A MINIMUM OF 5' FROM ANY UTILITY LINE, SIDEWALK OR CURB. TREES SHALL ALSO BE 10' CLEAR FROM FIRE HYDRANTS.
12. 4" OF SHREDDED HARDWOOD MULCH (2" SETTLED THICKNESS) SHALL BE PLACED OVER WEED BARRIER FABRIC. MULCH SHALL BE SHREDDED HARDWOOD MULCH OR APPROVED EQUAL. PINE STRAW MULCH IS PROHIBITED.
13. WEED BARRIER FABRIC SHALL BE USED IN PLANT BEDS AND AROUND ALL TREES AND SHALL BE MIRAFI 140S WEED BARRIER OR APPROVED EQUAL.
14. CONTRACTOR TO PROVIDE UNIT PRICING OF LANDSCAPE MATERIALS AND BE RESPONSIBLE FOR OBTAINING ALL LANDSCAPE AND IRRIGATION PERMITS.

IRRIGATION:

1. ALL REQUIRED LANDSCAPE AREAS SHALL HAVE AN AUTOMATIC IRRIGATION SYSTEM WITH A FREEZE/RAIN SENSOR. SYSTEM SHALL ALSO HAVE AN ET WEATHER BASED CONTROLLER AND BE DESIGNED AND INSTALLED BY A LICENSED IRRIGATOR.

MAINTENANCE REQUIREMENTS:

1. VEGETATION SHOULD BE INSPECTED REGULARLY TO ENSURE THAT PLANT MATERIAL IS ESTABLISHING PROPERLY AND REMAINS IN A HEALTHY GROWING CONDITION APPROPRIATE FOR THE SEASON. IF DAMAGED OR REMOVED, PLANTS MUST BE REPLACED BY A SIMILAR VARIETY AND SIZE.
2. MOWING, TRIMMING, EDGING AND SUPERVISION OF WATER APPLICATIONS SHALL BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR UNTIL THE OWNER OR OWNER'S REPRESENTATIVE ACCEPTS AND ASSUMES REGULAR MAINTENANCE.
3. ALL LANDSCAPE AREAS SHOULD BE CLEANED AND KEPT FREE OF TRASH, DEBRIS, WEEDS AND OTHER MATERIAL.

MISCELLANEOUS MATERIALS:

1. STEEL EDGING SHALL BE 3/16" X 4 X 16' DARK GREEN DURAEDGE STEEL LANDSCAPE EDGING UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE ON PLANS/DETAILS.
2. RIVER ROCK SHALL BE ARIZONA RIVER ROCK, 2" - 4" DIAMETER. RIVER ROCK SHALL BE COMPACTED TO A MINIMUM OF 3" DEPTH OVER FILTER FABRIC.

IRRIGATION WILL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE UNIFIED DEVELOPMENT CODE (UDC). (SUBSECTION 05.04, OF ARTICLE 08)

NO EXISTING TREES ON SITE.

APPROVED:
I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THE ABOVE AND FOREGOING SITE PLAN FOR A DEVELOPMENT IN THE CITY OF ROCKWALL, TEXAS, WAS APPROVED BY THE PLANNING & ZONING COMMISSION OF THE CITY OF ROCKWALL ON THE _____ DAY OF_____. 20___

WITNESS OUT HANDS, THIS _____ DAY OF_____ _____

_____
PLANNING & ZONING COMMISSION, CHAIRMAN

_____
DIRECTOR OF PLANNING AND ZONING

GRAPHIC SCALE
0 30 60 FEET
Scale 1"=30' - 0"

AWR Designs, LLC
P.O. Box 1746
Aledo, Texas 76008
amanda@awr-designs.com
c. 512.517.5589

OWNER/DEVELOPER:
KENNOR ROCKWALL RETAIL, LLC.
8848 GREENVILLE AVE.
DALLAS, TEXAS 75243
PHONE: 903-819-1208
CONTACT: SHANE SHOULDERS

ENGINEER:
VASQUEZ ENGINEERING, L.L.C.
1919 S. SHILOH ROAD, SUITE 440
GARLAND, TEXAS 75042
PHONE: 972-272-4610
CONTACT: JUAN J. VASQUEZ, P.E.

LANDSCAPE PLAN
KENNOR ROCKWALL RETAIL
LOT 8R, BLOCK A
DALTON GOLIAD ADDITION
1.93 ACRES
ROCKWALL, ROCKWALL COUNTY, TEXAS
OCTOBER 20, 2023
CASE #SP2023-0XX

NO.	DATE	APP.

VASQUEZ ENGINEERING, L.L.C.
1919 S. Shiloh Road
Suite 440, LB 44
Garland, Texas 75042
Ph: 972-278-2948
TX Registration # F-12266

AMANDA W. RICHARDSON 2754 REGISTERED LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT STATE OF TEXAS

DEVELOPER:
KENNOR ROCKWALL RETAIL, LLC
8848 GREENVILLE AVE.
DALLAS, TEXAS 75243

LANDSCAPE PLAN
KENNOR ROCKWALL RETAIL
LOT 8R, BLOCK A
DALTON GOLIAD ADDITION
CITY OF ROCKWALL, TX.

Scale: 1" = 30'
Designed by: JJV
Drawn by: DRS
Checked by: JJV
720-01\DWG\SITE PLAN\SP1-SITE PLAN.dwg
Date: 10/20/2023

SHEET
L1.1

SECTION 32 9300 - LANDSCAPE

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 QUALIFICATIONS OF THE LANDSCAPE CONTRACTOR.

A. ALL LANDSCAPE WORK SHOWN ON THESE PLANS SHALL BE PERFORMED BY A SINGLE FIRM SPECIALIZING IN LANDSCAPE PLANTING

1.2 REFERENCE DOCUMENTS

A. REFER TO LANDSCAPE PLANS, NOTES, SCHEDULES AND DETAILS FOR ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS

1.3 SCOPE OF WORK / DESCRIPTION OF WORK

A. WORK COVERED BY THESE SECTIONS INCLUDES: FURNISH ALL SUPERVISIONS, LABOR, MATERIALS, SERVICES, EQUIPMENT AND APPLIANCES REQUIRED TO COMPLETE THE WORK COVERED IN CONJUNCTION WITH THE LANDSCAPING COVERED IN LANDSCAPE PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS INCLUDING:
   1. PLANTING (TREES, SHRUBS, GRASSES)
   1. BED PREP AND FERTILIZATION
   3. NOTIFICATION OF SOURCES
   4. WATER AND MAINTENANCE UNTIL ACCEPTANCE
   5. GUARANTEE

B. ALL WORK SHALL BE PERFORMED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ALL APPLICABLE LAWS, CODES AND REGULATIONS REQUIRED BY AUTHORITIES HAVING JURISDICTION OVER SUCH WORK, INCLUDING ALL INSPECTIONS AND PERMITS REQUIRED BY FEDERAL, STATE AND LOCAL AUTHORITIES IN SUPPLY, TRANSPORTATION AND INSTALLATION OF MATERIALS.

C. THE LANDSCAPE CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY THE LOCATION OF ALL UNDERGROUND UTILITY LINES (WATER, SEWER, ELECTRICAL, TELEPHONE, GAS, CABLE, TELEVISION, ETC.) PRIOR TO THE START OF ANY WORK

1.4 REFERENCES

A. AMERICAN STANDARD FOR NURSERY STOCK PUBLISHED BY AMERICAN ASSOCIATION OF NURSERYMEN; 27 OCTOBER 1980, EDITION; BY AMERICAN NATIONAL STANDARDS INSTITUTE (260.1) - PLANT MATERIAL

B. AMERICAN JOINT COMMITTEE ON HORTICULTURE NOMENCLATURE; 1942 EDITION OF STANDARDIZED PLANT NAMES.

C. TEXAS ASSOCIATION OF NURSERYMEN, GRADES AND STANDARDS

1.5 SUBMITTALS

A. PROVIDE REPRESENTATIVE QUANTITIES OF EACH SOIL, MULCH, BED MIX, GRAVEL AND STONE BEFORE INSTALLATION. SAMPLES TO BE APPROVED BY OWNER'S REPRESENTATIVE BEFORE USE.

B. SOIL AMENDMENTS AND FERTILIZERS SHOULD BE RESEARCHED AND BASED ON THE SOILS IN THE AREA.

C. BEFORE INSTALLATION, SUBMIT DOCUMENTATION THAT PLANT MATERIALS ARE AVAILABLE AND HAVE BEEN RESERVED. FOR ANY PLANT MATERIAL NOT AVAILABLE, SUBMIT REQUEST FOR SUBSTITUTION.

1.6 JOB CONDITIONS, DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

A. GENERAL CONTRACTOR TO COMPLETE WORK BEFORE LANDSCAPE CONTRACTOR TO COMMENCE.

B. ALL PLANTING BED AREAS SHALL BE LEFT THREE INCHES BELOW FINAL GRADE OF SIDEWALKS, DRIVES AND CURBS. ALL AREAS TO RECEIVE SOLID SOD SHALL BE LEFT ONE INCH BELOW THE FINAL GRADE OF WALKS, DRIVES AND CURBS. CONSTRUCTION DEBRIS SHALL BE REMOVED PRIOR TO LANDSCAPE CONTRACTOR BEGINNING WORK.

C. STORAGE OF MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT AT THE JOB SITE WILL BE AT THE RISK OF THE LANDSCAPE CONTRACTOR. THE OWNER CANNOT BE HELD RESPONSIBLE FOR THEFT OR DAMAGE.

1.7 SEQUENCING

A. INSTALL TREES, SHRUBS, AND LINER STOCK PLANT MATERIALS PRIOR TO INSTALLATION OF LAWN/SOLID SOD.

B. WHERE EXISTING TURF AREAS ARE BEING CONVERTED TO PLANTING BEDS, THE TURF SHALL BE CHEMICALLY ERADICATED TO MINIMIZE RE-GROWTH IN THE FUTURE. AREAS SHALL BE PROPERLY PREPARED WITH AMENDED ORGANIC MATTER.

1.8 MAINTENANCE AND GUARANTEE

MAINTENANCE:

A. THE LANDSCAPE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE HELD RESPONSIBLE FOR THE MAINTENANCE OF ALL WORK FROM THE TIME OF PLANTING UNTIL FINAL ACCEPTANCE BY OWNER.

B. NO TREES, GRASS, GROUNDCOVER OR GRASS WILL BE ACCEPTED UNLESS THEY SHOW HEALTHY GROWTH AND SATISFACTORY FOLIAGE CONDITIONS.

C. MAINTENANCE SHALL INCLUDE WATERING OF TREES AND PLANTS, CULTIVATION, WEED SPRAYING, EDGING, PRUNING OF TREES, MOWING OF GRASS, CLEANING UP AND ALL OTHER WORK NECESSARY FOR MAINTENANCE.

D. A WRITTEN NOTICE REQUESTING FINAL INSPECTION AND ACCEPTANCE SHOULD BE SUBMITTED TO THE OWNER AT LEAST 7 DAYS PRIOR TO COMPLETION. AN ON SITE INSPECTION BY THE OWNER'S AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE WILL BE COMPLETED PRIOR TO WRITTEN ACCEPTANCE.

E. NOTIFY OWNER OR OWNER'S REPRESENTATIVE SEVEN DAYS PRIOR TO THE EXPIRATION OF THE WARRANTY PERIOD.

F. REMOVE DEAD, UNHEALTHY AND UNSIGHTLY PLANTS DURING WARRANTY PERIOD

G. REMOVE GUYING AND STAKING MATERIALS AFTER ONE YEAR

H. ALL LANDSCAPE MUST BE MAINTAINED AND GRASS MOWED/EDGED ON A WEEKLY SCHEDULE UNTIL ACCEPTANCE BY OWNER. REMOVE CLIPPINGS AND DEBRIS FROM SITE PROMPTLY.

I. REMOVE TRASH, DEBRIS, AND LITTER. WATER, PRUNE, RESTAKE TREES, FERTILIZE, WEED AND APPLY HERBICIDES AND FUNGICIDES AS REQUIRED.

J. COORDINATE THE OPERATION OF IRRIGATION SYSTEM TO ENSURE THAT PLANTS ARE ADEQUATELY WATERED. HAND WATER AREAS NOT RECEIVING ADEQUATE WATER FROM AN IRRIGATION SYSTEM.

K. THE LANDSCAPE CONTRACTOR SHALL MAINTAIN THE IRRIGATION SYSTEM IN ACCORDANCE TO THE MAINTENANCE SERVICE TO ENSURE THE SYSTEM IS IN PROPER WORKING ORDER WITH SCHEDULING ADJUSTMENTS BY SEASON TO MAXIMIZE WATER CONSERVATION.

L. REAPPLY MULCH TO BARE AND THIN AREAS.

M. SHOULD SEEDED AND/OR SODDED AREAS NOT BE COVERED BY AN AUTOMATIC IRRIGATION SYSTEM, THE LANDSCAPE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR WATERING THESE AREAS AND OBTAINING A FULL, HEALTHY STAND OF GRASS AT NO ADDITIONAL COST TO THE OWNER.

N. TO ACHIEVE FINAL ACCEPTANCE AT THE END OF THE MAINTENANCE PERIOD, ALL OF THE FOLLOWING CONDITIONS MUST OCCUR:
   a. THE LANDSCAPE SHALL SHOW ACTIVE, HEALTHY GROWTH (WITH EXCEPTIONS MADE FOR SEASONAL DORMANCY). ALL PLANTS NOT MEETING THIS CONDITION SHALL BE REJECTED AND REPLACED BY HEALTHY PLANT MATERIAL PRIOR TO FINAL ACCEPTANCE.
   b. ALL HARDSCAPE SHALL BE CLEANED PRIOR TO FINAL ACCEPTANCE.
   c. SODDED AREAS MUST BE ACTIVELY GROWING AND MUST REACH A MINIMUM HEIGHT OF 1 1/2 INCHES BEFORE FIRST MOWING. HYDROMULCHED AREAS SHALL SHOW ACTIVE, HEALTHY GROWTH. BARE AREAS LARGER THAN TWELVE SQUARE INCHES MUST BE RESODDED OR RESEEDED (AS APPROPRIATE) PRIOR TO FINAL ACCEPTANCE. ALL SODDED TURF SHALL BE NEATLY MOWED.

GUARANTEE:

A. TREES, SHRUBS, GROUNDCVOER SHALL BE GUARANTEED (IN WRITING) FOR A 12 MONTH PERIOD (90 DAYS FOR ANNUAL PLANTING OR AT THE END OF THE SEASONAL COLOR GROWING SEASON, WHICHEVER COMES SOONER) AFTER FINAL ACCEPTANCE. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL REPLACE ALL DEAD MATERIALS AS SOON AS WEATHER PERMITS AND UPON NOTIFICATION OF THE OWNER.

B. PLANTS INCLUDING TREES, WHICH HAVE PARTIALLY DIED SO THAT SHAPE, SIZE OR SYMMETRY HAVE BEEN DAMAGED SHALL BE CONSIDERED SUBJECT TO REPLACEMENT. IN SUCH CASES, THE OPINION OF THE OWNER SHALL BE FINAL.

C. PLANTS USED FOR REPLACEMENT SHALL BE OF THE SAME SIZE AND KIND AS THOSE ORIGINALLY PLANTED OR SPECIFIED. ALL WORK INCLUDING MATERIALS, LABOR AND EQUIPMENT USED IN REPLACEMENTS SHALL CARRY A 12 MONTH GUARANTEE. ANY DAMAGE INCLUDING RUTS IN LAWN OR BED AREAS INCURRED AS A RESULT OF MAKING REPLACEMENTS SHALL BE IMMEDIATELY REPAIRED.

D. WHEN PLANT REPLACEMENTS ARE MADE, PLANTS, SOIL MIX, FERTILIZER AND MULCH ARE TO BE UTILIZED AS ORIGINALLY SPECIFIED AND RE-INSPECTED FOR FULL COMPLIANCE WITH THE CONTRACT REQUIREMENTS. ALL REPLACEMENTS ARE INCLUDED UNDER "WORK" OF THIS SECTION.

E. THE OWNER AGREES THAT FOR THE ONE YEAR WARRANTY PERIOD TO BE EFFECTIVE, HE WILL WATER PLANTS AT LEAST TWICE A WEEK DURING DRY PERIODS.

F. THE ABOVE GUARANTEE SHALL NOT APPLY WHERE PLANTS DIE AFTER ACCEPTANCE BECAUSE OF DAMAGE DUE TO ACTS OF GOD, VANDALISM, INSECTS, DISEASE, INJURY BY HUMANS, MACHINES, THEFT OR NEGLIGENCE BY OWNER.

G. ACCEPTANCE FOR ALL LANDSCAPE WORK SHALL BE GIVEN AFTER FINAL INSPECTION BY THE OWNER PROVIDED THE JOB IS IN A COMPLETE, UNDAMAGED CONDITION AND THERE IS A STAND OF GRASS IN ALL LAWN AREAS. AT THAT TIME, THE OWNER WILL ASSUME MAINTENANCE ON THE ACCEPTED WORK.

1.9 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. COMPLY WITH ALL FEDERAL, STATE, COUNTY AND LOCAL REGULATIONS GOVERNING LANDSCAPE MATERIALS AND WORK.

B. EMPLOY PERSONNEL EXPERIENCED AND FAMILIAR WITH THE REQUIRED WORK AND SUPERVISION BY A FOREMAN.

C. MAKE CONTACT WITH SUPPLIERS IMMEDIATELY UPON OBTAINING NOTICE OF CONTRACT ACCEPTANCE TO SELECT AND BOOK MATERIALS.

D. DEVELOP A PROGRAM OF MAINTENANCE (PRUNING AND FERTILIZATION) WHICH WILL ENSURE THE PURCHASED MATERIALS WILL MEET AND/OR EXCEED PROJECT SPECIFICATIONS.

E. DO NOT MAKE PLANT MATERIAL SUBSTITUTIONS. IF THE LANDSCAPE MATERIAL SPECIFIED IS NOT READILY AVAILABLE, SUBMIT PROOF TO LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT ALONG WITH THE PROPOSED MATERIAL TO BE USED IN LIEU OF THE SPECIFIED PLANT.

F. AT THE TIME BIDS ARE SUBMITTED, THE CONTRACTOR IS ASSUMED TO HAVE LOCATED THE MATERIALS NECESSARY TO COMPLETE THE JOB AS SPECIFIED.

G. OWNER'S REPRESENTATIVE SHALL INSPECT ALL PLANT MATERIAL AND RETAINS THE RIGHT TO INSPECT MATERIALS UPON ARRIVAL TO THE SITE AND DURING INSTALLATION. THE OWNER'S REPRESENTATIVE MAY ALSO REJECT ANY MATERIALS HE/SHE FEELS TO BE UNSATISFACTORY OR DEFECTIVE DURING THE WORK PROCESS. ALL PLANTS DAMAGED IN TRANSIT OR AT THE JOB SITE SHALL BE REJECTED.

1.10 PRODUCT DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

A. PREPARATION.

1. BALLED AND BURLAPPED B&B PLANTS): DIG AND PREPARE SHIPMENT IN A MANNER THAT WILL NOT DAMAGE ROOTS, BRANCHES, SHAPE AND FUTURE DEVELOPMENT.

2. CONTAINER GROWN PLANTS: DELIVER PLANTS IN RIGID CONTAINER TO HOLD BALL SHAPE AND PROTECT ROOT MASS.

B. DELIVERY

1. DELIVER PACKAGED MATERIALS IN SEALED CONTAINERS SHOWING WEIGHT, ANALYSIS AND NAME OF MANUFACTURER. PROTECT MATERIALS FROM DETERIORATION DURING DELIVERY AND WHILE STORED ON SITE.

2. DELIVER ONLY PLANT MATERIALS THAT CAN BE PLANTED IN ONE DAY UNLESS ADEQUATE STORAGE AND WATERING FACILITIES ARE AVAILABLE ON SITE

3. PROTECT ROOT BALLS BY HEELING IN WITH SAWDUST OR OTHER APPROVED MOISTURE RETAINING MATERIAL IF NOT PLANTED WITHIN 24 HOURS OF DELIVERY.

4. PROTECT PLANTS DURING DELIVERY TO PREVENT DAMAGE TO ROOT BALL OR DESICCATION OF LEAVES.

5. KEEP PLANTS MOIST AT ALL TIMES. COVER ALL MATERIALS DURING TRANSPORT.

6. NOTIFY OWNERS REPRESENTATIVE OF DELIVERY 72 HOURS PRIOR TO DELIVERY OF PLANT MATERIAL AT JOB SITE.

7. REMOVE REJECTED PLANT MATERIAL IMMEDIATELY FROM JOB SITE.

8. TO AVOID DAMAGE OR STRESS, DO NOT LIFT, MOVE, ADJUST TO PLUMB, OR OTHERWISE MANIPULATE PLANTS BY TRUNK OR STEMS.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PLANT MATERIALS

A. GENERAL: WELL FORMED NO. 1 GRADE OR BETTER NURSERY GROWN STOCK. LISTED PLANT HEIGHTS ARE FROM TOPS OF FOOT BALLS TO NOMINAL TOPS OF PLANTS. PLANT SPREAD REFERS TO NOMINAL OUTER WIDTH OF THE PLANT NOT THE OUTER LEAF TIPS. PLANTS SHALL BE INDIVIDUALLY APPROVED BY THE OWNERS REPRESENTATIVE AND THEIR DECISION AS TO THEIR ACCEPTABILITY SHALL BE FINAL.

B. QUANTITIES: THE DRAWINGS AND SPECIFICATIONS ARE COMPLIMENTARY. ANYTHING CALLED FOR ON ONE AND NOT THE OTHER IS AS BINDING AS IF SHOWN AND CALLED FOR ON BOTH. THE PLANT SCHEDULE IS AN AID TO BIDDERS ONLY. CONFIRM ALL QUANTITIES ON PLAN.

C. QUANTITIES AND SIZE: PLANT MATERIALS SHALL CONFORM TO THE SIZE GIVEN ON THE PLAN AND SHALL BE HEALTHY, WELL SHAPED, FULL BRANCHED AND WELL ROOTED. SYMMETRY IS ALSO IMPERATIVE. PLANTS SHALL BE FREE FROM INSECTS, INJURY, DISEASE, BROKEN BRANCHES, DISFIGUREMENTS, INSECT EGGS AND ARE TO BE OF SPECIMEN QUALITY.

D. APPROVAL: ALL PLANTS WHICH ARE FOUND UNSUITABLE IN GROWTH OR ARE UNHEALTHY, BADLY SHAPED OR UNDERSIZED WILL BE REJECTED BY THE OWNERS REPRESENTATIVE EITHER BEFORE OR AFTER PLANTING AND SHALL BE REMOVED AT THE EXPENSE OF THE LANDSCAPE CONTRACTOR AND REPLACED WITH ACCEPTABLE SPECIMENS.

E. TREES SHALL BE HEALTHY, FULL BRANCHED, WELL SHAPED AND SHALL MEET THE MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS AS SPECIFIED ON THE PLANT SCHEDULE. ALL TREES SHALL BE OBTAINED FROM SOURCES WITHIN 200 MILES OF THE PROJECT SITE IF POSSIBLE, AND WITH SIMILAR CLIMACTIC CONDITIONS.

F. PRUNING: ALL PRUNING OF TREES AND SHRUBS SHALL BE EXECUTED BY THE LANDSCAPE CONTRACTOR AT NO ADDITIONAL COST TO THE OWNER, PRIOR TO FINAL ACCEPTANCE.

G. PLANTS SHALL CONFORM TO THE MEASUREMENTS SPECIFIED. EXCEPT THE PLANTS LARGER THAN THOSE SPECIFIED MAY BE USED. USE OF LARGER PLANTS SHALL NOT INCREASE THE CONTRACT PRICE.

H. WHERE MATERIALS ARE PLANTED IN MASSES, PROVIDE PLANTS OF UNIFORM SIZE.

I. ROOT SYSTEMS SHALL BE HEALTHY, DENSELY BRANCHED, FIBROUS ROOT SYSTEMS, NON-POT-BOUND, FREE FROM ENCIRCLING AND/OR GIRDLING ROOTS, AND FREE FROM ANY OTHER ROOT DEFECTS (SUCH AS J-SHAPED ROOTS).

J. ALL TREES SHALL BE STANDARD IN FORM, UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED. TREES WITH CENTRAL LEADERS WILL NOT BE ACCEPTED IF LEADER IS DAMAGED OR REMOVED. PRUNE ALL DAMAGED TWIGS AFTER PLANTING

K. TREE TRUNKS TO BE STURDY, EXHIBIT HARDENED SYSTEMS AND VIGOROUS AND FIBROUS ROOT SYSTEMS, NOT ROOT OR POT BOUND.

L. TREES WITH DAMAGED OR CROOKED LEADERS, BARK ABRASIONS, SUNSCALD, DISFIGURING KNOTS, OR/INSECT DAMAGE WILL BE REJECTED.

M. CALIPER MEASUREMENTS FOR STANDARD (SINGLE TRUNK) TREES SHALL BE AS FOLLOWS: SIX INCHES ABOVE THE ROOT FLARE FOR TREES UP TO AND INCLUDING FOUR INCHES IN CALIPER, AND TWELVE INCHES ABOVE THE ROOT FLARE FOR TREES EXCEEDING FOUR INCHES IN CALIPER

N. MULTI-TRUNK TREES SHALL BE MEASURED BY THEIR OVERALL HEIGHT, MEASURED FROM THE TOP OF THE ROOT BALL.

O. ANY TREE OR SHRUB SHOWN TO HAVE EXCESS SOIL PLACED ON TOP OF THE ROOT BALL, SO THAT THE ROOT FLARE HAS BEEN COMPLETELY COVERED, SHALL BE REJECTED.

P. SOD: PROVIDE WELL-ROOTED SOD OF THE VARIETY NOTED ON THE PLANS. SOD SHALL BE CUT FROM HEALTHY, MATURE TURF WITH SOIL THICKNESS OF 3/4" TO 1". EACH PALLET OF SOD SHALL BE ACCOMPANIED BY A CERTIFICATE FROM SUPPLIER STATING THE COMPOSITION OF THE SOD.

2.2 SOIL PREPARATION MATERIALS

A. SANDY LOAM:

1. FRIABLE, FERTILE, DARK, LOAMY SOIL, FREE OF CLAY LUMPS, SUBSOIL, STONES AND OTHER EXTRANEOUS MATERIAL AND REASONABLY FREE OF WEEDS AND FOREIGN GRASSES. LOAM CONTAINING DALLASGRASS OR NUTGRASS SHALL BE REJECTED.

2. PHYSICAL PROPERTIES AS FOLLOWS:
   a. CLAY - BETWEEN 7-27%
   b. SILT - BETWEEN 15-25%
   c. SAND - LESS THAN 52%

3. ORGANIC MATTER SHALL BE 3%-10% OF TOTAL DRY WEIGHT.

4. IF REQUESTED, LANDSCAPE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE A CERTIFIED SOIL ANALYSIS CONDUCTED BY AN APPROVED SOIL TESTING LABORATORY VERIFYING THAT SANDY LOAM MEETS THE ABOVE REQUIREMENTS.

B. ORGANIC MATERIAL: COMPOST WITH A MIXTURE OF 80% VEGETATIVE MATTER AND 20% ANIMAL WASTE. INGREDIENTS SHOULD BE A MIX OF COURSE AND FINE TEXTURED MATERIAL.

C. PREMIXED BEDDING SOIL AS SUPPLIED BY VITAL EARTH RESOURCES, GLADEWATER, TEXAS; PROFESSIONAL BEDDING SOIL AS SUPPLIED BY LIVING EARTH TECHNOLOGY, DALLAS, TEXAS OR ACID GRO MUNICIPAL MIX AS SUPPLIED BY SOIL BUILDING SYSTEMS, DALLAS, TEXAS OR APPROVED EQUAL.

D. SHARP SAND: SHARP SAND MUST BE FREE OF SEEDS, SOIL PARTICLES AND WEEDS.

E. MULCH: DOUBLE SHREDDED HARDWOOD MULCH, PARTIALLY DECOMPOSED, DARK BROWN.

F. ORGANIC FERTILIZER: FERTILAID, SUSTANE, OR GREEN SENSE OR EQUAL AS RECOMMENDED FOR REQUIRED APPLICATIONS. FERTILIZER SHALL BE DELIVERED TO THE SITE IN ORIGINAL UNOPENED CONTAINERS, EACH BEARING THE MANUFACTURER'S GUARANTEED STATEMENT OF ANALYSIS.

G. COMMERCIAL FERTILIZER: 10-20-10 OR SIMILAR ANALYSIS. NITROGEN SOURCE TO BE A MINIMUM 50% SLOW RELEASE ORGANIC NITROGEN (SCU OR UF) WITH A MINIMUM 8% SULFUR AND 4% IRON, PLUS MICRONUTRIENTS.

H. PEAT: COMMERCIAL SPHAGNUM PEAT MOSS OR PARTIALLY DECOMPOSED SHREDDED PINE BARK OR OTHER APPROVED ORGANIC MATERIAL.

2.3 MISCELLANEOUS MATERIALS

A. STEEL EDGING - SHALL BE 3/16" X 4" X 16" DARK GREEN LANDSCAPE EDGING. DURAEDGE STEEL OR APPROVED EQUAL.

B. TREE STAKING - TREE STAKING SOLUTIONS OR APPROVED SUBSTITUTE; REFER TO DETAILS.

C. FILTER FABRIC - MIRAFI 140S BY MIRAFI INC. OR APPROVED SUBSTITUTE. AVAILABLE AT LONE STAR PRODUCTS, INC. (469-523-0444)

D. SAND - UNIFORMLY GRADED, WASHED, CLEAN, BANK RUN SAND.

E. GRAVEL: WASHED NATIVE PEA GRAVEL, GRADED 1" TO 1.5"

F. DECOMPOSED GRANITE - BASE MATERIAL OF NATURAL MATERIAL MIX OF GRANITE AGGREGATE NOT TO EXCEED 1/8" IN DIAMETER COMPOSED OF VARIOUS STAGES OF DECOMPOSED EARTH BASE.

G. RIVER ROCK - LOCALLY AVAILABLE NATIVE RIVER ROCK BETWEEN 2"-4" IN DIAMETER.

H. PRE-EMERGENT HERBICIDES: ANY GRANULAR, NON-STAINING PRE-EMERGENT HERBICIDE THAT IS LABELED FOR THE SPECIFIC ORNAMENTALS OR TURF ON WHICH IT WILL BE UTILIZED. PRE-EMERGENT HERBICIDES SHALL BE APPLIED PER THE MANUFACTURER'S LABELED RATES.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 PREPARATION

A. LANDSCAPE CONTRACTOR TO INSPECT ALL EXISTING CONDITIONS AND REPORT ANY DEFICIENCIES TO THE OWNER.

B. ALL PLANTING AREAS SHALL BE CONDITIONED AS FOLLOWS:
   1. PREPARE NEW PLANTING BEDS BY SCRAPING AWAY EXISTING GRASS AND WEEDS AS NECESSARY. TILL EXISTING SOIL TO A DEPTH OF SIX (6") INCHES PRIOR TO PLACING COMPOST AND FERTILIZER. APPLY FERTILIZER AS PER MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS. ADD SIX (6") INCHES OF COMPOST AND TILL INTO A DEPTH OF SIX (6") INCHES OF SPECIFIED MULCH (SETTLED THICKNESS).
   2. BACKFILL FOR TREE PITS SHALL BE AS FOLLOWS: USE EXISTING TOP SOIL ON SITE (USE IMPORTED TOPSOIL AS NEEDED) FREE FROM LARGE CLUMPS, ROCKS, DEBRIS, CALICHE, SUBSOILS, ETC., PLACED IN NINE (9") INCH LAYERS AND WATERED IN THOROUGHLY.

C. GRASS AREAS:
   1. BLOCKS OF SOD SHOULD BE LAID JOINT TO JOINT (STAGGERED JOINTS) AFTER FERTILIZING THE GROUND FIRST. ROLL GRASS AREAS TO ACHIEVE A SMOOTH, EVEN SURFACE. THE JOINTS BETWEEN THE BLOCKS OF SOD SHOULD BE FILLED WITH TOPSOIL WHERE THEY ARE GAPED OPEN, THEN WATERED THOROUGHLY.

3.2 INSTALLATION

A. MAINTENANCE OF PLANT MATERIALS SHALL BEGIN IMMEDIATELY AFTER EACH PLANT IS DELIVERED TO THE SITE AND SHALL CONTINUE UNTIL ALL CONSTRUCTION HAS BEEN SATISFACTORILY ACCOMPLISHED.

B. PLANT MATERIALS SHALL BE DELIVERED TO THE SITE ONLY AFTER THE BEDS ARE PREPARED AND AREAS ARE READY FOR PLANTING. ALL SHIPMENTS OF NURSERY MATERIALS SHALL BE THOROUGHLY PROTECTED FROM THE WINDS DURING TRANSIT. ALL PLANTS WHICH CANNOT BE PLANTED AT ONCE, AFTER DELIVERY TO THE SITE, SHALL BE WELL PROTECTED AGAINST THE POSSIBILITY OF DRYING BY WIND AND BALLS OF EARTH OF B & B PLANTS SHALL BE KEPT COVERED WITH SOIL OR OTHER ACCEPTABLE MATERIAL. ALL PLANTS REMAIN THE PROPERTY OF THE CONTRACTOR UNTIL FINAL ACCEPTANCE.

C. POSITION THE TREES AND SHRUBS IN THEIR INTENDED LOCATION AS PER PLAN.

D. NOTIFY THE OWNER'S AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE FOR INSPECTION AND APPROVAL OF ALL POSITIONING OF PLANT MATERIALS.

E. EXCAVATE PITS WITH VERTICAL SIDES AND HORIZONTAL BOTTOM. TREE PITS SHALL BE LARGE ENOUGH TO PERMIT HANDLING AND PLANTING WITHOUT INJURY TO BALLS OF EARTH OR ROOTS AND SHALL BE OF SUCH DEPTH THAT,WHEN PLANTED AND SETTLED, THE CROWN OF THE PLANT SHALL BEAR THE SAME RELATIONSHIP TO THE FINISH GRADE AS IT DID TO SOIL SURFACE IN ORIGINAL PLACE OF GROWTH. THE SIDES OF THE HOLE SHOULD BE ROUGH AND JAGGED, NEVER SLICK OR GLAZED.

F. SHRUB AND TREE PITS SHALL BE NO LESS THAN TWENTY-FOUR (24") INCHES WIDER THAN THE LATERAL DIMENSION OF THE EARTH BALL AND SIX (6") INCHES DEEPER THAN IT'S VERTICAL DIMENSION. REMOVE AND HAUL FROM SITE ALL ROCKS AND STONES OVER THREE-QUARTER (¾") INCH IN DIAMETER. PLANTS SHOULD BE THOROUGHLY MOIST BEFORE REMOVING CONTAINERS.

G. PERCOLATION TEST: FILL THE HOLE WITH WATER. IF THE WATER LEVEL DOES NOT PERCOLATE WITHIN 24 HOURS, THE TREE NEEDS TO MOVE TO ANOTHER LOCATION OR HAVE DRAINAGE ADDED. INSTALL A PVC STAND PIPE PER TREE IF THE PERCOLATION TEST FAILS.

H. BACKFILL ONLY WITH 5 PARTS EXISTING SOIL OR SANDY LOAM AND 1 PART BED PREPARATION. WHEN THE HOLE IS DUG IN SOLID ROCK, TOPSOIL FROM THE SAME AREA SHOULD NOT BE USED. CAREFULLY SETTLE BY WATERING TO PREVENT AIR POCKETS. REMOVE THE BURLAP FROM THE TOP ⅔ OF THE BALL, AS WELL AS ALL NYLON, PLASTIC STRING AND WIRE. CONTAINER TREES WILL USUALLY BE ROOT BOUND, IF SO FOLLOW STANDARD NURSERY PRACTICE OF 'ROOT SCORING'.

I. DO NOT WRAP TREES.

J. DO NOT OVER PRUNE.

K. REMOVE NURSERY TAGS AND STAKES FROM ALL PLANTS

L. REMOVE BOTTOM OF PLANT BOXES PRIOR TO PLACING PLANTS. REMOVE SIDES AFTER PLACEMENT AND PARTIAL BACKFILLING.

M. REMOVE UPPER THIRD OF BURLAP FROM BALLED AND BURLAPPED TREES AFTER PLACEMENT.

N. PLACE PLANT UPRIGHT AND PLUMB IN CENTER OF HOLE. ORIENT PLANTS FOR BEST APPEARANCE.

O. MULCH THE TOP OF THE BALL. DO NOT PLANT GRASS ALL THE WAY TO THE TRUNK OF THE TREE. LEAVE THE AREA ABOVE THE TOP OF THE BALL AND MULCH WITH AT LEAST TWO (2") INCHES OF SPECIFIED MULCH.

P. ALL PLANT BEDS AND TREES TO BE MULCHED WITH A MINIMUM SETTLED THICKNESS OF TWO (2") INCHES OVER THE ENTIRE BED OR PIT.

Q. OBSTRUCTION BELOW GROUND: IN THE EVENT THAT ROCK, OR UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION WORK OR OBSTRUCTIONS ARE ENCOUNTERED IN ANY PLANT PIT EXCAVATION WORK TO BE DONE UNDER THIS SECTION, ALTERNATE LOCATIONS MAY BE SELECTED BY THE OWNER. WHERE LOCATIONS CANNOT BE CHANGED, THE OBSTRUCTIONS SHALL BE REMOVED TO A DEPTH OF NOT LESS THAN THREE (3') FEET BELOW GRADE AND NO LESS THAN SIX (6") INCHES BELOW THE BOTTOM OF BALL WHEN PLANT IS PROPERLY SET AT THE REQUIRED GRADE. THE WORK OF THIS SECTION SHALL INCLUDE THE REMOVAL FROM THE SITE OF SUCH ROCK OR UNDERGROUND OBSTRUCTIONS ENCOUNTERED AT THE COST OF THE LANDSCAPE CONTRACTOR.

R. TREES AND LARGE SHRUBS SHALL BE STAKED AS SITE CONDITIONS REQUIRE. INSPITIN STAKES TO SECURE TREES AGAINST SEASONAL PREVAILING WINDS.

S. PRUNING AND MULCHING: PRUNING SHALL BE DIRECTED BY THE LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT AND SHALL BE PERFORMED IN ACCORDANCE WITH STANDARD HORTICULTURAL PRACTICE FOLLOWING FINE PRUNING, CLASS I PRUNING STANDARDS PROVIDED BY THE NATIONAL ARBORIST ASSOCIATION.
   1. DEAD WOOD, SUCKERS, BROKEN AND BADLY BRUISED BRANCHES SHALL BE REMOVED. GENERAL TIPPING OF THE BRANCHES IS NOT PERMITTED. DO NOT CUT TERMINAL BRANCHES.
   2. PRUNING SHALL BE DONE WITH CLEAN, SHARP TOOLS.
   3. IMMEDIATELY AFTER PLANTING OPERATIONS ARE COMPLETED, ALL TREE PITS SHALL BE COVERED WITH A LAYER OF ORGANIC MATERIAL TWO (2") INCHES IN DEPTH. THIS LIMIT OF THE ORGANIC MATERIAL FOR TREES SHALL BE THE DIAMETER OF THE PLANT PIT.

Q. STEEL EDGE INSTALLATION: EDGE SHALL BE ALIGNED AS INDICATED ON PLANS. STAKE OUT LIMITS OF STEEL CURBING AND OBTAIN OWNERS APPROVAL PRIOR TO INSTALLATION.
   1. ALL STEEL CURBING SHALL BE FREE OF KINKS AND ABRUPT BENDS.
   2. TOP OF EDGING SHALL BE ½" MAXIMUM HEIGHT ABOVE FINAL FINISHED GRADE.
   3. STAKES ARE TO BE INSTALLED ON THE PLANTING BED SIDE OF THE CURBING, AS OPPOSED TO THE GRASS SIDE.
   4. DO NOT INSTALL STEEL EDGING ALONG SIDEWALKS OR CURBS.
   5. CUT STEEL EDGING AT 45 DEGREE ANGLE WHERE EDGING MEETS SIDEWALKS OR CURBS.

3.3 CLEANUP AND ACCEPTANCE

A. CLEANUP: DURING THE WORK, THE PREMISES SHALL BE KEPT NEAT AND ORDERLY AT ALL TIMES. STORAGE AREAS FOR ALL MATERIALS SHALL BE SO ORGANIZED SO THAT THEY, TOO, ARE NEAT AND ORDERLY. ALL TRASH AND DEBRIS SHALL BE REMOVED FROM THE SITE AS WORK PROGRESSES. KEEP PAVED AREAS CLEAN BY SWEEPING OR HOSING THEM AT END OF EACH WORK DAY.

B. REPAIR RUTS, HOLES AND SCARES IN GROUND SURFACES.

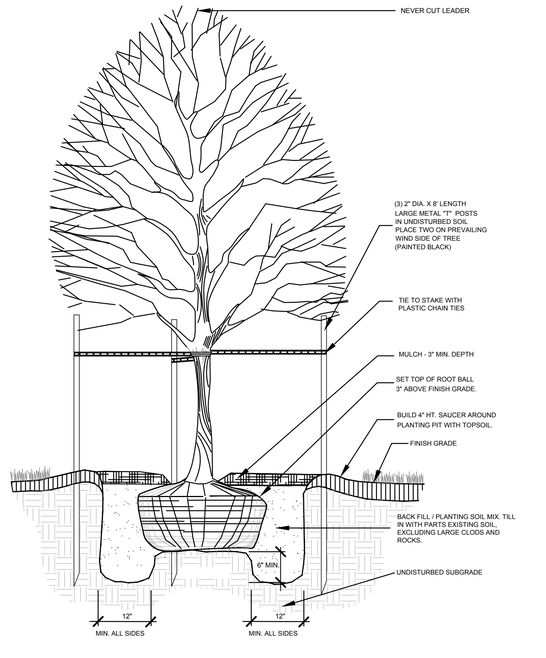
C. ENSURE THAT WORK IS COMPLETE AND PLANT MATERIALS ARE IN VIGOROUS AND HEALTHY GROWING CONDITION.

D. UPON COMPLETION OF THE WORK, THE LANDSCAPE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE THE SITE CLEAN, FREE OF DEBRIS AND TRASH, AND SUITABLE FOR USE AS INTENDED. THE LANDSCAPE CONTRACTOR SHALL THEN REQUEST AN INSPECTION BY THE OWNER TO DETERMINE FINAL ACCEPTABILITY.

E. WHENIF THE INSPECTED PLANTING WORK DOES NOT COMPLY WITH THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS, THE LANDSCAPE CONTRACTOR SHALL REPLACE AND/OR REPAIR THE REJECTED WORK TO THE OWNERS SATISFACTION WITHIN 24 HOURS.

F. THE LANDSCAPE MAINTENANCE PERIOD WILL NOT COMMENCE UNTIL THE LANDSCAPE WORK HAS BEEN RE-INSPECTED BY THE OWNER AND FOUND TO BE ACCEPTABLE. AT THAT TIME, A WRITTEN NOTICE OF FINAL ACCEPTANCE WILL BE ISSUED BY THE OWNER, AND THE MAINTENANCE AND GUARANTEE PERIODS WILL COMMENCE.

END OF SECTION


NEVER CUT LEADER
(3) 2" DIA. X 8' LENGTH LARGE METAL "T" POSTS IN UNDISTURED SOIL PLACE TWO ON PREVAILING WIND SIDE OF TREE (PAINTED BLACK)
TIE TO STAKE WITH PLASTIC CHAIN TIES
MULCH - 3" MIN. DEPTH
SET TOP OF ROOT BALL 3" ABOVE FINISH GRADE.
BUILD 4" HT. SAUCER AROUND PLANTING PIT WITH TOPSOIL.
FINISH GRADE
BACK FILL / PLANTING SOIL MIX. TILL IN WITH PARTS EXISTING SOIL, EXCLUDING LARGE CLODS AND ROCKS.
UNDISTURBED SUBGRADE
6" MIN.
12"
MIN. ALL SIDES
12"
MIN. ALL



D-Series Size 0
LED Area Luminaire

Catalog Number

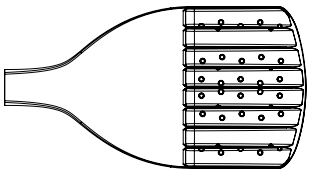
Notes

Type P1 P2

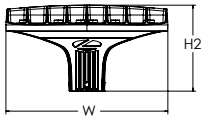
Hit the Tab key or mouse over the page to see all interactive elements.

Specifications

EPA:	0.44 ft² (0.04 m²)
Length:	26.18" (66.5 cm)
Width:	14.06" (35.7 cm)
Height H1:	2.26" (5.7 cm)
Height H2:	7.46" (18.9 cm)
Weight:	23 lbs (10.4 kg)







Introduction

The modern styling of the D-Series features a highly refined aesthetic that blends seamlessly with its environment. The D-Series offers the benefits of the latest in LED technology into a high performance, high efficacy, long-life luminaire.

The photometric performance results in sites with excellent uniformity, greater pole spacing and lower power density. D-Series outstanding photometry aids in reducing the number of poles required in area lighting applications, with typical energy savings of 70% and expected service life of over 100,000 hours.

Ordering Information

EXAMPLE: DSX0 LED P6 40K 70CRI T3M MVOLT SPA NLTAIR2 PIRHN DDBXD

DSX0 LED

Series

DSX0 LED

LEDs

Forward optics

P1	P5
P2	P6
P3	P7
P4	

Rotated optics

P10[1]	P12[1]
P11[1]	P13[1]

Color temperature[2]

(this section 70CRI only)

30K	3000K
40K	4000K
50K	5000K

(this section 80CRI only, extended lead times apply)

27K	2700K
30K	3000K
35K	3500K
40K	4000K
50K	5000K

Color Rendering Index[2]

70CRI
70CRI
70CRI
80CRI
80CRI
80CRI
80CRI
80CRI

Distribution

AFR	Automotive front row
T1S	Type I short
T2M	Type II medium
T3M	Type III medium
T3LG	Type III low glare[3]
T4M	Type IV medium
T4LG	Type IV low glare[3]
TFTM	Forward throw medium
T5M	Type V medium
T5LG	Type V low glare
T5W	Type V wide
BLC3	Type III backlight control[3]
BLC4	Type IV backlight control[3]
LCCO	Left corner cutoff[3]
RCCO	Right corner cutoff[3]

Voltage

MVOLT	(120V-277V)[4]
HVOLT	(347V-480V)[5,6]
XVOLT	(277V-480V)[7,8]
120	[16,24]
208	[16,24]
240	[16,24]
277	[16,24]
347	[16,24]
480	[16,24]

Mounting

Shipped included

SPA	Square pole mounting (#8 drilling, 3.5" min. SQ pole)
RPA	Round pole mounting (#8 drilling, 3" min. RND pole)
SPA5	Square pole mounting (#5 drilling. 3" min. SQ pole)[9]
RPA5	Round pole mounting (#5 drilling, 3" min. RND pole)[9]
SPA8N	Square narrow pole mounting (#8 drilling, 3" min. SQ pole)
WBA	Wall bracket[10]
MA	Mast arm adapter (mounts on 2 3/8" OD horizontal tenon)

Control options

Shipped installed

NLTAIR2 PIRHN	nLight AIR gen 2 enabled with bi-level motion / ambient sensor, 8-40' mounting height, ambient sensor enabled at 2fc.[11,12,18,19]
PIR	High/low, motion/ambient sensor, 8-40' mounting height, ambient sensor enabled at 2fc[13,18,19]
PER	NEMA twist-lock receptacle only (controls ordered separate)[14]
PER5	Five-pin receptacle only (controls ordered separate)[14,19]
PER7	Seven-pin receptacle only (controls ordered separate)[14,19]
FAO	Field adjustable output[15,19]
BL30	Bi-level switched dimming, 30%[16,19]
BL50	Bi-level switched dimming, 50%[16,19]
DMG	0-10v dimming wires pulled outside fixture (for use with an external control, ordered separately)[17]

Other options

Shipped installed

HS	Houseside shield (black finish standard)[20]
L90	Left rotated optics[1]
R90	Right rotated optics[1]
CCE	Coastal Construction[21]
HA	50°C ambient operation[22]
BAA	Buy America(n) Act Compliant
SF	Single fuse (120, 277, 347V)[24]
DF	Double fuse (208, 240, 480V)[24]

Shipped separately

EGSR	External Glare Shield (reversible, field install required, matches housing finish)
BSDB	Bird Spikes (field install required)

Finish *(required)*

DDBXD	Dark Bronze
DBLXD	Black
DNAXD	Natural Aluminum
DWHXD	White
DDBTXD	Textured dark bronze
DBLBXD	Textured black
DNATXD	Textured natural aluminum
DWHGXD	Textured white

© 2011-2023 Acuity Brands Lighting, Inc. All rights reserved.

Ordering Information

Accessories

Ordered and shipped separately.

DLL127F 1.5 JU	Photocell - SSL twist-lock (120-277V) [23]
DLL347F 1.5 CUL JU	Photocell - SSL twist-lock (347V) [23]
DLL480F 1.5 CUL JU	Photocell - SSL twist-lock (480V) [23]
DSHORT SBK	Shorting cap [23]
DSX0HS P#	House-side shield (enter package number P1-7, P10-13 in place of #)
DSXRPA (FINISH)	Round pole adapter (#8 drilling, specify finish)
DSXRPA5 (FINISH)	Round pole adapter #5 drilling (specify finish)
DSXSPA5 (FINISH)	Square pole adapter #5 drilling (specify finish)
DSX0EGSR (FINISH)	External glare shield (specify finish)
DSX0BSDB (FINISH)	Bird spike deterrent bracket (specify finish)

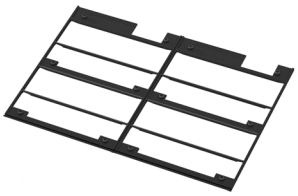
NOTES

1 Rotated optics available with packages P10, P11, P12 and P13. Must be combined with option L90 or R90.
2 30K, 40K, and 50K available in 70CRI and 80CRI. 27K and 35K only available with 80CRI. Contact Technical Support for other possible combinations.
3 T3LG, T4LG, BLC3, BLC4, LCCO, RCCO not available with option HS.
4 MVOLT driver operates on any line voltage from 120-277V (50/60 Hz).
5 HVOLT driver operates on any line voltage from 347-480V (50/60 Hz).
6 HVOLT not available with package P1, P2 and P10 when combined with option NLTAIR2 PIRHN or option PIR.
7 XVOLT operates with any voltage between 277V and 480V (50/60 Hz).
8 XVOLT not available in packages P1, P2 or P10. XVOLT not available with fusing (SF or DF).
9 SPA5 and RPA5 for use with #5 drilling only (Not for use with #8 drilling).
10 WBA cannot be combined with Type 5 distributions plus photocell (PER).
11 NLTAIR2 and PIRHN must be ordered together. For more information on nLight Air 2.
12 NLTAIR2 PIRHN not available with other controls including PIR, PER, PER5, PER7, FAO, BL30, BL50 and DMG. NLTAIR2 PIRHN not available with P1, P2 and P10 using HVOLT. NLTAIR2 PIRHN not available with P1, P2 and P10 using XVOLT. NLTAIR2 PIRHN not available with P1 using MVOLT.
13 PIR not available with NLTAIR2, PER, PER5, PER7, FAO BL30, BL50 and DMG. PIR not available with P1, P2 and P10 using HVOLT. PIR not available with P1, P2 and P10 using XVOLT. PIR not available with P1 using MVOLT.
14 PER/PER5/PER7 not available with NLTAIR2, PIR, BL30, BL50. Photocell ordered and shipped as a separate line item from Acuity Brands Controls. See accessories. Shorting Cap included.
15 FAO not available with other dimming control options NLTAIR2 PIRHN, PIR, PER5, PER7, BL30, BL50, or DMG.
16 BL30 and BL50 are not available with NLTAIR2 PIRHN, PIR, PER, PER5, PER7, FAO and DMG. BL30 or BL50 must specify 120, 277 or 347V. Consult tech support for 208, 240 or 480V.
17 DMG not available with NLTAIR2 PIRHN, PIR, PER, PER5, PER7, BL30, BL50 and FAO.
18 Reference Motion Sensor Default Settings table on page 4 to see functionality.
19 Reference Controls Options table on page 4.
20 Option HS not available with T3LG, T4LG, BLC3, BLC4, LCCO and RCCO distribution. Also available as a separate accessory; see Accessories information.
21 CCE option not available with option BS and EGSR. Contact Technical Support for availability.
22 Option HA not available with performance packages P6, P7, P12 and P13.
23 Requires luminaire to be specified with PER, PER5 or PER7 option. See Controls Table on page 4.
24 Single fuse (SF) requires 120V, 277V, or 347V. Double fuse (DF) requires 208V, 240V or 480V. XVOLT not available with fusing (SF or DF).

Shield Accessories



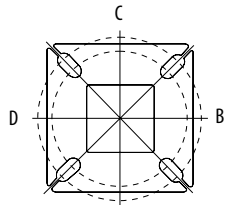
External Glare Shield (EGSR)



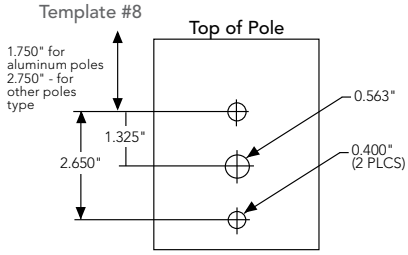
House Side Shield (HS)

Drilling

HANDHOLE ORIENTATION
(from top of pole)



Template #8



Tenon Mounting Slipfitter

Tenon O.D.	Mounting	Single Unit	2 @ 180	2 @ 90	3 @ 90	3 @120	4 @ 90
2-3/8"	RPA	AS3-5 190	AS3-5 280	AS3-5 290	AS3-5 390	AS3-5 320	AS3-5 490
2-7/8"	RPA	AST25-190	AST25-280	AST25-290	AST25-390	AST25-320	AST25-490
4"	RPA	AST35-190	AST35-280	AST35-290	AST35-390	AST35-320	AST35-490

Mounting Option	Drilling Template	Single	2 @ 180	2 @ 90	3 @ 90	3 @ 120	4 @ 90
Head Location		Side B	Side B & D	Side B & C	Side B, C & D	Round Pole Only	Side A, B, C & D
Drill Nomenclature	#8	DM19AS	DM28AS	DM29AS	DM39AS	DM32AS	DM49AS
		Minimum Acceptable Outside Pole Dimension					
SPA	#8	3.5"	3.5"	3.5"	3.5"		3.5"
RPA	#8	3"	3"	3"	3"	3"	3"
SPA5	#5	3"	3"	3"	3"		3"
RPA5	#5	3"	3"	3"	3"	3"	3"
SPA8N	#8	3"	3"	3"	3"		3"

DSX0 Area Luminaire - EPA

*Includes luminaire and integral mounting arm. Other tenons, arms, brackets or other accessories are not included in this EPA data.

Fixture Quantity & Mounting Configuration	Single DM19	2 @ 180 DM28	2 @ 90 DM29	3 @ 90 DM39	3 @ 120 DM32	4 @ 90 DM49
Mounting Type						
DSX0 with SPA	0.44	0.88	0.96	1.18	---	1.16
DSX0 with SPA5, SPA8N	0.51	1.02	1.06	1.26	---	1.29
DSX0 with RPA, RPA5	0.51	1.02	1.06	1.26	1.24	1.29
DSX0 with MA	0.64	1.28	1.24	1.67	1.70	1.93

© 2011-2023 Acuity Brands Lighting, Inc. All rights reserved.

Photometric Diagrams

To see complete photometric reports or download .ies files for this product, visit Lithonia Lighting's homepage.

Isofootcandle plots for the DSX0 LED P7 40K 70CRI. Distances are in units of mounting height (20').



© 2011-2023 Acuity Brands Lighting, Inc. All rights reserved.

Lumen Ambient Temperature (LAT) Multipliers

Use these factors to determine relative lumen output for average ambient temperatures from 0-40°C (32-104°F).

Ambient		Lumen Multiplier
0°C	32°F	1.04
5°C	41°F	1.04
10°C	50°F	1.03
15°C	50°F	1.02
20°C	68°F	1.01
25°C	**77°C**	**1.00**
30°C	86°F	0.99
35°C	95°F	0.98
40°C	104°F	0.97

Projected LED Lumen Maintenance

Data references the extrapolated performance projections for the platforms noted in a **25°C ambient**, based on 10,000 hours of LED testing (tested per IESNA LM-80-08 and projected per IESNA TM-21-11).

To calculate LLF, use the lumen maintenance factor that corresponds to the desired number of operating hours below. For other lumen maintenance values, contact factory.

Operating Hours	Lumen Maintenance Factor
0	1.00
25,000	0.94
50,000	0.89
100,000	0.80

FAO Dimming Settings

FAO Position	% Wattage	% Lumen Output
8	100%	100%
7	93%	95%
6	80%	85%
5	66%	73%
4	54%	61%
3	41%	49%
2	29%	36%
1	15%	20%

*Note: Calculated values are based on original performance package data. When calculating new values for given FAO position, use published values for each package based on input watts and lumens by optic type.

Electrical Load

	Performance Package	LED Count	Drive Current (mA)	Wattage	Current (A) 120V	208V	240V	277V	347V	480V
Forward Optics (Non-Rotated)	P1	20	530	34	0.28	0.16	0.14	0.12	0.10	0.07
	P2	20	700	45	0.38	0.22	0.19	0.16	0.13	0.09
	P3	20	1050	69	0.57	0.33	0.29	0.25	0.20	0.14
	P4	20	1400	94	0.78	0.45	0.39	0.34	0.27	0.19
	P5	40	700	89	0.75	0.43	0.38	0.33	0.26	0.19
	P6	40	1050	136	1.14	0.66	0.57	0.49	0.39	0.29
	P7	40	1300	170	1.42	0.82	0.71	0.62	0.49	0.36
Rotated Optics (Requires L90 or R90)	P10	30	530	51	0.42	0.24	0.21	0.18	0.15	0.11
	P11	30	700	67	0.57	0.33	0.28	0.25	0.20	0.14
	P12	30	1050	103	0.86	0.50	0.43	0.37	0.30	0.22
	P13	30	1300	129	1.07	0.62	0.54	0.46	0.37	0.27

LED Color Temperature / Color Rendering Multipliers

	70 CRI		80CRI		90CRI	
	Lumen Multiplier	Availability	Lumen Multiplier	Availability	Lumen Multiplier	Availability
5000K	102%	Standard	92%	Extended lead-time	71%	(see note)
4000K	100%	Standard	92%	Extended lead-time	67%	(see note)
3500K	100%	(see note)	90%	Extended lead-time	63%	(see note)
3000K	96%	Standard	87%	Extended lead-time	61%	(see note)
2700K	94%	(see note)	85%	Extended lead-time	57%	(see note)

Note: Some LED types are available as per special request. Contact Technical Support for more information.

Motion Sensor Default Settings

Option	Unoccupied Dimmed Level	High Level (when occupied)	Phototcell Operation	Dwell Time	Ramp-up Time	Dimming Fade Rate
PIR	30%	100%	Enabled @ 2FC	7.5 min	3 sec	5 min
NLTAIR2 PIRHN	30%	100%	Enabled @ 2FC	7.5 min	3 sec	5 min

Controls Options

Nomenclature	Description	Functionality	Primary control device	Notes
FAO	Field adjustable output device installed inside the luminaire; wired to the driver dimming leads.	Allows the luminaire to be manually dimmed, effectively trimming the light output.	FAO device	Cannot be used with other controls options that need the 0-10V leads
DS (not available on DSX0)	Drivers wired independently for 50/50 luminaire operation	The luminaire is wired to two separate circuits, allowing for 50/50 operation.	Independently wired drivers	Requires two separately switched circuits. Consider nLight AIR as a more cost effective alternative.
PER5 or PER7	Twist-lock photocell receptacle	Compatible with standard twist-lock photocells for dusk to dawn operation, or advanced control nodes that provide 0-10V dimming signals.	Twist-lock photocells such as DLL Elite or advanced control nodes such as ROAM.	Pins 4 & 5 to dimming leads on driver, Pins 6 & 7 are capped inside luminaire. Cannot be used with other controls options that need the 0-10V leads.
PIR	Motion sensor with integral photocell. Sensor suitable for 8' to 40' mounting height.	Luminaires dim when no occupancy is detected.	Acuity Controls rSBG	Cannot be used with other controls options that need the 0-10V leads.
NLTAIR2 PIRHN	nLight AIR enabled luminaire for motion sensing, photocell and wireless communication.	Motion and ambient light sensing with group response. Scheduled dimming with motion sensor over-ride when wirelessly connected to the nLight Eclypse.	nLight Air rSBG	nLight AIR sensors can be programmed and commissioned from the ground using the CIAIRity Pro app. Cannot be used with other controls options that need the 0-10V leads.
BL30 or BL50	Integrated bi-level device that allows a second control circuit to switch all light engines to either 30% or 50% light output	BLC device provides input to 0-10V dimming leads on all drivers providing either 100% or dimmed (30% or 50%) control by a secondary circuit	BLC UVOLT1	BLC device is powered off the 0-10V dimming leads, thus can be used with any input voltage from 120 to 480V

© 2011-2023 Acuity Brands Lighting, Inc. All rights reserved.

Performance Data

Lumen Output

Lumen values are from photometric tests performed in accordance with IESNA LM-79-08. Data is considered to be representative of configurations shown within the tolerances described within LM-79.
Contact factory for performance data on any configurations not shown here.

Forward Optics

Performance Package	System Watts	LED Count	Drive Current (mA)	Distribution Type	30K (3000K, 70 CRI)					40K (4000K, 70 CRI)					50K (5000K, 70 CRI)				
					Lumens	B	U	G	LPW	Lumens	B	U	G	LPW	Lumens	B	U	G	LPW
P1	33W	20	530	T1S	4,906	1	0	1	148	5,113	1	0	1	154	5,213	1	0	1	157
				T2M	4,545	1	0	2	137	4,736	1	0	2	143	4,829	1	0	2	145
				T3M	4,597	1	0	2	138	4,791	1	0	2	144	4,885	1	0	2	147
				T3LG	4,107	1	0	1	124	4,280	1	0	1	129	4,363	1	0	1	131
				T4M	4,666	1	0	2	141	4,863	1	0	2	146	4,957	1	0	2	149
				T4LG	4,244	1	0	1	128	4,423	1	0	1	133	4,509	1	0	1	136
				TFTM	4,698	1	0	2	141	4,896	1	0	2	147	4,992	1	0	2	150
				T5M	4,801	3	0	1	145	5,003	3	0	1	151	5,101	3	0	1	154
				T5W	4,878	3	0	1	147	5,084	3	0	2	153	5,183	3	0	2	156
				T5LG	4,814	2	0	1	145	5,018	2	0	1	151	5,115	2	0	1	154
				BLC3	3,344	0	0	1	101	3,485	0	0	1	105	3,553	0	0	1	107
				BLC4	3,454	0	0	2	104	3,599	0	0	2	108	3,670	0	0	2	111
				RCCO	3,374	0	0	1	102	3,517	0	0	1	106	3,585	0	0	1	108
				LCCO	3,374	0	0	1	102	3,517	0	0	1	106	3,585	0	0	1	108
				AFR	4,906	1	0	1	148	5,113	1	0	1	154	5,213	1	0	1	157
P2	45W	20	700	T1S	6,328	1	0	1	140	6,595	1	0	1	146	6,724	1	0	1	149
				T2M	5,862	1	0	2	130	6,109	1	0	2	135	6,228	1	0	2	138
				T3M	5,930	1	0	3	131	6,180	1	0	3	137	6,301	1	0	3	140
				T3LG	5,297	1	0	1	117	5,521	1	0	1	122	5,628	1	0	1	125
				T4M	6,018	1	0	3	133	6,272	1	0	3	139	6,395	1	0	3	142
				T4LG	5,474	1	0	1	121	5,705	1	0	1	126	5,816	1	0	1	129
				TFTM	6,060	1	0	3	134	6,316	1	0	3	140	6,439	1	0	3	143
				T5M	6,192	3	0	1	137	6,453	3	0	2	143	6,579	3	0	2	146
				T5W	6,293	3	0	2	139	6,558	3	0	2	145	6,686	3	0	2	148
				T5LG	6,210	2	0	1	138	6,472	3	0	1	143	6,598	3	0	1	146
				BLC3	4,313	0	0	2	96	4,495	0	0	2	100	4,583	0	0	2	102
				BLC4	4,455	0	0	2	99	4,643	0	0	2	103	4,733	0	0	2	105
				RCCO	4,352	0	0	2	96	4,536	0	0	2	100	4,624	0	0	2	102
				LCCO	4,352	0	0	2	96	4,536	0	0	2	100	4,624	0	0	2	102
				AFR	6,328	1	0	1	140	6,595	1	0	1	146	6,724	1	0	1	149
P3	69W	20	1050	T1S	9,006	1	0	2	131	9,386	1	0	2	136	9,569	1	0	2	139
				T2M	8,343	2	0	3	121	8,694	2	0	3	126	8,864	2	0	3	129
				T3M	8,439	2	0	3	122	8,795	2	0	3	128	8,967	2	0	3	130
				T3LG	7,539	1	0	2	109	7,857	1	0	2	114	8,010	1	0	2	116
				T4M	8,565	2	0	3	124	8,926	2	0	3	129	9,100	2	0	3	132
				T4LG	7,790	1	0	2	113	8,119	1	0	2	118	8,277	1	0	2	120
				TFTM	8,624	1	0	3	125	8,988	1	0	3	130	9,163	2	0	3	133
				T5M	8,812	3	0	2	128	9,184	4	0	2	133	9,363	4	0	2	136
				T5W	8,955	4	0	2	130	9,333	4	0	2	135	9,515	4	0	2	138
				T5LG	8,838	3	0	1	128	9,211	3	0	1	134	9,390	3	0	1	136
				BLC3	6,139	0	0	2	89	6,398	0	0	2	93	6,522	0	0	2	95
				BLC4	6,340	0	0	3	92	6,607	0	0	3	96	6,736	0	0	3	98
				RCCO	6,194	1	0	2	90	6,455	1	0	2	94	6,581	1	0	2	95
				LCCO	6,194	1	0	2	90	6,455	1	0	2	94	6,581	1	0	2	95
				AFR	9,006	1	0	2	131	9,386	1	0	2	136	9,569	1	0	2	139
P4	93W	20	1400	T1S	11,396	1	0	2	122	11,877	1	0	2	128	12,109	2	0	2	130
				T2M	10,557	2	0	3	113	11,003	2	0	3	118	11,217	2	0	3	121
				T3M	10,680	2	0	3	115	11,130	2	0	3	120	11,347	2	0	3	122
				T3LG	9,540	1	0	2	103	9,942	1	0	2	107	10,136	1	0	2	109
				T4M	10,839	2	0	3	117	11,296	2	0	3	121	11,516	2	0	4	124
				T4LG	9,858	1	0	2	106	10,274	1	0	2	110	10,474	1	0	2	113
				TFTM	10,914	2	0	3	117	11,374	2	0	3	122	11,596	2	0	3	125
				T5M	11,152	4	0	2	120	11,622	4	0	2	125	11,849	4	0	2	127
				T5W	11,332	4	0	3	122	11,811	4	0	3	127	12,041	4	0	3	129
				T5LG	11,184	3	0	1	120	11,656	3	0	2	125	11,883	3	0	2	128
				BLC3	7,768	0	0	2	83	8,096	0	0	2	87	8,254	0	0	2	89
				BLC4	8,023	0	0	3	86	8,362	0	0	3	90	8,524	0	0	3	92
				RCCO	7,838	1	0	2	84	8,169	1	0	2	88	8,328	1	0	2	90
				LCCO	7,838	1	0	2	84	8,169	1	0	2	88	8,328	1	0	2	90
				AFR	11,396	1	0	2	122	11,877	1	0	2	128	12,109	2	0	2	130

© 2011-2023 Acuity Brands Lighting, Inc. All rights reserved.

Performance Data

Lumen Output

Lumen values are from photometric tests performed in accordance with IESNA LM-79-08. Data is considered to be representative of configurations shown within the tolerances described within LM-79.
Contact factory for performance data on any configurations not shown here.

Forward Optics

Performance Package	System Watts	LED Count	Drive Current (mA)	Distribution Type	30K (3000K, 70 CRI)					40K (4000K, 70 CRI)					50K (5000K, 70 CRI)				
					Lumens	B	U	G	LPW	Lumens	B	U	G	LPW	Lumens	B	U	G	LPW
P5	90W	40	700	T1S	12,380	2	0	2	137	12,902	2	0	2	143	13,154	2	0	2	146
				T2M	11,468	2	0	3	127	11,952	2	0	3	133	12,185	2	0	3	135
				T3M	11,601	2	0	3	129	12,091	2	0	3	134	12,326	2	0	4	137
				T3LG	10,363	2	0	2	115	10,800	2	0	2	120	11,011	2	0	2	122
				T4M	11,774	2	0	4	131	12,271	2	0	4	136	12,510	2	0	4	139
				T4LG	10,709	1	0	2	119	11,160	2	0	2	124	11,378	2	0	2	126
				TFTM	11,856	2	0	3	132	12,356	2	0	4	137	12,596	2	0	4	140
				T5M	12,114	4	0	2	134	12,625	4	0	2	140	12,871	4	0	2	143
				T5W	12,310	4	0	3	137	12,830	4	0	3	142	13,080	4	0	3	145
				T5LG	12,149	3	0	2	135	12,662	3	0	2	141	12,908	3	0	2	143
				BLC3	8,438	0	0	2	94	8,794	0	0	2	98	8,966	0	0	2	99
				BLC4	8,715	0	0	3	97	9,083	0	0	3	101	9,260	0	0	3	103
				RCCO	8,515	1	0	2	94	8,874	1	0	2	98	9,047	1	0	2	100
				LCCO	8,515	1	0	2	94	8,874	1	0	2	98	9,047	1	0	2	100
				AFR	12,380	2	0	2	137	12,902	2	0	2	143	13,154	2	0	2	146
P6	137W	40	1050	T1S	17,545	2	0	3	128	18,285	2	0	3	133	18,642	2	0	3	136
				T2M	16,253	3	0	4	119	16,939	3	0	4	124	17,269	3	0	4	126
				T3M	16,442	2	0	4	120	17,135	3	0	4	125	17,469	3	0	4	128
				T3LG	14,687	2	0	2	107	15,306	2	0	2	112	15,605	2	0	2	114
				T4M	16,687	2	0	4	122	17,391	3	0	5	127	17,730	3	0	5	129
				T4LG	15,177	2	0	2	111	15,817	2	0	2	115	16,125	2	0	2	118
				TFTM	16,802	2	0	4	123	17,511	2	0	4	128	17,852	2	0	5	130
				T5M	17,168	4	0	2	125	17,893	5	0	3	131	18,241	5	0	3	133
				T5W	17,447	5	0	3	127	18,183	5	0	3	133	18,537	5	0	3	135
				T5LG	17,218	4	0	2	126	17,944	4	0	2	131	18,294	4	0	2	134
				BLC3	11,959	0	0	3	87	12,464	0	0	3	91	12,707	0	0	3	93
				BLC4	12,352	0	0	4	90	12,873	0	0	4	94	13,124	0	0	4	96
				RCCO	12,067	1	0	3	88	12,576	1	0	3	92	12,821	1	0	3	94
				LCCO	12,067	1	0	3	88	12,576	1	0	3	92	12,821	1	0	3	94
				AFR	17,545	2	0	3	128	18,285	2	0	3	133	18,642	2	0	3	136
P7	171W	40	1300	T1S	20,806	2	0	3	122	21,683	2	0	3	127	22,106	2	0	3	129
				T2M	19,273	3	0	4	113	20,086	3	0	4	118	20,478	3	0	4	120
				T3M	19,497	3	0	5	114	20,319	3	0	5	119	20,715	3	0	5	121
				T3LG	17,416	2	0	2	102	18,151	2	0	2	106	18,504	2	0	2	108
				T4M	19,787	3	0	5	116	20,622	3	0	5	121	21,024	3	0	5	123
				T4LG	17,997	2	0	2	105	18,756	2	0	2	110	19,121	2	0	2	112
				TFTM	19,924	3	0	5	117	20,765	3	0	5	122	21,170	3	0	5	124
				T5M	20,359	5	0	3	119	21,217	5	0	3	124	21,631	5	0	3	127
				T5W	20,689	5	0	3	121	21,561	5	0	3	126	21,982	5	0	3	129
				T5LG	20,418	4	0	2	120	21,279	4	0	2	125	21,694	4	0	2	127
				BLC3	14,182	0	0	3	83	14,780	0	0	3	87	15,068	0	0	3	88
				BLC4	14,647	0	0	4	86	15,265	0	0	4	89	15,562	0	0	4	91
				RCCO	14,309	1	0	3	84	14,913	1	0	3	87	15,204	1	0	3	89
				LCCO	14,309	1	0	3	84	14,913	1	0	3	87	15,204	1	0	3	89
				AFR	20,806	2	0	3	122	21,683	2	0	3	127	22,106	2	0	3	129

© 2011-2023 Acuity Brands Lighting, Inc. All rights reserved.

Performance Data

Lumen Output

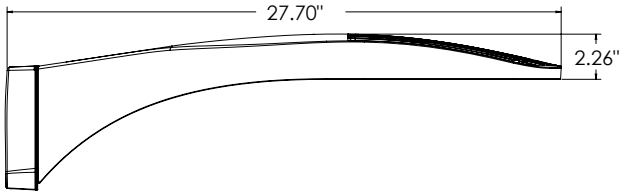
Lumen values are from photometric tests performed in accordance with IESNA LM-79-08. Data is considered to be representative of configurations shown within the tolerances described within LM-79.
Contact factory for performance data on any configurations not shown here.

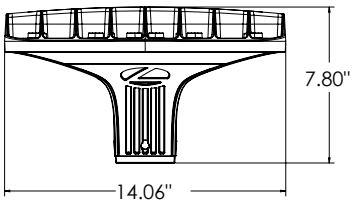
Rotated Optics

Performance Package	System Watts	LED Count	Drive Current (mA)	Distribution Type	30K (3000K, 70 CRI)					40K (4000K, 70 CRI)					50K (5000K, 70 CRI)				
					Lumens	B	U	G	LPW	Lumens	B	U	G	LPW	Lumens	B	U	G	LPW
P10	51W	30	530	T1S	7,399	3	0	3	145	7,711	3	0	3	151	7,862	3	0	3	154
				T2M	6,854	3	0	3	135	7,144	3	0	3	140	7,283	3	0	3	143
				T3M	6,933	3	0	3	136	7,225	3	0	3	142	7,366	3	0	3	145
				T3LG	6,194	2	0	2	122	6,455	2	0	2	127	6,581	2	0	2	129
				T4M	7,036	3	0	3	138	7,333	3	0	3	144	7,476	3	0	3	147
				T4LG	6,399	2	0	2	126	6,669	2	0	2	131	6,799	2	0	2	134
				TFTM	7,086	3	0	3	139	7,385	3	0	3	145	7,529	3	0	3	148
				T5M	7,239	3	0	2	142	7,545	3	0	2	148	7,692	3	0	2	151
				T5W	7,357	3	0	2	145	7,667	3	0	2	151	7,816	4	0	2	154
				T5LG	7,260	3	0	1	143	7,567	3	0	1	149	7,714	3	0	1	152
				BLC3	5,043	3	0	3	99	5,256	3	0	3	103	5,358	3	0	3	105
				BLC4	5,208	3	0	3	102	5,428	3	0	3	107	5,534	3	0	3	109
				RCCO	5,089	0	0	2	100	5,303	0	0	2	104	5,407	0	0	2	106
				LCCO	5,089	0	0	2	100	5,303	0	0	2	104	5,407	0	0	2	106
				AFR	7,399	3	0	3	145	7,711	3	0	3	151	7,862	3	0	3	154
P11	68W	30	700	T1S	9,358	3	0	3	138	9,753	3	0	3	143	9,943	3	0	3	146
				T2M	8,669	3	0	3	127	9,034	3	0	3	133	9,211	3	0	3	135
				T3M	8,768	3	0	3	129	9,138	3	0	3	134	9,316	3	0	3	137
				T3LG	7,833	3	0	3	115	8,164	3	0	3	120	8,323	3	0	3	122
				T4M	8,899	3	0	3	131	9,274	3	0	3	136	9,455	3	0	3	139
				T4LG	8,093	3	0	3	119	8,435	3	0	3	124	8,599	3	0	3	126
				TFTM	8,962	3	0	3	132	9,340	3	0	3	137	9,522	3	0	3	140
				T5M	9,156	4	0	2	135	9,542	4	0	2	140	9,728	4	0	2	143
				T5W	9,304	4	0	2	137	9,696	4	0	2	143	9,885	4	0	2	145
				T5LG	9,182	3	0	1	135	9,569	3	0	1	141	9,756	3	0	1	143
				BLC3	6,378	3	0	3	94	6,647	3	0	3	98	6,777	3	0	3	100
				BLC4	6,587	3	0	3	97	6,865	3	0	3	101	6,999	3	0	3	103
				RCCO	6,436	0	0	2	95	6,707	0	0	2	99	6,838	0	0	2	101
				LCCO	6,436	0	0	2	95	6,707	0	0	2	99	6,838	0	0	2	101
				AFR	9,358	3	0	3	138	9,753	3	0	3	143	9,943	3	0	3	146
P12	103W	30	1050	T1S	13,247	3	0	3	128	13,806	3	0	3	134	14,075	3	0	3	136
				T2M	12,271	4	0	4	119	12,789	4	0	4	124	13,038	4	0	4	126
				T3M	12,412	4	0	4	120	12,935	4	0	4	125	13,187	4	0	4	128
				T3LG	11,089	3	0	3	107	11,556	3	0	3	112	11,782	3	0	3	114
				T4M	12,597	4	0	4	122	13,128	4	0	4	127	13,384	4	0	4	129
				T4LG	11,457	3	0	3	111	11,940	3	0	3	116	12,173	3	0	3	118
				TFTM	12,686	4	0	4	123	13,221	4	0	4	128	13,479	4	0	4	130
				T5M	12,960	4	0	2	125	13,507	4	0	2	131	13,770	4	0	2	133
				T5W	13,170	4	0	3	127	13,726	4	0	3	133	13,994	4	0	3	135
				T5LG	12,998	3	0	2	126	13,546	3	0	2	131	13,810	3	0	2	134
				BLC3	9,029	3	0	3	87	9,409	3	0	3	91	9,593	3	0	3	93
				BLC4	9,324	4	0	4	90	9,718	4	0	4	94	9,907	4	0	4	96
				RCCO	9,110	1	0	2	88	9,495	1	0	2	92	9,680	1	0	2	94
				LCCO	9,110	1	0	2	88	9,494	1	0	2	92	9,680	1	0	2	94
				AFR	13,247	3	0	3	128	13,806	3	0	3	134	14,075	3	0	3	136
P13	129W	30	1300	T1S	15,704	3	0	3	122	16,366	3	0	3	127	16,685	4	0	4	130
				T2M	14,547	4	0	4	113	15,161	4	0	4	118	15,457	4	0	4	120
				T3M	14,714	4	0	4	114	15,335	4	0	4	119	15,634	4	0	4	121
				T3LG	13,145	3	0	3	102	13,700	3	0	3	106	13,967	3	0	3	108
				T4M	14,933	4	0	4	116	15,563	4	0	4	121	15,867	4	0	4	123
				T4LG	13,582	3	0	3	105	14,155	3	0	3	110	14,431	3	0	3	112
				TFTM	15,039	4	0	4	117	15,673	4	0	4	122	15,979	4	0	4	124
				T5M	15,364	4	0	2	119	16,013	4	0	2	124	16,325	4	0	2	127
				T5W	15,613	5	0	3	121	16,272	5	0	3	126	16,589	5	0	3	129
				T5LG	15,409	3	0	2	120	16,059	3	0	2	125	16,372	4	0	2	127
				BLC3	10,703	4	0	4	83	11,155	4	0	4	87	11,372	4	0	4	88
				BLC4	11,054	4	0	4	86	11,520	4	0	4	89	11,745	4	0	4	91
				RCCO	10,800	1	0	2	84	11,256	1	0	2	87	11,475	1	0	3	89
				LCCO	10,800	1	0	2	84	11,255	1	0	2	87	11,475	1	0	3	89
				AFR	15,704	3	0	3	122	16,366	3	0	3	127	16,685	4	0	4	130

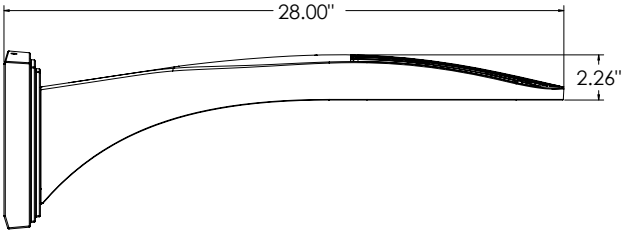
© 2011-2023 Acuity Brands Lighting, Inc. All rights reserved.

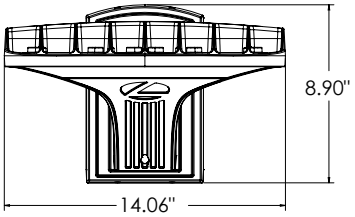
Dimensions



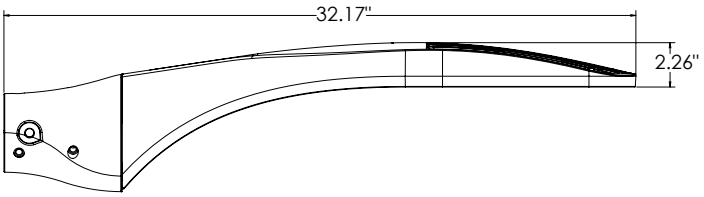


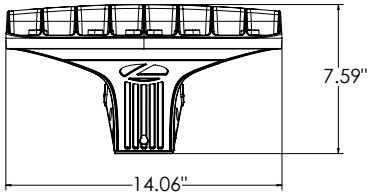
DSX0 with RPA, RPA5, SPA5, SPA8N mount
Weight: 25 lbs





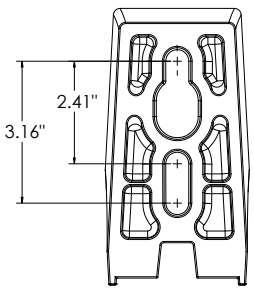
DSX0 with WBA mount
Weight: 27 lb



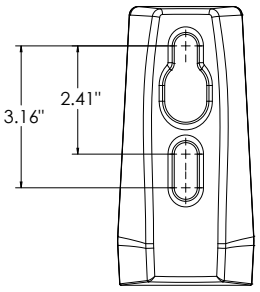


DSX0 with MA mount
Weight: 28 lbs

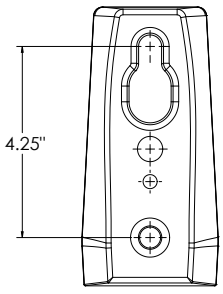
SPA (STANDARD ARM)



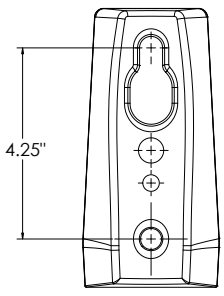
RPA



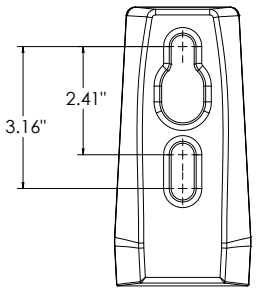
SPA5



RPA5



SPA8N

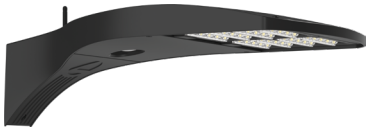


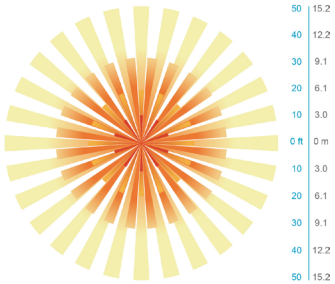
© 2011-2023 Acuity Brands Lighting, Inc. All rights reserved.

nLight Control - Sensor Coverage and Settings

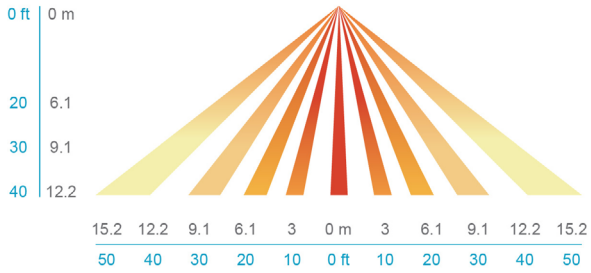
nLight Sensor Coverage Pattern

NLTAIR2 PIRHN





Top



Side

FEATURES & SPECIFICATIONS

INTENDED USE

The sleek design of the D-Series Size 0 reflects the embedded high performance LED technology. It is ideal for many commercial and municipal applications, such as parking lots, plazas, campuses, and pedestrian areas.

CONSTRUCTION

Single-piece die-cast aluminum housing has integral heat sink fins to optimize thermal management through conductive and convective cooling. Modular design allows for ease of maintenance and future light engine upgrades. The LED driver is mounted in direct contact with the casting to promote low operating temperature and long life. Housing driver compartment is completely sealed against moisture and environmental contaminants (IP66). Vibration rated per ANSI C136.31 for 3G. Low EPA (0.44 ft²) for optimized pole wind loading.

FINISH

Exterior parts are protected by a zinc-infused Super Durable TGIC thermoset powder coat finish that provides superior resistance to corrosion and weathering. A tightly controlled multi-stage process ensures a minimum 3 mils thickness for a finish that can withstand extreme climate changes without cracking or peeling. Available in both textured and non-textured finishes.

COASTAL CONSTRUCTION (CCE)

Optional corrosion resistant construction is engineered with added corrosion protection in materials and/or pre-treatment of base material under super durable paint. Provides additional corrosion protection for applications near coastal areas. Finish is salt spray tested to over 5,000 hours per ASTM B117 with scribe rating of 10. Additional lead-times may apply.

OPTICS

Precision-molded proprietary silicone lenses are engineered for superior area lighting distribution, uniformity, and pole spacing. Light engines are available in 3000 K, 4000 K or 5000 K (70 CRI) configurations. 80CRI configurations are also available. The D-Series Size 0 has zero uplight and qualifies as a Nighttime Friendly™ product, meaning it is consistent with the LEED® and Green Globes™ criteria for eliminating wasteful uplight.

ELECTRICAL

Light engine(s) configurations consist of high-efficacy LEDs mounted to metal-core circuit boards to maximize heat dissipation and promote long life (up to L80/100,000 hours at 25°C). Class 1 electronic drivers are designed to have a power factor >90%, THD <20%, and an expected life of 100,000 hours with <1% failure rate. Easily serviceable 10kV surge protection device meets a minimum Category C Low operation (per ANSI/IEEE C62.41.2).

STANDARD CONTROLS

The DSX0 LED area luminaire has a number of control options. DSX Size 0, comes standard with 0-10V dimming driver. Dusk to dawn controls can be utilized via optional NEMA twist-lock photocell receptacles. PIR integrated motion sensor with on-board photocell feature field-adjustable programing and are suitable for mounting heights up to 40 feet. Control option BL features a bi-level device that allows a second control circuit to switch all light engines to either 30% or 50% light output.

nLIGHT AIR CONTROLS

The DSX0 LED area luminaire is also available with nLight® AIR for the ultimate in wireless control. This powerful controls platform provides out-of-the-box basic motion sensing and photocontrol functionality and is suitable for mounting heights up to 40 feet. Once commissioned using a smartphone and the easy-to-use CLAIRITY app, nLight AIR equipped luminaries can be grouped, resulting in motion sensor and photocell group response without the need for additional equipment. Scheduled dimming with motion sensor over-ride can be achieved when used with the nLight Eclypse. Additional information about nLight Air can be found here.

INSTALLATION

Integral mounting arm allows for fast mounting using Lithonia standard #8 drilling and accommodates pole drilling's from 2.41 to 3.12" on center. The standard "SPA" option for square poles and the "RPA" option for round poles use the #8 drilling. For #5 pole drillings, use SPA5 or RPA5. Additional mountings are available including a wall bracket (WBA) and mast arm (MA) option that allows luminaire attachment to a 2 3/8" horizontal mast arm.

LISTINGS

UL listed to meet U.S. and Canadian standards. UL Listed for wet locations. Light engines are IP66 rated; luminaire is IP66 rated. Rated for -40°C minimum ambient.

DesignLights Consortium® (DLC) Premium qualified product and DLC qualified product. Not all versions of this product may be DLC Premium qualified or DLC qualified. Please check the DLC Qualified Products List at www.designlights.org/QPL to confirm which versions are qualified.

International Dark-Sky Association (IDA) Fixture Seal of Approval (FSA) is available for all products on this page utilizing 3000K color temperature only.

BUY AMERICAN ACT

Product with the BAA option is assembled in the USA and meets the Buy America(n) government procurement requirements under FAR, DFARS and DOT regulations. Please refer to www.acuitybrands.com/buy-american for additional information.

WARRANTY

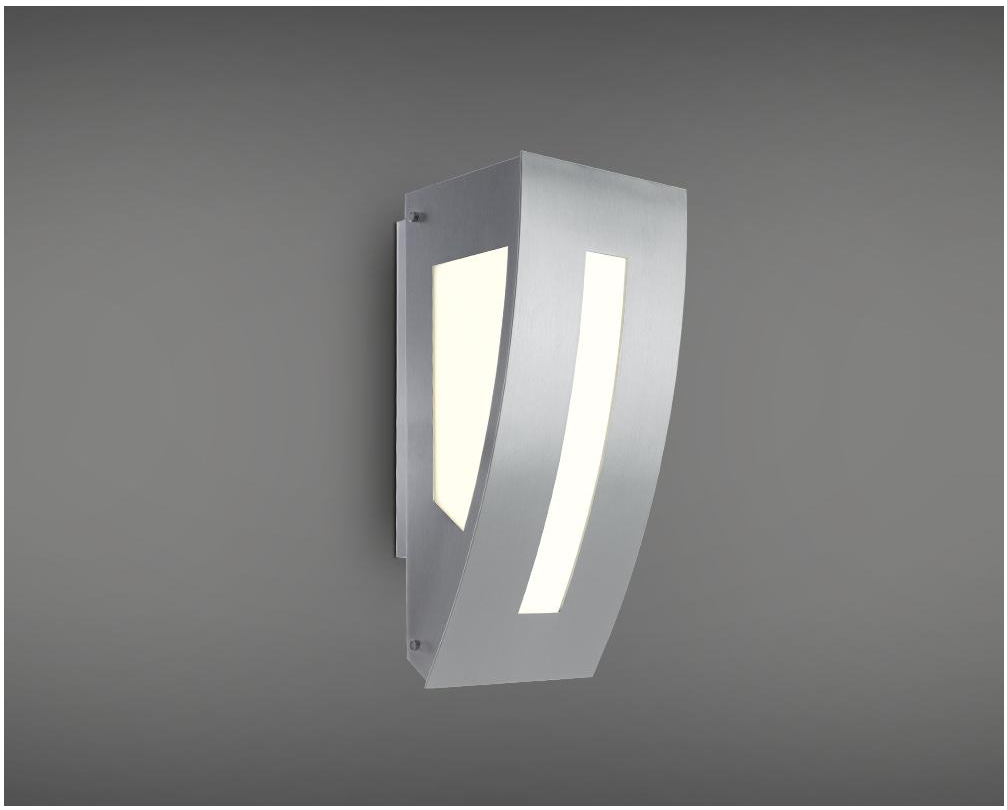
5-year limited warranty. This is the only warranty provided and no other statements in this specification sheet create any warranty of any kind. All other express and implied warranties are disclaimed. Complete warranty terms located at: www.acuitybrands.com/support/warranty/terms-and-conditions

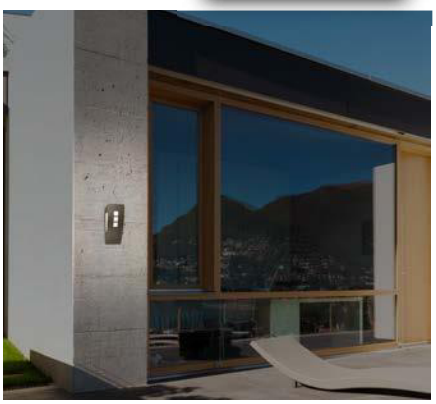
Note: Actual performance may differ as a result of end-user environment and application. All values are design or typical values, measured under laboratory conditions at 25 °C. Specifications subject to change without notice.

© 2011-2023 Acuity Brands Lighting, Inc. All rights reserved.

XA

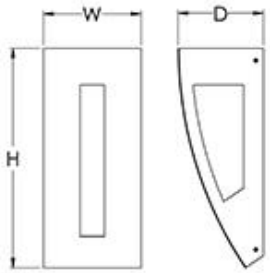
S9205 Series







DIMENSIONS



W	H	D	MC	BASE MODEL NO.
8″	18″	7″	7″	**S9205-L16**

SPECIFICATIONS

Driver: 0-10V dimming to 1%, 120/277
Mounting: Mounts to all Standard Electrical Junction Boxes (by others) With Hardware Provided. Silicone Seal Required (by others).

FEATURES

- Opal Acrylic Panels
- UL Listed for Wet Location
- LED 0-10V Dimming Driver

ORDER AS A COMPLETE UNIT:

Model No. + Lamp Code + CCT + Finish + Option Code

S9205-L16	+	27K 30K 35K 40K	+	PT BA	+	Option

FINISHES

BA Brushed Aluminum

PT Powder Coated Finishes* **

*(Specify Color Code from the list of Powder Coating Finishes [except interior only metallics])

OPTIONS

EML Remote 10W Emergency LED Battery Backup

LIGHT OUTPUT

LXX = ~ 61 LPW Delivered Lumens (Example: L16= 16W x 61LPW = 976 Lumens)

** Try our new **Shimmer Metalic Paints**, Formulated for Exterior Conditions.

www.ScottArchLighting.com | Tel (707) 864-2172 | Fax (707) 864-2182
© Copyright 2022 Scott Architectural Lighting. All Rights Reserved. Made in the USA.



ARC2 LED

Architectural Wall Luminaire

Catalog Number

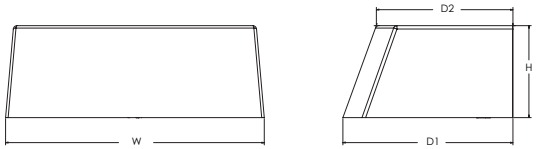
Notes

Type XB XB1

Hit the Tab key or mouse over the page to see all interactive elements.

Specifications

Depth (D1): 9.25"
Depth (D2): 7.5"
Height: 5"
Width: 14"
Weight: (without options) 11 lbs



Introduction

The Lithonia Lighting ARC LED wall-mounted luminaires provide both architectural styling and visually comfortable illumination while providing the high energy savings and low initial costs for quick financial payback.

ARC2 delivers up to 6,500 lumens with a soft, non-pixelated light source, creating a visually comfortable environment. It offers integrated emergency battery backup options, including an 8W cold temperature option, making it suitable for pedestrian scale applications in any environment.

ARC LED Family Overview

Luminaire	Standard EM, 0°C	Cold EM, -20°C	Approximate Lumens (4000K)				
			P1	P2	P3	P4	P5
ARC1 LED	4W	--	1,500	2,000	3,000	--	--
ARC2 LED	4W	8W	1,500	2,000	3,000	4,000	6,500

Ordering Information

EXAMPLE: ARC2 LED P2 40K MVOLT PE DDBXD

Series	Package	Color Temperature	Voltage	Options	Finish
ARC2 LED	P1 1,500 Lumens P2 2,000 Lumens P3 3,000 Lumens P4 4,000 Lumens P5 6,500 Lumens	30K 3000K 40K 4000K 50K 5000K	MVOLT 347[1]	E4WH Emergency battery backup, CEC compliant (4W, 0°C min)[1] E8WC Emergency battery backup, CEC compliant (8W, -20°C min)[1] PE Button type photocell for dusk-to-dawn operation DMG 0-10V dimming wires pulled outside fixture (for use with an external control, ordered separately)[2] SPD6KV 6kV surge protection[1] FAO Field adjustable light output device. Allows for easy adjustment to the desired light levels, from 20% to 100%[2]	DDBXD Dark bronze DBLXD Black DNAXD Natural aluminum DWHXD White DSSXD Sandstone DDBTXD Textured dark bronze DBLBXD Textured black DNATXD Textured natural aluminum DWHGXD Textured white DSSTXD Textured sandstone

Accessories

Ordered and shipped separately.

WSBBW DDBXD U Surface - mounted back box (specify finish)

NOTES

1 347V not available with E4WH, E8WC and SPD6KV.
2 FAO not available with DMG.

© 2020-2022 Acuity Brands Lighting, Inc. All rights reserved.

Performance Data

Lumen Output

Lumen values are from photometric tests performed in accordance with IESNA LM-79-08. Data is considered to be representative of the configurations shown, within the tolerances allowed by Lighting Facts. Contact factory for performance data on any configurations not shown here.

Performance Package	System Watts	30K (3000K, 80 CRI)					40K (4000K, 80 CRI)					50K (5000K, 80 CRI)				
		Lumens	LPW	B	U	G	Lumens	LPW	B	U	G	Lumens	LPW	B	U	G
P1	11W	1,502	142	0	0	1	1,587	150	0	0	1	1,598	151	0	0	1
P2	16W	2,250	140	0	0	1	2,377	147	0	0	1	2,393	148	0	0	1
P3	24W	3,206	135	0	0	1	3,387	143	0	0	1	3,410	144	0	0	1
P4	30W	3,903	128	1	0	1	4,124	136	1	0	1	4,152	136	1	0	1
P5	51W	6,260	122	1	0	1	6,615	129	1	0	1	6,659	130	1	0	1

Electrical Load

Performance Package	System Watts	Current (A)				
		120V	208V	240V	277V	347V
P1	11W	0.090	0.055	0.049	0.046	0.045
P2	16W	0.141	0.081	0.072	0.064	0.059
P3	24W	0.202	0.117	0.103	0.091	0.079
P4	30W	0.280	0.162	0.144	0.128	0.095
P5	51W	0.471	0.272	0.239	0.212	0.158

Lumen Output in Emergency Mode (4000K, 80 CRI)

Option	Lumens
E4WH	693
E8WC	1,413

Lumen Ambient Temperature (LAT) Multipliers

Use these factors to determine relative lumen output for average ambient temperatures from 0-40°C (32-104°F).

Ambient		Lumen Multiplier
0°C	32°F	1.04
10°C	50°F	1.03
20°C	68°F	1.01
25°C	77°F	1.00
30°C	86°F	0.99
40°C	104°F	0.97

Projected LED Lumen Maintenance

Data references the extrapolated performance projections for the platforms noted in a 25°C ambient, based on 10,000 hours of LED testing (tested per IESNA LM-80-08 and projected per IESNA TM-21-11).

To calculate LLF, use the lumen maintenance factor that corresponds to the desired number of operating hours below. For other lumen maintenance values, contact factory.

Operating Hours	0	25,000	50,000	100,000
Lumen Maintenance Factor	1.0	>0.96	>0.93	>0.88

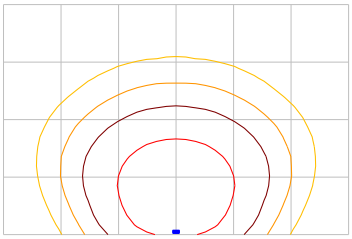
Photometric Diagrams

To see complete photometric reports or download .ies files for this product, visit the Lithonia Lighting ARC LED homepage. Tested in accordance with IESNA LM-79 and LM-80 standards.

LEGEND

- 0.25 fc
- 0.5 fc
- 1.0 fc
- 3.0 fc

MH = 15ft
Grid = 15ft x 15ft



ARC2 LED P3 40K

© 2020-2022 Acuity Brands Lighting, Inc. All rights reserved.

Emergency Egress Options

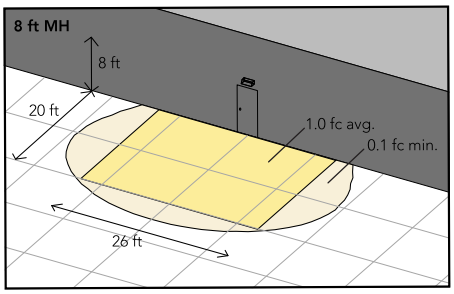
Emergency Battery Backup

The emergency battery backup is integral to the luminaire — no external housing required! This design provides reliable emergency operation while maintaining the aesthetics of the product. All emergency battery backup configurations include an independent secondary driver with an integral relay to immediately detect loss of normal power and automatically energize the luminaire. The emergency battery will power the luminaire for a minimum duration of 90 minutes (maximum duration of three hours) from the time normal power is lost and maintain a minimum of 60% of the light output at the end of 90minutes.

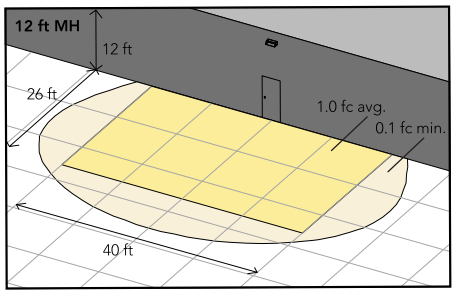
Applicable codes: NFPA 70/NEC – section 700.16, NFPA 101 Life Safety Code Section 7.9

The example below shows illuminance of 1 fc average and 0.1 fc minimum in emergency mode.

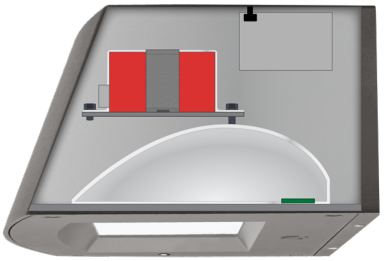
Grid = 10ft x 10ft



ARC2 LED 40K MVOLT E4WH



ARC2 LED 40K MVOLT E8WC



Self-contained solution for clean aesthetic

Mounting, Options & Accessories

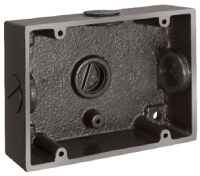


E4WH and E8WC – Emergency Battery Backup

D = 6.5”

H = 5”

W = 11”



BBW – Standard Back Box

D = 1.5”

H = 4”

W = 5.5”

For surface conduit applications.
3/4" conduit entry holes.

FEATURES & SPECIFICATIONS

INTENDED USE
The clean architectural shape of the ARC LED was designed for applications such as hospitals, schools, malls, restaurants, and commercial buildings. The long-life LEDs and driver make this luminaire nearly maintenance-free.

CONSTRUCTION
The die-cast aluminum housing and door act as heat sinks to optimize thermal transfer from the light engine and driver to promote long-life. The die-cast door frame is fully gasketed with a one-piece solid silicone gasket to keep out moisture and dust, providing an IP65 rating for the luminaire.

FINISH
Exterior painted parts are protected by a zinc-infused Super Durable TGIC thermoset powder coat finish that provides superior resistance to corrosion and weathering. A tightly controlled multi-stage process ensures a 3 mils thickness for a finish that can withstand extreme climate changes without cracking or peeling. Standard Super Durable colors include dark bronze, black, natural aluminum, sandstone and white. Available in textured and non-textured finishes.

OPTICS
Recessed lens to cut off high angle light and reduce glare. Combination of diffused lens and reflector design has low surface brightness creating a visually comfortable environment with great distribution. LEDs are fully hidden from view to eliminate pixelization and harsh glare. The ARC LED has zero uplight and qualifies as a Nighttime Friendly™ product, meaning it is consistent with the LEED® and Green Globes™ criteria for eliminating wasteful uplight.

ELECTRICAL
Light engine consists of high-efficacy LEDs mounted to metal-core circuit boards to maximize heat dissipation and promote long-life (up to L88/100,000 hours at 25°C). The electronic driver has a power factor of >90%, THD <20%. Luminaire is 0-10V dimmable.

INSTALLATION
The universal wall plate, supplied with the luminaire, fits multiple size junction boxes and supports it during wiring for easy installation. Built-in wet location wiring compartment on the luminaire to accommodate wiring connections for applications with no junction box. Design can withstand up to a 1.5 G vibration load rating per ANSI C136.31.

LISTINGS
CSA certified to U.S. and Canadian standards. Luminaire is IP65 rated. DesignLights Consortium® (DLC) Premium qualified product and DLC qualified product. Not all versions of this product may be DLC Premium qualified or DLC qualified. Please check the DLC Qualified Products List at www.designlights.org/QPL to confirm which versions are qualified. International DarkSky Association (IDA) Fixture Seal of approval (FSA) is available for all products on this page utilizing 3000K color temperature only. Rated for -40°C minimum ambient.

WARRANTY
5-year limited warranty. This is the only warranty provided and no other statements in this specification sheet create any warranty of any kind. All other express and implied warranties are disclaimed. Complete warranty terms located at:
www.acuitybrands.com/support/warranty/terms-and-conditions

Note: Actual performance may differ as a result of end-user environment and application. All values are design or typical values, measured under laboratory conditions at 25 °C. Specifications subject to change without notice.

© 2020-2022 Acuity Brands Lighting, Inc. All rights reserved.

Project

Type XD

Catalog Number

SPECIFICATIONS EMERGENCY

HOUSING
- Decorative low profile die-cast aluminum housing
- Available in white, black, brushed aluminum, or satin bronze finishes
- Stainless Steel hardware
- Full 90° Cutoff

ELECTRICAL
- Unit offered as AC only, or battery backup
- Dual 120/277V
- Operating Temperature: -20°C - 40°C (-4°F - 104°F)

BATTERY
- 3.6V, 5Ah Li-SOCl2 Battery
- LVD prevents battery from deep discharge
- Internal transfer switch automatically connects battery to lamp heads for 90-minute emergency illumination
- Two-rate charger initiates battery charge to recharge in battery in 24 hours

ILLUMINATION
- Sealed diffused lens
- 50,000 Hours
- 5300K standard; 2900 - 3800K available

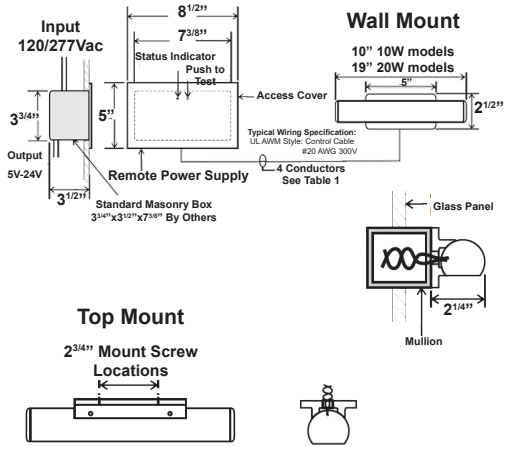
MOUNTING
- Mounts directly to structural mullion beams in glass fronted entrances
- Suitable for wall or ceiling mount

CODE COMPLIANCE
- cETLus Listed for Outdoor Locations
- Meets UL924, NFPA 101, Life Safety Code, NEC, OSHA, Local and State Codes
- IP66 Rated
- BAA Compliant

WARRANTY
- 5 Year



OMEL
Mullion Mount LED AC/EM Unit

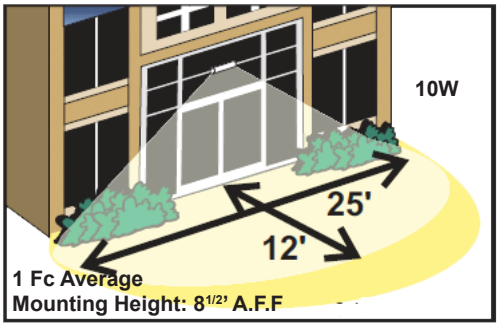


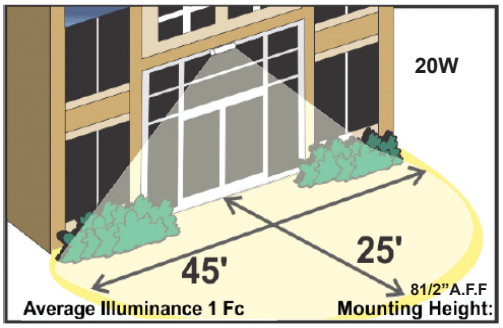
ORDERING INFORMATION

CATALOG#	Description
OMEL-10W-*-#	10W, 371 Lumens, AC Only
OMEL-10W-*-EM-#	10W, 494 Lumens, Battery Backup
OMEL-20W-*-#	20W, 742 Lumens, AC Only
OMEL-20W-*-EM-#	20W, 988 Lumens, Battery Backup
Specify Mounting; C-Ceiling Mount, W-Wall Mount	
#Specify Color; WH-White; BA-Brushed Aluminum; BZ-Bronze, BK-Black	

OPTIONS (Factory Installed)		
EM120	-	2 Hour Emergency Operation (replaces EM in part number)
SD	-	Self Diagnostics *(EM Models Only)*
SW120	-	Security Lighting with Control Switch-120V *(Standard EM Models)*
SW277	-	Security Lighting with Control Switch-277V *(Standard EM Models)*
SW-SD	-	Security Lighting with Control Switch for EM-SD models *(120/277V)*
2AC120	-	Dual AC Output - 120V
2AC277	-	Dual AC Output - 277V
CW1	-	Custom Window Filter - 3800K
CW2	-	Custom Window Filter - 3200K
CW3	-	Custom Window Filter - 2900K
CPY1	-	Canopy - 2" Height
CPY2	-	Canopy - 5" Height
CC	-	Custom Housing Color

SPACING GUIDELINES





Model #	Mounting Height (ft)	3' Wide Egress Path	6' Wide Egress Path	10' Wide Egress Path
OMEL-10W	8'	25'	25'	25'

SELF DIAGNOSTICS

STATUS	LED DISPLAY
NORMAL FULL CHARGE	GREEN ON
NORMAL FAST CHARGE	ORANGE ON
FAILED BATTERY	RED FLASH FAST
FAILED LAMP	GREEN FLASH
FAILED TRANSFER	ORANGE FLASH
FAILED CHARGER	RED FLASH SLOW

DEVELOPMENT APPLICATION

City of Rockwall
Planning and Zoning Department
385 S. Goliad Street
Rockwall, Texas 75087

STAFF USE ONLY

PLANNING & ZONING CASE NO.

NOTE: *THE APPLICATION IS NOT CONSIDERED ACCEPTED BY THE CITY UNTIL THE PLANNING DIRECTOR AND CITY ENGINEER HAVE SIGNED BELOW.*

DIRECTOR OF PLANNING:

CITY ENGINEER:

PLEASE CHECK THE APPROPRIATE BOX BELOW TO INDICATE THE TYPE OF DEVELOPMENT REQUEST [SELECT ONLY ONE BOX]:

PLATTING APPLICATION FEES:
- ☐ MASTER PLAT ($100.00 + $15.00 ACRE) [1]
- ☐ PRELIMINARY PLAT ($200.00 + $15.00 ACRE) [1]
- ☐ FINAL PLAT ($300.00 + $20.00 ACRE) [1]
- ☐ REPLAT ($300.00 + $20.00 ACRE) [1]
- ☐ AMENDING OR MINOR PLAT ($150.00)
- ☐ PLAT REINSTATEMENT REQUEST ($100.00)

SITE PLAN APPLICATION FEES:
- ■ SITE PLAN ($250.00 + $20.00 ACRE) [1]
- ☐ AMENDED SITE PLAN/ELEVATIONS/LANDSCAPING PLAN ($100.00)

ZONING APPLICATION FEES:
- ☐ ZONING CHANGE ($200.00 + $15.00 ACRE) [1]
- ☐ SPECIFIC USE PERMIT ($200.00 + $15.00 ACRE) [1 & 2]
- ☐ PD DEVELOPMENT PLANS ($200.00 + $15.00 ACRE) [1]

OTHER APPLICATION FEES:
- ☐ TREE REMOVAL ($75.00)
- ☐ VARIANCE REQUEST/SPECIAL EXCEPTIONS ($100.00) [2]

NOTES:
[1]: IN DETERMINING THE FEE, PLEASE USE THE EXACT ACREAGE WHEN MULTIPLYING BY THE PER ACRE AMOUNT. FOR REQUESTS ON LESS THAN ONE ACRE, ROUND UP TO ONE (1) ACRE.
[2]: A ***$1,000.00*** FEE WILL BE ADDED TO THE APPLICATION FEE FOR ANY REQUEST THAT INVOLVES CONSTRUCTION WITHOUT OR NOT IN COMPLIANCE TO AN APPROVED BUILDING PERMIT.

PROPERTY INFORMATION [PLEASE PRINT]

ADDRESS	Not assigned yet				
SUBDIVISION	Dalton Goliad Addition	LOT	8&9	BLOCK	A
GENERAL LOCATION	West side of S.H. 205 two lots north of Dalton Road				

ZONING, SITE PLAN AND PLATTING INFORMATION [PLEASE PRINT]

CURRENT ZONING	GR w/N SH 205 Overlay	CURRENT USE	Vacant		
PROPOSED ZONING	Same	PROPOSED USE	Retail/Rest. Shopping Center		
ACREAGE	1.93	LOTS [CURRENT]	2	LOTS [PROPOSED]	1

■ ***SITE PLANS AND PLATS:*** *BY CHECKING THIS BOX YOU ACKNOWLEDGE THAT DUE TO THE PASSAGE OF HB3167 THE CITY NO LONGER HAS FLEXIBILITY WITH REGARD TO ITS APPROVAL PROCESS, AND FAILURE TO ADDRESS ANY OF STAFF'S COMMENTS BY THE DATE PROVIDED ON THE DEVELOPMENT CALENDAR WILL RESULT IN THE DENIAL OF YOUR CASE.*

OWNER/APPLICANT/AGENT INFORMATION [PLEASE PRINT/CHECK THE PRIMARY CONTACT/ORIGINAL SIGNATURES ARE REQUIRED]

☐ OWNER	Kennor Rockwall Retail, LLC	■ APPLICANT	Vasquez Engineering, LLC
CONTACT PERSON	Shane Shoulders	CONTACT PERSON	Juan J. Vasquez
ADDRESS	8848 Greenville Ave.	ADDRESS	1919 S. Shiloh Road
			Suite 440
CITY, STATE & ZIP	Dallas, TX 75243	CITY, STATE & ZIP	Garland, TX 75042
PHONE	903-819-1208	PHONE	972-278-2948
E-MAIL	sshoulders@sbcglobal.net	E-MAIL	jvasquez@vasquezengineering.com

NOTARY VERIFICATION [REQUIRED]

BEFORE ME, THE UNDERSIGNED AUTHORITY, ON THIS DAY PERSONALLY APPEARED David Shane Shoulder [*OWNER*] THE UNDERSIGNED, WHO STATED THE INFORMATION ON THIS APPLICATION TO BE TRUE AND CERTIFIED THE FOLLOWING:

"I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT I AM THE OWNER FOR THE PURPOSE OF THIS APPLICATION; ALL INFORMATION SUBMITTED HEREIN IS TRUE AND CORRECT; AND THE APPLICATION FEE OF $ 288.60, TO COVER THE COST OF THIS APPLICATION, HAS BEEN PAID TO THE CITY OF ROCKWALL ON THIS THE 17th DAY OF October, 2023. BY SIGNING THIS APPLICATION, I AGREE THAT THE CITY OF ROCKWALL (I.E. "CITY") IS AUTHORIZED AND PERMITTED TO PROVIDE INFORMATION CONTAINED WITHIN THIS APPLICATION TO THE PUBLIC. THE CITY IS ALSO AUTHORIZED AND PERMITTED TO REPRODUCE ANY COPYRIGHTED INFORMATION SUBMITTED IN CONJUNCTION WITH THIS APPLICATION, IF SUCH REPRODUCTION IS ASSOCIATED OR IN RESPONSE TO A REQUEST FOR PUBLIC INFORMATION."

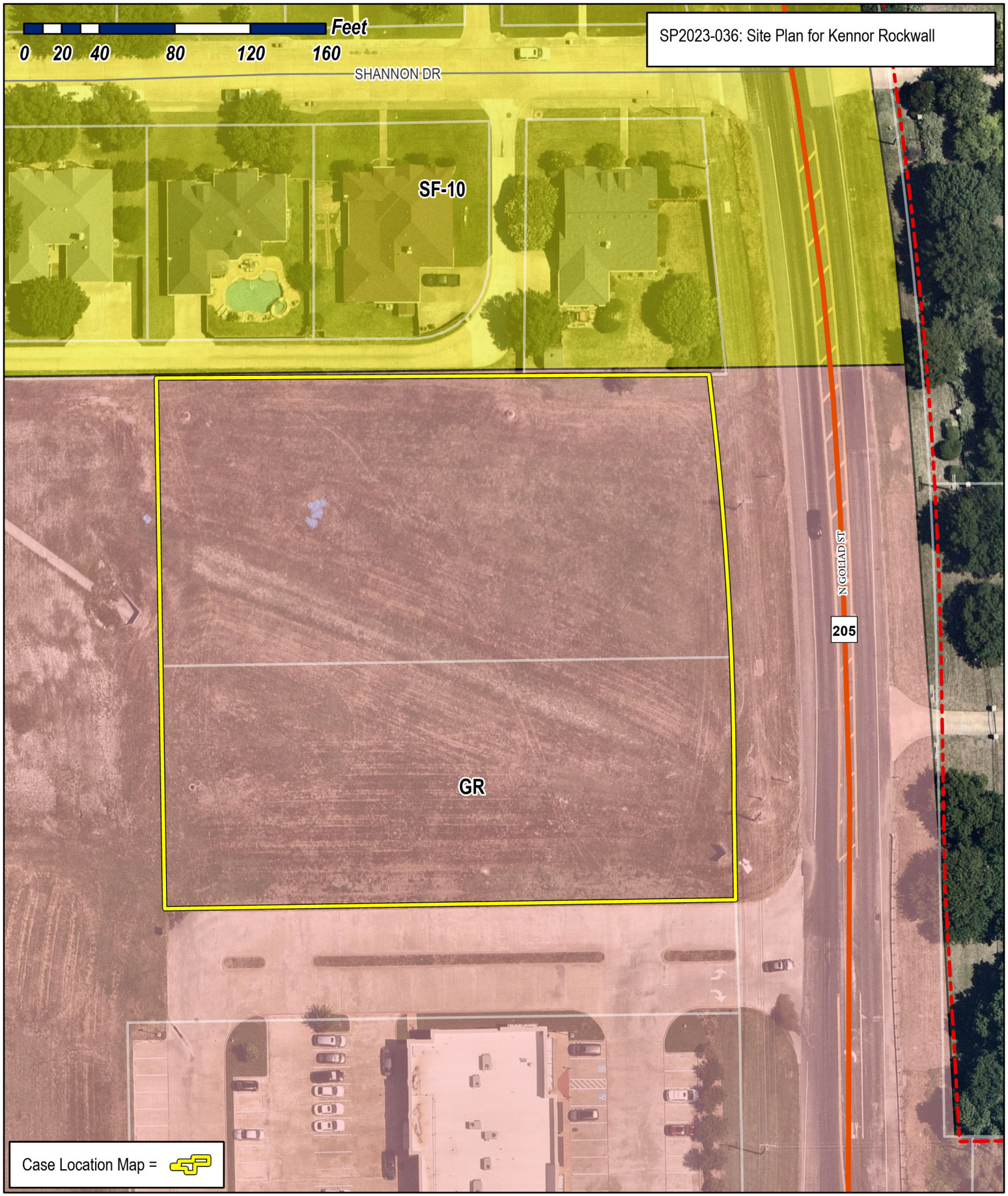
GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE ON THIS THE 17th *DAY OF* October, 2023

OWNER'S SIGNATURE

NOTARY PUBLIC IN AND FOR THE STATE OF TEXAS

NOTARY PUBLIC STATE OF TEXAS
Soledad Hernandez
My Commission Expires
05/07/2025
ID No. 133088987

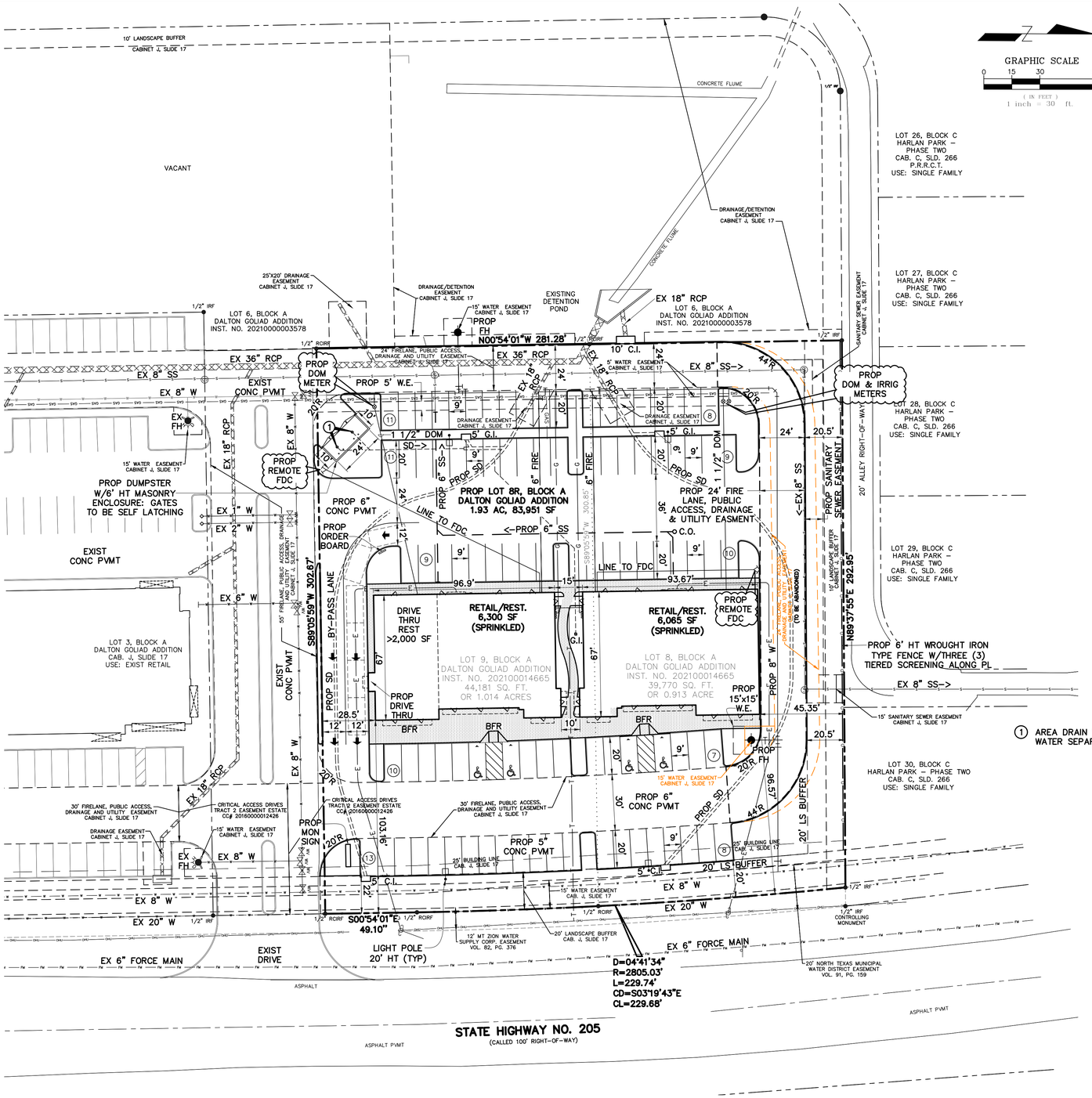
MY COMMISSION EXPIRES

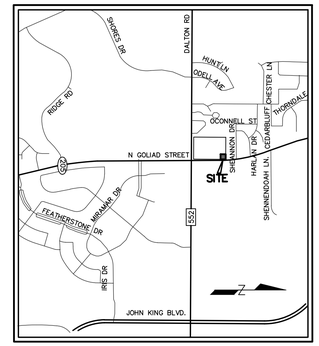


City of Rockwall

Planning & Zoning Department
385 S. Goliad Street
Rockwall, Texas 75087
(P): (972) 771-7745
(W): www.rockwall.com

The City of Rockwall GIS maps are continually under development and therefore subject to change without notice. While we endeavor to provide timely and accurate information, we make no guarantees. The City of Rockwall makes no warranty, express or implied, including warranties of merchantability and fitness for a particular purpose. Use of the information is the sole responsibility of the user.





LOCATION MAP
N.T.S.

LEGEND

EXISTING		PROPOSED
	PROPERTY LINE	
	PAVEMENT	
	CENTER LINE	
	CONC WALK	
	PARKING COUNT	13
	STACKING	9' / 20'
W	WATER	
S	SEWER	
FM	FORCE MAIN	
	STORM SEWER	
OHU	ELEC	E
GAS	GAS	G
	TELEPHONE	T
	FENCE	O
WV	WATER VALVE	
	FIRE HYDRANT	
	FDC	
	WATER METER	
S	SAN. SEWER MH	
	CURB INLET	C.I.
	GRATE INLET	G.I.
	LIGHT POLE	

SITE SUMMARY TABLE

Site Address	GOLIAD	
County	ROCKWALL	
Project Name	KENNOR ROCKWALL RETAIL	
Zoning District	GR W/N. SH 205 OVERLAY DISTRICT	
Proposed use	RETAIL/REST.	
Site Area:	1.93 Acres 83,951 S.F.	
Building Area	12,365 S.F.	
Building Height:	1 Story	
Lot Coverage:	12,365 / 83,951 = 14.73%	
Floor Area Ratio:	12,365 S.F. / 83,951 = 1:14.73	
Parking Required Building:	12,365 S.F.	
	RETAIL 1 SPCS/250 SF (5,365 SF/250) =	22 SPACES
	REST. 1 SPCS/100 SF (7,000 SF/100) =	70 SPACES
Total Parking Required:	=	92 SPACES
Parking Provided:	REGULAR =	92 SPACES
	ACCESSIBLE =	4 SPACES
	TOTAL =	96 SPACES
Impervious Area:	66,545 S.F.	
Impervious Area Ratio:	66,545 S.F. / 83,951 = 79.27%	
Pervious Area Ratio:	17,406 S.F. / 83,951 = 20.73%	

APPROVED:
I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THE ABOVE AND FOREGOING SITE PLAN FOR A DEVELOPMENT IN THE CITY OF ROCKWALL, TEXAS, WAS APPROVED BY THE PLANNING & ZONING COMMISSION OF THE CITY OF ROCKWALL ON THE _____ DAY OF_____. 20____

WITNESS OUT HANDS, THIS _____ DAY OF_____ _____

_____ PLANNING & ZONING COMMISSION, CHAIRMAN

_____ DIRECTOR OF PLANNING AND ZONING

NOTES

1. TOPOGRAPHY SURVEY PREPARED BY PEISER & MANKIN SURVEYING, LLC,. DATED 06/28/2023.
2. PROPERTY OWNER RESPONSIBLE FOR MAINTAINING, REPAIRING, AND REPLACEMENT OF THE DETENTION/DRAINAGE SYSTEM.

OWNER/DEVELOPER:
KENNOR ROCKWALL RETAIL, LLC.
8848 GREENVILLE AVE.
DALLAS, TEXAS 75243
PHONE: 903-819-1208
CONTACT: SHANE SHOULDERS

ENGINEER:
VASQUEZ ENGINEERING, L.L.C.
1919 S. SHILOH ROAD, SUITE 440
GARLAND, TEXAS 75042
PHONE: 972-272-4610
CONTACT: JUAN J. VASQUEZ, P.E.

SITE PLAN
KENNOR ROCKWALL RETAIL
LOT 8R, BLOCK A
DALTON GOLIAD ADDITION
1.93 ACRES
ROCKWALL, ROCKWALL COUNTY, TEXAS
OCTOBER 20, 2023
CASE #SP2023-0XX

NO.	DATE	APP.

VASQUEZ ENGINEERING, L.L.C.
1919 S. Shiloh Road
Suite 440, LB 44
Garland, Texas 75042
Ph: 972-278-2948
TX Registration # F-12266

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR INTERIM REVIEW AND IS NOT INTENDED FOR CONSTRUCTION, PERMITTING OR BIDDING PURPOSES
JUAN J. VASQUEZ, P.E.
TEXAS NO. 108966
DATED 10/20/2023
VASQUEZ ENGINEERING, L.L.C.
TX REG. F-12266

DEVELOPER:
KENNOR ROCKWALL RETAIL, LLC
8848 GREENVILLE AVE.
DALLAS, TEXAS 75243

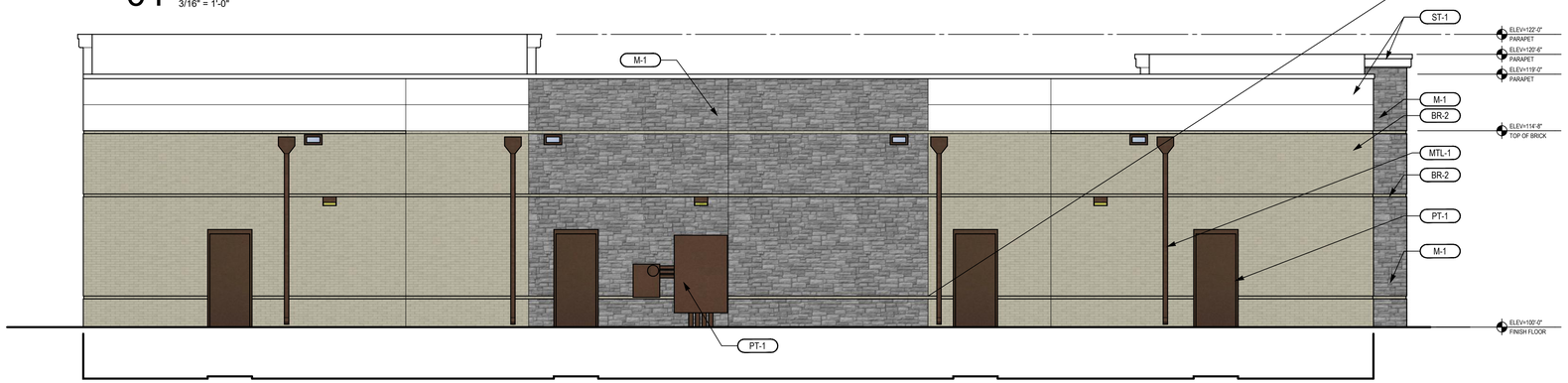
SITE PLAN
KENNOR ROCKWALL RETAIL
LOT 8R, BLOCK A
DALTON GOLIAD ADDITION
CITY OF ROCKWALL, TX.

Scale:	1" = 30'
Designed by:	JJV
Drawn by:	DRS
Checked by:	JJV
724-01\DWG\SITE PLAN\SP1-SITE PLAN.dwg	
Date:	10/20/2023

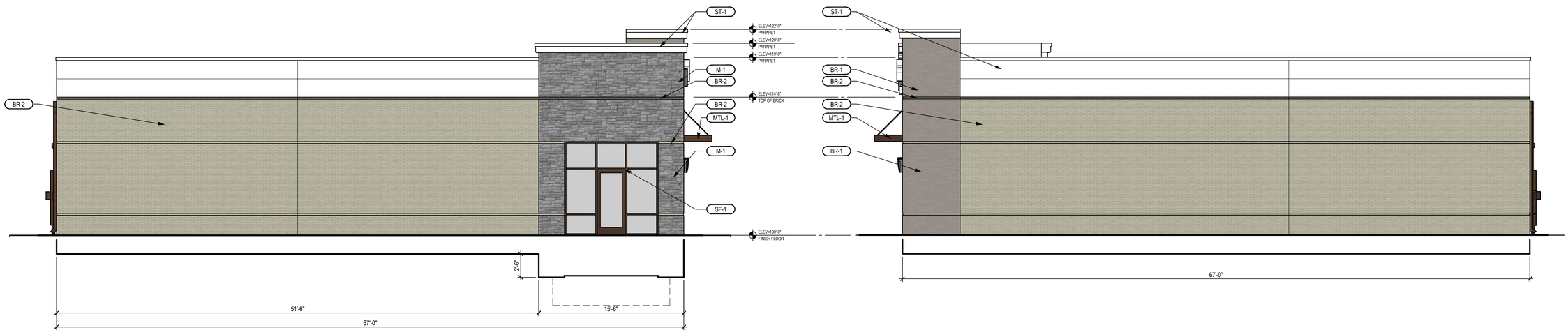
SHEET
SP1



01 EAST ELEVATION-BLDG 01
3/16" = 1'-0"



02 WEST ELEVATION-BLDG 01
3/16" = 1'-0"



04 SOUTH ELEVATION-BLDG 01
3/16" = 1'-0"

03 NORTHELEVATION-BLDG 01
3/16" = 1'-0"

FINISH SCHEDULE

FINISH KEY	DESCRIPTION / LOCATION	COLOR / MATERIAL	MANUFACTURER / FINISH	NOTES
PT-1	PAINT	SW7645 THUNDER GRAY	SHERWIN WILLIAMS	MED BRONZE MATCH
BR-1	BRICK VENEER	MARBLE GRAY	ACME BRICK	GRAY MORTOR
BR-2	BRICK VENEER	DOESKIN	ACME BRICK	GRAY MORTOR
SF-1	STOREFRONT SYSTEM	MEDIUM BRONZE	KAWNEER	CENTER SET
M-1	STONE	CHAPEL BUFF SAWN	JACOBS STONE	
MLT-1	METAL TRIM/CANOPIES	MED BRONZE	BERRIDGE	DOWNSPOUTS TO MATCH
ST-1	SYNTHETIC STUCCO	35237 CLOUD	STO	FINE FINISH SW6203 COLOR MATCH

MATERIAL CALCULATIONS

WALL AREA (ALL IN SF)		NORTH		SOUTH		EAST		WEST	
TOTAL FACADE AREA		1297		1289		2080		1960	
FACADE SF EXCLUDING DOORS & WINDOWS		1197		1273		1480		1876	
DOORS & WINDOWS		100		16		600		84	
FACADE CALCULATIONS									
	STONE	202	17%	129	10%	335	23%	588	31%
	BRICK (BR1)	0	0%	115	9%	514	35%	0	0%
	BRICK (BR2)	780	65%	801	63%	320	22%	926	49%
	SYNTHETIC STUCCO (ST-1)	215	18%	228	18%	311	21%	362	19%
	TOTAL SF / % OF FACADE	1197	100%	1273	100%	1480	100%	1876	100%

NOTE - EAST ELEVATION FACES PUBLIC RIGHT OF WAY

OWNER/DEVELOPER:
KENNOR ROCKWALL RETAIL, LLC.
8848 GREENVILLE AVE.
DALLAS, TEXAS 75243
PHONE: 903-819-1208
CONTACT: SHANE SHOULDERS

ENGINEER:
VASQUEZ ENGINEERING, L.L.C.
1919 S. SHILOH ROAD, SUITE 440
GARLAND, TEXAS 75042
PHONE: 972-272-4610
CONTACT: JUAN J. VASQUEZ, P.E.

BUILDING ELEVATIONS
KENNOR ROCKWALL RETAIL
LOT 8R, BLOCK A
DALTON GOLIAD ADDITION
1.93 ACRES
ROCKWALL, ROCKWALL COUNTY, TEXAS
OCTOBER 20, 2023
CASE #SP2023-0XX

NO.	DATE	APP.

VASQUEZ ENGINEERING, L.L.C.
1919 S. Shiloh Road
Suite 440, LB 44
Garland, Texas 75042
Ph: 972-278-2948
TX Registration # F-12266

NCA | Partners ARCHITECTURE
5646 MILTON ST.
SUITE 610
DALLAS, TX 75206
214.361.9901
214.361.9906 FAX
ncapartners.com

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR INTERIM REVIEW ONLY. NOT INTENDED FOR CONSTRUCTION, PERMITTING OR BIDDING PURPOSES.
JUAN J. VASQUEZ, P.E.
TEXAS LICENSE #95637
DATED 10/20/2023
VASQUEZ ENGINEERING, L.L.C.
TX REG. F-12266

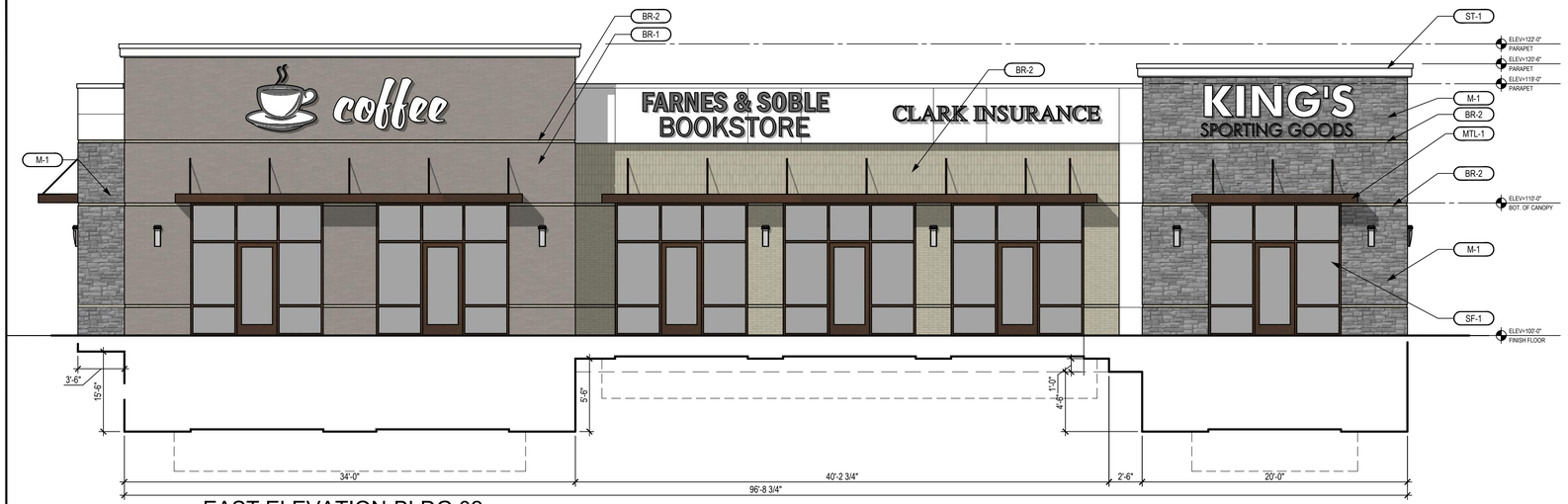
PRELIMINARY
THIS DOCUMENT SHALL NOT BE USED FOR REGULATORY APPROVAL, PERMIT, OR CONSTRUCTION. RELEASED UNDER THE AUTHORITY OF NICHOLAS K. CADE, TBAE LICENSE #9301

DEVELOPER:
KENNOR ROCKWALL RETAIL, LLC
8848 GREENVILLE AVE.
DALLAS, TEXAS 75243

BUILDING ELEVATIONS - BLDG 01
KENNOR ROCKWALL RETAIL
LOT 8R, BLOCK A
DALTON GOLIAD ADDITION
CITY OF ROCKWALL, TX.

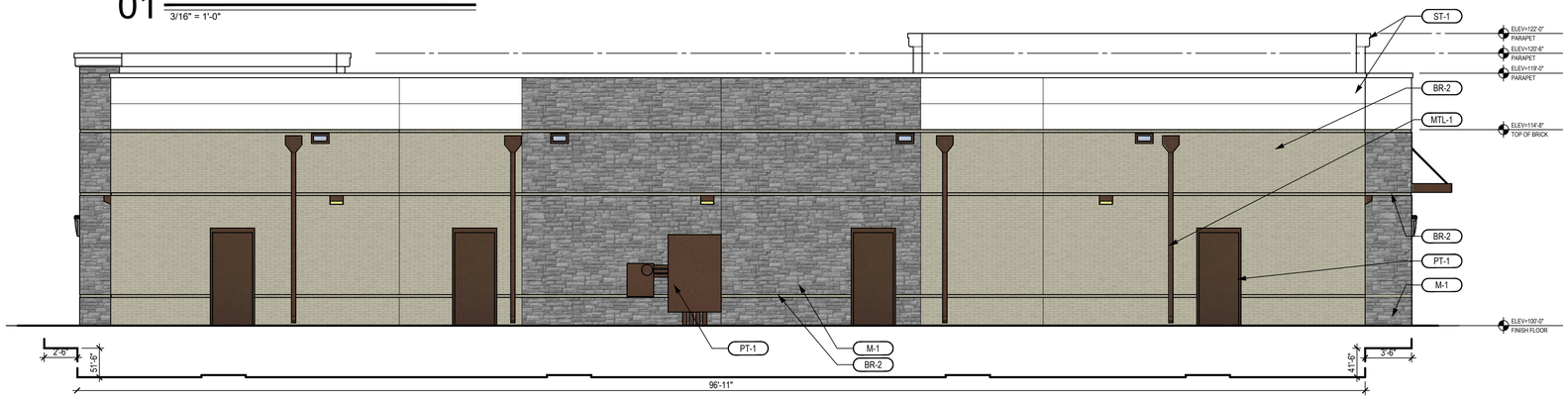
Scale: 3/16" = 1'-0"
Designed by: KAB
Drawn by: KAB
Checked by: KAB
Date: 10/20/2023

SHEET
A301



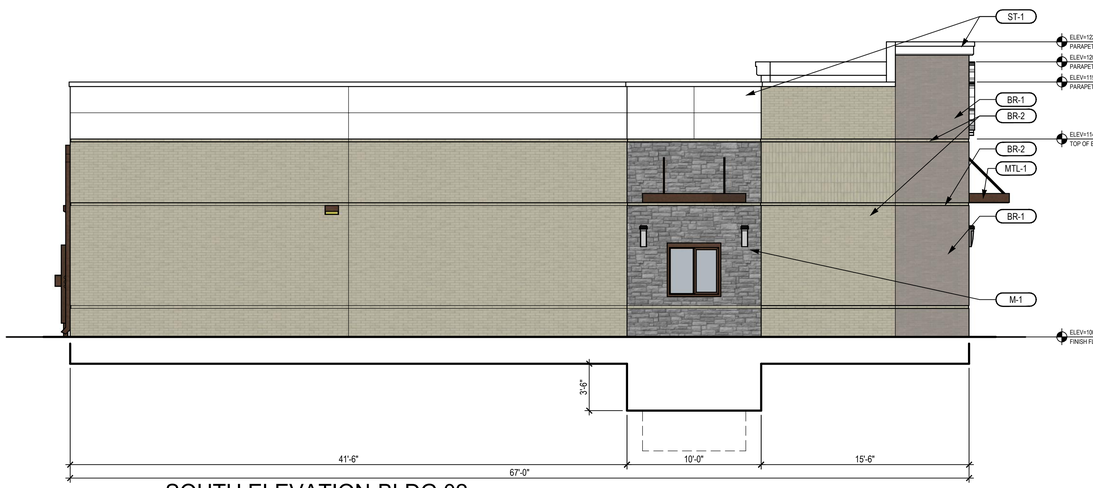
01 EAST ELEVATION-BLDG 02

3/16" = 1'-0"



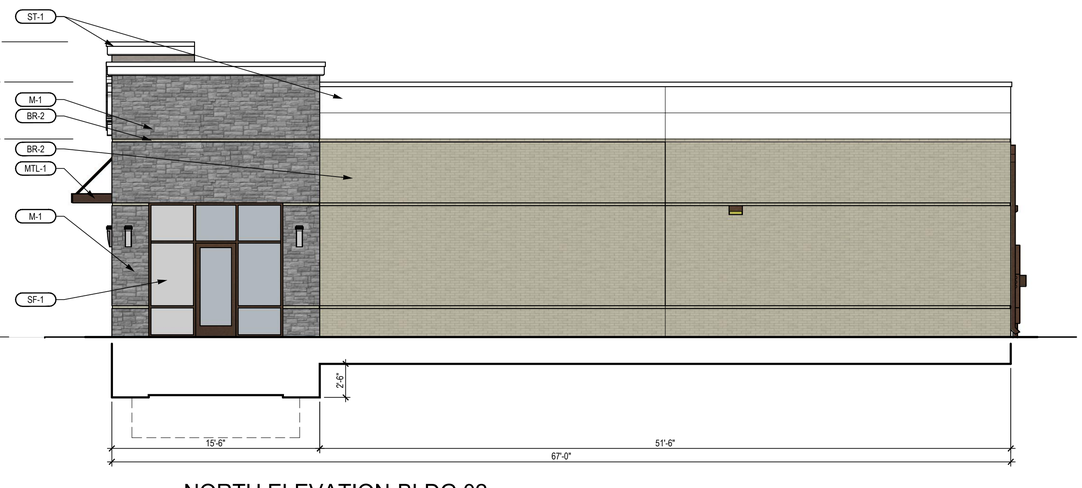
02 WEST ELEVATION-BLDG 02

3/16" = 1'-0"



04 SOUTH ELEVATION-BLDG 02

3/16" = 1'-0"



03 NORTH ELEVATION-BLDG 02

3/16" = 1'-0"

FINISH SCHEDULE

FINISH KEY	DESCRIPTION / LOCATION	COLOR / MATERIAL	MANUFACTURER / FINISH	NOTES
PT-1	PAINT	SW7645 THUNDER GRAY	SHERWIN WILLIAMS	MED BRONZE MATCH
BR-1	BRICK VENEER	MARBLE GRAY	ACME BRICK	GRAY MORTOR
BR-2	BRICK VENEER	DOESKIN	ACME BRICK	GRAY MORTOR
SF-1	STOREFRONT SYSTEM	MEDIUM BRONZE	KAWNEER	CENTER SET
M-1	STONE	CHAPEL BUFF SAWN	JACOBS STONE	
MLT-1	METAL TRIM/CANOPIES	MED BRONZE	BERRIDGE	DOWNSPOUTS TO MATCH
ST-1	SYNTHETIC STUCCO	35237 CLOUD	STO	FINE FINISH SW6203 COLOR MATCH

MATERIAL CALCULATIONS

WALL AREA (ALL IN SF)		NORTH		SOUTH		EAST		WEST	
TOTAL FACADE AREA		1297		1289		2080		1960	
FACADE SF EXCLUDING DOORS & WINDOWS		1197		1273		1480		1876	
DOORS & WINDOWS		100		16		600		84	
FACADE CALCULATIONS									
	STONE	202	17%	129	10%	335	23%	588	31%
	BRICK (BR1)	0	0%	115	9%	514	35%	0	0%
	BRICK (BR2)	780	65%	801	63%	320	22%	926	49%
	SYNTHETIC STUCCO (ST-1)	215	18%	228	18%	311	21%	362	19%
	TOTAL SF / % OF FACADE	1197	100%	1273	100%	1480	100%	1876	100%

NOTE - EAST ELEVATION FACES PUBLIC RIGHT OF WAY

OWNER/DEVELOPER:
KENNOR ROCKWALL RETAIL, LLC.
8848 GREENVILLE AVE.
DALLAS, TEXAS 75243
PHONE: 903-819-1208
CONTACT: SHANE SHOULDERS

ENGINEER:
VASQUEZ ENGINEERING, L.L.C.
1919 S. SHILOH ROAD, SUITE 440
GARLAND, TEXAS 75042
PHONE: 972-272-4610
CONTACT: JUAN J. VASQUEZ, P.E.

BUILDING ELEVATIONS
KENNOR ROCKWALL RETAIL
LOT 8R, BLOCK A
DALTON GOLIAD ADDITION
1.93 ACRES
ROCKWALL, ROCKWALL COUNTY, TEXAS
OCTOBER 20, 2023
CASE #SP2023-0XX

NO.	DATE	APP.

VASQUEZ ENGINEERING, L.L.C.
1919 S. Shiloh Road
Suite 440, LB 44
Garland, Texas 75042
Ph: 972-278-2948
TX Registration # F-12266

NCA | Partners ARCHITECTURE
5646 MILTON ST.
SUITE 610
DALLAS, TX 75206
214.361.9901
214.361.9906 FAX
ncapartners.com

PRELIMINARY
THIS DOCUMENT SHALL NOT BE USED FOR REGULATORY APPROVAL, PERMIT, OR CONSTRUCTION. RELEASED UNDER THE AUTHORITY OF NICHOLAS K. CADE, TBAE LICENSE #9301

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR INTERIM REVIEW PURPOSES NOT INTENDED FOR CONSTRUCTION, PERMITTING OR BIDDING PURPOSES
JUAN J. VASQUEZ, P.E.
TEXAS LICENSE #95601
DATED 10/20/2023
VASQUEZ ENGINEERING, L.L.C.
TX REG. F-12266

DEVELOPER:
KENNOR ROCKWALL RETAIL, LLC
8848 GREENVILLE AVE.
DALLAS, TEXAS 75243

BUILDING ELEVATIONS - BLDG 02

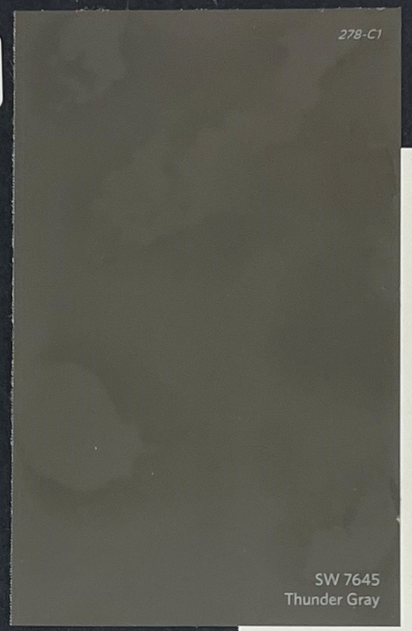
KENNOR ROCKWALL RETAIL
LOT 8R, BLOCK A
DALTON GOLIAD ADDITION
CITY OF ROCKWALL, TX.

Scale: 3/16" = 1'-0"
Designed by: KAB
Drawn by: KAB
Checked by: KAB
Date: 10/20/2023

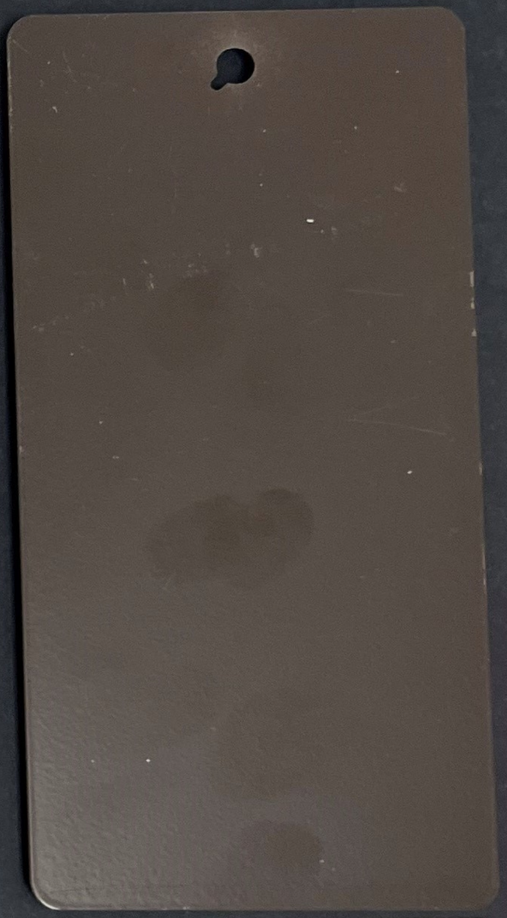
SHEET
A302



P1-SW7645
THUNDER GRAY



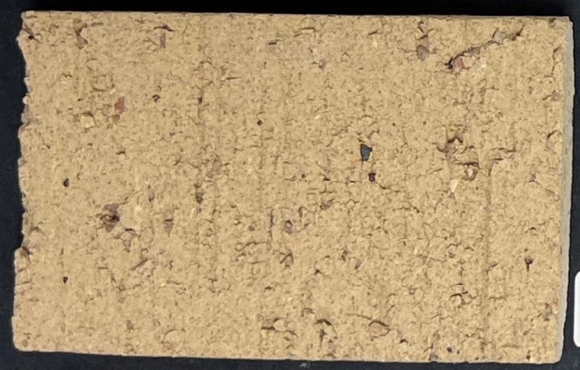




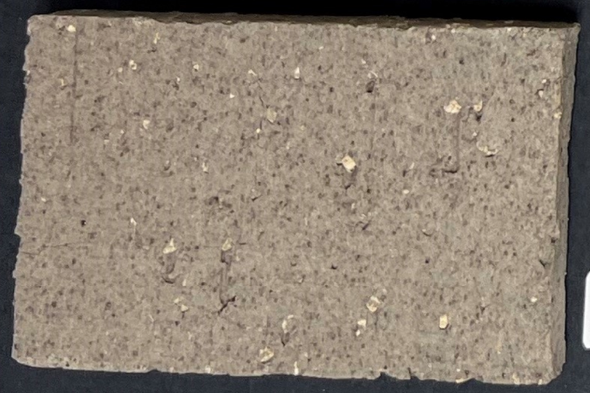
MLT-1 METAL
MED. BRONZE

M1-STONE
CHAPEL BUFF

ST-1 STUCCO
SW6203 SPARE WHITE



BR2-BRICK
DOESKIN

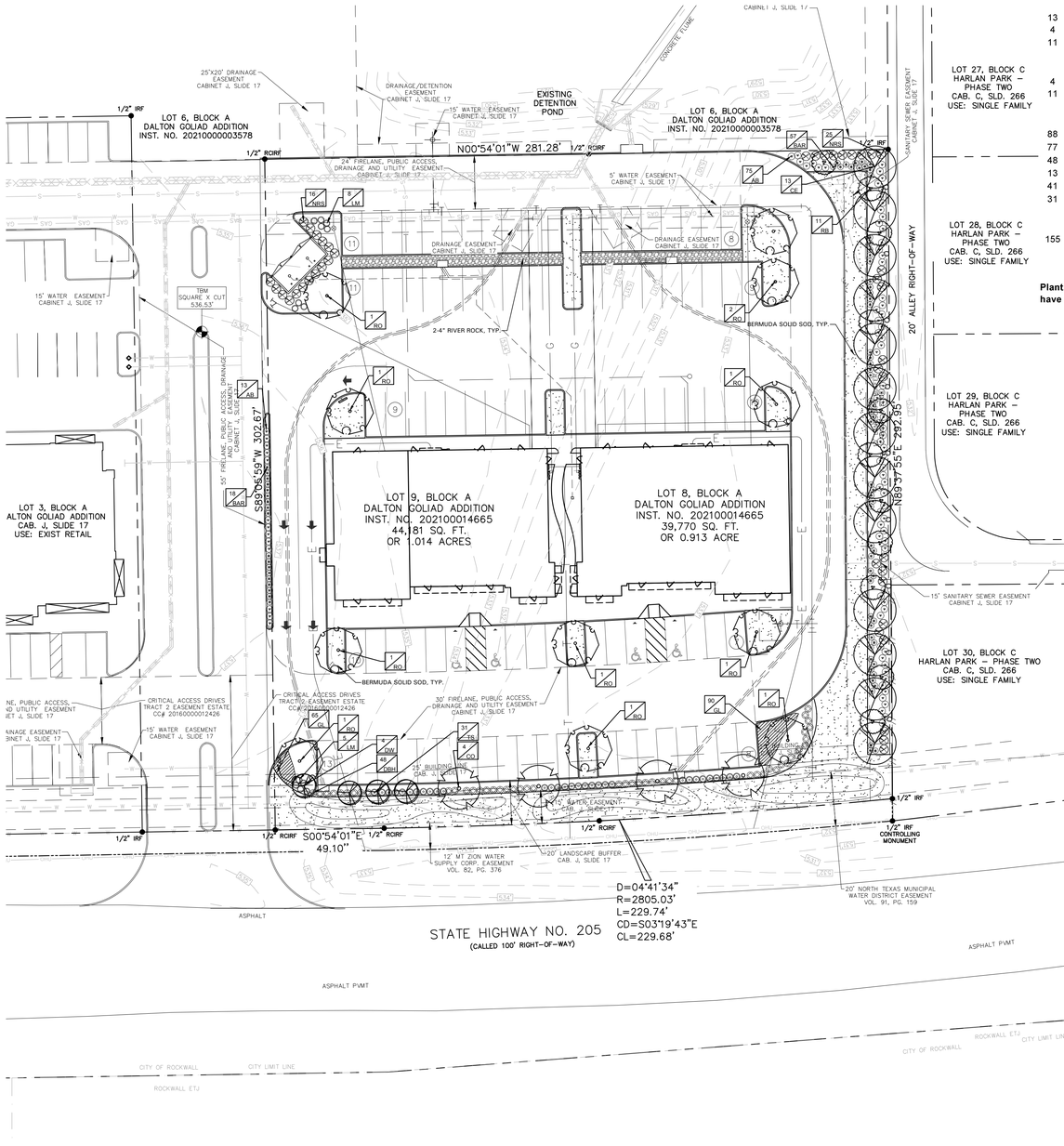


BR1-BRICK
MARBLE GRAY

SF1-STOREFRONT
MED. BRONZE



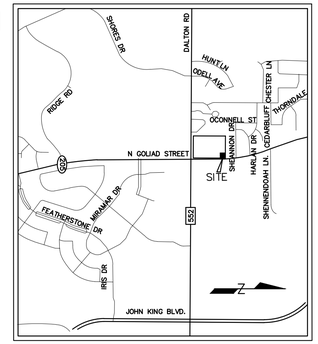
NCA | Partners
ARCHITECTURE
KENNOR ROCKWALL RETAIL
2023-10-20



PLANT SCHEDULE

QTY	LABEL	COMMON NAME	SCIENTIFIC NAME	SIZE	NOTES
		SHADE TREES			
13	CE	Cedar Elm	*Ulmus crassifolia*	3" cal.	12' ht., 4' spread, matching
4	CO	Chinkapin Oak	*Quercus muhlenbergii*	3" cal.	12' ht., 4' spread, matching
11	RO	Texas Red Oak	*Quercus texana*	3" cal.	12' ht., 4' spread, matching
		ORNAMENTAL TREES			
4	DW	Desert Willow	*Chilopsis linearis*	30 gal.	8' ht., 4' spread, multi trunk, 3 cane min.
11	RB	Oklahoma Redbud	*Cercis reniformis 'Oklahoma'*	30 gal.	8' ht., 4' spread, 3 trunk min.
		SHRUBS			
88	AB	Edward Goucher Abelia	*Abelia x grandiflora 'Edward Goucher'*	5 gal.	full, 20" spread, 36" o.c.
77	BAR	Crimson Pygmy Barberry	*Berberis thunbergii 'Crimson Pygmy'*	5 gal.	full, 20" sprd, 30" o.c.
48	DBH	Dwarf Burford Holly	*Ilex cornuta ' Burford Nana'*	5 gal.	full, 20" spread, 36" o.c.
13	LM	Lindheimer Muhly Grass	*Muhlenbergia lindheimeri*	5 gal.	full, 24" spread, 36" o.c.
41	NRS	Nellie R Stevens Holly	*Illex x 'Nellie R. Stevens'*	7 gal.	full, 40" o.c.
31	TS	Texas Sage 'Green Cloud'	*Leucophyllum frutescens 'Green Cloud'*	5 gal.	full, 24" sprd, 36" o.c.
		GROUNDCOVER/VINES/GRASS			
155	GL	Giant Lirope Bermuda Solid Sod TifTuf 2-4" River Rock	*Liriope gigantea*	1 gal.	full, 18" o.c.

Plant list is an aid to bidders only. Contractor shall verify all quantities on plan. All heights and spreads are minimums. Trees shall have a strong central leader and be of matching specimens. All plant material shall meet or exceed remarks as indicated.



LOCATION MAP
N.T.S.

LANDSCAPE TABULATIONS
ROCKWALL, TEXAS

NON RESIDENTIAL BUFFERS ABUTTING R-O-W

1. Buffer strips shall be a minimum of 20' wide along the entire length of the property's frontage abutting the right of way. All landscape buffers shall incoproate groundcover, a built up berm and shrubbery. Berms and shrubs shall have a minimum height of 30".

2. One canopy tree and one accent tree shall be incorporated for every 50 l.f.

State Highway 205 = 278 l.f.

REQUIRED	PROVIDED
20' wide buffer	20' wide buffer
berm and/or shrubs	shrubs 36" ht.
4 canopy trees, 4" cal.	4 canopy trees, 4" cal.
4 accent trees, 4' ht.	4 accent trees, 4' ht.

NON RESIDENTIAL ABUTTING RESIDENTIAL

1. Buffer of 20' shall be placed between non residential and residential properties

2. 6' wrought iron fence with three tiered screening (1 small to mid sized shrub, large shrubs or accent trees and canopy trees along the entry length of adjacency with canopy trees being placed 20' o.c.

REQUIRED	PROVIDED
20' wide buffer	20' wide buffer
6' ht. wrought iron fence	6' ht. wrought iron fence
3 tier landscape	3 tier landscape

PARKING LOT LANDSCAPE

1. Surface parking shall be screened from all adjacent public streets and neighboring sites. The screen must extend along all edges and be a min. 3' in height, 80% opaque.

2. There shall be a landscape island every 10 parking spaces. One shade tree shall be provided for every 10 cars.

REQUIRED	PROVIDED
36" screen	36" screen
10 canopy trees, 4" cal.	10 canopy trees, 4" cal.

SITE SUMMARY TABLE

Site Address	GOLIAD	
County	ROCKWALL	
Project Name	KENNOR ROCKWALL RETAIL	
Zoning District	GR W/N. SH 205 OVERLAY DISTRICT	
Proposed use	RETAIL/REST.	
Site Area:	1.93 Acres 83,951 S.F.	
Building Area	12,365 S.F.	
Building Height:	1 Story	
Lot Coverage:	12,365 / 83,951 = 14.73%	
Floor Area Ratio:	12,365 S.F. / 83,951 = 1:14.73	
Parking Required Building:	12,365 S.F.	
	RETAIL 1 SPCS/250 SF (5,365 SF/250) =	22 SPACES
	REST. 1 SPCS/100 SF (7,000 SF/100) =	70 SPACES
Total Parking Required:	=	92 SPACES
Parking Provided:	REGULAR =	92 SPACES
	ACCESSIBLE =	4 SPACES
	TOTAL =	96 SPACES
Impervious Area:	66,545 S.F.	
Impervious Area Ratio:	66,545 S.F. / 83,951 = 79.27%	
Pervious Area Ratio:	17,406 S.F. / 83,951 = 20.73%	

GENERAL LAWN NOTES

1. CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE OPERATIONS AND AVAILABILITY OF EXISTING TOPSOIL WITH ON-SITE CONSTRUCTION MANAGER
2. LAWN AREAS SHALL BE LEFT 1" BELOW FINAL FINISHED GRADE PRIOR TO TOPSOIL INSTALLATION.
3. CONTRACTOR TO FIND GRADE AREAS TO ACHIEVE FINAL CONTOURS AS SHOWN ON CIVIL DRAWINGS. POSITIVE DRAINAGE SHALL BE PROVIDED AWAY FROM ALL BUILDINGS. ROUNDING AT TOP AND BOTTOM OF SLOPES SHALL BE PROVIDED AND IN OTHER BREAKS IN GRADE. CORRECT AREAS WHERE STANDING WATER MAY OCCUR.
4. ALL LAWN AREAS SHALL BE FINE GRADED, IRRIGATION TRENCHES COMPLETELY SETTLED AND FINISH GRADE APPROVED BY THE OWNER'S CONSTRUCTION MANAGER OR LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT PRIOR TO LAWN INSTALLATION.
5. CONTRACTOR SHALL REMOVE ALL ROCKS 3/4" IN DIAMETER AND LARGER. REMOVE ALL DIRT CLODS, STICKS, CONCRETE SPOILS, TRASH ETC PRIOR TO PLACING TOPSOIL AND GRASS INSTALLATION.
6. CONTRACTOR SHALL MAINTAIN ALL LAWN AREAS UNTIL FINAL ACCEPTANCE.
7. CONTRACTOR SHALL GUARANTEE ESTABLISHMENT OF ACCEPTABLE TURF AREA AND SHALL PROVIDE REPLACEMENT IF NECESSARY.

SOLID SOD:

1. SOLID SOD SHALL BE PLACED ALONG ALL IMPERVIOUS EDGES, AT A MINIMUM. THIS SHALL INCLUDE CURBS, WALKS, INLETS, MANHOLES AND PLANTING BED AREAS. SOD SHALL COVER OTHER AREAS COMPLETELY AS INDICATED BY PLAN.
2. SOD SHALL BE STRONGLY ROOTED DROUGHT RESISTANT SOD, NOT LESS THAN 2 YEARS OLD, FREE OF WEEDS AND UNDESIRABLE NATIVE GRASS AND MACHINE CUT TO PAD THICKNESS OF 3/4" (+1/4"), EXCLUDING TOP GROWTH AND THATCH.
3. LAY SOD BY HAND TO COVER INDICATED AREAS COMPLETELY, ENSURING EDGES ARE TOUCHING WITH TIGHTLY FITTING JOINTS, NO OVERLAPS WITH STAGGERED STRIPS TO OFFSET JOINTS.
4. TOP DRESS JOINTS IN SOD BY HAND WITH TOPSOIL TO FILL VOIDS IF NECESSARY
5. SOD SHALL BE ROLLED TO CREATE A SMOOTH EVEN SURFACE. SOD SHOULD BE WATERED THOROUGHLY DURING INSTALLATION PROCESS.
6. SHOULD INSTALLATION OCCUR BETWEEN OCTOBER 1ST AND MARCH 1ST, OVERSEED BERMUDAGRASS SOD WITH WINTER RYEGRASS AT A RATE OF 4 POUNDS PER 1000 S.F.

HYDROMULCH:

1. SCARIFY AND LOOSEN ALL AREAS TO BE HYDROMULCHED TO A MINIMUM DEPTH OF 4" PRIOR TO TOPSOIL AND HYDROMULCH INSTALLATION.
2. BERMUDA GRASS SEED SHALL BE EXTRA HULLED, TREATED LAWN TYPE. SEED SHALL BE DELIVERED TO THE SITE IN ITS ORIGINAL UNOPENED CONTAINER AND SHALL MEET ALL STATE/LOCAL LAW REQUIREMENTS.
3. FIBER SHALL BE 100% WOOD CELLULOSE FIVER, DELIVERED TO THE SITE IN ITS ORIGINAL UNOPENED CONTAINER AS MANUFACTURED BY "CONWEB' OR EQUAL.
4. FIBER TACK SHALL BE DELIVERED TO THE SITE IN ITS UNOPENED CONTAINER AND SHALL BE 'TERRO-TACK ONE', AS MANUFACTURED BY GROWERS, INC OR APPROVED EQUAL.
5. HYDROMULCH WITH BERMUDA GRASS SEET AT A RATE OF 2 POUNDS PER 1000 S.F.
6. USE A BATTER BOARD AGAINST ALL BED AREAS TO PREVENT OVER SPRAY.
7. IF INADEQUATE MOISTURE IS PRESENT IN SOIL, APPLY WATER AS NECESSARY FOR OPTIMUM MOISTURE FOR SEED APPLICATION.
8. IF INSTALLATION OCCURS BETWEEN SEPTEMBER 1ST AND MAY 1ST, ALL HYDORMULCH AREAS SHALL BE OVER-SEEDED WITH WINTER RYE GRASS AT A RATE OF FOUR POUNDS PER ONE THOUSAND SQUARE FEET. CONTRACTOR SHALL BE REQUIRED TO RE-HYDROMULCH WITH BERMUDA GRASS THE FOLLOWING GROWING SEASON AS PART OF THIS CONTRACT.
9. AFTER APPLICATION, NO EQUIPMENT SHALL OPERATE OVER APPLIED AREAS. WATER SEEDED AREAS IMMEDIATELY AFTER INSTALLATION TO SATURATION.
10. ALL LAWN AREAS TO BE HYDROMULCHED SHALL ACHIEVE 100% COVERAGE PRIOR TO FINAL ACCEPTANCE.

LANDSCAPE NOTES

1. CONTRACTOR TO VERIFY AND LOCATE ALL PROPOSED AND EXISTING ELEMENTS. NOTIFY LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT OR DESIGNATED REPRESENTATIVE FOR ANY LAYOUT DISCREPANCIES OR ANY CONDITION THAT WOULD PROHIBIT THE INSTALLATION AS SHOWN. SURVEY DATA OF EXISTING CONDITIONS WAS SUPPLIED BY OTHERS.
2. CONTRACTOR SHALL CALL 811 TO VERIFY AND LOCATE ANY AND ALL UTILITIES ON SITE PRIOR TO COMMENCING WORK. LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT SHOULD BE NOTIFIED OF ANY CONFLICTS. CONTRACTOR TO EXERCISE EXTREME CAUTION WHEN WORKING NEAR UNDERGROUND UTILITIES.
3. A MINIMUM OF 2% SLOPE SHALL BE PROVIDED AWAY FROM ALL STRUCTURES.
4. CONTRACTOR SHALL FINE GRADE AREAS TO ACHIEVE FINAL CONTOURS AS INDICATED. LEAVE AREAS TO RECEIVE TOPSOIL 3" BELOW FINAL FINISHED GRADE IN PLANTING AREAS AND 1" BELOW FINAL FINISHED GRADE IN LAWN AREAS.
5. LANDSCAPE ISLANDS SHALL BE CROWNED, AND UNIFORM THROUGHOUT THE SITE.
6. PLANTING AREAS AND SOD TO BE SEPARATED BY STEEL EDGING. NO STEEL EDGING SHALL BE INSTALLED ADJACENT TO BUILDINGS, WALKS OR CURBS. EDGING NOT TO BE MORE THAN 1/2" ABOVE FINISHED GRADE.
7. EDGING SHALL BE CUT AT 45 DEGREE ANGLE WHERE IT INTERSECTS WALKS AND/OR CURBS.
8. MULCH SHALL BE INSTALLED AT 1/2" BELOW THE TOPS OF SIDEWALKS AND CURBING.
9. QUANTITIES ON THESE PLANS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY. THE SPACING OF PLANTS SHOULD BE AS INDICATED ON PLANS OR OTHERWISE NOTED. ALL TREES AND SHRUBS SHALL BE PLANTED PER DETAILS.
10. CONTAINER GROWN PLANT MATERIAL IS PREFERRED HOWEVER BALL AND BURLAP PLANT MATERIAL CAN BE SUBSTITUTED IF NEED BE AND IS APPROPRIATE TO THE SIZE AND QUALITY INDICATED ON THE PLANT MATERIAL LIST.
11. TREES SHALL BE PLANTED AT A MINIMUM OF 5' FROM ANY UTILITY LINE, SIDEWALK OR CURB. TREES SHALL ALSO BE 10' CLEAR FROM FIRE HYDRANTS.
12. 4" OF SHREDDED HARDWOOD MULCH (2" SETTLED THICKNESS) SHALL BE PLACED OVER WEED BARRIER FABRIC. MULCH SHALL BE SHREDDED HARDWOOD MULCH OR APPROVED EQUAL. PINE STRAW MULCH IS PROHIBITED.
13. WEED BARRIER FABRIC SHALL BE USED IN PLANT BEDS AND AROUND ALL TREES AND SHALL BE MIRAFI 140S WEED BARRIER OR APPROVED EQUAL.
14. CONTRACTOR TO PROVIDE UNIT PRICING OF LANDSCAPE MATERIALS AND BE RESPONSIBLE FOR OBTAINING ALL LANDSCAPE AND IRRIGATION PERMITS.

IRRIGATION:

1. ALL REQUIRED LANDSCAPE AREAS SHALL HAVE AN AUTOMATIC IRRIGATION SYSTEM WITH A FREEZE/RAIN SENSOR. SYSTEM SHALL ALSO HAVE AN ET WEATHER BASED CONTROLLER AND BE DESIGNED AND INSTALLED BY A LICENSED IRRIGATOR.

MAINTENANCE REQUIREMENTS:

1. VEGETATION SHOULD BE INSPECTED REGULARLY TO ENSURE THAT PLANT MATERIAL IS ESTABLISHING PROPERLY AND REMAINS IN A HEALTHY GROWING CONDITION APPROPRIATE FOR THE SEASON. IF DAMAGED OR REMOVED, PLANTS MUST BE REPLACED BY A SIMILAR VARIETY AND SIZE.
2. MOWING, TRIMMING, EDGING AND SUPERVISION OF WATER APPLICATIONS SHALL BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR UNTIL THE OWNER OR OWNER'S REPRESENTATIVE ACCEPTS AND ASSUMES REGULAR MAINTENANCE.
3. ALL LANDSCAPE AREAS SHOULD BE CLEANED AND KEPT FREE OF TRASH, DEBRIS, WEEDS AND OTHER MATERIAL.

MISCELLANEOUS MATERIALS:

1. STEEL EDGING SHALL BE 3/16" X 4 X 16' DARK GREEN DURAEDGE STEEL LANDSCAPE EDGING UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE ON PLANS/DETAILS.
2. RIVER ROCK SHALL BE ARIZONA RIVER ROCK, 2" - 4" DIAMETER. RIVER ROCK SHALL BE COMPACTED TO A MINIMUM OF 3" DEPTH OVER FILTER FABRIC.

IRRIGATION WILL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE UNIFIED DEVELOPMENT CODE (UDC). (SUBSECTION 05.04, OF ARTICLE 08)

NO EXISTING TREES ON SITE.

APPROVED:
I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THE ABOVE AND FOREGOING SITE PLAN FOR A DEVELOPMENT IN THE CITY OF ROCKWALL, TEXAS, WAS APPROVED BY THE PLANNING & ZONING COMMISSION OF THE CITY OF ROCKWALL ON THE _____ DAY OF_____. 20___

WITNESS OUT HANDS, THIS _____ DAY OF_____ _____

_____
PLANNING & ZONING COMMISSION, CHAIRMAN

_____
DIRECTOR OF PLANNING AND ZONING

GRAPHIC SCALE
0 30 60 FEET
Scale 1"=30' - 0"

AWR Designs, LLC
P.O. Box 1746
Aledo, Texas 76008
amanda@awr-designs.com
c. 512.517.5589

OWNER/DEVELOPER:
KENNOR ROCKWALL RETAIL, LLC.
8848 GREENVILLE AVE.
DALLAS, TEXAS 75243
PHONE: 903-819-1208
CONTACT: SHANE SHOULDERS

ENGINEER:
VASQUEZ ENGINEERING, L.L.C.
1919 S. SHILOH ROAD, SUITE 440
GARLAND, TEXAS 75042
PHONE: 972-272-4610
CONTACT: JUAN J. VASQUEZ, P.E.

LANDSCAPE PLAN
KENNOR ROCKWALL RETAIL
LOT 8R, BLOCK A
DALTON GOLIAD ADDITION
1.93 ACRES
ROCKWALL, ROCKWALL COUNTY, TEXAS
OCTOBER 20, 2023
CASE #SP2023-0XX

NO.	DATE	APP.

VASQUEZ ENGINEERING, L.L.C.
1919 S. Shiloh Road
Suite 440, LB 44
Garland, Texas 75042
Ph: 972-278-2948
TX Registration # F-12266

AMANDA W. RICHARDSON 2754 REGISTERED LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT STATE OF TEXAS

DEVELOPER:
KENNOR ROCKWALL RETAIL, LLC
8848 GREENVILLE AVE.
DALLAS, TEXAS 75243

LANDSCAPE PLAN
KENNOR ROCKWALL RETAIL
LOT 8R, BLOCK A
DALTON GOLIAD ADDITION
CITY OF ROCKWALL, TX.

Scale: 1" = 30'
Designed by: JJV
Drawn by: DRS
Checked by: JJV
720-01\DWG\SITE PLAN\SP1-SITE PLAN.dwg
Date: 10/20/2023

SHEET
L1.1

SECTION 32 9300 - LANDSCAPE

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 QUALIFICATIONS OF THE LANDSCAPE CONTRACTOR.

A. ALL LANDSCAPE WORK SHOWN ON THESE PLANS SHALL BE PERFORMED BY A SINGLE FIRM SPECIALIZING IN LANDSCAPE PLANTING

1.2 REFERENCE DOCUMENTS

A. REFER TO LANDSCAPE PLANS, NOTES, SCHEDULES AND DETAILS FOR ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS

1.3 SCOPE OF WORK / DESCRIPTION OF WORK

A. WORK COVERED BY THESE SECTIONS INCLUDES: FURNISH ALL SUPERVISIONS, LABOR, MATERIALS, SERVICES, EQUIPMENT AND APPLIANCES REQUIRED TO COMPLETE THE WORK COVERED IN CONJUNCTION WITH THE LANDSCAPING COVERED IN LANDSCAPE PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS INCLUDING:
   1. PLANTING (TREES, SHRUBS, GRASSES)
   1. BED PREP AND FERTILIZATION
   3. NOTIFICATION OF SOURCES
   4. WATER AND MAINTENANCE UNTIL ACCEPTANCE
   5. GUARANTEE

B. ALL WORK SHALL BE PERFORMED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ALL APPLICABLE LAWS, CODES AND REGULATIONS REQUIRED BY AUTHORITIES HAVING JURISDICTION OVER SUCH WORK, INCLUDING ALL INSPECTIONS AND PERMITS REQUIRED BY FEDERAL, STATE AND LOCAL AUTHORITIES IN SUPPLY, TRANSPORTATION AND INSTALLATION OF MATERIALS.

C. THE LANDSCAPE CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY THE LOCATION OF ALL UNDERGROUND UTILITY LINES (WATER, SEWER, ELECTRICAL, TELEPHONE, GAS, CABLE, TELEVISION, ETC.) PRIOR TO THE START OF ANY WORK

1.4 REFERENCES

A. AMERICAN STANDARD FOR NURSERY STOCK PUBLISHED BY AMERICAN ASSOCIATION OF NURSERYMEN; 27 OCTOBER 1980, EDITION; BY AMERICAN NATIONAL STANDARDS INSTITUTE (260.1) - PLANT MATERIAL

B. AMERICAN JOINT COMMITTEE ON HORTICULTURE NOMENCLATURE; 1942 EDITION OF STANDARDIZED PLANT NAMES.

C. TEXAS ASSOCIATION OF NURSERYMEN, GRADES AND STANDARDS

1.5 SUBMITTALS

A. PROVIDE REPRESENTATIVE QUANTITIES OF EACH SOIL, MULCH, BED MIX, GRAVEL AND STONE BEFORE INSTALLATION. SAMPLES TO BE APPROVED BY OWNER'S REPRESENTATIVE BEFORE USE.

B. SOIL AMENDMENTS AND FERTILIZERS SHOULD BE RESEARCHED AND BASED ON THE SOILS IN THE AREA.

C. BEFORE INSTALLATION, SUBMIT DOCUMENTATION THAT PLANT MATERIALS ARE AVAILABLE AND HAVE BEEN RESERVED. FOR ANY PLANT MATERIAL NOT AVAILABLE, SUBMIT REQUEST FOR SUBSTITUTION.

1.6 JOB CONDITIONS, DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

A. GENERAL CONTRACTOR TO COMPLETE WORK BEFORE LANDSCAPE CONTRACTOR TO COMMENCE.

B. ALL PLANTING BED AREAS SHALL BE LEFT THREE INCHES BELOW FINAL GRADE OF SIDEWALKS, DRIVES AND CURBS. ALL AREAS TO RECEIVE SOLID SOD SHALL BE LEFT ONE INCH BELOW THE FINAL GRADE OF WALKS, DRIVES AND CURBS. CONSTRUCTION DEBRIS SHALL BE REMOVED PRIOR TO LANDSCAPE CONTRACTOR BEGINNING WORK.

C. STORAGE OF MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT AT THE JOB SITE WILL BE AT THE RISK OF THE LANDSCAPE CONTRACTOR. THE OWNER CANNOT BE HELD RESPONSIBLE FOR THEFT OR DAMAGE.

1.7 SEQUENCING

A. INSTALL TREES, SHRUBS, AND LINER STOCK PLANT MATERIALS PRIOR TO INSTALLATION OF LAWN/SOLID SOD.

B. WHERE EXISTING TURF AREAS ARE BEING CONVERTED TO PLANTING BEDS, THE TURF SHALL BE CHEMICALLY ERADICATED TO MINIMIZE RE-GROWTH IN THE FUTURE. AREAS SHALL BE PROPERLY PREPARED WITH AMENDED ORGANIC MATTER.

1.8 MAINTENANCE AND GUARANTEE

MAINTENANCE:

A. THE LANDSCAPE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE HELD RESPONSIBLE FOR THE MAINTENANCE OF ALL WORK FROM THE TIME OF PLANTING UNTIL FINAL ACCEPTANCE BY OWNER.

B. NO TREES, GRASS, GROUNDCOVER OR GRASS WILL BE ACCEPTED UNLESS THEY SHOW HEALTHY GROWTH AND SATISFACTORY FOLIAGE CONDITIONS.

C. MAINTENANCE SHALL INCLUDE WATERING OF TREES AND PLANTS, CULTIVATION, WEED SPRAYING, EDGING, PRUNING OF TREES, MOWING OF GRASS, CLEANING UP AND ALL OTHER WORK NECESSARY FOR MAINTENANCE.

D. A WRITTEN NOTICE REQUESTING FINAL INSPECTION AND ACCEPTANCE SHOULD BE SUBMITTED TO THE OWNER AT LEAST 7 DAYS PRIOR TO COMPLETION. AN ON SITE INSPECTION BY THE OWNER'S AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE WILL BE COMPLETED PRIOR TO WRITTEN ACCEPTANCE.

E. NOTIFY OWNER OR OWNER'S REPRESENTATIVE SEVEN DAYS PRIOR TO THE EXPIRATION OF THE WARRANTY PERIOD.

F. REMOVE DEAD, UNHEALTHY AND UNSIGHTLY PLANTS DURING WARRANTY PERIOD

G. REMOVE GUYING AND STAKING MATERIALS AFTER ONE YEAR

H. ALL LANDSCAPE MUST BE MAINTAINED AND GRASS MOWED/EDGED ON A WEEKLY SCHEDULE UNTIL ACCEPTANCE BY OWNER. REMOVE CLIPPINGS AND DEBRIS FROM SITE PROMPTLY.

I. REMOVE TRASH, DEBRIS, AND LITTER. WATER, PRUNE, RESTAKE TREES, FERTILIZE, WEED AND APPLY HERBICIDES AND FUNGICIDES AS REQUIRED.

J. COORDINATE THE OPERATION OF IRRIGATION SYSTEM TO ENSURE THAT PLANTS ARE ADEQUATELY WATERED. HAND WATER AREAS NOT RECEIVING ADEQUATE WATER FROM AN IRRIGATION SYSTEM.

K. THE LANDSCAPE CONTRACTOR SHALL MAINTAIN THE IRRIGATION SYSTEM IN ACCORDANCE TO THE MAINTENANCE SERVICE TO ENSURE THE SYSTEM IS IN PROPER WORKING ORDER WITH SCHEDULING ADJUSTMENTS BY SEASON TO MAXIMIZE WATER CONSERVATION.

L. REAPPLY MULCH TO BARE AND THIN AREAS.

M. SHOULD SEEDED AND/OR SODDED AREAS NOT BE COVERED BY AN AUTOMATIC IRRIGATION SYSTEM, THE LANDSCAPE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR WATERING THESE AREAS AND OBTAINING A FULL, HEALTHY STAND OF GRASS AT NO ADDITIONAL COST TO THE OWNER.

N. TO ACHIEVE FINAL ACCEPTANCE AT THE END OF THE MAINTENANCE PERIOD, ALL OF THE FOLLOWING CONDITIONS MUST OCCUR:
   a. THE LANDSCAPE SHALL SHOW ACTIVE, HEALTHY GROWTH (WITH EXCEPTIONS MADE FOR SEASONAL DORMANCY). ALL PLANTS NOT MEETING THIS CONDITION SHALL BE REJECTED AND REPLACED BY HEALTHY PLANT MATERIAL PRIOR TO FINAL ACCEPTANCE.
   b. ALL HARDSCAPE SHALL BE CLEANED PRIOR TO FINAL ACCEPTANCE.
   c. SODDED AREAS MUST BE ACTIVELY GROWING AND MUST REACH A MINIMUM HEIGHT OF 1 1/2 INCHES BEFORE FIRST MOWING. HYDROMULCHED AREAS SHALL SHOW ACTIVE, HEALTHY GROWTH. BARE AREAS LARGER THAN TWELVE SQUARE INCHES MUST BE RESODDED OR RESEEDED (AS APPROPRIATE) PRIOR TO FINAL ACCEPTANCE. ALL SODDED TURF SHALL BE NEATLY MOWED.

GUARANTEE:

A. TREES, SHRUBS, GROUNDCVOER SHALL BE GUARANTEED (IN WRITING) FOR A 12 MONTH PERIOD (90 DAYS FOR ANNUAL PLANTING OR AT THE END OF THE SEASONAL COLOR GROWING SEASON, WHICHEVER COMES SOONER) AFTER FINAL ACCEPTANCE. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL REPLACE ALL DEAD MATERIALS AS SOON AS WEATHER PERMITS AND UPON NOTIFICATION OF THE OWNER.

B. PLANTS INCLUDING TREES, WHICH HAVE PARTIALLY DIED SO THAT SHAPE, SIZE OR SYMMETRY HAVE BEEN DAMAGED SHALL BE CONSIDERED SUBJECT TO REPLACEMENT. IN SUCH CASES, THE OPINION OF THE OWNER SHALL BE FINAL.

C. PLANTS USED FOR REPLACEMENT SHALL BE OF THE SAME SIZE AND KIND AS THOSE ORIGINALLY PLANTED OR SPECIFIED. ALL WORK INCLUDING MATERIALS, LABOR AND EQUIPMENT USED IN REPLACEMENTS SHALL CARRY A 12 MONTH GUARANTEE. ANY DAMAGE INCLUDING RUTS IN LAWN OR BED AREAS INCURRED AS A RESULT OF MAKING REPLACEMENTS SHALL BE IMMEDIATELY REPAIRED.

D. WHEN PLANT REPLACEMENTS ARE MADE, PLANTS, SOIL MIX, FERTILIZER AND MULCH ARE TO BE UTILIZED AS ORIGINALLY SPECIFIED AND RE-INSPECTED FOR FULL COMPLIANCE WITH THE CONTRACT REQUIREMENTS. ALL REPLACEMENTS ARE INCLUDED UNDER "WORK" OF THIS SECTION.

E. THE OWNER AGREES THAT FOR THE ONE YEAR WARRANTY PERIOD TO BE EFFECTIVE, HE WILL WATER PLANTS AT LEAST TWICE A WEEK DURING DRY PERIODS.

F. THE ABOVE GUARANTEE SHALL NOT APPLY WHERE PLANTS DIE AFTER ACCEPTANCE BECAUSE OF DAMAGE DUE TO ACTS OF GOD, VANDALISM, INSECTS, DISEASE, INJURY BY HUMANS, MACHINES, THEFT OR NEGLIGENCE BY OWNER.

G. ACCEPTANCE FOR ALL LANDSCAPE WORK SHALL BE GIVEN AFTER FINAL INSPECTION BY THE OWNER PROVIDED THE JOB IS IN A COMPLETE, UNDAMAGED CONDITION AND THERE IS A STAND OF GRASS IN ALL LAWN AREAS. AT THAT TIME, THE OWNER WILL ASSUME MAINTENANCE ON THE ACCEPTED WORK.

1.9 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. COMPLY WITH ALL FEDERAL, STATE, COUNTY AND LOCAL REGULATIONS GOVERNING LANDSCAPE MATERIALS AND WORK.

B. EMPLOY PERSONNEL EXPERIENCED AND FAMILIAR WITH THE REQUIRED WORK AND SUPERVISION BY A FOREMAN.

C. MAKE CONTACT WITH SUPPLIERS IMMEDIATELY UPON OBTAINING NOTICE OF CONTRACT ACCEPTANCE TO SELECT AND BOOK MATERIALS.

D. DEVELOP A PROGRAM OF MAINTENANCE (PRUNING AND FERTILIZATION) WHICH WILL ENSURE THE PURCHASED MATERIALS WILL MEET AND/OR EXCEED PROJECT SPECIFICATIONS.

E. DO NOT MAKE PLANT MATERIAL SUBSTITUTIONS. IF THE LANDSCAPE MATERIAL SPECIFIED IS NOT READILY AVAILABLE, SUBMIT PROOF TO LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT ALONG WITH THE PROPOSED MATERIAL TO BE USED IN LIEU OF THE SPECIFIED PLANT.

F. AT THE TIME BIDS ARE SUBMITTED, THE CONTRACTOR IS ASSUMED TO HAVE LOCATED THE MATERIALS NECESSARY TO COMPLETE THE JOB AS SPECIFIED.

G. OWNER'S REPRESENTATIVE SHALL INSPECT ALL PLANT MATERIAL AND RETAINS THE RIGHT TO INSPECT MATERIALS UPON ARRIVAL TO THE SITE AND DURING INSTALLATION. THE OWNER'S REPRESENTATIVE MAY ALSO REJECT ANY MATERIALS HE/SHE FEELS TO BE UNSATISFACTORY OR DEFECTIVE DURING THE WORK PROCESS. ALL PLANTS DAMAGED IN TRANSIT OR AT THE JOB SITE SHALL BE REJECTED.

1.10 PRODUCT DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

A. PREPARATION.

1. BALLED AND BURLAPPED B&B PLANTS): DIG AND PREPARE SHIPMENT IN A MANNER THAT WILL NOT DAMAGE ROOTS, BRANCHES, SHAPE AND FUTURE DEVELOPMENT.

2. CONTAINER GROWN PLANTS: DELIVER PLANTS IN RIGID CONTAINER TO HOLD BALL SHAPE AND PROTECT ROOT MASS.

B. DELIVERY

1. DELIVER PACKAGED MATERIALS IN SEALED CONTAINERS SHOWING WEIGHT, ANALYSIS AND NAME OF MANUFACTURER. PROTECT MATERIALS FROM DETERIORATION DURING DELIVERY AND WHILE STORED ON SITE.

2. DELIVER ONLY PLANT MATERIALS THAT CAN BE PLANTED IN ONE DAY UNLESS ADEQUATE STORAGE AND WATERING FACILITIES ARE AVAILABLE ON SITE

3. PROTECT ROOT BALLS BY HEELING IN WITH SAWDUST OR OTHER APPROVED MOISTURE RETAINING MATERIAL IF NOT PLANTED WITHIN 24 HOURS OF DELIVERY.

4. PROTECT PLANTS DURING DELIVERY TO PREVENT DAMAGE TO ROOT BALL OR DESICCATION OF LEAVES.

5. KEEP PLANTS MOIST AT ALL TIMES. COVER ALL MATERIALS DURING TRANSPORT.

6. NOTIFY OWNERS REPRESENTATIVE OF DELIVERY 72 HOURS PRIOR TO DELIVERY OF PLANT MATERIAL AT JOB SITE.

7. REMOVE REJECTED PLANT MATERIAL IMMEDIATELY FROM JOB SITE.

8. TO AVOID DAMAGE OR STRESS, DO NOT LIFT, MOVE, ADJUST TO PLUMB, OR OTHERWISE MANIPULATE PLANTS BY TRUNK OR STEMS.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PLANT MATERIALS

A. GENERAL: WELL FORMED NO. 1 GRADE OR BETTER NURSERY GROWN STOCK. LISTED PLANT HEIGHTS ARE FROM TOPS OF FOOT BALLS TO NOMINAL TOPS OF PLANTS. PLANT SPREAD REFERS TO NOMINAL OUTER WIDTH OF THE PLANT NOT THE OUTER LEAF TIPS. PLANTS SHALL BE INDIVIDUALLY APPROVED BY THE OWNERS REPRESENTATIVE AND THEIR DECISION AS TO THEIR ACCEPTABILITY SHALL BE FINAL.

B. QUANTITIES: THE DRAWINGS AND SPECIFICATIONS ARE COMPLIMENTARY. ANYTHING CALLED FOR ON ONE AND NOT THE OTHER IS AS BINDING AS IF SHOWN AND CALLED FOR ON BOTH. THE PLANT SCHEDULE IS AN AID TO BIDDERS ONLY. CONFIRM ALL QUANTITIES ON PLAN.

C. QUANTITIES AND SIZE: PLANT MATERIALS SHALL CONFORM TO THE SIZE GIVEN ON THE PLAN AND SHALL BE HEALTHY, WELL SHAPED, FULL BRANCHED AND WELL ROOTED. SYMMETRY IS ALSO IMPERATIVE. PLANTS SHALL BE FREE FROM INSECTS, INJURY, DISEASE, BROKEN BRANCHES, DISFIGUREMENTS, INSECT EGGS AND ARE TO BE OF SPECIMEN QUALITY.

D. APPROVAL: ALL PLANTS WHICH ARE FOUND UNSUITABLE IN GROWTH OR ARE UNHEALTHY, BADLY SHAPED OR UNDERSIZED WILL BE REJECTED BY THE OWNERS REPRESENTATIVE EITHER BEFORE OR AFTER PLANTING AND SHALL BE REMOVED AT THE EXPENSE OF THE LANDSCAPE CONTRACTOR AND REPLACED WITH ACCEPTABLE SPECIMENS.

E. TREES SHALL BE HEALTHY, FULL BRANCHED, WELL SHAPED AND SHALL MEET THE MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS AS SPECIFIED ON THE PLANT SCHEDULE. ALL TREES SHALL BE OBTAINED FROM SOURCES WITHIN 200 MILES OF THE PROJECT SITE IF POSSIBLE, AND WITH SIMILAR CLIMACTIC CONDITIONS.

F. PRUNING: ALL PRUNING OF TREES AND SHRUBS SHALL BE EXECUTED BY THE LANDSCAPE CONTRACTOR AT NO ADDITIONAL COST TO THE OWNER, PRIOR TO FINAL ACCEPTANCE.

G. PLANTS SHALL CONFORM TO THE MEASUREMENTS SPECIFIED. EXCEPT THE PLANTS LARGER THAN THOSE SPECIFIED MAY BE USED. USE OF LARGER PLANTS SHALL NOT INCREASE THE CONTRACT PRICE.

H. WHERE MATERIALS ARE PLANTED IN MASSES, PROVIDE PLANTS OF UNIFORM SIZE.

I. ROOT SYSTEMS SHALL BE HEALTHY, DENSELY BRANCHED, FIBROUS ROOT SYSTEMS, NON-POT-BOUND, FREE FROM ENCIRCLING AND/OR GIRDLING ROOTS, AND FREE FROM ANY OTHER ROOT DEFECTS (SUCH AS J-SHAPED ROOTS).

J. ALL TREES SHALL BE STANDARD IN FORM, UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED. TREES WITH CENTRAL LEADERS WILL NOT BE ACCEPTED IF LEADER IS DAMAGED OR REMOVED. PRUNE ALL DAMAGED TWIGS AFTER PLANTING

K. TREE TRUNKS TO BE STURDY, EXHIBIT HARDENED SYSTEMS AND VIGOROUS AND FIBROUS ROOT SYSTEMS, NOT ROOT OR POT BOUND.

L. TREES WITH DAMAGED OR CROOKED LEADERS, BARK ABRASIONS, SUNSCALD, DISFIGURING KNOTS, OR/INSECT DAMAGE WILL BE REJECTED.

M. CALIPER MEASUREMENTS FOR STANDARD (SINGLE TRUNK) TREES SHALL BE AS FOLLOWS: SIX INCHES ABOVE THE ROOT FLARE FOR TREES UP TO AND INCLUDING FOUR INCHES IN CALIPER, AND TWELVE INCHES ABOVE THE ROOT FLARE FOR TREES EXCEEDING FOUR INCHES IN CALIPER

N. MULTI-TRUNK TREES SHALL BE MEASURED BY THEIR OVERALL HEIGHT, MEASURED FROM THE TOP OF THE ROOT BALL.

O. ANY TREE OR SHRUB SHOWN TO HAVE EXCESS SOIL PLACED ON TOP OF THE ROOT BALL, SO THAT THE ROOT FLARE HAS BEEN COMPLETELY COVERED, SHALL BE REJECTED.

P. SOD: PROVIDE WELL-ROOTED SOD OF THE VARIETY NOTED ON THE PLANS. SOD SHALL BE CUT FROM HEALTHY, MATURE TURF WITH SOIL THICKNESS OF 3/4" TO 1". EACH PALLET OF SOD SHALL BE ACCOMPANIED BY A CERTIFICATE FROM SUPPLIER STATING THE COMPOSITION OF THE SOD.

2.2 SOIL PREPARATION MATERIALS

A. SANDY LOAM:

1. FRIABLE, FERTILE, DARK, LOAMY SOIL, FREE OF CLAY LUMPS, SUBSOIL, STONES AND OTHER EXTRANEOUS MATERIAL AND REASONABLY FREE OF WEEDS AND FOREIGN GRASSES. LOAM CONTAINING DALLASGRASS OR NUTGRASS SHALL BE REJECTED.

2. PHYSICAL PROPERTIES AS FOLLOWS:
   a. CLAY - BETWEEN 7-27%
   b. SILT - BETWEEN 15-25%
   c. SAND - LESS THAN 52%

3. ORGANIC MATTER SHALL BE 3%-10% OF TOTAL DRY WEIGHT.

4. IF REQUESTED, LANDSCAPE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE A CERTIFIED SOIL ANALYSIS CONDUCTED BY AN APPROVED SOIL TESTING LABORATORY VERIFYING THAT SANDY LOAM MEETS THE ABOVE REQUIREMENTS.

B. ORGANIC MATERIAL: COMPOST WITH A MIXTURE OF 80% VEGETATIVE MATTER AND 20% ANIMAL WASTE. INGREDIENTS SHOULD BE A MIX OF COURSE AND FINE TEXTURED MATERIAL.

C. PREMIXED BEDDING SOIL AS SUPPLIED BY VITAL EARTH RESOURCES, GLADEWATER, TEXAS; PROFESSIONAL BEDDING SOIL AS SUPPLIED BY LIVING EARTH TECHNOLOGY, DALLAS, TEXAS OR ACID GRO MUNICIPAL MIX AS SUPPLIED BY SOIL BUILDING SYSTEMS, DALLAS, TEXAS OR APPROVED EQUAL.

D. SHARP SAND: SHARP SAND MUST BE FREE OF SEEDS, SOIL PARTICLES AND WEEDS.

E. MULCH: DOUBLE SHREDDED HARDWOOD MULCH, PARTIALLY DECOMPOSED, DARK BROWN.

F. ORGANIC FERTILIZER: FERTILAID, SUSTANE, OR GREEN SENSE OR EQUAL AS RECOMMENDED FOR REQUIRED APPLICATIONS. FERTILIZER SHALL BE DELIVERED TO THE SITE IN ORIGINAL UNOPENED CONTAINERS, EACH BEARING THE MANUFACTURER'S GUARANTEED STATEMENT OF ANALYSIS.

G. COMMERCIAL FERTILIZER: 10-20-10 OR SIMILAR ANALYSIS. NITROGEN SOURCE TO BE A MINIMUM 50% SLOW RELEASE ORGANIC NITROGEN (SCU OR UF) WITH A MINIMUM 8% SULFUR AND 4% IRON, PLUS MICRONUTRIENTS.

H. PEAT: COMMERCIAL SPHAGNUM PEAT MOSS OR PARTIALLY DECOMPOSED SHREDDED PINE BARK OR OTHER APPROVED ORGANIC MATERIAL.

2.3 MISCELLANEOUS MATERIALS

A. STEEL EDGING - SHALL BE 3/16" X 4" X 16" DARK GREEN LANDSCAPE EDGING. DURAEDGE STEEL OR APPROVED EQUAL.

B. TREE STAKING - TREE STAKING SOLUTIONS OR APPROVED SUBSTITUTE; REFER TO DETAILS.

C. FILTER FABRIC - MIRAFI 140S BY MIRAFI INC. OR APPROVED SUBSTITUTE. AVAILABLE AT LONE STAR PRODUCTS, INC. (469-523-0444)

D. SAND - UNIFORMLY GRADED, WASHED, CLEAN, BANK RUN SAND.

E. GRAVEL: WASHED NATIVE PEA GRAVEL, GRADED 1" TO 1.5"

F. DECOMPOSED GRANITE - BASE MATERIAL OF NATURAL MATERIAL MIX OF GRANITE AGGREGATE NOT TO EXCEED 1/8" IN DIAMETER COMPOSED OF VARIOUS STAGES OF DECOMPOSED EARTH BASE.

G. RIVER ROCK - LOCALLY AVAILABLE NATIVE RIVER ROCK BETWEEN 2"-4" IN DIAMETER.

H. PRE-EMERGENT HERBICIDES: ANY GRANULAR, NON-STAINING PRE-EMERGENT HERBICIDE THAT IS LABELED FOR THE SPECIFIC ORNAMENTALS OR TURF ON WHICH IT WILL BE UTILIZED. PRE-EMERGENT HERBICIDES SHALL BE APPLIED PER THE MANUFACTURER'S LABELED RATES.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 PREPARATION

A. LANDSCAPE CONTRACTOR TO INSPECT ALL EXISTING CONDITIONS AND REPORT ANY DEFICIENCIES TO THE OWNER.

B. ALL PLANTING AREAS SHALL BE CONDITIONED AS FOLLOWS:
   1. PREPARE NEW PLANTING BEDS BY SCRAPING AWAY EXISTING GRASS AND WEEDS AS NECESSARY. TILL EXISTING SOIL TO A DEPTH OF SIX (6") INCHES PRIOR TO PLACING COMPOST AND FERTILIZER. APPLY FERTILIZER AS PER MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS. ADD SIX (6") INCHES OF COMPOST AND TILL INTO A DEPTH OF SIX (6") INCHES OF SPECIFIED MULCH (SETTLED THICKNESS).
   2. BACKFILL FOR TREE PITS SHALL BE AS FOLLOWS: USE EXISTING TOP SOIL ON SITE (USE IMPORTED TOPSOIL AS NEEDED) FREE FROM LARGE CLUMPS, ROCKS, DEBRIS, CALICHE, SUBSOILS, ETC., PLACED IN NINE (9") INCH LAYERS AND WATERED IN THOROUGHLY.

C. GRASS AREAS:
   1. BLOCKS OF SOD SHOULD BE LAID JOINT TO JOINT (STAGGERED JOINTS) AFTER FERTILIZING THE GROUND FIRST. ROLL GRASS AREAS TO ACHIEVE A SMOOTH, EVEN SURFACE. THE JOINTS BETWEEN THE BLOCKS OF SOD SHOULD BE FILLED WITH TOPSOIL WHERE THEY ARE GAPED OPEN, THEN WATERED THOROUGHLY.

3.2 INSTALLATION

A. MAINTENANCE OF PLANT MATERIALS SHALL BEGIN IMMEDIATELY AFTER EACH PLANT IS DELIVERED TO THE SITE AND SHALL CONTINUE UNTIL ALL CONSTRUCTION HAS BEEN SATISFACTORILY ACCOMPLISHED.

B. PLANT MATERIALS SHALL BE DELIVERED TO THE SITE ONLY AFTER THE BEDS ARE PREPARED AND AREAS ARE READY FOR PLANTING. ALL SHIPMENTS OF NURSERY MATERIALS SHALL BE THOROUGHLY PROTECTED FROM THE WINDS DURING TRANSIT. ALL PLANTS WHICH CANNOT BE PLANTED AT ONCE, AFTER DELIVERY TO THE SITE, SHALL BE WELL PROTECTED AGAINST THE POSSIBILITY OF DRYING BY WIND AND BALLS OF EARTH OF B & B PLANTS SHALL BE KEPT COVERED WITH SOIL OR OTHER ACCEPTABLE MATERIAL. ALL PLANTS REMAIN THE PROPERTY OF THE CONTRACTOR UNTIL FINAL ACCEPTANCE.

C. POSITION THE TREES AND SHRUBS IN THEIR INTENDED LOCATION AS PER PLAN.

D. NOTIFY THE OWNER'S AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE FOR INSPECTION AND APPROVAL OF ALL POSITIONING OF PLANT MATERIALS.

E. EXCAVATE PITS WITH VERTICAL SIDES AND HORIZONTAL BOTTOM. TREE PITS SHALL BE LARGE ENOUGH TO PERMIT HANDLING AND PLANTING WITHOUT INJURY TO BALLS OF EARTH OR ROOTS AND SHALL BE OF SUCH DEPTH THAT,WHEN PLANTED AND SETTLED, THE CROWN OF THE PLANT SHALL BEAR THE SAME RELATIONSHIP TO THE FINISH GRADE AS IT DID TO SOIL SURFACE IN ORIGINAL PLACE OF GROWTH. THE SIDES OF THE HOLE SHOULD BE ROUGH AND JAGGED, NEVER SLICK OR GLAZED.

F. SHRUB AND TREE PITS SHALL BE NO LESS THAN TWENTY-FOUR (24") INCHES WIDER THAN THE LATERAL DIMENSION OF THE EARTH BALL AND SIX (6") INCHES DEEPER THAN IT'S VERTICAL DIMENSION. REMOVE AND HAUL FROM SITE ALL ROCKS AND STONES OVER THREE-QUARTER (¾") INCH IN DIAMETER. PLANTS SHOULD BE THOROUGHLY MOIST BEFORE REMOVING CONTAINERS.

G. PERCOLATION TEST: FILL THE HOLE WITH WATER. IF THE WATER LEVEL DOES NOT PERCOLATE WITHIN 24 HOURS, THE TREE NEEDS TO MOVE TO ANOTHER LOCATION OR HAVE DRAINAGE ADDED. INSTALL A PVC STAND PIPE PER TREE IF THE PERCOLATION TEST FAILS.

H. BACKFILL ONLY WITH 5 PARTS EXISTING SOIL OR SANDY LOAM AND 1 PART BED PREPARATION. WHEN THE HOLE IS DUG IN SOLID ROCK, TOPSOIL FROM THE SAME AREA SHOULD NOT BE USED. CAREFULLY SETTLE BY WATERING TO PREVENT AIR POCKETS. REMOVE THE BURLAP FROM THE TOP ⅔ OF THE BALL, AS WELL AS ALL NYLON, PLASTIC STRING AND WIRE. CONTAINER TREES WILL USUALLY BE ROOT BOUND, IF SO FOLLOW STANDARD NURSERY PRACTICE OF 'ROOT SCORING'.

I. DO NOT WRAP TREES.

J. DO NOT OVER PRUNE.

K. REMOVE NURSERY TAGS AND STAKES FROM ALL PLANTS

L. REMOVE BOTTOM OF PLANT BOXES PRIOR TO PLACING PLANTS. REMOVE SIDES AFTER PLACEMENT AND PARTIAL BACKFILLING.

M. REMOVE UPPER THIRD OF BURLAP FROM BALLED AND BURLAPPED TREES AFTER PLACEMENT.

N. PLACE PLANT UPRIGHT AND PLUMB IN CENTER OF HOLE. ORIENT PLANTS FOR BEST APPEARANCE.

O. MULCH THE TOP OF THE BALL. DO NOT PLANT GRASS ALL THE WAY TO THE TRUNK OF THE TREE. LEAVE THE AREA ABOVE THE TOP OF THE BALL AND MULCH WITH AT LEAST TWO (2") INCHES OF SPECIFIED MULCH.

P. ALL PLANT BEDS AND TREES TO BE MULCHED WITH A MINIMUM SETTLED THICKNESS OF TWO (2") INCHES OVER THE ENTIRE BED OR PIT.

Q. OBSTRUCTION BELOW GROUND: IN THE EVENT THAT ROCK, OR UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION WORK OR OBSTRUCTIONS ARE ENCOUNTERED IN ANY PLANT PIT EXCAVATION WORK TO BE DONE UNDER THIS SECTION, ALTERNATE LOCATIONS MAY BE SELECTED BY THE OWNER. WHERE LOCATIONS CANNOT BE CHANGED, THE OBSTRUCTIONS SHALL BE REMOVED TO A DEPTH OF NOT LESS THAN THREE (3') FEET BELOW GRADE AND NO LESS THAN SIX (6") INCHES BELOW THE BOTTOM OF BALL WHEN PLANT IS PROPERLY SET AT THE REQUIRED GRADE. THE WORK OF THIS SECTION SHALL INCLUDE THE REMOVAL FROM THE SITE OF SUCH ROCK OR UNDERGROUND OBSTRUCTIONS ENCOUNTERED AT THE COST OF THE LANDSCAPE CONTRACTOR.

R. TREES AND LARGE SHRUBS SHALL BE STAKED AS SITE CONDITIONS REQUIRE. INSPITIN STAKES TO SECURE TREES AGAINST SEASONAL PREVAILING WINDS.

S. PRUNING AND MULCHING: PRUNING SHALL BE DIRECTED BY THE LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT AND SHALL BE PERFORMED IN ACCORDANCE WITH STANDARD HORTICULTURAL PRACTICE FOLLOWING FINE PRUNING, CLASS I PRUNING STANDARDS PROVIDED BY THE NATIONAL ARBORIST ASSOCIATION.
   1. DEAD WOOD, SUCKERS, BROKEN AND BADLY BRUISED BRANCHES SHALL BE REMOVED. GENERAL TIPPING OF THE BRANCHES IS NOT PERMITTED. DO NOT CUT TERMINAL BRANCHES.
   2. PRUNING SHALL BE DONE WITH CLEAN, SHARP TOOLS.
   3. IMMEDIATELY AFTER PLANTING OPERATIONS ARE COMPLETED, ALL TREE PITS SHALL BE COVERED WITH A LAYER OF ORGANIC MATERIAL TWO (2") INCHES IN DEPTH. THIS LIMIT OF THE ORGANIC MATERIAL FOR TREES SHALL BE THE DIAMETER OF THE PLANT PIT.

Q. STEEL EDGE INSTALLATION: EDGE SHALL BE ALIGNED AS INDICATED ON PLANS. STAKE OUT LIMITS OF STEEL CURBING AND OBTAIN OWNERS APPROVAL PRIOR TO INSTALLATION.
   1. ALL STEEL CURBING SHALL BE FREE OF KINKS AND ABRUPT BENDS.
   2. TOP OF EDGING SHALL BE ½" MAXIMUM HEIGHT ABOVE FINAL FINISHED GRADE.
   3. STAKES ARE TO BE INSTALLED ON THE PLANTING BED SIDE OF THE CURBING, AS OPPOSED TO THE GRASS SIDE.
   4. DO NOT INSTALL STEEL EDGING ALONG SIDEWALKS OR CURBS.
   5. CUT STEEL EDGING AT 45 DEGREE ANGLE WHERE EDGING MEETS SIDEWALKS OR CURBS.

3.3 CLEANUP AND ACCEPTANCE

A. CLEANUP: DURING THE WORK, THE PREMISES SHALL BE KEPT NEAT AND ORDERLY AT ALL TIMES. STORAGE AREAS FOR ALL MATERIALS SHALL BE SO ORGANIZED SO THAT THEY, TOO, ARE NEAT AND ORDERLY. ALL TRASH AND DEBRIS SHALL BE REMOVED FROM THE SITE AS WORK PROGRESSES. KEEP PAVED AREAS CLEAN BY SWEEPING OR HOSING THEM AT END OF EACH WORK DAY.

B. REPAIR RUTS, HOLES AND SCARES IN GROUND SURFACES.

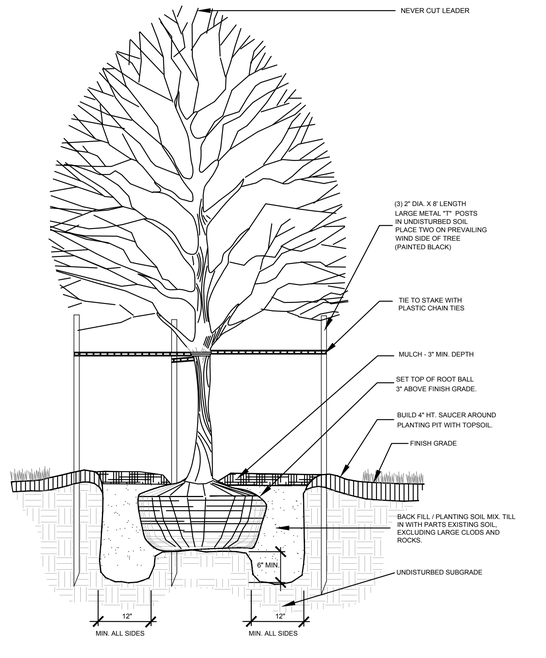
C. ENSURE THAT WORK IS COMPLETE AND PLANT MATERIALS ARE IN VIGOROUS AND HEALTHY GROWING CONDITION.

D. UPON COMPLETION OF THE WORK, THE LANDSCAPE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE THE SITE CLEAN, FREE OF DEBRIS AND TRASH, AND SUITABLE FOR USE AS INTENDED. THE LANDSCAPE CONTRACTOR SHALL THEN REQUEST AN INSPECTION BY THE OWNER TO DETERMINE FINAL ACCEPTABILITY.

E. WHENIF THE INSPECTED PLANTING WORK DOES NOT COMPLY WITH THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS, THE LANDSCAPE CONTRACTOR SHALL REPLACE AND/OR REPAIR THE REJECTED WORK TO THE OWNERS SATISFACTION WITHIN 24 HOURS.

F. THE LANDSCAPE MAINTENANCE PERIOD WILL NOT COMMENCE UNTIL THE LANDSCAPE WORK HAS BEEN RE-INSPECTED BY THE OWNER AND FOUND TO BE ACCEPTABLE. AT THAT TIME, A WRITTEN NOTICE OF FINAL ACCEPTANCE WILL BE ISSUED BY THE OWNER, AND THE MAINTENANCE AND GUARANTEE PERIODS WILL COMMENCE.

END OF SECTION


NEVER CUT LEADER
(3) 2" DIA. X 8' LENGTH LARGE METAL "T" POSTS IN UNDISTURED SOIL PLACE TWO ON PREVAILING WIND SIDE OF TREE (PAINTED BLACK)
TIE TO STAKE WITH PLASTIC CHAIN TIES
MULCH - 3" MIN. DEPTH
SET TOP OF ROOT BALL 3" ABOVE FINISH GRADE.
BUILD 4" HT. SAUCER AROUND PLANTING PIT WITH TOPSOIL.
FINISH GRADE
BACK FILL / PLANTING SOIL MIX. TILL IN WITH PARTS EXISTING SOIL, EXCLUDING LARGE CLODS AND ROCKS.
UNDISTURBED SUBGRADE
6" MIN.
12"
MIN. ALL SIDES
12"
MIN. ALL



D-Series Size 0
LED Area Luminaire

Catalog Number

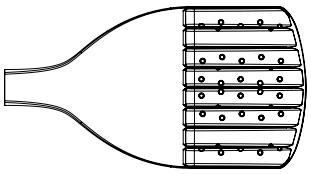
Notes

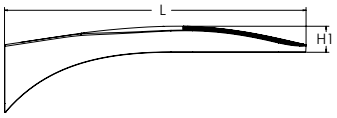
Type P1 P2

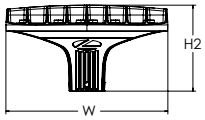
Hit the Tab key or mouse over the page to see all interactive elements.

Specifications

EPA:	0.44 ft² (0.04 m²)
Length:	26.18" (66.5 cm)
Width:	14.06" (35.7 cm)
Height H1:	2.26" (5.7 cm)
Height H2:	7.46" (18.9 cm)
Weight:	23 lbs (10.4 kg)







Introduction

The modern styling of the D-Series features a highly refined aesthetic that blends seamlessly with its environment. The D-Series offers the benefits of the latest in LED technology into a high performance, high efficacy, long-life luminaire.

The photometric performance results in sites with excellent uniformity, greater pole spacing and lower power density. D-Series outstanding photometry aids in reducing the number of poles required in area lighting applications, with typical energy savings of 70% and expected service life of over 100,000 hours.

Ordering Information

EXAMPLE: DSX0 LED P6 40K 70CRI T3M MVOLT SPA NLTAIR2 PIRHN DDBXD

DSX0 LED

Series

DSX0 LED

LEDs

Forward optics

P1	P5
P2	P6
P3	P7
P4	

Rotated optics

P10[1]	P12[1]
P11[1]	P13[1]

Color temperature[2]

(this section 70CRI only)

30K	3000K
40K	4000K
50K	5000K

(this section 80CRI only, extended lead times apply)

27K	2700K
30K	3000K
35K	3500K
40K	4000K
50K	5000K

Color Rendering Index[2]

70CRI
70CRI
70CRI
80CRI
80CRI
80CRI
80CRI
80CRI

Distribution

AFR	Automotive front row
T1S	Type I short
T2M	Type II medium
T3M	Type III medium
T3LG	Type III low glare[3]
T4M	Type IV medium
T4LG	Type IV low glare[3]
TFTM	Forward throw medium
T5M	Type V medium
T5LG	Type V low glare
T5W	Type V wide
BLC3	Type III backlight control[3]
BLC4	Type IV backlight control[3]
LCCO	Left corner cutoff[3]
RCCO	Right corner cutoff[3]

Voltage

MVOLT	(120V-277V)[4]
HVOLT	(347V-480V)[5,6]
XVOLT	(277V-480V)[7,8]
120	[16,24]
208	[16,24]
240	[16,24]
277	[16,24]
347	[16,24]
480	[16,24]

Mounting

Shipped included

SPA	Square pole mounting (#8 drilling, 3.5" min. SQ pole)
RPA	Round pole mounting (#8 drilling, 3" min. RND pole)
SPA5	Square pole mounting (#5 drilling. 3" min. SQ pole)[9]
RPA5	Round pole mounting (#5 drilling, 3" min. RND pole)[9]
SPA8N	Square narrow pole mounting (#8 drilling, 3" min. SQ pole)
WBA	Wall bracket[10]
MA	Mast arm adapter (mounts on 2 3/8" OD horizontal tenon)

Control options

Shipped installed

NLTAIR2 PIRHN	nLight AIR gen 2 enabled with bi-level motion / ambient sensor, 8-40' mounting height, ambient sensor enabled at 2fc.[11,12,18,19]
PIR	High/low, motion/ambient sensor, 8-40' mounting height, ambient sensor enabled at 2fc[13,18,19]
PER	NEMA twist-lock receptacle only (controls ordered separate)[14]
PER5	Five-pin receptacle only (controls ordered separate)[14,19]
PER7	Seven-pin receptacle only (controls ordered separate)[14,19]
FAO	Field adjustable output[15,19]
BL30	Bi-level switched dimming, 30%[16,19]
BL50	Bi-level switched dimming, 50%[16,19]
DMG	0-10v dimming wires pulled outside fixture (for use with an external control, ordered separately)[17]

Other options

Shipped installed

HS	Houseside shield (black finish standard)[20]
L90	Left rotated optics[1]
R90	Right rotated optics[1]
CCE	Coastal Construction[21]
HA	50°C ambient operation[22]
BAA	Buy America(n) Act Compliant
SF	Single fuse (120, 277, 347V)[24]
DF	Double fuse (208, 240, 480V)[24]

Shipped separately

EGSR	External Glare Shield (reversible, field install required, matches housing finish)
BSDB	Bird Spikes (field install required)

Finish *(required)*

DDBXD	Dark Bronze
DBLXD	Black
DNAXD	Natural Aluminum
DWHXD	White
DDBTXD	Textured dark bronze
DBLBXD	Textured black
DNATXD	Textured natural aluminum
DWHGXD	Textured white

© 2011-2023 Acuity Brands Lighting, Inc. All rights reserved.

Ordering Information

Accessories

Ordered and shipped separately.

DLL127F 1.5 JU	Photocell - SSL twist-lock (120-277V) [23]
DLL347F 1.5 CUL JU	Photocell - SSL twist-lock (347V) [23]
DLL480F 1.5 CUL JU	Photocell - SSL twist-lock (480V) [23]
DSHORT SBK	Shorting cap [23]
DSX0HS P#	House-side shield (enter package number P1-7, P10-13 in place of #)
DSXRPA (FINISH)	Round pole adapter (#8 drilling, specify finish)
DSXRPA5 (FINISH)	Round pole adapter #5 drilling (specify finish)
DSXSPA5 (FINISH)	Square pole adapter #5 drilling (specify finish)
DSX0EGSR (FINISH)	External glare shield (specify finish)
DSX0BSDB (FINISH)	Bird spike deterrent bracket (specify finish)

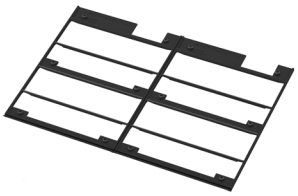
NOTES

1 Rotated optics available with packages P10, P11, P12 and P13. Must be combined with option L90 or R90.
2 30K, 40K, and 50K available in 70CRI and 80CRI. 27K and 35K only available with 80CRI. Contact Technical Support for other possible combinations.
3 T3LG, T4LG, BLC3, BLC4, LCCO, RCCO not available with option HS.
4 MVOLT driver operates on any line voltage from 120-277V (50/60 Hz).
5 HVOLT driver operates on any line voltage from 347-480V (50/60 Hz).
6 HVOLT not available with package P1, P2 and P10 when combined with option NLTAIR2 PIRHN or option PIR.
7 XVOLT operates with any voltage between 277V and 480V (50/60 Hz).
8 XVOLT not available in packages P1, P2 or P10. XVOLT not available with fusing (SF or DF).
9 SPA5 and RPA5 for use with #5 drilling only (Not for use with #8 drilling).
10 WBA cannot be combined with Type 5 distributions plus photocell (PER).
11 NLTAIR2 and PIRHN must be ordered together. For more information on nLight Air 2.
12 NLTAIR2 PIRHN not available with other controls including PIR, PER, PER5, PER7, FAO, BL30, BL50 and DMG. NLTAIR2 PIRHN not available with P1, P2 and P10 using HVOLT. NLTAIR2 PIRHN not available with P1, P2 and P10 using XVOLT. NLTAIR2 PIRHN not available with P1 using MVOLT.
13 PIR not available with NLTAIR2, PER, PER5, PER7, FAO BL30, BL50 and DMG. PIR not available with P1, P2 and P10 using HVOLT. PIR not available with P1, P2 and P10 using XVOLT. PIR not available with P1 using MVOLT.
14 PER/PER5/PER7 not available with NLTAIR2, PIR, BL30, BL50. Photocell ordered and shipped as a separate line item from Acuity Brands Controls. See accessories. Shorting Cap included.
15 FAO not available with other dimming control options NLTAIR2 PIRHN, PIR, PER5, PER7, BL30, BL50, or DMG.
16 BL30 and BL50 are not available with NLTAIR2 PIRHN, PIR, PER, PER5, PER7, FAO and DMG. BL30 or BL50 must specify 120, 277 or 347V. Consult tech support for 208, 240 or 480V.
17 DMG not available with NLTAIR2 PIRHN, PIR, PER, PER5, PER7, BL30, BL50 and FAO.
18 Reference Motion Sensor Default Settings table on page 4 to see functionality.
19 Reference Controls Options table on page 4.
20 Option HS not available with T3LG, T4LG, BLC3, BLC4, LCCO and RCCO distribution. Also available as a separate accessory; see Accessories information.
21 CCE option not available with option BS and EGSR. Contact Technical Support for availability.
22 Option HA not available with performance packages P6, P7, P12 and P13.
23 Requires luminaire to be specified with PER, PER5 or PER7 option. See Controls Table on page 4.
24 Single fuse (SF) requires 120V, 277V, or 347V. Double fuse (DF) requires 208V, 240V or 480V. XVOLT not available with fusing (SF or DF).

Shield Accessories



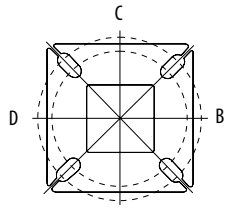
External Glare Shield (EGSR)



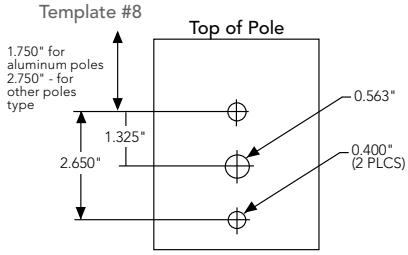
House Side Shield (HS)

Drilling

HANDHOLE ORIENTATION
(from top of pole)



Template #8



Tenon Mounting Slipfitter

Tenon O.D.	Mounting	Single Unit	2 @ 180	2 @ 90	3 @ 90	3 @120	4 @ 90
2-3/8"	RPA	AS3-5 190	AS3-5 280	AS3-5 290	AS3-5 390	AS3-5 320	AS3-5 490
2-7/8"	RPA	AST25-190	AST25-280	AST25-290	AST25-390	AST25-320	AST25-490
4"	RPA	AST35-190	AST35-280	AST35-290	AST35-390	AST35-320	AST35-490

Mounting Option	Drilling Template	Single	2 @ 180	2 @ 90	3 @ 90	3 @ 120	4 @ 90
Head Location		Side B	Side B & D	Side B & C	Side B, C & D	Round Pole Only	Side A, B, C & D
Drill Nomenclature	#8	DM19AS	DM28AS	DM29AS	DM39AS	DM32AS	DM49AS
		Minimum Acceptable Outside Pole Dimension					
SPA	#8	3.5"	3.5"	3.5"	3.5"		3.5"
RPA	#8	3"	3"	3"	3"	3"	3"
SPA5	#5	3"	3"	3"	3"		3"
RPA5	#5	3"	3"	3"	3"	3"	3"
SPA8N	#8	3"	3"	3"	3"		3"

DSX0 Area Luminaire - EPA

*Includes luminaire and integral mounting arm. Other tenons, arms, brackets or other accessories are not included in this EPA data.

Fixture Quantity & Mounting Configuration	Single DM19	2 @ 180 DM28	2 @ 90 DM29	3 @ 90 DM39	3 @ 120 DM32	4 @ 90 DM49
Mounting Type						
DSX0 with SPA	0.44	0.88	0.96	1.18	---	1.16
DSX0 with SPA5, SPA8N	0.51	1.02	1.06	1.26	---	1.29
DSX0 with RPA, RPA5	0.51	1.02	1.06	1.26	1.24	1.29
DSX0 with MA	0.64	1.28	1.24	1.67	1.70	1.93

© 2011-2023 Acuity Brands Lighting, Inc. All rights reserved.

Photometric Diagrams

To see complete photometric reports or download .ies files for this product, visit Lithonia Lighting's homepage.

Isofootcandle plots for the DSX0 LED P7 40K 70CRI. Distances are in units of mounting height (20').



© 2011-2023 Acuity Brands Lighting, Inc. All rights reserved.

Lumen Ambient Temperature (LAT) Multipliers

Use these factors to determine relative lumen output for average ambient temperatures from 0-40°C (32-104°F).

Ambient		Lumen Multiplier
0°C	32°F	1.04
5°C	41°F	1.04
10°C	50°F	1.03
15°C	50°F	1.02
20°C	68°F	1.01
25°C	**77°C**	**1.00**
30°C	86°F	0.99
35°C	95°F	0.98
40°C	104°F	0.97

Projected LED Lumen Maintenance

Data references the extrapolated performance projections for the platforms noted in a **25°C ambient**, based on 10,000 hours of LED testing (tested per IESNA LM-80-08 and projected per IESNA TM-21-11).

To calculate LLF, use the lumen maintenance factor that corresponds to the desired number of operating hours below. For other lumen maintenance values, contact factory.

Operating Hours	Lumen Maintenance Factor
0	1.00
25,000	0.94
50,000	0.89
100,000	0.80

FAO Dimming Settings

FAO Position	% Wattage	% Lumen Output
8	100%	100%
7	93%	95%
6	80%	85%
5	66%	73%
4	54%	61%
3	41%	49%
2	29%	36%
1	15%	20%

*Note: Calculated values are based on original performance package data. When calculating new values for given FAO position, use published values for each package based on input watts and lumens by optic type.

Electrical Load

	Performance Package	LED Count	Drive Current (mA)	Wattage	Current (A) 120V	208V	240V	277V	347V	480V
Forward Optics (Non-Rotated)	P1	20	530	34	0.28	0.16	0.14	0.12	0.10	0.07
	P2	20	700	45	0.38	0.22	0.19	0.16	0.13	0.09
	P3	20	1050	69	0.57	0.33	0.29	0.25	0.20	0.14
	P4	20	1400	94	0.78	0.45	0.39	0.34	0.27	0.19
	P5	40	700	89	0.75	0.43	0.38	0.33	0.26	0.19
	P6	40	1050	136	1.14	0.66	0.57	0.49	0.39	0.29
	P7	40	1300	170	1.42	0.82	0.71	0.62	0.49	0.36
Rotated Optics (Requires L90 or R90)	P10	30	530	51	0.42	0.24	0.21	0.18	0.15	0.11
	P11	30	700	67	0.57	0.33	0.28	0.25	0.20	0.14
	P12	30	1050	103	0.86	0.50	0.43	0.37	0.30	0.22
	P13	30	1300	129	1.07	0.62	0.54	0.46	0.37	0.27

LED Color Temperature / Color Rendering Multipliers

	70 CRI		80CRI		90CRI	
	Lumen Multiplier	Availability	Lumen Multiplier	Availability	Lumen Multiplier	Availability
5000K	102%	Standard	92%	Extended lead-time	71%	(see note)
4000K	100%	Standard	92%	Extended lead-time	67%	(see note)
3500K	100%	(see note)	90%	Extended lead-time	63%	(see note)
3000K	96%	Standard	87%	Extended lead-time	61%	(see note)
2700K	94%	(see note)	85%	Extended lead-time	57%	(see note)

Note: Some LED types are available as per special request. Contact Technical Support for more information.

Motion Sensor Default Settings

Option	Unoccupied Dimmed Level	High Level (when occupied)	Phototcell Operation	Dwell Time	Ramp-up Time	Dimming Fade Rate
PIR	30%	100%	Enabled @ 2FC	7.5 min	3 sec	5 min
NLTAIR2 PIRHN	30%	100%	Enabled @ 2FC	7.5 min	3 sec	5 min

Controls Options

Nomenclature	Description	Functionality	Primary control device	Notes
FAO	Field adjustable output device installed inside the luminaire; wired to the driver dimming leads.	Allows the luminaire to be manually dimmed, effectively trimming the light output.	FAO device	Cannot be used with other controls options that need the 0-10V leads
DS (not available on DSX0)	Drivers wired independently for 50/50 luminaire operation	The luminaire is wired to two separate circuits, allowing for 50/50 operation.	Independently wired drivers	Requires two separately switched circuits. Consider nLight AIR as a more cost effective alternative.
PER5 or PER7	Twist-lock photocell receptacle	Compatible with standard twist-lock photocells for dusk to dawn operation, or advanced control nodes that provide 0-10V dimming signals.	Twist-lock photocells such as DLL Elite or advanced control nodes such as ROAM.	Pins 4 & 5 to dimming leads on driver, Pins 6 & 7 are capped inside luminaire. Cannot be used with other controls options that need the 0-10V leads.
PIR	Motion sensor with integral photocell. Sensor suitable for 8' to 40' mounting height.	Luminaires dim when no occupancy is detected.	Acuity Controls rSBG	Cannot be used with other controls options that need the 0-10V leads.
NLTAIR2 PIRHN	nLight AIR enabled luminaire for motion sensing, photocell and wireless communication.	Motion and ambient light sensing with group response. Scheduled dimming with motion sensor over-ride when wirelessly connected to the nLight Eclypse.	nLight Air rSBG	nLight AIR sensors can be programmed and commissioned from the ground using the CIAIRity Pro app. Cannot be used with other controls options that need the 0-10V leads.
BL30 or BL50	Integrated bi-level device that allows a second control circuit to switch all light engines to either 30% or 50% light output	BLC device provides input to 0-10V dimming leads on all drivers providing either 100% or dimmed (30% or 50%) control by a secondary circuit	BLC UVOLT1	BLC device is powered off the 0-10V dimming leads, thus can be used with any input voltage from 120 to 480V

© 2011-2023 Acuity Brands Lighting, Inc. All rights reserved.

Performance Data

Lumen Output

Lumen values are from photometric tests performed in accordance with IESNA LM-79-08. Data is considered to be representative of configurations shown within the tolerances described within LM-79.
Contact factory for performance data on any configurations not shown here.

Forward Optics

Performance Package	System Watts	LED Count	Drive Current (mA)	Distribution Type	30K (3000K, 70 CRI)					40K (4000K, 70 CRI)					50K (5000K, 70 CRI)				
					Lumens	B	U	G	LPW	Lumens	B	U	G	LPW	Lumens	B	U	G	LPW
P1	33W	20	530	T1S	4,906	1	0	1	148	5,113	1	0	1	154	5,213	1	0	1	157
				T2M	4,545	1	0	2	137	4,736	1	0	2	143	4,829	1	0	2	145
				T3M	4,597	1	0	2	138	4,791	1	0	2	144	4,885	1	0	2	147
				T3LG	4,107	1	0	1	124	4,280	1	0	1	129	4,363	1	0	1	131
				T4M	4,666	1	0	2	141	4,863	1	0	2	146	4,957	1	0	2	149
				T4LG	4,244	1	0	1	128	4,423	1	0	1	133	4,509	1	0	1	136
				TFTM	4,698	1	0	2	141	4,896	1	0	2	147	4,992	1	0	2	150
				T5M	4,801	3	0	1	145	5,003	3	0	1	151	5,101	3	0	1	154
				T5W	4,878	3	0	1	147	5,084	3	0	2	153	5,183	3	0	2	156
				T5LG	4,814	2	0	1	145	5,018	2	0	1	151	5,115	2	0	1	154
				BLC3	3,344	0	0	1	101	3,485	0	0	1	105	3,553	0	0	1	107
				BLC4	3,454	0	0	2	104	3,599	0	0	2	108	3,670	0	0	2	111
				RCCO	3,374	0	0	1	102	3,517	0	0	1	106	3,585	0	0	1	108
				LCCO	3,374	0	0	1	102	3,517	0	0	1	106	3,585	0	0	1	108
				AFR	4,906	1	0	1	148	5,113	1	0	1	154	5,213	1	0	1	157
P2	45W	20	700	T1S	6,328	1	0	1	140	6,595	1	0	1	146	6,724	1	0	1	149
				T2M	5,862	1	0	2	130	6,109	1	0	2	135	6,228	1	0	2	138
				T3M	5,930	1	0	3	131	6,180	1	0	3	137	6,301	1	0	3	140
				T3LG	5,297	1	0	1	117	5,521	1	0	1	122	5,628	1	0	1	125
				T4M	6,018	1	0	3	133	6,272	1	0	3	139	6,395	1	0	3	142
				T4LG	5,474	1	0	1	121	5,705	1	0	1	126	5,816	1	0	1	129
				TFTM	6,060	1	0	3	134	6,316	1	0	3	140	6,439	1	0	3	143
				T5M	6,192	3	0	1	137	6,453	3	0	2	143	6,579	3	0	2	146
				T5W	6,293	3	0	2	139	6,558	3	0	2	145	6,686	3	0	2	148
				T5LG	6,210	2	0	1	138	6,472	3	0	1	143	6,598	3	0	1	146
				BLC3	4,313	0	0	2	96	4,495	0	0	2	100	4,583	0	0	2	102
				BLC4	4,455	0	0	2	99	4,643	0	0	2	103	4,733	0	0	2	105
				RCCO	4,352	0	0	2	96	4,536	0	0	2	100	4,624	0	0	2	102
				LCCO	4,352	0	0	2	96	4,536	0	0	2	100	4,624	0	0	2	102
				AFR	6,328	1	0	1	140	6,595	1	0	1	146	6,724	1	0	1	149
P3	69W	20	1050	T1S	9,006	1	0	2	131	9,386	1	0	2	136	9,569	1	0	2	139
				T2M	8,343	2	0	3	121	8,694	2	0	3	126	8,864	2	0	3	129
				T3M	8,439	2	0	3	122	8,795	2	0	3	128	8,967	2	0	3	130
				T3LG	7,539	1	0	2	109	7,857	1	0	2	114	8,010	1	0	2	116
				T4M	8,565	2	0	3	124	8,926	2	0	3	129	9,100	2	0	3	132
				T4LG	7,790	1	0	2	113	8,119	1	0	2	118	8,277	1	0	2	120
				TFTM	8,624	1	0	3	125	8,988	1	0	3	130	9,163	2	0	3	133
				T5M	8,812	3	0	2	128	9,184	4	0	2	133	9,363	4	0	2	136
				T5W	8,955	4	0	2	130	9,333	4	0	2	135	9,515	4	0	2	138
				T5LG	8,838	3	0	1	128	9,211	3	0	1	134	9,390	3	0	1	136
				BLC3	6,139	0	0	2	89	6,398	0	0	2	93	6,522	0	0	2	95
				BLC4	6,340	0	0	3	92	6,607	0	0	3	96	6,736	0	0	3	98
				RCCO	6,194	1	0	2	90	6,455	1	0	2	94	6,581	1	0	2	95
				LCCO	6,194	1	0	2	90	6,455	1	0	2	94	6,581	1	0	2	95
				AFR	9,006	1	0	2	131	9,386	1	0	2	136	9,569	1	0	2	139
P4	93W	20	1400	T1S	11,396	1	0	2	122	11,877	1	0	2	128	12,109	2	0	2	130
				T2M	10,557	2	0	3	113	11,003	2	0	3	118	11,217	2	0	3	121
				T3M	10,680	2	0	3	115	11,130	2	0	3	120	11,347	2	0	3	122
				T3LG	9,540	1	0	2	103	9,942	1	0	2	107	10,136	1	0	2	109
				T4M	10,839	2	0	3	117	11,296	2	0	3	121	11,516	2	0	4	124
				T4LG	9,858	1	0	2	106	10,274	1	0	2	110	10,474	1	0	2	113
				TFTM	10,914	2	0	3	117	11,374	2	0	3	122	11,596	2	0	3	125
				T5M	11,152	4	0	2	120	11,622	4	0	2	125	11,849	4	0	2	127
				T5W	11,332	4	0	3	122	11,811	4	0	3	127	12,041	4	0	3	129
				T5LG	11,184	3	0	1	120	11,656	3	0	2	125	11,883	3	0	2	128
				BLC3	7,768	0	0	2	83	8,096	0	0	2	87	8,254	0	0	2	89
				BLC4	8,023	0	0	3	86	8,362	0	0	3	90	8,524	0	0	3	92
				RCCO	7,838	1	0	2	84	8,169	1	0	2	88	8,328	1	0	2	90
				LCCO	7,838	1	0	2	84	8,169	1	0	2	88	8,328	1	0	2	90
				AFR	11,396	1	0	2	122	11,877	1	0	2	128	12,109	2	0	2	130

© 2011-2023 Acuity Brands Lighting, Inc. All rights reserved.

Performance Data

Lumen Output

Lumen values are from photometric tests performed in accordance with IESNA LM-79-08. Data is considered to be representative of configurations shown within the tolerances described within LM-79.
Contact factory for performance data on any configurations not shown here.

Forward Optics

Performance Package	System Watts	LED Count	Drive Current (mA)	Distribution Type	30K (3000K, 70 CRI)					40K (4000K, 70 CRI)					50K (5000K, 70 CRI)				
					Lumens	B	U	G	LPW	Lumens	B	U	G	LPW	Lumens	B	U	G	LPW
P5	90W	40	700	T1S	12,380	2	0	2	137	12,902	2	0	2	143	13,154	2	0	2	146
				T2M	11,468	2	0	3	127	11,952	2	0	3	133	12,185	2	0	3	135
				T3M	11,601	2	0	3	129	12,091	2	0	3	134	12,326	2	0	4	137
				T3LG	10,363	2	0	2	115	10,800	2	0	2	120	11,011	2	0	2	122
				T4M	11,774	2	0	4	131	12,271	2	0	4	136	12,510	2	0	4	139
				T4LG	10,709	1	0	2	119	11,160	2	0	2	124	11,378	2	0	2	126
				TFTM	11,856	2	0	3	132	12,356	2	0	4	137	12,596	2	0	4	140
				T5M	12,114	4	0	2	134	12,625	4	0	2	140	12,871	4	0	2	143
				T5W	12,310	4	0	3	137	12,830	4	0	3	142	13,080	4	0	3	145
				T5LG	12,149	3	0	2	135	12,662	3	0	2	141	12,908	3	0	2	143
				BLC3	8,438	0	0	2	94	8,794	0	0	2	98	8,966	0	0	2	99
				BLC4	8,715	0	0	3	97	9,083	0	0	3	101	9,260	0	0	3	103
				RCCO	8,515	1	0	2	94	8,874	1	0	2	98	9,047	1	0	2	100
				LCCO	8,515	1	0	2	94	8,874	1	0	2	98	9,047	1	0	2	100
				AFR	12,380	2	0	2	137	12,902	2	0	2	143	13,154	2	0	2	146
P6	137W	40	1050	T1S	17,545	2	0	3	128	18,285	2	0	3	133	18,642	2	0	3	136
				T2M	16,253	3	0	4	119	16,939	3	0	4	124	17,269	3	0	4	126
				T3M	16,442	2	0	4	120	17,135	3	0	4	125	17,469	3	0	4	128
				T3LG	14,687	2	0	2	107	15,306	2	0	2	112	15,605	2	0	2	114
				T4M	16,687	2	0	4	122	17,391	3	0	5	127	17,730	3	0	5	129
				T4LG	15,177	2	0	2	111	15,817	2	0	2	115	16,125	2	0	2	118
				TFTM	16,802	2	0	4	123	17,511	2	0	4	128	17,852	2	0	5	130
				T5M	17,168	4	0	2	125	17,893	5	0	3	131	18,241	5	0	3	133
				T5W	17,447	5	0	3	127	18,183	5	0	3	133	18,537	5	0	3	135
				T5LG	17,218	4	0	2	126	17,944	4	0	2	131	18,294	4	0	2	134
				BLC3	11,959	0	0	3	87	12,464	0	0	3	91	12,707	0	0	3	93
				BLC4	12,352	0	0	4	90	12,873	0	0	4	94	13,124	0	0	4	96
				RCCO	12,067	1	0	3	88	12,576	1	0	3	92	12,821	1	0	3	94
				LCCO	12,067	1	0	3	88	12,576	1	0	3	92	12,821	1	0	3	94
				AFR	17,545	2	0	3	128	18,285	2	0	3	133	18,642	2	0	3	136
P7	171W	40	1300	T1S	20,806	2	0	3	122	21,683	2	0	3	127	22,106	2	0	3	129
				T2M	19,273	3	0	4	113	20,086	3	0	4	118	20,478	3	0	4	120
				T3M	19,497	3	0	5	114	20,319	3	0	5	119	20,715	3	0	5	121
				T3LG	17,416	2	0	2	102	18,151	2	0	2	106	18,504	2	0	2	108
				T4M	19,787	3	0	5	116	20,622	3	0	5	121	21,024	3	0	5	123
				T4LG	17,997	2	0	2	105	18,756	2	0	2	110	19,121	2	0	2	112
				TFTM	19,924	3	0	5	117	20,765	3	0	5	122	21,170	3	0	5	124
				T5M	20,359	5	0	3	119	21,217	5	0	3	124	21,631	5	0	3	127
				T5W	20,689	5	0	3	121	21,561	5	0	3	126	21,982	5	0	3	129
				T5LG	20,418	4	0	2	120	21,279	4	0	2	125	21,694	4	0	2	127
				BLC3	14,182	0	0	3	83	14,780	0	0	3	87	15,068	0	0	3	88
				BLC4	14,647	0	0	4	86	15,265	0	0	4	89	15,562	0	0	4	91
				RCCO	14,309	1	0	3	84	14,913	1	0	3	87	15,204	1	0	3	89
				LCCO	14,309	1	0	3	84	14,913	1	0	3	87	15,204	1	0	3	89
				AFR	20,806	2	0	3	122	21,683	2	0	3	127	22,106	2	0	3	129

© 2011-2023 Acuity Brands Lighting, Inc. All rights reserved.

Performance Data

Lumen Output

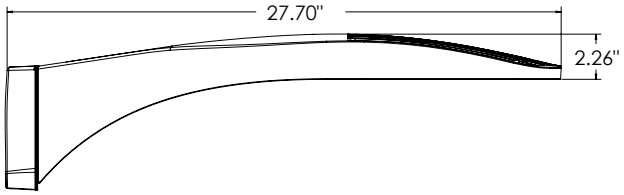
Lumen values are from photometric tests performed in accordance with IESNA LM-79-08. Data is considered to be representative of configurations shown within the tolerances described within LM-79.
Contact factory for performance data on any configurations not shown here.

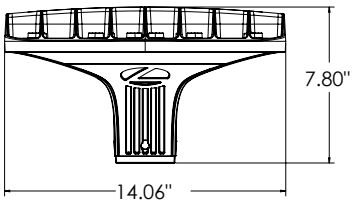
Rotated Optics

Performance Package	System Watts	LED Count	Drive Current (mA)	Distribution Type	30K (3000K, 70 CRI)					40K (4000K, 70 CRI)					50K (5000K, 70 CRI)				
					Lumens	B	U	G	LPW	Lumens	B	U	G	LPW	Lumens	B	U	G	LPW
P10	51W	30	530	T1S	7,399	3	0	3	145	7,711	3	0	3	151	7,862	3	0	3	154
				T2M	6,854	3	0	3	135	7,144	3	0	3	140	7,283	3	0	3	143
				T3M	6,933	3	0	3	136	7,225	3	0	3	142	7,366	3	0	3	145
				T3LG	6,194	2	0	2	122	6,455	2	0	2	127	6,581	2	0	2	129
				T4M	7,036	3	0	3	138	7,333	3	0	3	144	7,476	3	0	3	147
				T4LG	6,399	2	0	2	126	6,669	2	0	2	131	6,799	2	0	2	134
				TFTM	7,086	3	0	3	139	7,385	3	0	3	145	7,529	3	0	3	148
				T5M	7,239	3	0	2	142	7,545	3	0	2	148	7,692	3	0	2	151
				T5W	7,357	3	0	2	145	7,667	3	0	2	151	7,816	4	0	2	154
				T5LG	7,260	3	0	1	143	7,567	3	0	1	149	7,714	3	0	1	152
				BLC3	5,043	3	0	3	99	5,256	3	0	3	103	5,358	3	0	3	105
				BLC4	5,208	3	0	3	102	5,428	3	0	3	107	5,534	3	0	3	109
				RCCO	5,089	0	0	2	100	5,303	0	0	2	104	5,407	0	0	2	106
				LCCO	5,089	0	0	2	100	5,303	0	0	2	104	5,407	0	0	2	106
				AFR	7,399	3	0	3	145	7,711	3	0	3	151	7,862	3	0	3	154
P11	68W	30	700	T1S	9,358	3	0	3	138	9,753	3	0	3	143	9,943	3	0	3	146
				T2M	8,669	3	0	3	127	9,034	3	0	3	133	9,211	3	0	3	135
				T3M	8,768	3	0	3	129	9,138	3	0	3	134	9,316	3	0	3	137
				T3LG	7,833	3	0	3	115	8,164	3	0	3	120	8,323	3	0	3	122
				T4M	8,899	3	0	3	131	9,274	3	0	3	136	9,455	3	0	3	139
				T4LG	8,093	3	0	3	119	8,435	3	0	3	124	8,599	3	0	3	126
				TFTM	8,962	3	0	3	132	9,340	3	0	3	137	9,522	3	0	3	140
				T5M	9,156	4	0	2	135	9,542	4	0	2	140	9,728	4	0	2	143
				T5W	9,304	4	0	2	137	9,696	4	0	2	143	9,885	4	0	2	145
				T5LG	9,182	3	0	1	135	9,569	3	0	1	141	9,756	3	0	1	143
				BLC3	6,378	3	0	3	94	6,647	3	0	3	98	6,777	3	0	3	100
				BLC4	6,587	3	0	3	97	6,865	3	0	3	101	6,999	3	0	3	103
				RCCO	6,436	0	0	2	95	6,707	0	0	2	99	6,838	0	0	2	101
				LCCO	6,436	0	0	2	95	6,707	0	0	2	99	6,838	0	0	2	101
				AFR	9,358	3	0	3	138	9,753	3	0	3	143	9,943	3	0	3	146
P12	103W	30	1050	T1S	13,247	3	0	3	128	13,806	3	0	3	134	14,075	3	0	3	136
				T2M	12,271	4	0	4	119	12,789	4	0	4	124	13,038	4	0	4	126
				T3M	12,412	4	0	4	120	12,935	4	0	4	125	13,187	4	0	4	128
				T3LG	11,089	3	0	3	107	11,556	3	0	3	112	11,782	3	0	3	114
				T4M	12,597	4	0	4	122	13,128	4	0	4	127	13,384	4	0	4	129
				T4LG	11,457	3	0	3	111	11,940	3	0	3	116	12,173	3	0	3	118
				TFTM	12,686	4	0	4	123	13,221	4	0	4	128	13,479	4	0	4	130
				T5M	12,960	4	0	2	125	13,507	4	0	2	131	13,770	4	0	2	133
				T5W	13,170	4	0	3	127	13,726	4	0	3	133	13,994	4	0	3	135
				T5LG	12,998	3	0	2	126	13,546	3	0	2	131	13,810	3	0	2	134
				BLC3	9,029	3	0	3	87	9,409	3	0	3	91	9,593	3	0	3	93
				BLC4	9,324	4	0	4	90	9,718	4	0	4	94	9,907	4	0	4	96
				RCCO	9,110	1	0	2	88	9,495	1	0	2	92	9,680	1	0	2	94
				LCCO	9,110	1	0	2	88	9,494	1	0	2	92	9,680	1	0	2	94
				AFR	13,247	3	0	3	128	13,806	3	0	3	134	14,075	3	0	3	136
P13	129W	30	1300	T1S	15,704	3	0	3	122	16,366	3	0	3	127	16,685	4	0	4	130
				T2M	14,547	4	0	4	113	15,161	4	0	4	118	15,457	4	0	4	120
				T3M	14,714	4	0	4	114	15,335	4	0	4	119	15,634	4	0	4	121
				T3LG	13,145	3	0	3	102	13,700	3	0	3	106	13,967	3	0	3	108
				T4M	14,933	4	0	4	116	15,563	4	0	4	121	15,867	4	0	4	123
				T4LG	13,582	3	0	3	105	14,155	3	0	3	110	14,431	3	0	3	112
				TFTM	15,039	4	0	4	117	15,673	4	0	4	122	15,979	4	0	4	124
				T5M	15,364	4	0	2	119	16,013	4	0	2	124	16,325	4	0	2	127
				T5W	15,613	5	0	3	121	16,272	5	0	3	126	16,589	5	0	3	129
				T5LG	15,409	3	0	2	120	16,059	3	0	2	125	16,372	4	0	2	127
				BLC3	10,703	4	0	4	83	11,155	4	0	4	87	11,372	4	0	4	88
				BLC4	11,054	4	0	4	86	11,520	4	0	4	89	11,745	4	0	4	91
				RCCO	10,800	1	0	2	84	11,256	1	0	2	87	11,475	1	0	3	89
				LCCO	10,800	1	0	2	84	11,255	1	0	2	87	11,475	1	0	3	89
				AFR	15,704	3	0	3	122	16,366	3	0	3	127	16,685	4	0	4	130

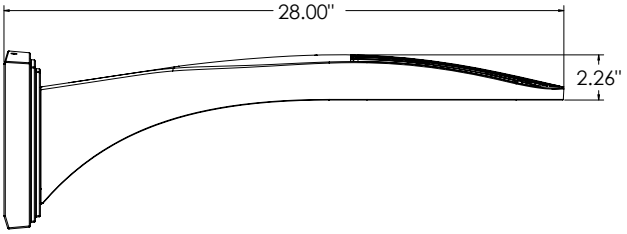
© 2011-2023 Acuity Brands Lighting, Inc. All rights reserved.

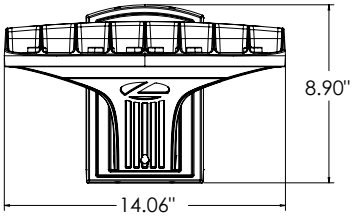
Dimensions



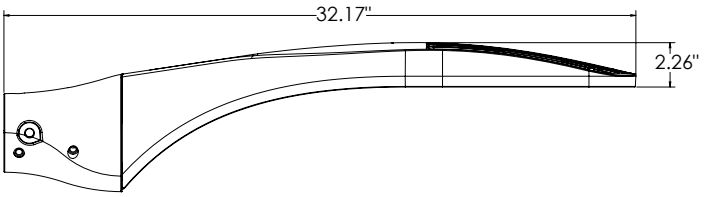


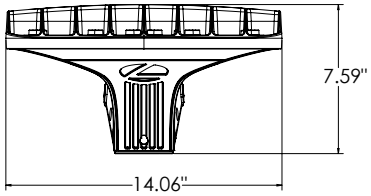
DSX0 with RPA, RPA5, SPA5, SPA8N mount
Weight: 25 lbs





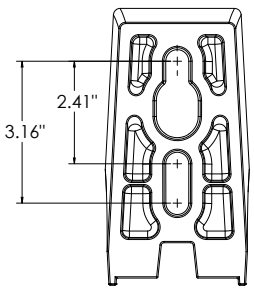
DSX0 with WBA mount
Weight: 27 lb



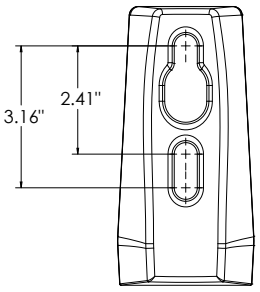


DSX0 with MA mount
Weight: 28 lbs

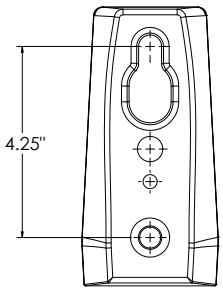
SPA (STANDARD ARM)



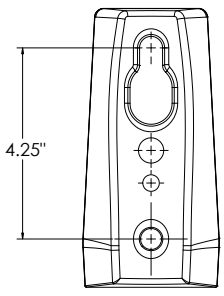
RPA



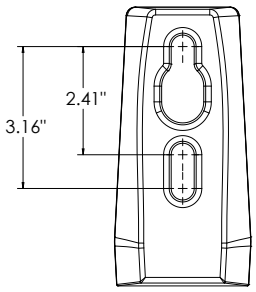
SPA5



RPA5



SPA8N

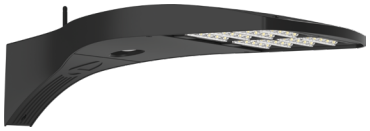


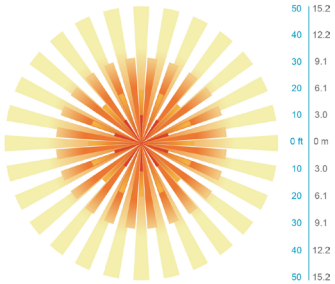
© 2011-2023 Acuity Brands Lighting, Inc. All rights reserved.

nLight Control - Sensor Coverage and Settings

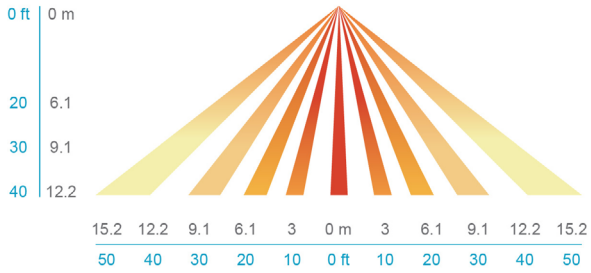
nLight Sensor Coverage Pattern

NLTAIR2 PIRHN





Top



Side

FEATURES & SPECIFICATIONS

INTENDED USE

The sleek design of the D-Series Size 0 reflects the embedded high performance LED technology. It is ideal for many commercial and municipal applications, such as parking lots, plazas, campuses, and pedestrian areas.

CONSTRUCTION

Single-piece die-cast aluminum housing has integral heat sink fins to optimize thermal management through conductive and convective cooling. Modular design allows for ease of maintenance and future light engine upgrades. The LED driver is mounted in direct contact with the casting to promote low operating temperature and long life. Housing driver compartment is completely sealed against moisture and environmental contaminants (IP66). Vibration rated per ANSI C136.31 for 3G. Low EPA (0.44 ft²) for optimized pole wind loading.

FINISH

Exterior parts are protected by a zinc-infused Super Durable TGIC thermoset powder coat finish that provides superior resistance to corrosion and weathering. A tightly controlled multi-stage process ensures a minimum 3 mils thickness for a finish that can withstand extreme climate changes without cracking or peeling. Available in both textured and non-textured finishes.

COASTAL CONSTRUCTION (CCE)

Optional corrosion resistant construction is engineered with added corrosion protection in materials and/or pre-treatment of base material under super durable paint. Provides additional corrosion protection for applications near coastal areas. Finish is salt spray tested to over 5,000 hours per ASTM B117 with scribe rating of 10. Additional lead-times may apply.

OPTICS

Precision-molded proprietary silicone lenses are engineered for superior area lighting distribution, uniformity, and pole spacing. Light engines are available in 3000 K, 4000 K or 5000 K (70 CRI) configurations. 80CRI configurations are also available. The D-Series Size 0 has zero uplight and qualifies as a Nighttime Friendly™ product, meaning it is consistent with the LEED® and Green Globes™ criteria for eliminating wasteful uplight.

ELECTRICAL

Light engine(s) configurations consist of high-efficacy LEDs mounted to metal-core circuit boards to maximize heat dissipation and promote long life (up to L80/100,000 hours at 25°C). Class 1 electronic drivers are designed to have a power factor >90%, THD <20%, and an expected life of 100,000 hours with <1% failure rate. Easily serviceable 10kV surge protection device meets a minimum Category C Low operation (per ANSI/IEEE C62.41.2).

STANDARD CONTROLS

The DSX0 LED area luminaire has a number of control options. DSX Size 0, comes standard with 0-10V dimming driver. Dusk to dawn controls can be utilized via optional NEMA twist-lock photocell receptacles. PIR integrated motion sensor with on-board photocell feature field-adjustable programing and are suitable for mounting heights up to 40 feet. Control option BL features a bi-level device that allows a second control circuit to switch all light engines to either 30% or 50% light output.

nLIGHT AIR CONTROLS

The DSX0 LED area luminaire is also available with nLight® AIR for the ultimate in wireless control. This powerful controls platform provides out-of-the-box basic motion sensing and photocontrol functionality and is suitable for mounting heights up to 40 feet. Once commissioned using a smartphone and the easy-to-use CLAIRITY app, nLight AIR equipped luminaries can be grouped, resulting in motion sensor and photocell group response without the need for additional equipment. Scheduled dimming with motion sensor over-ride can be achieved when used with the nLight Eclypse. Additional information about nLight Air can be found here.

INSTALLATION

Integral mounting arm allows for fast mounting using Lithonia standard #8 drilling and accommodates pole drilling's from 2.41 to 3.12" on center. The standard "SPA" option for square poles and the "RPA" option for round poles use the #8 drilling. For #5 pole drillings, use SPA5 or RPA5. Additional mountings are available including a wall bracket (WBA) and mast arm (MA) option that allows luminaire attachment to a 2 3/8" horizontal mast arm.

LISTINGS

UL listed to meet U.S. and Canadian standards. UL Listed for wet locations. Light engines are IP66 rated; luminaire is IP66 rated. Rated for -40°C minimum ambient.

DesignLights Consortium® (DLC) Premium qualified product and DLC qualified product. Not all versions of this product may be DLC Premium qualified or DLC qualified. Please check the DLC Qualified Products List at www.designlights.org/QPL to confirm which versions are qualified.

International Dark-Sky Association (IDA) Fixture Seal of Approval (FSA) is available for all products on this page utilizing 3000K color temperature only.

BUY AMERICAN ACT

Product with the BAA option is assembled in the USA and meets the Buy America(n) government procurement requirements under FAR, DFARS and DOT regulations. Please refer to www.acuitybrands.com/buy-american for additional information.

WARRANTY

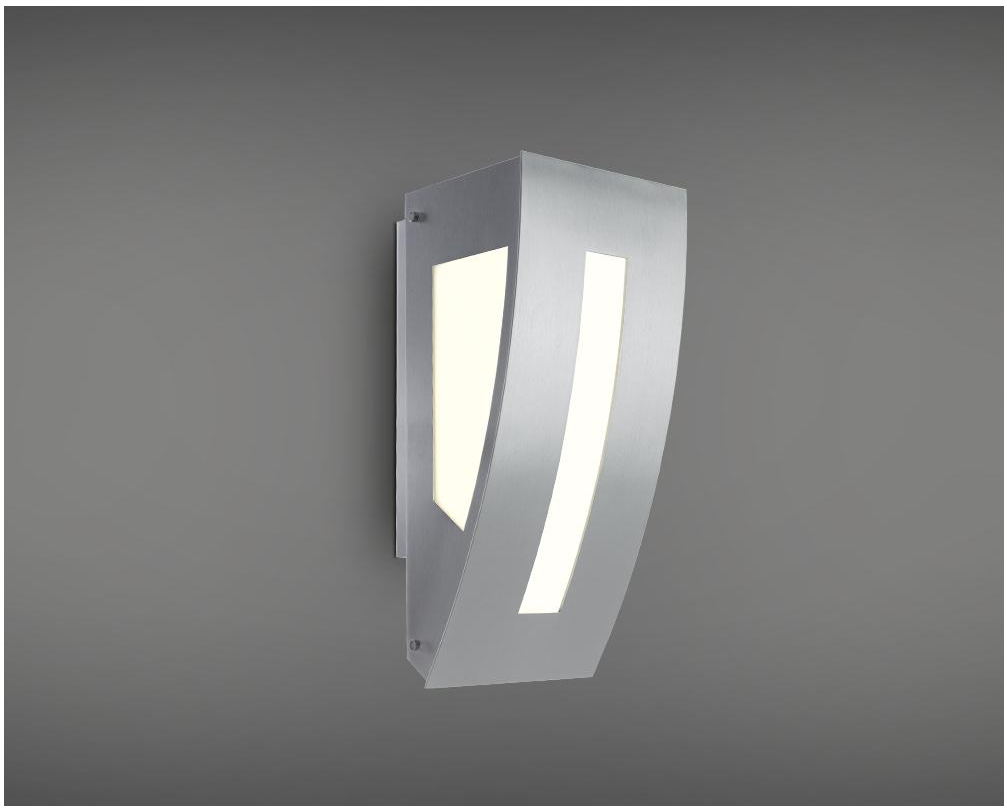
5-year limited warranty. This is the only warranty provided and no other statements in this specification sheet create any warranty of any kind. All other express and implied warranties are disclaimed. Complete warranty terms located at: www.acuitybrands.com/support/warranty/terms-and-conditions

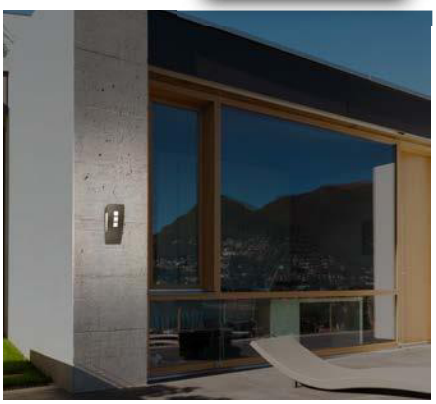
Note: Actual performance may differ as a result of end-user environment and application. All values are design or typical values, measured under laboratory conditions at 25 °C. Specifications subject to change without notice.

© 2011-2023 Acuity Brands Lighting, Inc. All rights reserved.

XA

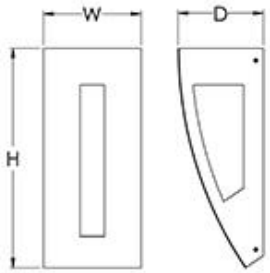
S9205 Series







DIMENSIONS



W	H	D	MC	BASE MODEL NO.
8″	18″	7″	7″	**S9205-L16**

SPECIFICATIONS

Driver: 0-10V dimming to 1%, 120/277
Mounting: Mounts to all Standard Electrical Junction Boxes (by others) With Hardware Provided. Silicone Seal Required (by others).

FEATURES

- Opal Acrylic Panels
- UL Listed for Wet Location
- LED 0-10V Dimming Driver

ORDER AS A COMPLETE UNIT:

Model No. + Lamp Code + CCT + Finish + Option Code

S9205-L16	+	27K 30K 35K 40K	+	PT BA	+	Option

FINISHES

BA Brushed Aluminum

PT Powder Coated Finishes* **

*(Specify Color Code from the list of Powder Coating Finishes [except interior only metallics])

OPTIONS

EML Remote 10W Emergency LED Battery Backup

LIGHT OUTPUT

LXX = ~ 61 LPW Delivered Lumens (Example: L16= 16W x 61LPW = 976 Lumens)

** Try our new **Shimmer Metalic Paints**, Formulated for Exterior Conditions.

www.ScottArchLighting.com | Tel (707) 864-2172 | Fax (707) 864-2182
© Copyright 2022 Scott Architectural Lighting. All Rights Reserved. Made in the USA.



ARC2 LED

Architectural Wall Luminaire

Catalog Number

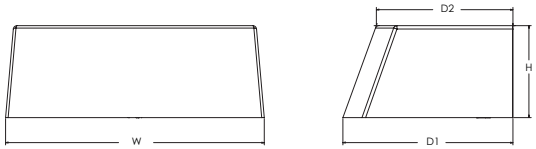
Notes

Type XB XB1

Hit the Tab key or mouse over the page to see all interactive elements.

Specifications

Depth (D1): 9.25"
Depth (D2): 7.5"
Height: 5"
Width: 14"
Weight: (without options) 11 lbs



Introduction

The Lithonia Lighting ARC LED wall-mounted luminaires provide both architectural styling and visually comfortable illumination while providing the high energy savings and low initial costs for quick financial payback.

ARC2 delivers up to 6,500 lumens with a soft, non-pixelated light source, creating a visually comfortable environment. It offers integrated emergency battery backup options, including an 8W cold temperature option, making it suitable for pedestrian scale applications in any environment.

ARC LED Family Overview

Luminaire	Standard EM, 0°C	Cold EM, -20°C	Approximate Lumens (4000K)				
			P1	P2	P3	P4	P5
ARC1 LED	4W	--	1,500	2,000	3,000	--	--
ARC2 LED	4W	8W	1,500	2,000	3,000	4,000	6,500

Ordering Information

EXAMPLE: ARC2 LED P2 40K MVOLT PE DDBXD

Series	Package	Color Temperature	Voltage	Options	Finish
ARC2 LED	P1 1,500 Lumens P2 2,000 Lumens P3 3,000 Lumens P4 4,000 Lumens P5 6,500 Lumens	30K 3000K 40K 4000K 50K 5000K	MVOLT 347[1]	E4WH Emergency battery backup, CEC compliant (4W, 0°C min)[1] E8WC Emergency battery backup, CEC compliant (8W, -20°C min)[1] PE Button type photocell for dusk-to-dawn operation DMG 0-10V dimming wires pulled outside fixture (for use with an external control, ordered separately)[2] SPD6KV 6kV surge protection[1] FAO Field adjustable light output device. Allows for easy adjustment to the desired light levels, from 20% to 100%[2]	DDBXD Dark bronze DBLXD Black DNAXD Natural aluminum DWHXD White DSSXD Sandstone DDBTXD Textured dark bronze DBLBXD Textured black DNATXD Textured natural aluminum DWHGXD Textured white DSSTXD Textured sandstone

Accessories

Ordered and shipped separately.

WSBBW DDBXD U Surface - mounted back box (specify finish)

NOTES

1 347V not available with E4WH, E8WC and SPD6KV.
2 FAO not available with DMG.

© 2020-2022 Acuity Brands Lighting, Inc. All rights reserved.

Performance Data

Lumen Output

Lumen values are from photometric tests performed in accordance with IESNA LM-79-08. Data is considered to be representative of the configurations shown, within the tolerances allowed by Lighting Facts. Contact factory for performance data on any configurations not shown here.

Performance Package	System Watts	30K (3000K, 80 CRI)					40K (4000K, 80 CRI)					50K (5000K, 80 CRI)				
		Lumens	LPW	B	U	G	Lumens	LPW	B	U	G	Lumens	LPW	B	U	G
P1	11W	1,502	142	0	0	1	1,587	150	0	0	1	1,598	151	0	0	1
P2	16W	2,250	140	0	0	1	2,377	147	0	0	1	2,393	148	0	0	1
P3	24W	3,206	135	0	0	1	3,387	143	0	0	1	3,410	144	0	0	1
P4	30W	3,903	128	1	0	1	4,124	136	1	0	1	4,152	136	1	0	1
P5	51W	6,260	122	1	0	1	6,615	129	1	0	1	6,659	130	1	0	1

Electrical Load

Performance Package	System Watts	Current (A)				
		120V	208V	240V	277V	347V
P1	11W	0.090	0.055	0.049	0.046	0.045
P2	16W	0.141	0.081	0.072	0.064	0.059
P3	24W	0.202	0.117	0.103	0.091	0.079
P4	30W	0.280	0.162	0.144	0.128	0.095
P5	51W	0.471	0.272	0.239	0.212	0.158

Lumen Output in Emergency Mode (4000K, 80 CRI)

Option	Lumens
E4WH	693
E8WC	1,413

Lumen Ambient Temperature (LAT) Multipliers

Use these factors to determine relative lumen output for average ambient temperatures from 0-40°C (32-104°F).

Ambient		Lumen Multiplier
0°C	32°F	1.04
10°C	50°F	1.03
20°C	68°F	1.01
25°C	77°F	1.00
30°C	86°F	0.99
40°C	104°F	0.97

Projected LED Lumen Maintenance

Data references the extrapolated performance projections for the platforms noted in a 25°C ambient, based on 10,000 hours of LED testing (tested per IESNA LM-80-08 and projected per IESNA TM-21-11).

To calculate LLF, use the lumen maintenance factor that corresponds to the desired number of operating hours below. For other lumen maintenance values, contact factory.

Operating Hours	0	25,000	50,000	100,000
Lumen Maintenance Factor	1.0	>0.96	>0.93	>0.88

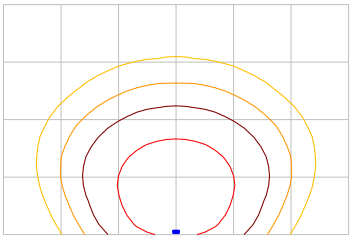
Photometric Diagrams

To see complete photometric reports or download .ies files for this product, visit the Lithonia Lighting ARC LED homepage. Tested in accordance with IESNA LM-79 and LM-80 standards.

LEGEND

- 0.25 fc
- 0.5 fc
- 1.0 fc
- 3.0 fc

MH = 15ft
Grid = 15ft x 15ft



ARC2 LED P3 40K

© 2020-2022 Acuity Brands Lighting, Inc. All rights reserved.

Emergency Egress Options

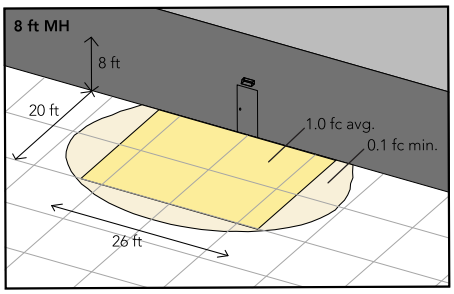
Emergency Battery Backup

The emergency battery backup is integral to the luminaire — no external housing required! This design provides reliable emergency operation while maintaining the aesthetics of the product. All emergency battery backup configurations include an independent secondary driver with an integral relay to immediately detect loss of normal power and automatically energize the luminaire. The emergency battery will power the luminaire for a minimum duration of 90 minutes (maximum duration of three hours) from the time normal power is lost and maintain a minimum of 60% of the light output at the end of 90minutes.

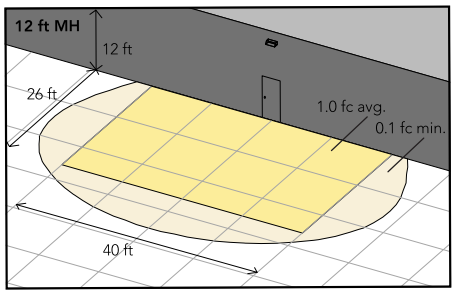
Applicable codes: NFPA 70/NEC – section 700.16, NFPA 101 Life Safety Code Section 7.9

The example below shows illuminance of 1 fc average and 0.1 fc minimum in emergency mode.

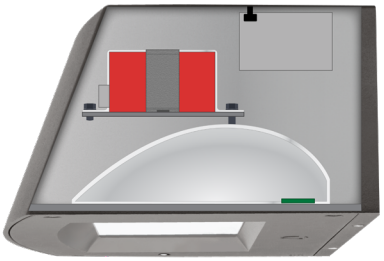
Grid = 10ft x 10ft



ARC2 LED 40K MVOLT E4WH



ARC2 LED 40K MVOLT E8WC



Self-contained solution for clean aesthetic

Mounting, Options & Accessories

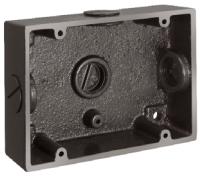


E4WH and E8WC – Emergency Battery Backup

D = 6.5”

H = 5”

W = 11”



BBW – Standard Back Box

D = 1.5”

H = 4”

W = 5.5”

For surface conduit applications.
3/4" conduit entry holes.

FEATURES & SPECIFICATIONS

INTENDED USE
The clean architectural shape of the ARC LED was designed for applications such as hospitals, schools, malls, restaurants, and commercial buildings. The long-life LEDs and driver make this luminaire nearly maintenance-free.

CONSTRUCTION
The die-cast aluminum housing and door act as heat sinks to optimize thermal transfer from the light engine and driver to promote long-life. The die-cast door frame is fully gasketed with a one-piece solid silicone gasket to keep out moisture and dust, providing an IP65 rating for the luminaire.

FINISH
Exterior painted parts are protected by a zinc-infused Super Durable TGIC thermoset powder coat finish that provides superior resistance to corrosion and weathering. A tightly controlled multi-stage process ensures a 3 mils thickness for a finish that can withstand extreme climate changes without cracking or peeling. Standard Super Durable colors include dark bronze, black, natural aluminum, sandstone and white. Available in textured and non-textured finishes.

OPTICS
Recessed lens to cut off high angle light and reduce glare. Combination of diffused lens and reflector design has low surface brightness creating a visually comfortable environment with great distribution. LEDs are fully hidden from view to eliminate pixelization and harsh glare. The ARC LED has zero uplight and qualifies as a Nighttime Friendly™ product, meaning it is consistent with the LEED® and Green Globes™ criteria for eliminating wasteful uplight.

ELECTRICAL
Light engine consists of high-efficacy LEDs mounted to metal-core circuit boards to maximize heat dissipation and promote long-life (up to L88/100,000 hours at 25°C). The electronic driver has a power factor of >90%, THD <20%. Luminaire is 0-10V dimmable.

INSTALLATION
The universal wall plate, supplied with the luminaire, fits multiple size junction boxes and supports it during wiring for easy installation. Built-in wet location wiring compartment on the luminaire to accommodate wiring connections for applications with no junction box. Design can withstand up to a 1.5 G vibration load rating per ANSI C136.31.

LISTINGS
CSA certified to U.S. and Canadian standards. Luminaire is IP65 rated. DesignLights Consortium® (DLC) Premium qualified product and DLC qualified product. Not all versions of this product may be DLC Premium qualified or DLC qualified. Please check the DLC Qualified Products List at www.designlights.org/QPL to confirm which versions are qualified. International DarkSky Association (IDA) Fixture Seal of approval (FSA) is available for all products on this page utilizing 3000K color temperature only. Rated for -40°C minimum ambient.

WARRANTY
5-year limited warranty. This is the only warranty provided and no other statements in this specification sheet create any warranty of any kind. All other express and implied warranties are disclaimed. Complete warranty terms located at:
www.acuitybrands.com/support/warranty/terms-and-conditions

Note: Actual performance may differ as a result of end-user environment and application. All values are design or typical values, measured under laboratory conditions at 25 °C. Specifications subject to change without notice.

© 2020-2022 Acuity Brands Lighting, Inc. All rights reserved.

Project

Type XD

Catalog Number

SPECIFICATIONS EMERGENCY

HOUSING
- Decorative low profile die-cast aluminum housing
- Available in white, black, brushed aluminum, or satin bronze finishes
- Stainless Steel hardware
- Full 90° Cutoff

ELECTRICAL
- Unit offered as AC only, or battery backup
- Dual 120/277V
- Operating Temperature: -20°C - 40°C (-4°F - 104°F)

BATTERY
- 3.6V, 5Ah Li-SOCl2 Battery
- LVD prevents battery from deep discharge
- Internal transfer switch automatically connects battery to lamp heads for 90-minute emergency illumination
- Two-rate charger initiates battery charge to recharge in battery in 24 hours

ILLUMINATION
- Sealed diffused lens
- 50,000 Hours
- 5300K standard; 2900 - 3800K available

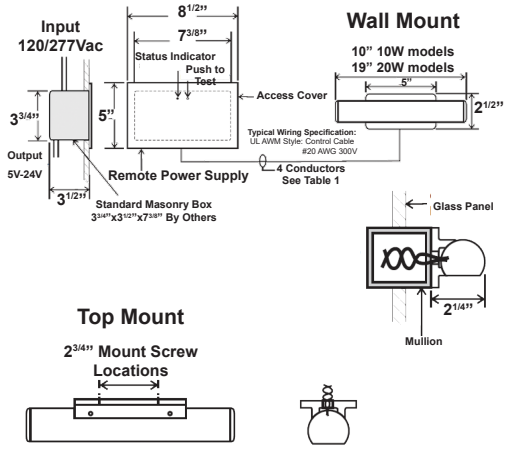
MOUNTING
- Mounts directly to structural mullion beams in glass fronted entrances
- Suitable for wall or ceiling mount

CODE COMPLIANCE
- cETLus Listed for Outdoor Locations
- Meets UL924, NFPA 101, Life Safety Code, NEC, OSHA, Local and State Codes
- IP66 Rated
- BAA Compliant

WARRANTY
- 5 Year



OMEL
Mullion Mount LED AC/EM Unit

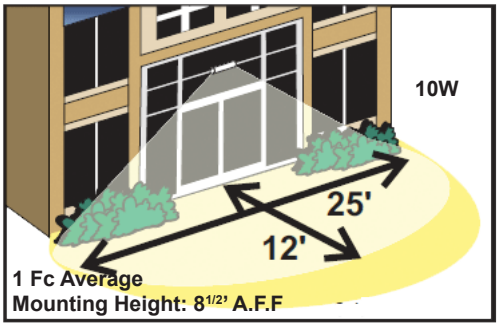


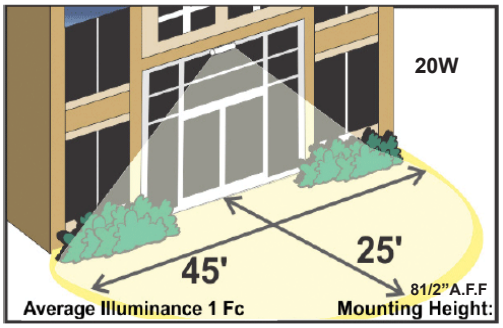
ORDERING INFORMATION

CATALOG#	Description
OMEL-10W-*-#	10W, 371 Lumens, AC Only
OMEL-10W-*-EM-#	10W, 494 Lumens, Battery Backup
OMEL-20W-*-#	20W, 742 Lumens, AC Only
OMEL-20W-*-EM-#	20W, 988 Lumens, Battery Backup
Specify Mounting; C-Ceiling Mount, W-Wall Mount	
#Specify Color; WH-White; BA-Brushed Aluminum; BZ-Bronze, BK-Black	

OPTIONS (Factory Installed)		
EM120	-	2 Hour Emergency Operation (replaces EM in part number)
SD	-	Self Diagnostics *(EM Models Only)*
SW120	-	Security Lighting with Control Switch-120V *(Standard EM Models)*
SW277	-	Security Lighting with Control Switch-277V *(Standard EM Models)*
SW-SD	-	Security Lighting with Control Switch for EM-SD models *(120/277V)*
2AC120	-	Dual AC Output - 120V
2AC277	-	Dual AC Output - 277V
CW1	-	Custom Window Filter - 3800K
CW2	-	Custom Window Filter - 3200K
CW3	-	Custom Window Filter - 2900K
CPY1	-	Canopy - 2" Height
CPY2	-	Canopy - 5" Height
CC	-	Custom Housing Color

SPACING GUIDELINES





Model #	Mounting Height (ft)	3' Wide Egress Path	6' Wide Egress Path	10' Wide Egress Path
OMEL-10W	8'	25'	25'	25'

SELF DIAGNOSTICS

STATUS	LED DISPLAY
NORMAL FULL CHARGE	GREEN ON
NORMAL FAST CHARGE	ORANGE ON
FAILED BATTERY	RED FLASH FAST
FAILED LAMP	GREEN FLASH
FAILED TRANSFER	ORANGE FLASH
FAILED CHARGER	RED FLASH SLOW

PROJECT COMMENTS

CITY OF ROCKWALL
385 S. GOLIAD STREET
ROCKWALL, TEXAS 75087
PHONE: (972) 771-7700

DATE: 10/27/2023

PROJECT NUMBER: SP2023-036
PROJECT NAME: Site Plan for Kennor Rockwall retail
SITE ADDRESS/LOCATIONS:

CASE CAPTION: Discuss and consider a request by Juan J. Vasquez of Vasquez Engineering, LLC on behalf of Shae Shoulders of Kennor Rockwall Retail, LLC for the approval of a Site Plan for two (2) commercial/retail buildings on a 1.93-acre parcel of land identified as Lots 8 & 9, Block A, Dalton-Goliad Addition, City of Rockwall, Rockwall County, Texas, zoned General Retail (GR) District, situated within the North SH-205 Overlay (N. SH-205 OV) District, addressed as 3611 & 3775 N. Goliad Street [SH-205], and take any action necessary.

DEPARTMENT	REVIEWER	DATE OF REVIEW	STATUS OF PROJECT
PLANNING	Henry Lee	10/26/2023	Needs Review

10/26/2023: Please address the following comments (M= Mandatory Comments; I = Informational Comments)

I.1 This is a request by Juan J. Vasquez of Vasquez Engineering, LLC on behalf of Shae Shoulders of Kennor Rockwall Retail, LLC for the approval of a Site Plan for two (2) commercial/retail buildings on a 1.93-acre parcel of land identified as Lots 8 & 9, Block A, Dalton-Goliad Addition, City of Rockwall, Rockwall County, Texas, zoned General Retail (GR) District, situated within the North SH-205 Overlay (N. SH-205 OV) District, addressed as 3611 & 3775 N. Goliad Street [SH-205].

I.2 For questions or comments concerning this case please contact Henry Lee in the Planning Department at (972) 772-6434 or email hlee@rockwall.com.

M.3 For reference, include the case number (SP2023-036) in the lower right-hand corner of all pages of all revised plan submittals. (Subsection 01.02(D), Article 11, Unified Development Code [UDC])

M.4 Please remove all proposed signage from the site plan and building elevations. All signage will be covered by a separate permit. (Subsection 06.02. F, of Article 05, UDC)

I.5 The subject property will be required to replat if any lot lines are adjusted, ROW is required, or any new easements are established.

M.6 Provide the standard signature block with signature space for the Planning and Zoning Chairman and the Planning Director on all pages of the plans. Also remove the red placeholder text from the signature block. (Subsection 03.04. A, of Article 11, UDC)

APPROVED:
I hereby certify that the above and foregoing site plan for a development in the City of Rockwall, Texas, was approved by the Planning & Zoning Commission of the City of Rockwall on the ____ day of _____, _____.

WITNESS OUR HANDS, this _____ day of _____, _____.

_____ _____
Planning & Zoning Commission, Chairman Director of Planning and Zoning

M.7 Site Plan:
(1) Please correct the Lot and Block in the Title Block to Lots 8 & 9, Block A. (Subsection 03.04. A, of Article 11, UDC)
(2) The separation between buildings in 15-feet without a fire rated wall. Please shift the buildings to meet this requirement or indicate that the walls will be fire rated. (Subsection 03.04. B, of Article 11, UDC)
(3) Indicate the type and depth of the paving material and provide a detail or cut-sheet. All required parking and loading areas shall be constructed of concrete, but may have a surface treatment of brick, stone or other similar material. (Subsection 03.02, of Article 06, UDC)
(4) Please provide a detail of the proposed 6-foot wrought iron fence. (Subsection 08.02. F, of Article 08, UDC)
(5) Is there any pad mounted utility equipment? If so, please indicate then and provide the required screening on the landscape plan. (Subsection 01.05. C, of Article 05, UDC)
(6) Are there any RTUs? If so, please crosshatch the RTUs on the building elevations (RTUs must be fully screened by an enclosed parapet system). (Subsection 01.05. C, of Article 05, UDC)
(7) Please provide a dumpster detail that addresses the dumpster enclosure requirements, which are as follows. Trash/Recycling enclosures shall be four (4) sided. These receptacles shall be screened by a minimum eight (8) foot, solid masonry dumpster enclosure that utilizes the same masonry materials as the primary building and incorporates an opaque, self-latching gate. (Subsection 01.05. B, of Article 05, UDC)
(8) There shall be no outside storage.

M.8 Landscape Plan:
(1) All canopy trees must be 4” caliper. Please correct the landscape table to reflect this. (Subsection 05.03. B, of Article 08, UDC)
(2) Please label the berm within the landscape buffer. (Subsection 05.03. B, of Article 08, UDC)
(3) A row of canopy trees must be provided at the rear of the property. (Subsection 06.02. C (5), of Article 05, UDC)
(4) Please incorporate additional shrubs in front of the drive-through to screen the headlights. (Subsection 05.03. B, of Article 08, UDC)
(5) The landscape buffer must incorporate six (6) canopy trees and twelve (12) accent trees. Please correct the landscape plan to reflect this. (Subsection 05.03. B, of Article 08, UDC)

M.9 Photometric Plan:
(1) No light pole, base or combination thereof shall exceed 20 feet. (Subsection 03.03. E, of Article 07)
(2) Please clarify that the wall sconce will not have up lighting, as up lighting is not permitted. (Subsection 03.03, of Article 07)

M.10 Building Elevations:
(1) All buildings within a common retail, commercial or office development shall incorporate complementary architectural styles, materials, and colors. In this case you will need to complement the building south of the subject property. (Subsection 06.02, of Article 05)
(2) Staff would recommend using all stone and brick on the proposed building. This would better match the building next door.
(3) Please provide a note indicating the parapet will be enclosed (i.e. wraps around the building) and that the backs of the parapet will be finished in the same material as the exterior facing material. (Subsection 04.01, of Article 05, UDC)
(4) Building 2 utilizes stucco within the first four (4) feet. This will be a variance; this could be easily addressed through comment M.10.2. (Subsection 06.02. C, of Article 05, UDC)
(5) At least 20% natural or quarried stone shall be utilized on each façade. This will be a variance. (Subsection 06.02. C, of Article 05, UDC)
(6) Please indicate the parapet wall height. (Subsection 04.01, of Article 05, UDC)
(7) The parapet must fully screen any RTUs from all adjacent properties and ROW. Please crosshatch the RTUs on the building elevations. (Subsection 04.01, of Article 05, UDC)
(8) The articulation requirements for wall length (i.e. wall length = 3 x height), wall projection (i.e. wall projection = 25% x height), and projection height (i.e. projection height = 25% x height) are not met: (Subsection 04.01, of Article 05, UDC)
(a) Building 1: Wall length on the north, south, and west side; wall projection on the east and south side.
(b) Building 2: Wall length on the north and west side; wall projection on the east and north side.
(c) Projection height is not met on both buildings.

I.11 Staff has identified the following exception(s) and variance(s) associated with the proposed request: [1] 20% stone, [2] stucco in first four (4) feet, [3] primary articulation, and [4] four (4) sided architecture requirements. Should you decide to request these items as variance(s)/exception(s), please provide a letter that lists the variance(s)/exception(s), why they are being requested, and the subsequent compensatory measures. For each variance/exception requested the UDC requires two (2) compensatory measures (Subsection 09.01, of Article 11). Examples of compensatory measures include the increased use of masonry material or stone, increased articulation, increased architectural elements, more pedestrian amenity, larger landscape planting sizes, etc.

I.12 Please note that failure to address all comments provided by staff by 3:00 PM on November 7, 2023 will result in the automatic denial of the case on the grounds of an incomplete submittal. No refund will be given for cases that are denied due to an incomplete submittal, and a new application and fee will be required to resubmit the case.

I.13 Staff has identified the aforementioned items necessary to continue the submittal process. Please make these revisions and corrections, and provide any additional information that is requested. Revisions for this case will be due on November 7, 2023; however, it is encouraged for applicants to submit revisions as soon as possible to give staff ample time to review the case prior to the November 14, 2023 Planning & Zoning Meeting.

I.14 Please note the scheduled meetings for this case:
1) Planning & Zoning Work Session meeting will be held on November 1, 2023.
2) Planning & Zoning meeting/public hearing meeting will be held on November 14, 2023.

I.15 All meetings will be held in person and in the City's Council Chambers. All meetings listed above are scheduled to begin at 6:00 p.m. (P&Z). A representative(s) must be present for these meetings. During the upcoming work session meeting with the Planning and Zoning Commission, representative(s) are expected to present their case and answer any questions the Planning Commission may have regarding this request.

DEPARTMENT	REVIEWER	DATE OF REVIEW	STATUS OF PROJECT
ENGINEERING	Madelyn Price	10/24/2023	Approved w/ Comments

10/24/2023: 1. Dumpsters will need oil/water separators that outfall to the storm sewer system.
2. Grate inlets not allowed - confirm this is a curb inlet.
3. Will you need a grease trap for either of these buildings?
4. Dimension landscape islands.
5. No improvements (including berms and landscaping) can be located in existing easements (NTMWD or City easements) without NTMWD or City approval.
6. Trees to be 5' away from water and sewer.
7. No berms to be constructed on public or NTMWD water or sewer lines.

General Library Comments:
General Items:
- Must meet City 2023 Standards of Design and Construction
- 4% Engineering Inspection Fees
- Platting will be required.
- Impact Fees (Water, Wastewater & Roadway)
- Minimum easement width is 20'. No structures allowed in easements.
- Retaining walls 3' and over must be engineered.
- All retaining walls must be rock or stone face. No smooth concrete walls.
- Dumpsters should be orientated so that trash truck only has to pass through the site once.

Drainage Items:
- Drainage from the site must follow the approved drainage area map.
- Dumpster to go through oil/water separator before draining to the storm lines.
- Will need to account for the drainage swale that takes the water to the existing detention pond.

Water and Wastewater Items:
- 8" water may need to be looped in around the site.
- Only one "use" can be off a dead-end water line (Domestic service, irrigation, fire hydrant, or fire line).
- Water to be 10' separated from storm and sewer lines.
- Existing 8" water stub out at southwest property corner.
- 10' minimum separation between City utilities, and between City to private utilities.

Roadway Paving Items:
- Parking to be 20'x9'.
- Drive isles to be 24' wide.
- No deadend parking allowed. Must connect through if you have two way traffic.

Landscaping:
- No trees to be with 10' of any public water, sewer or storm line that is 10" in diameter or larger.
- No trees to be with 5' of any public water, sewer, or storm line that is less than 10".

DEPARTMENT	REVIEWER	DATE OF REVIEW	STATUS OF PROJECT
BUILDING	Henry Lee	10/27/2023	Needs Review

10/27/2023: * Dumpster enclosure must meet minimum size requirements from the Unified Development Code - Depth shows 10 feet, minimum requirement is 12 feet.
* I believe the dumpster enclosure requires a 10' separation from the property line - this location does not meet this requirement
* Oil/Water Separator required for the dumpster enclosure, drain inside enclosure, and must discharge to the storm line

DEPARTMENT	REVIEWER	DATE OF REVIEW	STATUS OF PROJECT
FIRE	Ariana Kistner	10/26/2023	Approved

No Comments

DEPARTMENT	REVIEWER	DATE OF REVIEW	STATUS OF PROJECT
GIS	Lance Singleton	10/23/2023	Approved

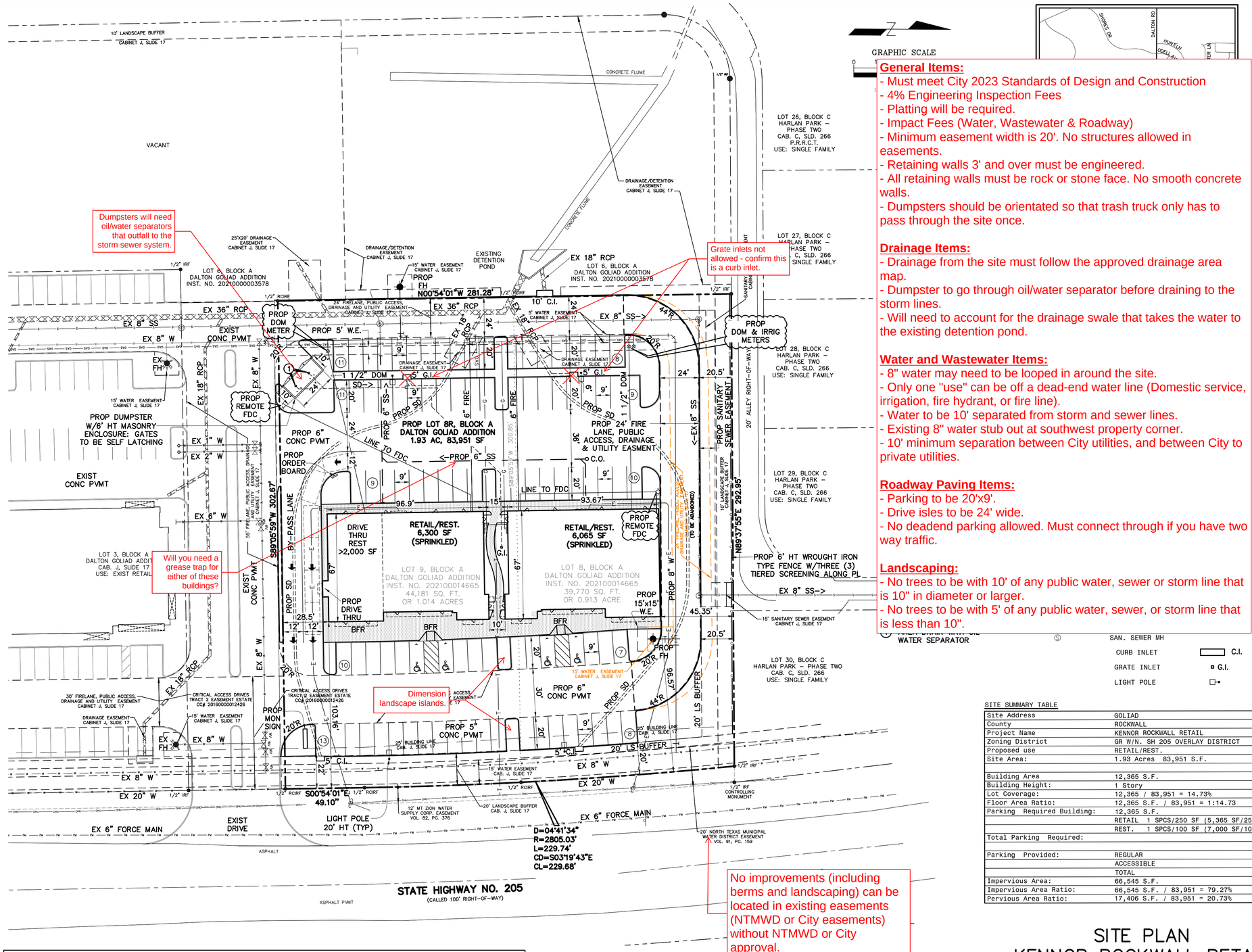
No Comments

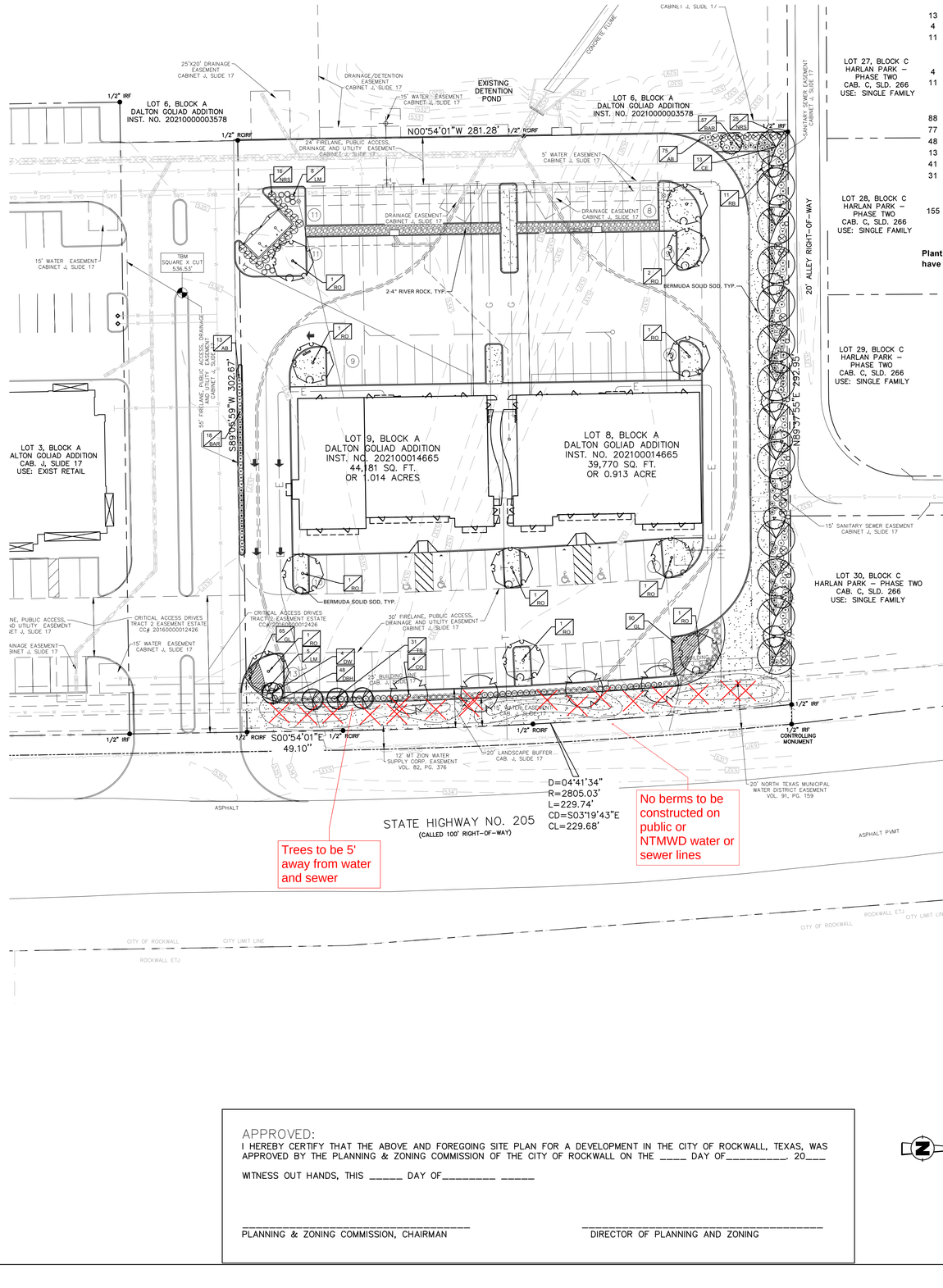
DEPARTMENT	REVIEWER	DATE OF REVIEW	STATUS OF PROJECT
POLICE	Chris Cleveland	10/24/2023	Approved

No Comments

DEPARTMENT	REVIEWER	DATE OF REVIEW	STATUS OF PROJECT
PARKS	Travis Sales	10/24/2023	Approved w/ Comments

10/24/2023: 1. All canopy/shade trees are required to be 4" caliper minimum.
2. Please ensure all parking spaces are within 80' of tree canopy

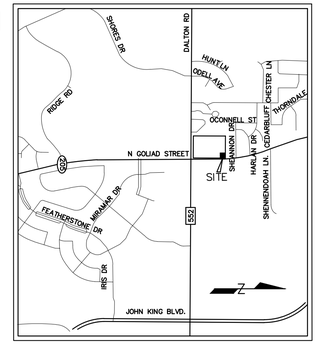

GRAPHIC SCALE
0
10' LANDSCAPE BUFFER CABINET J, SLIDE 17
VACANT
CONCRETE FLUME
DRAINAGE/DETENTION EASEMENT CABINET J, SLIDE 17
EXISTING DETENTION POND
EX 18" RCP
LOT 6, BLOCK A DALTON GOLIAD ADDITION INST. NO. 20210000003578
LOT 26, BLOCK C HARLAN PARK – PHASE TWO CAB. C, SLD. 266 P.R.R.C.T. USE: SINGLE FAMILY
LOT 27, BLOCK C HARLAN PARK – PHASE TWO CAB. C, SLD. 266 SINGLE FAMILY
LOT 28, BLOCK C HARLAN PARK – PHASE TWO CAB. C, SLD. 266 USE: SINGLE FAMILY
LOT 29, BLOCK C HARLAN PARK – PHASE TWO CAB. C, SLD. 266 USE: SINGLE FAMILY
LOT 30, BLOCK C HARLAN PARK – PHASE TWO CAB. C, SLD. 266 USE: SINGLE FAMILY
Dumpsters will need oil/water separators that outfall to the storm sewer system.
Grate inlets not allowed - confirm this is a curb inlet.
PROP DOM METER
PROP DOM & IRRIG METERS
PROP REMOTE FDC
PROP 5' W.E.
PROP DUMPSTER W/6' HT MASONRY ENCLOSURE: GATES TO BE SELF LATCHING
PROP LOT 8R, BLOCK A DALTON GOLIAD ADDITION 1.93 AC, 83,951 SF
PROP 24' FIRE LANE, PUBLIC ACCESS, DRAINAGE & UTILITY EASEMENT
PROP SANITARY SEWER EASEMENT
PROP ORDER BOARD
PROP 6" CONC PVMT
LINE TO FDC
PROP 6" SS
PROP 8" W
PROP 6' HT WROUGHT IRON TYPE FENCE W/THREE (3) TIERED SCREENING ALONG PL
PROP DRIVE THRU
PROP 15'x15' W.E.
PROP MON SIGN
PROP 6" CONC PVMT
PROP 5" CONC PVMT
PROP 20' LS BUFFER
PROP 44'R
PROP 36'R
PROP 20'R
PROP 30'R
PROP 24'R
PROP 20' SD
PROP 9" SS
PROP 9" FIRE
PROP 1 1/2" DOM
PROP 5' G.I.
PROP 5' C.I.
EXIST CONC PVMT
EXIST DRIVE
EX 36" RCP
EX 8" SS
EX 8" W
EX 18" RCP
EX 6" W
EX 2" W
EX FH
EX 6" FORCE MAIN
EX 20" W
EX 8" W
EX 8" SS
EX 10' C.I.
EX 5' C.I.
EX 5' G.I.
EX 1 1/2" DOM
EX 24' SD
EX 20' SD
EX 24' FIRE
EX 20' FIRE
EX 24' SS
EX 20' SS
EX 24' W
EX 20' W
EX 24' G
EX 20' G
EX 24' E
EX 20' E
EX 24' T
EX 20' T
EX 24' C
EX 20' C
EX 24' F
EX 20' F
EX 24' S
EX 20' S
EX 24' D
EX 20' D
EX 24' R
EX 20' R
EX 24' M
EX 20' M
EX 24' L
EX 20' L
EX 24' P
EX 20' P
EX 24' H
EX 20' H
EX 24' A
EX 20' A
EX 24' B
EX 20' B
EX 24' K
EX 20' K
EX 24' N
EX 20' N
EX 24' O
EX 20' O
EX 24' Q
EX 20' Q
EX 24' U
EX 20' U
EX 24' V
EX 20' V
EX 24' X
EX 20' X
EX 24' Y
EX 20' Y
EX 24' Z
EX 20' Z
EX 24' AA
EX 20' AA
EX 24' AB
EX 20' AB
EX 24' AC
EX 20' AC
EX 24' AD
EX 20' AD
EX 24' AE
EX 20' AE
EX 24' AF
EX 20' AF
EX 24' AG
EX 20' AG
EX 24' AH
EX 20' AH
EX 24' AI
EX 20' AI
EX 24' AJ
EX 20' AJ
EX 24' AK
EX 20' AK
EX 24' AL
EX 20' AL
EX 24' AM
EX 20' AM
EX 24' AN
EX 20' AN
EX 24' AO
EX 20' AO
EX 24' AP
EX 20' AP
EX 24' AQ
EX 20' AQ
EX 24' AR
EX 20' AR
EX 24' AS
EX 20' AS
EX 24' AT
EX 20' AT
EX 24' AU
EX 20' AU
EX 24' AV
EX 20' AV
EX 24' AW
EX 20' AW
EX 24' AX
EX 20' AX
EX 24' AY
EX 20' AY
EX 24' AZ
EX 20' AZ
EX 24' BA
EX 20' BA
EX 24' BB
EX 20' BB
EX 24' BC
EX 20' BC
EX 24' BD
EX 20' BD
EX 24' BE
EX 20' BE
EX 24' BF
EX 20' BF
EX 24' BG
EX 20' BG
EX 24' BH
EX 20' BH
EX 24' BI
EX 20' BI
EX 24' BJ
EX 20' BJ
EX 24' BK
EX 20' BK
EX 24' BL
EX 20' BL
EX 24' BM
EX 20' BM
EX 24' BN
EX 20' BN
EX 24' BO
EX 20' BO
EX 24' BP
EX 20' BP
EX 24' BQ
EX 20' BQ
EX 24' BR
EX 20' BR
EX 24' BS
EX 20' BS
EX 24' BT
EX 20' BT
EX 24' BU
EX 20' BU
EX 24' BV
EX 20' BV
EX 24' BW
EX 20' BW
EX 24' BX
EX 20' BX
EX 24' BY
EX 20' BY
EX 24' BZ
EX 20' BZ
EX 24' CA
EX 20' CA
EX 24' CB
EX 20' CB
EX 24' CC
EX 20' CC
EX 24' CD
EX 20' CD
EX 24' CE
EX 20' CE
EX 24' CF
EX 20' CF
EX 24' CG
EX 20' CG
EX 24' CH
EX 20' CH
EX 24' CI
EX 20' CI
EX 24' CJ
EX 20' CJ
EX 24' CK
EX 20' CK
EX 24' CL
EX 20' CL
EX 24' CM
EX 20' CM
EX 24' CN
EX 20' CN
EX 24' CO
EX 20' CO
EX 24' CP
EX 20' CP
EX 24' CQ
EX 20' CQ
EX 24' CR
EX 20' CR
EX 24' CS
EX 20' CS
EX 24' CT
EX 20' CT
EX 24' CU
EX 20' CU
EX 24' CV
EX 20' CV
EX 24' CW
EX 20' CW
EX 24' CX
EX 20' CX
EX 24' CY
EX 20' CY
EX 24' CZ
EX 20' CZ
EX 24' DA
EX 20' DA
EX 24' DB
EX 20' DB
EX 24' DC
EX 20' DC
EX 24' DD
EX 20' DD
EX 24' DE
EX 20' DE
EX 24' DF
EX 20' DF
EX 24' DG
EX 20' DG
EX 24' DH
EX 20' DH
EX 24' DI
EX 20' DI
EX 24' DJ
EX 20' DJ
EX 24' DK
EX 20' DK
EX 24' DL
EX 20' DL
EX 24' DM
EX 20' DM
EX 24' DN
EX 20' DN
EX 24' DO
EX 20' DO
EX 24' DP
EX 20' DP
EX 24' DQ
EX 20' DQ
EX 24' DR
EX 20' DR
EX 24' DS
EX 20' DS
EX 24' DT
EX 20' DT
EX 24' DU
EX 20' DU
EX 24' DV
EX 20' DV
EX 24' DW
EX 20' DW
EX 24' DX
EX 20' DX
EX 24' DY
EX 20' DY
EX 24' DZ
EX 20' DZ
EX 24' EA
EX 20' EA
EX 24' EB
EX 20' EB
EX 24' EC
EX 20' EC
EX 24' ED
EX 20' ED
EX 24' EE
EX 20' EE
EX 24' EF
EX 20' EF
EX 24' EG
EX 20' EG
EX 24' EH
EX 20' EH
EX 24' EI
EX 20' EI
EX 24' EJ
EX 20' EJ
EX 24' EK
EX 20' EK
EX 24' EL
EX 20' EL
EX 24' EM
EX 20' EM
EX 24' EN
EX 20' EN
EX 24' EO
EX 20' EO
EX 24' EP
EX 20' EP
EX 24' EQ
EX 20' EQ
EX 24' ER
EX 20' ER
EX 24' ES
EX 20' ES
EX 24' ET
EX 20' ET
EX 24' EU
EX 20' EU
EX 24' EV
EX 20' EV
EX 24' EW
EX 20' EW
EX 24' EX
EX 20' EX
EX 24' EY
EX 20' EY
EX 24' EZ
EX 20' EZ
EX 24' FA
EX 20' FA
EX 24' FB
EX 20' FB
EX 24' FC
EX 20' FC
EX 24' FD
EX 20' FD
EX 24' FE
EX 20' FE
EX 24' FF
EX 20' FF
EX 24' FG
EX 20' FG
EX 24' FH
EX 20' FH
EX 24' FI
EX 20' FI
EX 24' FJ
EX 20' FJ
EX 24' FK
EX 20' FK
EX 24' FL
EX 20' FL
EX 24' FM
EX 20' FM
EX 24' FN
EX 20' FN
EX 24' FO
EX 20' FO
EX 24' FP
EX 20' FP
EX 24' FQ
EX 20' FQ
EX 24' FR
EX 20' FR
EX 24' FS
EX 20' FS
EX 24' FT
EX 20' FT
EX 24' FU
EX 20' FU
EX 24' FV
EX 20' FV
EX 24' FW
EX 20' FW
EX 24' FX
EX 20' FX
EX 24' FY
EX 20' FY
EX 24' FZ
EX 20' FZ
EX 24' GA
EX 20' GA
EX 24' GB
EX 20' GB
EX 24' GC
EX 20' GC
EX 24' GD
EX 20' GD
EX 24' GE
EX 20' GE
EX 24' GF
EX 20' GF
EX 24' GG
EX 20' GG
EX 24' GH
EX 20' GH
EX 24' GI
EX 20' GI
EX 24' GJ
EX 20' GJ
EX 24' GK
EX 20' GK
EX 24' GL
EX 20' GL
EX 24' GM
EX 20' GM
EX 24' GN
EX 20' GN
EX 24' GO
EX 20' GO
EX 24' GP
EX 20' GP
EX 24' GQ
EX 20' GQ
EX 24' GR
EX 20' GR
EX 24' GS
EX 20' GS
EX 24' GT
EX 20' GT
EX 24' GU
EX 20' GU
EX 24' GV
EX 20' GV
EX 24' GW
EX 20' GW
EX 24' GX
EX 20' GX
EX 24' GY
EX 20' GY
EX 24' GZ
EX 20' GZ
EX 24' HA
EX 20' HA
EX 24' HB
EX 20' HB
EX 24' HC
EX 20' HC
EX 24' HD
EX 20' HD
EX 24' HE
EX 20' HE
EX 24' HF
EX 20' HF
EX 24' HG
EX 20' HG
EX 24' HH
EX 20' HH
EX 24' HI
EX 20' HI
EX 24' HJ
EX 20' HJ
EX 24' HK
EX 20' HK
EX 24' HL
EX 20' HL
EX 24' HM
EX 20' HM
EX 24' HN
EX 20' HN
EX 24' HO
EX 20' HO
EX 24' HP
EX 20' HP
EX 24' HQ
EX 20' HQ
EX 24' HR
EX 20' HR
EX 24' HS
EX 20' HS
EX 24' HT
EX 20' HT
EX 24' HU
EX 20' HU
EX 24' HV
EX 20' HV
EX 24' HW
EX 20' HW
EX 24' HX
EX 20' HX
EX 24' HY
EX 20' HY
EX 24' HZ
EX 20' HZ
EX 24' IA
EX 20' IA
EX 24' IB
EX 20' IB
EX 24' IC
EX 20' IC
EX 24' ID
EX 20' ID
EX 24' IE
EX 20' IE
EX 24' IF
EX 20' IF
EX 24' IG
EX 20' IG
EX 24' IH
EX 20' IH
EX 24' II
EX 20' II
EX 24' IJ
EX 20' IJ
EX 24' IK
EX 20' IK
EX 24' IL
EX 20' IL
EX 24' IM
EX 20' IM
EX 24' IN
EX 20' IN
EX 24' IO
EX 20' IO
EX 24' IP
EX 20' IP
EX 24' IQ
EX 20' IQ
EX 24' IR
EX 20' IR
EX 24' IS
EX 20' IS
EX 24' IT
EX 20' IT
EX 24' IU
EX 20' IU
EX 24' IV
EX 20' IV
EX 24' IW
EX 20' IW
EX 24' IX
EX 20' IX
EX 24' IY
EX 20' IY
EX 24' IZ
EX 20' IZ
EX 24' JA
EX 20' JA
EX 24' JB
EX 20' JB
EX 24' JC
EX 20' JC
EX 24' JD
EX 20' JD
EX 24' JE
EX 20' JE
EX 24' JF
EX 20' JF
EX 24' JG
EX 20' JG
EX 24' JH
EX 20' JH
EX 24' JI
EX 20' JI
EX 24' JJ
EX 20' JJ
EX 24' JK
EX 20' JK
EX 24' JL
EX 20' JL
EX 24' JM
EX 20' JM
EX 24' JN
EX 20' JN
EX 24' JO
EX 20' JO
EX 24' JP
EX 20' JP
EX 24' JQ
EX 20' JQ
EX 24' JR
EX 20' JR
EX 24' JS
EX 20' JS
EX 24' JT
EX 20' JT
EX 24' JU
EX 20' JU
EX 24' JV
EX 20' JV
EX 24' JW
EX 20' JW
EX 24' JX
EX 20' JX
EX 24' JY
EX 20' JY
EX 24' JZ
EX 20' JZ
EX 24' KA
EX 20' KA
EX 24' KB
EX 20' KB
EX 24' KC
EX 20' KC
EX 24' KD
EX 20' KD
EX 24' KE
EX 20' KE
EX 24' KF
EX 20' KF
EX 24' KG
EX 20' KG
EX 24' KH
EX 20' KH
EX 24' KI
EX 20' KI
EX 24' KJ
EX 20' KJ
EX 24' KK
EX 20' KK
EX 24' KL
EX 20' KL
EX 24' KM
EX 20' KM
EX 24' KN
EX 20' KN
EX 24' KO
EX 20' KO
EX 24' KP
EX 20' KP
EX 24' KQ
EX 20' KQ
EX 24' KR
EX 20' KR
EX 24' KS
EX 20' KS
EX 24' KT
EX 20' KT
EX 24' KU
EX 20' KU
EX 24' KV
EX 20' KV
EX 24' KW
EX 20' KW
EX 24' KX
EX 20' KX
EX 24' KY
EX 20' KY
EX 24' KZ
EX 20' KZ
EX 24' LA
EX 20' LA
EX 24' LB
EX 20' LB
EX 24' LC
EX 20' LC
EX 24' LD
EX 20' LD
EX 24' LE
EX 20' LE
EX 24' LF
EX 20' LF
EX 24' LG
EX 20' LG
EX 24' LH
EX 20' LH
EX 24' LI
EX 20' LI
EX 24' LJ
EX 20' LJ
EX 24' LK
EX 20' LK
EX 24' LL
EX 20' LL
EX 24' LM
EX 20' LM
EX 24' LN
EX 20' LN
EX 24' LO
EX 20' LO
EX 24' LP
EX 20' LP
EX 24' LQ
EX 20' LQ
EX 24' LR
EX 20' LR
EX 24' LS
EX 20' LS
EX 24' LT
EX 20' LT
EX 24' LU
EX 20' LU
EX 24' LV
EX 20' LV
EX 24' LW
EX 20' LW
EX 24' LX
EX 20' LX
EX 24' LY
EX 20' LY
EX 24' LZ
EX 20' LZ
EX 24' MA
EX 20' MA
EX 24' MB
EX 20' MB
EX 24' MC
EX 20' MC
EX 24' MD
EX 20' MD
EX 24' ME
EX 20' ME
EX 24' MF
EX 20' MF
EX 24' MG
EX 20' MG
EX 24' MH
EX 20' MH
EX 24' MI
EX 20' MI
EX 24' MJ
EX 20' MJ
EX 24' MK
EX 20' MK
EX 24' ML
EX 20' ML
EX 24' MM
EX 20' MM
EX 24' MN
EX 20' MN
EX 24' MO
EX 20' MO
EX 24' MP
EX 20' MP
EX 24' MQ
EX 20' MQ
EX 24' MR
EX 20' MR
EX 24' MS
EX 20' MS
EX 24' MT
EX 20' MT
EX 24' MU
EX 20' MU
EX 24' MV
EX 20' MV
EX 24' MW
EX 20' MW
EX 24' MX
EX 20' MX
EX 24' MY
EX 20' MY
EX 24' MZ
EX 20' MZ
EX 24' NA
EX 20' NA
EX 24' NB
EX 20' NB
EX 24' NC
EX 20' NC
EX 24' ND
EX 20' ND
EX 24' NE
EX 20' NE
EX 24' NF
EX 20' NF
EX 24' NG
EX 20' NG
EX 24' NH
EX 20' NH
EX 24' NI
EX 20' NI
EX 24' NJ
EX 20' NJ
EX 24' NK
EX 20' NK
EX 24' NL
EX 20' NL
EX 24' NM
EX 20' NM
EX 24' NN
EX 20' NN
EX 24' NO
EX 20' NO
EX 24' NP
EX 20' NP
EX 24' NQ
EX 20' NQ
EX 24' NR
EX 20' NR
EX 24' NS
EX 20' NS
EX 24' NT
EX 20' NT
EX 24' NU
EX 20' NU
EX 24' NV
EX 20' NV
EX 24' NW
EX 20' NW
EX 24' NX
EX 20' NX
EX 24' NY
EX 20' NY
EX 24' NZ
EX 20' NZ
EX 24' OA
EX 20' OA
EX 24' OB
EX 20' OB
EX 24' OC
EX 20' OC
EX 24' OD
EX 20' OD
EX 24' OE
EX 20' OE
EX 24' OF
EX 20' OF
EX 24' OG
EX 20' OG
EX 24' OH
EX 20' OH
EX 24' OI
EX 20' OI
EX 24' OJ
EX 20' OJ
EX 24' OK
EX 20' OK
EX 24' OL
EX 20' OL
EX 24' OM
EX 20' OM
EX 24' ON
EX 20' ON
EX 24' OO
EX 20' OO
EX 24' OP
EX 20' OP
EX 24' OQ
EX 20' OQ
EX 24' OR
EX 20' OR
EX 24' OS
EX 20' OS
EX 24' OT
EX 20' OT
EX 24' OU
EX 20' OU
EX 24' OV
EX 20' OV
EX 24' OW
EX 20' OW
EX 24' OX
EX 20' OX
EX 24' OY
EX 20' OY
EX 24' OZ
EX 20' OZ
EX 24' PA
EX 20' PA
EX 24' PB
EX 20' PB
EX 24' PC
EX 20' PC
EX 24' PD
EX 20' PD
EX 24' PE
EX 20' PE
EX 24' PF
EX 20' PF
EX 24' PG
EX 20' PG
EX 24' PH
EX 20' PH
EX 24' PI
EX 20' PI
EX 24' PJ
EX 20' PJ
EX 24' PK
EX 20' PK
EX 24' PL
EX 20' PL
EX 24' PM
EX 20' PM
EX 24' PN
EX 20' PN
EX 24' PO
EX 20' PO
EX 24' PP
EX 20' PP
EX 24' PQ
EX 20' PQ
EX 24' PR
EX 20' PR
EX 24' PS
EX 20' PS
EX 24' PT
EX 20' PT
EX 24' PU
EX 20' PU
EX 24' PV
EX 20' PV
EX 24' PW
EX 20' PW
EX 24' PX
EX 20' PX
EX 24' PY
EX 20' PY
EX 24' PZ
EX 20' PZ
EX 24' QA
EX 20' QA
EX 24' QB
EX 20' QB
EX 24' QC
EX 20' QC
EX 24' QD
EX 20' QD
EX 24' QE
EX 20' QE
EX 24' QF
EX 20' QF
EX 24' QG
EX 20' QG
EX 24' QH
EX 20' QH
EX 24' QI
EX 20' QI
EX 24' QJ
EX 20' QJ
EX 24' QK
EX 20' QK
EX 24' QL
EX 20' QL
EX 24' QM
EX 20' QM
EX 24' QN
EX 20' QN
EX 24' QO
EX 20' QO
EX 24' QP
EX 20' QP
EX 24' QQ
EX 20' QQ
EX 24' QR
EX 20' QR
EX 24' QS
EX 20' QS
EX 24' QT
EX 20' QT
EX 24' QU
EX 20' QU
EX 24' QV
EX 20' QV
EX 24' QW
EX 20' QW
EX 24' QX
EX 20' QX
EX 24' QY
EX 20' QY
EX 24' QZ
EX 20' QZ
EX 24' RA
EX 20' RA
EX 24' RB
EX 20' RB
EX 24' RC
EX 20' RC
EX 24' RD
EX 20' RD
EX 24' RE
EX 20' RE
EX 24' RF
EX 20' RF
EX 24' RG
EX 20' RG
EX 24' RH
EX 20' RH
EX 24' RI
EX 20' RI
EX 24' RJ
EX 20' RJ
EX 24' RK
EX 20' RK
EX 24' RL
EX 20' RL
EX 24' RM
EX 20' RM
EX 24' RN
EX 20' RN
EX 24' RO
EX 20' RO
EX 24' RP
EX 20' RP
EX 24' RQ
EX 20' RQ
EX 24' RR
EX 20' RR
EX 24' RS
EX 20' RS
EX 24' RT
EX 20' RT
EX 24' RU
EX 20' RU
EX 24' RV
EX 20' RV
EX 24' RW
EX 20' RW
EX 24' RX
EX 20' RX
EX 24' RY
EX 20' RY
EX 24' RZ
EX 20' RZ
EX 24' SA
EX 20' SA
EX 24' SB
EX 20' SB
EX 24' SC
EX 20' SC
EX 24' SD
EX 20' SD
EX 24' SE
EX 20' SE
EX 24' SF
EX 20' SF
EX 24' SG
EX 20' SG
EX 24' SH
EX 20' SH
EX 24' SI
EX 20' SI
EX 24' SJ
EX 20' SJ
EX 24' SK
EX 20' SK
EX 24' SL
EX 20' SL
EX 24' SM
EX 20' SM
EX 24' SN
EX 20' SN
EX 24' SO
EX 20' SO
EX 24' SP
EX 20' SP
EX 24' SQ
EX 20' SQ
EX 24' SR
EX 20' SR
EX 24' SS
EX 20' SS
EX 24' ST
EX 20' ST
EX 24' SU
EX 20' SU
EX 24' SV
EX 20' SV
EX 24' SW
EX 20' SW
EX 24' SX
EX 20' SX
EX 24' SY
EX 20' SY
EX 24' SZ
EX 20' SZ
EX 24' TA
EX 20' TA
EX 24' TB
EX 20' TB
EX 24' TC
EX 20' TC
EX 24' TD
EX 20' TD
EX 24' TE
EX 20' TE
EX 24' TF
EX 20' TF
EX 24' TG
EX 20' TG
EX 24' TH
EX 20' TH
EX 24' TI
EX 20' TI
EX 24' TJ
EX 20' TJ
EX 24' TK
EX 20' TK
EX 24' TL
EX 20' TL
EX 24' TM
EX 20' TM
EX 24' TN
EX 20' TN
EX 24' TO
EX 20' TO
EX 24' TP
EX 20' TP
EX 24' TQ
EX 20' TQ
EX 24' TR
EX 20' TR
EX 24' TS
EX 20' TS
EX 24' TT
EX 20' TT
EX 24' TU
EX 20' TU
EX 24' TV
EX 20' TV
EX 24' TW
EX 20' TW
EX 24' TX
EX 20' TX
EX 24' TY
EX 20' TY
EX 24' TZ
EX 20' TZ
EX 24' UA
EX 20' UA
EX 24' UB
EX 20' UB
EX 24' UC
EX 20' UC
EX 24' UD
EX 20' UD
EX 24' UE
EX 20' UE
EX 24' UF
EX 20' UF
EX 24' UG
EX 20' UG
EX 24' UH
EX 20' UH
EX 24' UI
EX 20' UI
EX 24' UJ
EX 20' UJ
EX 24' UK
EX 20' UK
EX 24' UL
EX 20' UL
EX 24' UM
EX 20' UM
EX 24' UN
EX 20' UN
EX 24' UO
EX 20' UO
EX 24' UP
EX 20' UP
EX 24' UQ
EX 20' UQ
EX 24' UR
EX 20' UR
EX 24' US
EX 20' US
EX 24' UT
EX 20' UT
EX 24' UU
EX 20' UU
EX 24' UV
EX 20' UV
EX 24' UW
EX 20' UW
EX 24' UX
EX 20' UX
EX 24' UY
EX 20' UY
EX 24' UZ
EX 20' UZ
EX 24' VA
EX 20' VA
EX 24' VB
EX 20' VB
EX 24' VC
EX 20' VC
EX 24' VD
EX 20' VD
EX 24' VE
EX 20' VE
EX 24' VF
EX 20' VF
EX 24' VG
EX 20' VG
EX 24' VH
EX 20' VH
EX 24' VI
EX 20' VI
EX 24' VJ
EX 20' VJ
EX 24' VK
EX 20' VK
EX 24' VL
EX 20' VL
EX 24' VM
EX 20' VM
EX 24' VN
EX 20' VN
EX 24' VO
EX 20' VO
EX 24' VP
EX 20' VP
EX 24' VQ
EX 20' VQ
EX 24' VR
EX 20' VR
EX 24' VS
EX 20' VS
EX 24' VT
EX 20' VT
EX 24' VU
EX 20' VU
EX 24' VV
EX 20' VV
EX 24' VW
EX 20' VW
EX 24' VX
EX 20' VX
EX 24' VY
EX 20' VY
EX 24' VZ
EX 20' VZ
EX 24' WA
EX 20' WA
EX 24' WB
EX 20' WB
EX 24' WC
EX 20' WC
EX 24' WD
EX 20' WD
EX 24' WE
EX 20' WE
EX 24' WF
EX 20' WF
EX 24' WG
EX 20' WG
EX 24' WH
EX 20' WH
EX 24' WI
EX 20' WI
EX 24' WJ
EX 20' WJ
EX 24' WK
EX 20' WK
EX 24' WL
EX 20' WL
EX 24' WM
EX 20' WM
EX 24' WN
EX 20' WN
EX 24' WO
EX 20' WO
EX 24' WP
EX 20' WP
EX 24' WQ
EX 20' WQ
EX 24' WR
EX 20' WR
EX 24' WS
EX 20' WS
EX 24' WT
EX 20' WT
EX 24' WU
EX 20' WU
EX 24' WV
EX 20' WV
EX 24' WW
EX 20' WW
EX 24' WX
EX 20' WX
EX 24' WY
EX 20' WY
EX 24' WZ
EX 20' WZ
EX 24' XA
EX 20' XA
EX 24' XB
EX 20' XB
EX 24' XC
EX 20' XC
EX 24' XD
EX 20' XD
EX 24' XE
EX 20' XE
EX 24' XF
EX 20' XF
EX 24' XG
EX 20' XG
EX 24' XH
EX 20' XH
EX 24' XI
EX 20' XI
EX 24' XJ
EX 20' XJ
EX 24' XK
EX 20' XK
EX 24' XL
EX 20' XL
EX 24' XM
EX 20' XM
EX 24' XN
EX 20' XN
EX 24' XO
EX 20' XO
EX 24' XP
EX 20' XP
EX 24' XQ
EX 20' XQ
EX 24' XR
EX 20' XR
EX 24' XS
EX 20' XS
EX 24' XT
EX 20' XT
EX 24' XU
EX 20' XU
EX 24' XV
EX 20' XV
EX 24' XW
EX 20' XW
EX 24' XX
EX 20' XX
EX 24' XY
EX 20' XY
EX 24' XZ
EX 20' XZ
EX 24' YA
EX 20' YA
EX 24' YB
EX 20' YB
EX 24' YC
EX 20' YC
EX 24' YD
EX 20' YD
EX 24' YE
EX 20' YE
EX 24' YF
EX 20' YF
EX 24' YG
EX 20' YG
EX 24' YH
EX 20' YH
EX 24' YI
EX 20' YI
EX 24' YJ
EX 20' YJ
EX 24' YK
EX 20' YK
EX 24' YL
EX 20' YL
EX 24' YM
EX 20' YM
EX 24' YN
EX 20' YN
EX 24' YO
EX 20' YO
EX 24' YP
EX 20' YP
EX 24' YQ
EX 20' YQ
EX 24' YR
EX 20' YR
EX 24' YS
EX 20' YS
EX 24' YT
EX 20' YT
EX 24' YU
EX 20' YU
EX 24' YV
EX 20' YV
EX 24' YW
EX 20' YW
EX 24' YX
EX 20' YX
EX 24' YY
EX 20' YY
EX 24' YZ
EX 20' YZ
EX 24' ZA
EX 20' ZA
EX 24' ZB
EX 20' ZB
EX 24' ZC
EX 20' ZC
EX 24' ZD
EX 20' ZD
EX 24' ZE
EX 20' ZE
EX 24' ZF
EX 20' ZF
EX 24' ZG
EX 20' ZG
EX 24' ZH
EX 20' ZH
EX 24' ZI
EX 20' ZI
EX 24' ZJ
EX 20' ZJ
EX 24' ZK
EX 20' ZK
EX 24' ZL
EX 20' ZL
EX 24' ZM
EX 20' ZM
EX 24' ZN
EX 20' ZN
EX 24' ZO
EX 20' ZO
EX 24' ZP
EX 20' ZP
EX 24' ZQ
EX 20' ZQ
EX 24' ZR
EX 20' ZR
EX 24' ZS
EX 20' ZS
EX 24' ZT
EX 20' ZT
EX 24' ZU
EX 20' ZU
EX 24' ZV
EX 20' ZV
EX 24' ZW
EX 20' ZW
EX 24' ZX
EX 20' ZX
EX 24' ZY
EX 20' ZY
EX 24' ZZ
EX 20' ZZ
EX 24' AAA
EX 20' AAA
EX 24' AAB
EX 20' AAB
EX 24' AAC
EX 20' AAC
EX 24' AAD
EX 20' AAD
EX 24' AAE
EX 20' AAE
EX 24' AAF
EX 20' AAF
EX 24' AAG
EX 20' AAG
EX 24' AAH
EX 20' AAH
EX 24' AAI
EX 20' AAI
EX 24' AAJ
EX 20' AAJ
EX 24' AAK
EX 20' AAK
EX 24' AAL
EX 20' AAL
EX 24' AAM
EX 20' AAM
EX 24' AAN
EX 20' AAN
EX 24' AAO
EX 20' AAO
EX 24' AAP
EX 20' AAP
EX 24' AAQ
EX 20' AAQ
EX 24' AAR
EX 20' AAR
EX 24' AAS
EX 20' AAS
EX 24' AAT
EX 20' AAT
EX 24' AAU
EX 20' AAU
EX 24' AAV
EX 20' AAV
EX 24' AAW
EX 20' AAW
EX 24' AAX
EX 20' AAX
EX 24' AAY
EX 20' AAY
EX 24' AAZ
EX 20' AAZ
EX 24' ABA
EX 20' ABA
EX 24' ABB
EX 20' ABB
EX 24' ABC
EX 20' ABC
EX 24' ABD
EX 20' ABD
EX 24' ABE
EX 20' ABE
EX 24' ABF
EX 20' ABF
EX 24' ABG
EX 20' ABG
EX 24' ABH
EX 20' ABH
EX 24' ABI
EX 20' ABI
EX 24' ABJ
EX 20' ABJ
EX 24' ABK
EX 20' ABK
EX 24' ABL
EX 20' ABL
EX 24' ABM
EX 20' ABM
EX 24' ABN
EX 20' ABN
EX 24' ABO
EX 20' ABO
EX 24' ABP
EX 20' ABP
EX 24' ABQ
EX 20' ABQ
EX 24' ABR
EX 20' ABR
EX 24' ABS
EX 20' ABS
EX 24' ABT
EX 20' ABT
EX 24' ABU
EX 20' ABU
EX 24' ABV
EX 20' ABV
EX 24' ABW
EX 20' ABW
EX 24' ABX
EX 20' ABX
EX 24' ABY
EX 20' ABY
EX 24' ABZ
EX 20' ABZ
EX 24' ACA
EX 20' ACA
EX 24' ACB
EX 20' ACB
EX 24' ACC
EX 20' ACC
EX 24' ACD
EX 20' ACD
EX 24' ACE
EX 20' ACE
EX 24' ACF
EX 20' ACF
EX 24' ACG
EX 20' ACG
EX 24' ACH
EX 20' ACH
EX 24' ACI
EX 20' ACI
EX 24' ACJ
EX 20' ACJ
EX 24' ACK
EX 20' ACK
EX 24' ACL
EX 20' ACL
EX 24' ACM
EX 20' ACM
EX 24' ACN
EX 20' ACN
EX 24' ACO
EX 20' ACO
EX 24' ACP
EX 20' ACP
EX 24' ACQ
EX 20' ACQ
EX 24' ACR
EX 20' ACR
EX 24' ACS
EX 20' ACS
EX 24' ACT
EX 20' ACT
EX 24' ACU
EX 20' ACU
EX 24' ACV
EX 20' ACV
EX 24' ACW
EX 20' ACW
EX 24' ACX
EX 20' ACX
EX 24' ACY
EX 20' ACY
EX 24' ACZ
EX 20' ACZ
EX 24' ADA
EX 20' ADA
EX 24' ADB
EX 20' ADB
EX 24' ADC
EX 20' ADC
EX 24' ADD
EX 20' ADD
EX 24' ADE
EX 20' ADE
EX 24' ADF
EX 20' ADF
EX 24' ADG
EX 20' ADG
EX 24' ADH
EX 20' ADH
EX 24' ADI
EX 20' ADI
EX 24' ADJ
EX 20' ADJ
EX 24' ADK
EX 20' ADK
EX 24' ADL
EX 20' ADL
EX 24' ADM
EX 20' ADM
EX 24' ADN
EX 20' ADN
EX 24' ADO
EX 20' ADO
EX 24' ADP
EX 20' ADP
EX 24' ADQ
EX 20' ADQ
EX 24' ADR
EX 20' ADR
EX 24' ADS
EX 20' ADS
EX 24' ADT
EX 20' ADT
EX 24' ADU
EX 20' ADU
EX 24' ADV
EX 20' ADV
EX 24' ADW
EX 20' ADW
EX 24' ADX
EX 20' ADX
EX 24' ADY
EX 20' ADY
EX 24' ADZ
EX 20' ADZ
EX 24' AEA
EX 20' AEA
EX 24' AEB
EX 20' AEB
EX 24' AEC
EX 20' AEC
EX 24' AED
EX 20' AED
EX 24' AEE
EX 20' AEE
EX 24' AEF
EX 20' AEF
EX 24' AEG
EX 20' AEG
EX 24' AEH
EX 20' AEH
EX 24' AEI
EX 20' AEI
EX 24' AEJ
EX 20' AEJ
EX 24' AEK
EX 20' AEK
EX 24' AEL
EX 20' AEL
EX 24' AEM
EX 20' AEM
EX 24' AEN
EX 20' AEN
EX 24' AEO
EX 20' AEO
EX 24' AEP
EX 20' AEP
EX 24' AEQ
EX 20' AEQ
EX 24' AER
EX 20' AER
EX 24' AES
EX 20' AES
EX 24' AET
EX 20' AET
EX 24' AEU
EX 20' AEU
EX 24' AEV
EX 20' AEV
EX 24' AEW
EX 20' AEW
EX 24' AEX
EX 20' AEX
EX 24' AEY
EX 20' AEY
EX 24' AEZ
EX 20' AEZ
EX 24' AFA
EX 20' AFA
EX 24' AFB
EX 20' AFB
EX 24' AFC
EX 20' AFC
EX 24' AFD
EX 20' AFD
EX 24' AFE
EX 20' AFE
EX 24' AFF
EX 20' AFF
EX 24' AFG
EX 20' AFG
EX 24' AFH
EX 20' AFH
EX 24' AFI
EX 20' AFI
EX 24' AFJ
EX 20' AFJ
EX 24' AFK
EX 20' AFK
EX 24' AFL
EX 20' AFL
EX 24' AFM
EX 20' AFM
EX 24' AFN
EX 20' AFN
EX 24' AFO
EX 20' AFO
EX 24' AFP
EX 20' AFP
EX 24' AFQ
EX 20' AFQ
EX 24' AFR
EX 20' AFR
EX 24' AFS
EX 20' AFS
EX 24' AFT
EX 20' AFT
EX 24' AFU
EX 20' AFU
EX 24' AFV
EX 20' AFV
EX 24' AFW
EX 20' AFW
EX 24' AFX
EX 20' AFX
EX 24' AFY
EX 20' AFY
EX 24' AFZ
EX 20' AFZ
EX 24' AGA
EX 20' AGA
EX 24' AGB
EX 20' AGB
EX 24' AGC
EX 20' AGC
EX 24' AGD
EX 20' AGD
EX 24' AGE
EX 20' AGE
EX 24' AGF
EX 20' AGF
EX 24' AGG
EX 20' AGG
EX 24' AGH
EX 20' AGH
EX 24' AGI
EX 20' AGI
EX 24' AGJ
EX 20' AGJ
EX 24' AGK
EX 20' AGK
EX 24' AGL
EX 20' AGL
EX 24' AGM
EX 20' AGM
EX 24' AGN
EX 20' AGN
EX 24' AGO
EX 20' AGO
EX 24' AGP
EX 20' AGP
EX 24' AGQ
EX 20' AGQ
EX 24' AGR
EX 20' AGR
EX 24' AGS
EX 20' AGS
EX 24' AGT
EX 20' AGT
EX 24' AGU
EX 20' AGU
EX 24' AGV
EX 20' AGV
EX 24' AGW
EX 20' AGW
EX 24' AGX
EX 20' AGX
EX 24' AGY
EX 20' AGY
EX 24' AGZ
EX 20' AGZ
EX 24' AHA
EX 20' AHA
EX 24' AHB
EX 20' AHB
EX 24' AHC
EX 20' AHC
EX 24' AHD
EX 20' AHD
EX 24' AHE
E



PLANT SCHEDULE

QTY	LABEL	COMMON NAME	SCIENTIFIC NAME	SIZE	NOTES
		SHADE TREES			
13	CE	Cedar Elm	*Ulmus crassifolia*	3" cal.	12' ht., 4' spread, matching
4	CO	Chinkapin Oak	*Quercus muhlenbergii*	3" cal.	12' ht., 4' spread, matching
11	RO	Texas Red Oak	*Quercus texana*	3" cal.	12' ht., 4' spread, matching
		ORNAMENTAL TREES			
4	DW	Desert Willow	*Chilopsis linearis*	30 gal.	8' ht., 4' spread, multi trunk, 3 cane min.
11	RB	Oklahoma Redbud	*Cercis reniformis 'Oklahoma'*	30 gal.	8' ht., 4' spread, 3 trunk min.
		SHRUBS			
88	AB	Edward Goucher Abelia	*Abelia x grandiflora 'Edward Goucher'*	5 gal.	full, 20" spread, 36" o.c.
77	BAR	Crimson Pygmy Barberry	*Berberis thunbergii 'Crimson Pygmy'*	5 gal.	full, 20" sprd, 30" o.c.
48	DBH	Dwarf Burford Holly	*Ilex cornuta ' Burford Nana'*	5 gal.	full, 20" spread, 36" o.c.
13	LM	Lindheimer Muhly Grass	*Muhlenbergia lindheimeri*	5 gal.	full, 24" spread, 36" o.c.
41	NRS	Nellie R Stevens Holly	*Illex x 'Nellie R. Stevens'*	7 gal.	full, 40" o.c.
31	TS	Texas Sage 'Green Cloud'	*Leucophyllum frutescens 'Green Cloud'*	5 gal.	full, 24" sprd, 36" o.c.
		GROUNDCOVER/VINES/GRASS			
155	GL	Giant Lirope Bermuda Solid Sod TifTuf 2-4" River Rock	*Liriope gigantea*	1 gal.	full, 18" o.c.

Plant list is an aid to bidders only. Contractor shall verify all quantities on plan. All heights and spreads are minimums. Trees shall have a strong central leader and be of matching specimens. All plant material shall meet or exceed remarks as indicated.



LOCATION MAP
N.T.S.

LANDSCAPE TABULATIONS
ROCKWALL, TEXAS

NON RESIDENTIAL BUFFERS ABUTTING R-O-W

1. Buffer strips shall be a minimum of 20' wide along the entire length of the property's frontage abutting the right of way. All landscape buffers shall incoproate groundcover, a built up berm and shrubbery. Berms and shrubs shall have a minimum height of 30".

2. One canopy tree and one accent tree shall be incorporated for every 50 l.f.

State Highway 205 = 278 l.f.

REQUIRED	PROVIDED
20' wide buffer	20' wide buffer
berm and/or shrubs	shrubs 36" ht.
4 canopy trees, 4" cal.	4 canopy trees, 4" cal.
4 accent trees, 4' ht.	4 accent trees, 4' ht.

NON RESIDENTIAL ABUTTING RESIDENTIAL

1. Buffer of 20' shall be placed between non residential and residential properties

2. 6' wrought iron fence with three tiered screening (1 small to mid sized shrub, large shrubs or accent trees and canopy trees along the entry length of adjacency with canopy trees being placed 20' o.c.

REQUIRED	PROVIDED
20' wide buffer	20' wide buffer
6' ht. wrought iron fence	6' ht. wrought iron fence
3 tier landscape	3 tier landscape

PARKING LOT LANDSCAPE

1. Surface parking shall be screened from all adjacent public streets and neighboring sites. The screen must extend along all edges and be a min. 3' in height, 80% opaque.

2. There shall be a landscape island every 10 parking spaces. One shade tree shall be provided for every 10 cars.

REQUIRED	PROVIDED
36" screen	36" screen
10 canopy trees, 4" cal.	10 canopy trees, 4" cal.

SITE SUMMARY TABLE

Site Address	GOLIAD	
County	ROCKWALL	
Project Name	KENNOR ROCKWALL RETAIL	
Zoning District	GR W/N. SH 205 OVERLAY DISTRICT	
Proposed use	RETAIL/REST.	
Site Area:	1.93 Acres 83,951 S.F.	
Building Area	12,365 S.F.	
Building Height:	1 Story	
Lot Coverage:	12,365 / 83,951 = 14.73%	
Floor Area Ratio:	12,365 S.F. / 83,951 = 1:14.73	
Parking Required Building:	12,365 S.F.	
	RETAIL 1 SPCS/250 SF (5,365 SF/250) =	22 SPACES
	REST. 1 SPCS/100 SF (7,000 SF/100) =	70 SPACES
Total Parking Required:	=	92 SPACES
Parking Provided:	REGULAR =	92 SPACES
	ACCESSIBLE =	4 SPACES
	TOTAL =	96 SPACES
Impervious Area:	66,545 S.F.	
Impervious Area Ratio:	66,545 S.F. / 83,951 = 79.27%	
Pervious Area Ratio:	17,406 S.F. / 83,951 = 20.73%	

GENERAL LAWN NOTES

1. CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE OPERATIONS AND AVAILABILITY OF EXISTING TOPSOIL WITH ON-SITE CONSTRUCTION MANAGER
2. LAWN AREAS SHALL BE LEFT 1" BELOW FINAL FINISHED GRADE PRIOR TO TOPSOIL INSTALLATION.
3. CONTRACTOR TO FIND GRADE AREAS TO ACHIEVE FINAL CONTOURS AS SHOWN ON CIVIL DRAWINGS. POSITIVE DRAINAGE SHALL BE PROVIDED AWAY FROM ALL BUILDINGS. ROUNDING AT TOP AND BOTTOM OF SLOPES SHALL BE PROVIDED AND IN OTHER BREAKS IN GRADE. CORRECT AREAS WHERE STANDING WATER MAY OCCUR.
4. ALL LAWN AREAS SHALL BE FINE GRADED, IRRIGATION TRENCHES COMPLETELY SETTLED AND FINISH GRADE APPROVED BY THE OWNER'S CONSTRUCTION MANAGER OR LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT PRIOR TO LAWN INSTALLATION.
5. CONTRACTOR SHALL REMOVE ALL ROCKS 3/4" IN DIAMETER AND LARGER. REMOVE ALL DIRT CLODS, STICKS, CONCRETE SPOILS, TRASH ETC PRIOR TO PLACING TOPSOIL AND GRASS INSTALLATION.
6. CONTRACTOR SHALL MAINTAIN ALL LAWN AREAS UNTIL FINAL ACCEPTANCE.
7. CONTRACTOR SHALL GUARANTEE ESTABLISHMENT OF ACCEPTABLE TURF AREA AND SHALL PROVIDE REPLACEMENT IF NECESSARY.

SOLID SOD:

1. SOLID SOD SHALL BE PLACED ALONG ALL IMPERVIOUS EDGES, AT A MINIMUM. THIS SHALL INCLUDE CURBS, WALKS, INLETS, MANHOLES AND PLANTING BED AREAS. SOD SHALL COVER OTHER AREAS COMPLETELY AS INDICATED BY PLAN.
2. SOD SHALL BE STRONGLY ROOTED DROUGHT RESISTANT SOD, NOT LESS THAN 2 YEARS OLD, FREE OF WEEDS AND UNDESIRABLE NATIVE GRASS AND MACHINE CUT TO PAD THICKNESS OF 3/4" (+1/4"), EXCLUDING TOP GROWTH AND THATCH.
3. LAY SOD BY HAND TO COVER INDICATED AREAS COMPLETELY, ENSURING EDGES ARE TOUCHING WITH TIGHTLY FITTING JOINTS, NO OVERLAPS WITH STAGGERED STRIPS TO OFFSET JOINTS.
4. TOP DRESS JOINTS IN SOD BY HAND WITH TOPSOIL TO FILL VOIDS IF NECESSARY
5. SOD SHALL BE ROLLED TO CREATE A SMOOTH EVEN SURFACE. SOD SHOULD BE WATERED THOROUGHLY DURING INSTALLATION PROCESS.
6. SHOULD INSTALLATION OCCUR BETWEEN OCTOBER 1ST AND MARCH 1ST, OVERSEED BERMUDAGRASS SOD WITH WINTER RYEGRASS AT A RATE OF 4 POUNDS PER 1000 S.F.

HYDROMULCH:

1. SCARIFY AND LOOSEN ALL AREAS TO BE HYDROMULCHED TO A MINIMUM DEPTH OF 4" PRIOR TO TOPSOIL AND HYDROMULCH INSTALLATION.
2. BERMUDA GRASS SEED SHALL BE EXTRA HULLED, TREATED LAWN TYPE. SEED SHALL BE DELIVERED TO THE SITE IN ITS ORIGINAL UNOPENED CONTAINER AND SHALL MEET ALL STATE/LOCAL LAW REQUIREMENTS.
3. FIBER SHALL BE 100% WOOD CELLULOSE FIVER, DELIVERED TO THE SITE IN ITS ORIGINAL UNOPENED CONTAINER AS MANUFACTURED BY "CONWEB' OR EQUAL.
4. FIBER TACK SHALL BE DELIVERED TO THE SITE IN ITS UNOPENED CONTAINER AND SHALL BE 'TERRO-TACK ONE', AS MANUFACTURED BY GROWERS, INC OR APPROVED EQUAL.
5. HYDROMULCH WITH BERMUDA GRASS SEET AT A RATE OF 2 POUNDS PER 1000 S.F.
6. USE A BATTER BOARD AGAINST ALL BED AREAS TO PREVENT OVER SPRAY.
7. IF INADEQUATE MOISTURE IS PRESENT IN SOIL, APPLY WATER AS NECESSARY FOR OPTIMUM MOISTURE FOR SEED APPLICATION.
8. IF INSTALLATION OCCURS BETWEEN SEPTEMBER 1ST AND MAY 1ST, ALL HYDORMULCH AREAS SHALL BE OVER-SEEDED WITH WINTER RYE GRASS AT A RATE OF FOUR POUNDS PER ONE THOUSAND SQUARE FEET. CONTRACTOR SHALL BE REQUIRED TO RE-HYDROMULCH WITH BERMUDA GRASS THE FOLLOWING GROWING SEASON AS PART OF THIS CONTRACT.
9. AFTER APPLICATION, NO EQUIPMENT SHALL OPERATE OVER APPLIED AREAS. WATER SEEDED AREAS IMMEDIATELY AFTER INSTALLATION TO SATURATION.
10. ALL LAWN AREAS TO BE HYDROMULCHED SHALL ACHIEVE 100% COVERAGE PRIOR TO FINAL ACCEPTANCE.

LANDSCAPE NOTES

1. CONTRACTOR TO VERIFY AND LOCATE ALL PROPOSED AND EXISTING ELEMENTS. NOTIFY LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT OR DESIGNATED REPRESENTATIVE FOR ANY LAYOUT DISCREPANCIES OR ANY CONDITION THAT WOULD PROHIBIT THE INSTALLATION AS SHOWN. SURVEY DATA OF EXISTING CONDITIONS WAS SUPPLIED BY OTHERS.
2. CONTRACTOR SHALL CALL 811 TO VERIFY AND LOCATE ANY AND ALL UTILITIES ON SITE PRIOR TO COMMENCING WORK. LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT SHOULD BE NOTIFIED OF ANY CONFLICTS. CONTRACTOR TO EXERCISE EXTREME CAUTION WHEN WORKING NEAR UNDERGROUND UTILITIES.
3. A MINIMUM OF 2% SLOPE SHALL BE PROVIDED AWAY FROM ALL STRUCTURES.
4. CONTRACTOR SHALL FINE GRADE AREAS TO ACHIEVE FINAL CONTOURS AS INDICATED. LEAVE AREAS TO RECEIVE TOPSOIL 3" BELOW FINAL FINISHED GRADE IN PLANTING AREAS AND 1" BELOW FINAL FINISHED GRADE IN LAWN AREAS.
5. LANDSCAPE ISLANDS SHALL BE CROWNED, AND UNIFORM THROUGHOUT THE SITE.
6. PLANTING AREAS AND SOD TO BE SEPARATED BY STEEL EDGING. NO STEEL EDGING SHALL BE INSTALLED ADJACENT TO BUILDINGS, WALKS OR CURBS. EDGING NOT TO BE MORE THAN 1/2" ABOVE FINISHED GRADE.
7. EDGING SHALL BE CUT AT 45 DEGREE ANGLE WHERE IT INTERSECTS WALKS AND/OR CURBS.
8. MULCH SHALL BE INSTALLED AT 1/2" BELOW THE TOPS OF SIDEWALKS AND CURBING.
9. QUANTITIES ON THESE PLANS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY. THE SPACING OF PLANTS SHOULD BE AS INDICATED ON PLANS OR OTHERWISE NOTED. ALL TREES AND SHRUBS SHALL BE PLANTED PER DETAILS.
10. CONTAINER GROWN PLANT MATERIAL IS PREFERRED HOWEVER BALL AND BURLAP PLANT MATERIAL CAN BE SUBSTITUTED IF NEED BE AND IS APPROPRIATE TO THE SIZE AND QUALITY INDICATED ON THE PLANT MATERIAL LIST.
11. TREES SHALL BE PLANTED AT A MINIMUM OF 5' FROM ANY UTILITY LINE, SIDEWALK OR CURB. TREES SHALL ALSO BE 10' CLEAR FROM FIRE HYDRANTS.
12. 4" OF SHREDDED HARDWOOD MULCH (2" SETTLED THICKNESS) SHALL BE PLACED OVER WEED BARRIER FABRIC. MULCH SHALL BE SHREDDED HARDWOOD MULCH OR APPROVED EQUAL. PINE STRAW MULCH IS PROHIBITED.
13. WEED BARRIER FABRIC SHALL BE USED IN PLANT BEDS AND AROUND ALL TREES AND SHALL BE MIRAFI 140S WEED BARRIER OR APPROVED EQUAL.
14. CONTRACTOR TO PROVIDE UNIT PRICING OF LANDSCAPE MATERIALS AND BE RESPONSIBLE FOR OBTAINING ALL LANDSCAPE AND IRRIGATION PERMITS.

IRRIGATION:

1. ALL REQUIRED LANDSCAPE AREAS SHALL HAVE AN AUTOMATIC IRRIGATION SYSTEM WITH A FREEZE/RAIN SENSOR. SYSTEM SHALL ALSO HAVE AN ET WEATHER BASED CONTROLLER AND BE DESIGNED AND INSTALLED BY A LICENSED IRRIGATOR.

MAINTENANCE REQUIREMENTS:

1. VEGETATION SHOULD BE INSPECTED REGULARLY TO ENSURE THAT PLANT MATERIAL IS ESTABLISHING PROPERLY AND REMAINS IN A HEALTHY GROWING CONDITION APPROPRIATE FOR THE SEASON. IF DAMAGED OR REMOVED, PLANTS MUST BE REPLACED BY A SIMILAR VARIETY AND SIZE.
2. MOWING, TRIMMING, EDGING AND SUPERVISION OF WATER APPLICATIONS SHALL BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR UNTIL THE OWNER OR OWNER'S REPRESENTATIVE ACCEPTS AND ASSUMES REGULAR MAINTENANCE.
3. ALL LANDSCAPE AREAS SHOULD BE CLEANED AND KEPT FREE OF TRASH, DEBRIS, WEEDS AND OTHER MATERIAL.

MISCELLANEOUS MATERIALS:

1. STEEL EDGING SHALL BE 3/16" X 4 X 16' DARK GREEN DURAEDGE STEEL LANDSCAPE EDGING UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE ON PLANS/DETAILS.
2. RIVER ROCK SHALL BE ARIZONA RIVER ROCK, 2" - 4" DIAMETER. RIVER ROCK SHALL BE COMPACTED TO A MINIMUM OF 3" DEPTH OVER FILTER FABRIC.

IRRIGATION WILL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE UNIFIED DEVELOPMENT CODE (UDC). (SUBSECTION 05.04, OF ARTICLE 08)

NO EXISTING TREES ON SITE.

APPROVED:
I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THE ABOVE AND FOREGOING SITE PLAN FOR A DEVELOPMENT IN THE CITY OF ROCKWALL, TEXAS, WAS APPROVED BY THE PLANNING & ZONING COMMISSION OF THE CITY OF ROCKWALL ON THE _____ DAY OF_____. 20___

WITNESS OUT HANDS, THIS _____ DAY OF_____ _____

_____
PLANNING & ZONING COMMISSION, CHAIRMAN

_____
DIRECTOR OF PLANNING AND ZONING

GRAPHIC SCALE
0 30 60 FEET
Scale 1"=30' - 0"

AWR Designs, LLC
P.O. Box 1746
Aledo, Texas 76008
amanda@awr-designs.com
c. 512.517.5589

OWNER/DEVELOPER:
KENNOR ROCKWALL RETAIL, LLC.
8848 GREENVILLE AVE.
DALLAS, TEXAS 75243
PHONE: 903-819-1208
CONTACT: SHANE SHOULDERS

ENGINEER:
VASQUEZ ENGINEERING, L.L.C.
1919 S. SHILOH ROAD, SUITE 440
GARLAND, TEXAS 75042
PHONE: 972-272-4610
CONTACT: JUAN J. VASQUEZ, P.E.

LANDSCAPE PLAN
KENNOR ROCKWALL RETAIL
LOT 8R, BLOCK A
DALTON GOLIAD ADDITION
1.93 ACRES
ROCKWALL, ROCKWALL COUNTY, TEXAS
OCTOBER 20, 2023
CASE #SP2023-0XX

NO.	DATE	APP.

VASQUEZ ENGINEERING, L.L.C.
1919 S. Shiloh Road
Suite 440, LB 44
Garland, Texas 75042
Ph: 972-278-2948
TX Registration # F-12266

REGISTERED LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT
AMANDA W. RICHARDSON
2754
STATE OF TEXAS

DEVELOPER:
KENNOR ROCKWALL RETAIL, LLC
8848 GREENVILLE AVE.
DALLAS, TEXAS 75243

LANDSCAPE PLAN
KENNOR ROCKWALL RETAIL
LOT 8R, BLOCK A
DALTON GOLIAD ADDITION
CITY OF ROCKWALL, TX.

Scale: 1" = 30'
Designed by: JJV
Drawn by: DRS
Checked by: JJV
720-01\DWG\SITE PLAN\SP1-SITE PLAN.dwg
Date: 10/20/2023

SHEET
L1.1

DEVELOPMENT APPLICATION

City of Rockwall
Planning and Zoning Department
385 S. Goliad Street
Rockwall, Texas 75087

STAFF USE ONLY

PLANNING & ZONING CASE NO.

NOTE: *THE APPLICATION IS NOT CONSIDERED ACCEPTED BY THE CITY UNTIL THE PLANNING DIRECTOR AND CITY ENGINEER HAVE SIGNED BELOW.*

DIRECTOR OF PLANNING:

CITY ENGINEER:

PLEASE CHECK THE APPROPRIATE BOX BELOW TO INDICATE THE TYPE OF DEVELOPMENT REQUEST [SELECT ONLY ONE BOX]:

PLATTING APPLICATION FEES:
- ☐ MASTER PLAT ($100.00 + $15.00 ACRE) [1]
- ☐ PRELIMINARY PLAT ($200.00 + $15.00 ACRE) [1]
- ☐ FINAL PLAT ($300.00 + $20.00 ACRE) [1]
- ☐ REPLAT ($300.00 + $20.00 ACRE) [1]
- ☐ AMENDING OR MINOR PLAT ($150.00)
- ☐ PLAT REINSTATEMENT REQUEST ($100.00)

SITE PLAN APPLICATION FEES:
- ■ SITE PLAN ($250.00 + $20.00 ACRE) [1]
- ☐ AMENDED SITE PLAN/ELEVATIONS/LANDSCAPING PLAN ($100.00)

ZONING APPLICATION FEES:
- ☐ ZONING CHANGE ($200.00 + $15.00 ACRE) [1]
- ☐ SPECIFIC USE PERMIT ($200.00 + $15.00 ACRE) [1 & 2]
- ☐ PD DEVELOPMENT PLANS ($200.00 + $15.00 ACRE) [1]

OTHER APPLICATION FEES:
- ☐ TREE REMOVAL ($75.00)
- ☐ VARIANCE REQUEST/SPECIAL EXCEPTIONS ($100.00) [2]

NOTES:
[1]: IN DETERMINING THE FEE, PLEASE USE THE EXACT ACREAGE WHEN MULTIPLYING BY THE PER ACRE AMOUNT. FOR REQUESTS ON LESS THAN ONE ACRE, ROUND UP TO ONE (1) ACRE.
[2]: A ***$1,000.00*** FEE WILL BE ADDED TO THE APPLICATION FEE FOR ANY REQUEST THAT INVOLVES CONSTRUCTION WITHOUT OR NOT IN COMPLIANCE TO AN APPROVED BUILDING PERMIT.

PROPERTY INFORMATION [PLEASE PRINT]

ADDRESS	Not assigned yet				
SUBDIVISION	Dalton Goliad Addition	LOT	8&9	BLOCK	A
GENERAL LOCATION	West side of S.H. 205 two lots north of Dalton Road				

ZONING, SITE PLAN AND PLATTING INFORMATION [PLEASE PRINT]

CURRENT ZONING	GR w/N SH 205 Overlay	CURRENT USE	Vacant		
PROPOSED ZONING	Same	PROPOSED USE	Retail/Rest. Shopping Center		
ACREAGE	1.93	LOTS [CURRENT]	2	LOTS [PROPOSED]	1

■ ***SITE PLANS AND PLATS:*** *BY CHECKING THIS BOX YOU ACKNOWLEDGE THAT DUE TO THE PASSAGE OF HB3167 THE CITY NO LONGER HAS FLEXIBILITY WITH REGARD TO ITS APPROVAL PROCESS, AND FAILURE TO ADDRESS ANY OF STAFF'S COMMENTS BY THE DATE PROVIDED ON THE DEVELOPMENT CALENDAR WILL RESULT IN THE DENIAL OF YOUR CASE.*

OWNER/APPLICANT/AGENT INFORMATION [PLEASE PRINT/CHECK THE PRIMARY CONTACT/ORIGINAL SIGNATURES ARE REQUIRED]

☐ OWNER	Kennor Rockwall Retail, LLC	■ APPLICANT	Vasquez Engineering, LLC
CONTACT PERSON	Shane Shoulders	CONTACT PERSON	Juan J. Vasquez
ADDRESS	8848 Greenville Ave.	ADDRESS	1919 S. Shiloh Road
			Suite 440
CITY, STATE & ZIP	Dallas, TX 75243	CITY, STATE & ZIP	Garland, TX 75042
PHONE	903-819-1208	PHONE	972-278-2948
E-MAIL	sshoulders@sbcglobal.net	E-MAIL	jvasquez@vasquezengineering.com

NOTARY VERIFICATION [REQUIRED]

BEFORE ME, THE UNDERSIGNED AUTHORITY, ON THIS DAY PERSONALLY APPEARED David Shane Shoulder [*OWNER*] THE UNDERSIGNED, WHO STATED THE INFORMATION ON THIS APPLICATION TO BE TRUE AND CERTIFIED THE FOLLOWING:

"I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT I AM THE OWNER FOR THE PURPOSE OF THIS APPLICATION; ALL INFORMATION SUBMITTED HEREIN IS TRUE AND CORRECT; AND THE APPLICATION FEE OF $ 288.60, TO COVER THE COST OF THIS APPLICATION, HAS BEEN PAID TO THE CITY OF ROCKWALL ON THIS THE 17th DAY OF October, 2023. BY SIGNING THIS APPLICATION, I AGREE THAT THE CITY OF ROCKWALL (I.E. "CITY") IS AUTHORIZED AND PERMITTED TO PROVIDE INFORMATION CONTAINED WITHIN THIS APPLICATION TO THE PUBLIC. THE CITY IS ALSO AUTHORIZED AND PERMITTED TO REPRODUCE ANY COPYRIGHTED INFORMATION SUBMITTED IN CONJUNCTION WITH THIS APPLICATION, IF SUCH REPRODUCTION IS ASSOCIATED OR IN RESPONSE TO A REQUEST FOR PUBLIC INFORMATION."

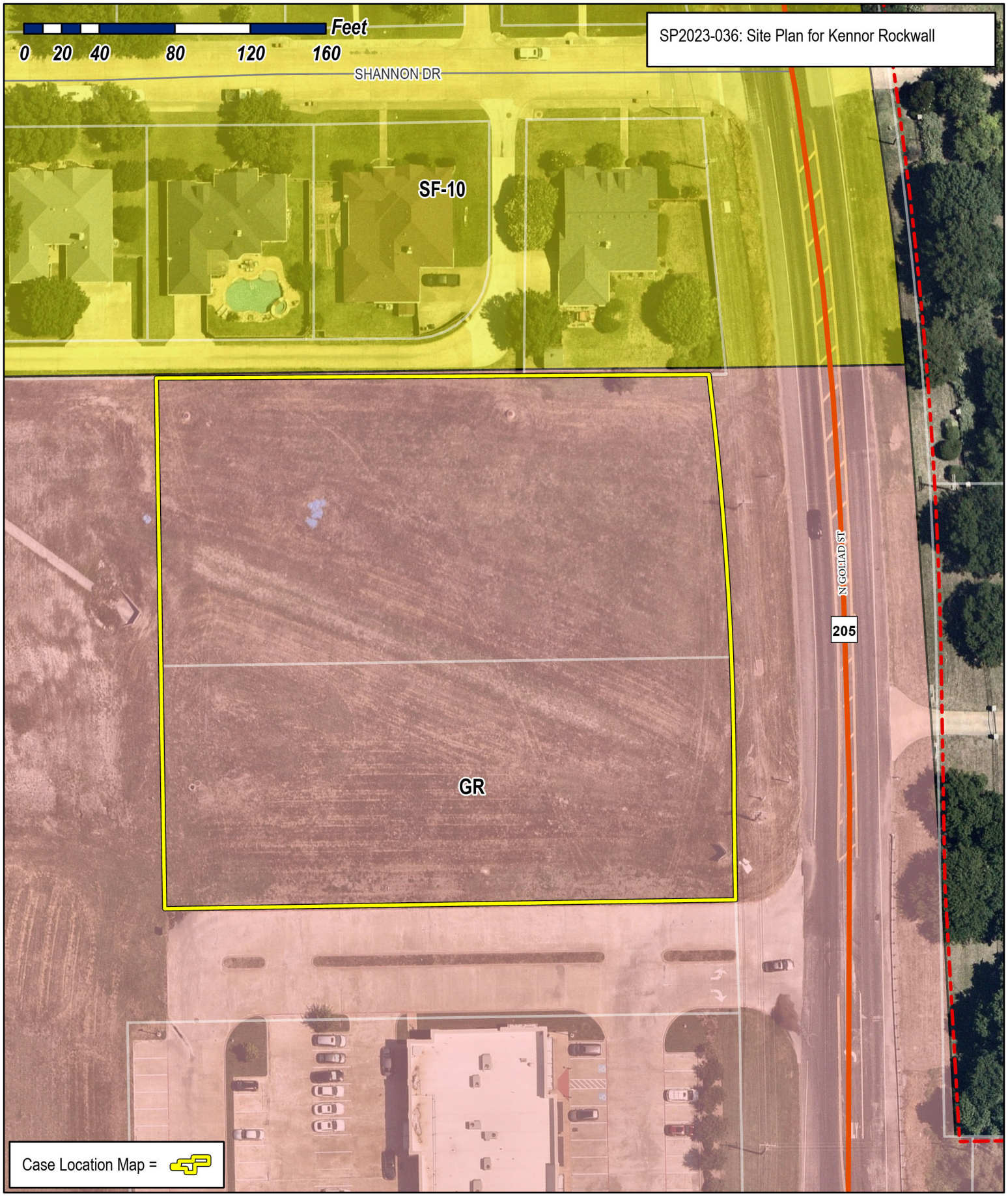
GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE ON THIS THE 17th *DAY OF* October, 2023

OWNER'S SIGNATURE

NOTARY PUBLIC IN AND FOR THE STATE OF TEXAS

NOTARY PUBLIC STATE OF TEXAS
Soledad Hernandez
My Commission Expires
05/07/2025
ID No. 133088987

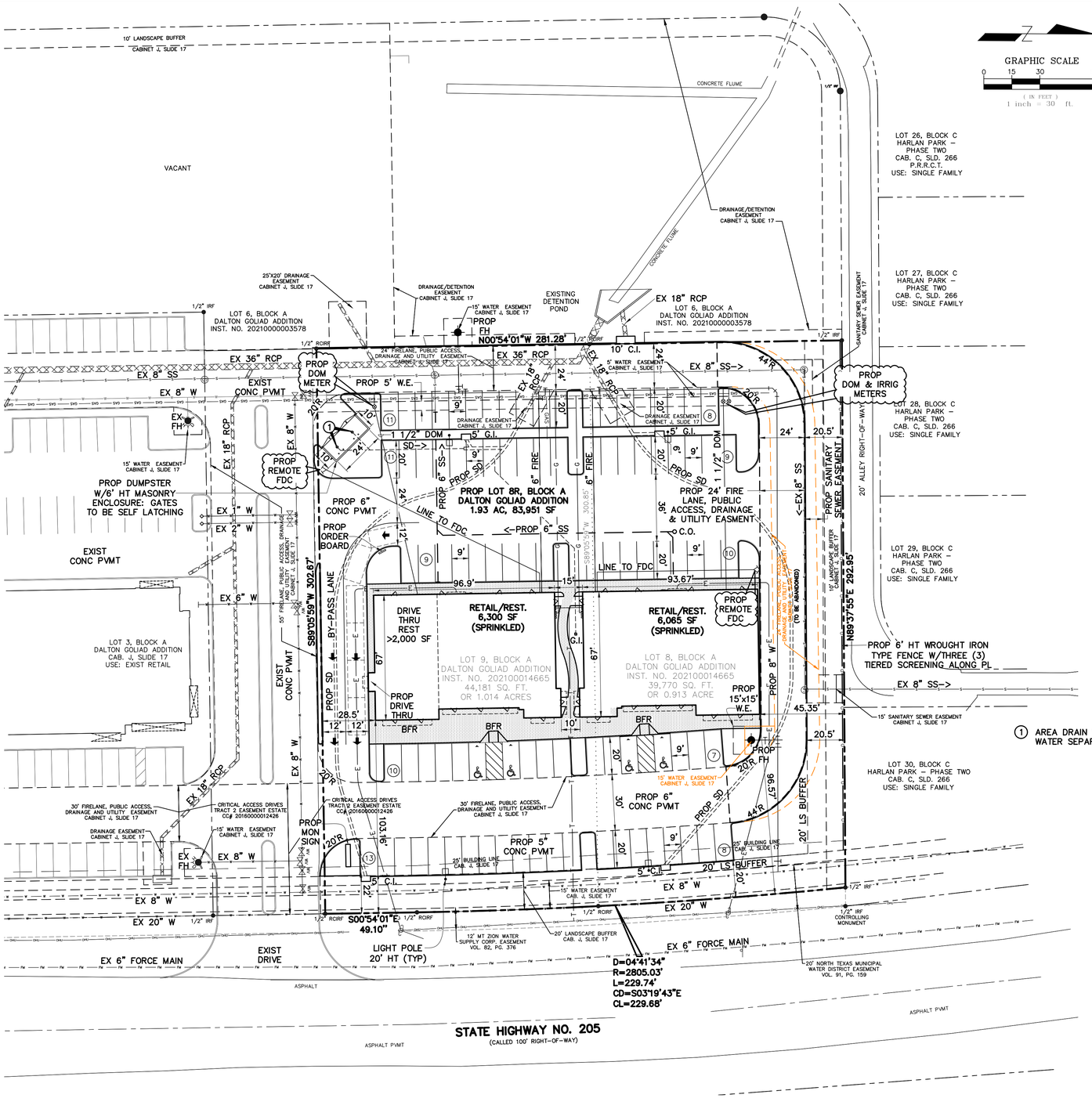
MY COMMISSION EXPIRES

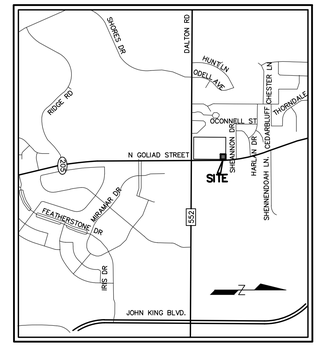


City of Rockwall

Planning & Zoning Department
385 S. Goliad Street
Rockwall, Texas 75087
(P): (972) 771-7745
(W): www.rockwall.com

The City of Rockwall GIS maps are continually under development and therefore subject to change without notice. While we endeavor to provide timely and accurate information, we make no guarantees. The City of Rockwall makes no warranty, express or implied, including warranties of merchantability and fitness for a particular purpose. Use of the information is the sole responsibility of the user.





LOCATION MAP
N.T.S.

LEGEND

EXISTING		PROPOSED
	PROPERTY LINE	
	PAVEMENT	
	CENTER LINE	
	CONC WALK	
	PARKING COUNT	13
	STACKING	9' / 20'
W	WATER	
S	SEWER	
FM	FORCE MAIN	
	STORM SEWER	
OHU	ELEC	E
GAS	GAS	G
	TELEPHONE	T
	FENCE	O
WV	WATER VALVE	
	FIRE HYDRANT	
	FDC	
	WATER METER	
S	SAN. SEWER MH	
	CURB INLET	C.I.
	GRATE INLET	G.I.
	LIGHT POLE	

SITE SUMMARY TABLE

Site Address	GOLIAD	
County	ROCKWALL	
Project Name	KENNOR ROCKWALL RETAIL	
Zoning District	GR W/N. SH 205 OVERLAY DISTRICT	
Proposed use	RETAIL/REST.	
Site Area:	1.93 Acres 83,951 S.F.	
Building Area	12,365 S.F.	
Building Height:	1 Story	
Lot Coverage:	12,365 / 83,951 = 14.73%	
Floor Area Ratio:	12,365 S.F. / 83,951 = 1:14.73	
Parking Required Building:	12,365 S.F.	
	RETAIL 1 SPCS/250 SF (5,365 SF/250) =	22 SPACES
	REST. 1 SPCS/100 SF (7,000 SF/100) =	70 SPACES
Total Parking Required:	=	92 SPACES
Parking Provided:	REGULAR =	92 SPACES
	ACCESSIBLE =	4 SPACES
	TOTAL =	96 SPACES
Impervious Area:	66,545 S.F.	
Impervious Area Ratio:	66,545 S.F. / 83,951 = 79.27%	
Pervious Area Ratio:	17,406 S.F. / 83,951 = 20.73%	

APPROVED:
I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THE ABOVE AND FOREGOING SITE PLAN FOR A DEVELOPMENT IN THE CITY OF ROCKWALL, TEXAS, WAS APPROVED BY THE PLANNING & ZONING COMMISSION OF THE CITY OF ROCKWALL ON THE _____ DAY OF_____. 20____

WITNESS OUT HANDS, THIS _____ DAY OF_____ _____

_____ PLANNING & ZONING COMMISSION, CHAIRMAN

_____ DIRECTOR OF PLANNING AND ZONING

NOTES

1. TOPOGRAPHY SURVEY PREPARED BY PEISER & MANKIN SURVEYING, LLC,. DATED 06/28/2023.
2. PROPERTY OWNER RESPONSIBLE FOR MAINTAINING, REPAIRING, AND REPLACEMENT OF THE DETENTION/DRAINAGE SYSTEM.

OWNER/DEVELOPER:
KENNOR ROCKWALL RETAIL, LLC.
8848 GREENVILLE AVE.
DALLAS, TEXAS 75243
PHONE: 903-819-1208
CONTACT: SHANE SHOULDERS

ENGINEER:
VASQUEZ ENGINEERING, L.L.C.
1919 S. SHILOH ROAD, SUITE 440
GARLAND, TEXAS 75042
PHONE: 972-272-4610
CONTACT: JUAN J. VASQUEZ, P.E.

SITE PLAN
KENNOR ROCKWALL RETAIL
LOT 8R, BLOCK A
DALTON GOLIAD ADDITION
1.93 ACRES
ROCKWALL, ROCKWALL COUNTY, TEXAS
OCTOBER 20, 2023
CASE #SP2023-0XX

NO.	DATE	APP.

VASQUEZ ENGINEERING, L.L.C.
1919 S. Shiloh Road
Suite 440, LB 44
Garland, Texas 75042
Ph: 972-278-2948
TX Registration # F-12266

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR INTERIM REVIEW AND IS NOT INTENDED FOR CONSTRUCTION, PERMITTING OR BIDDING PURPOSES
JUAN J. VASQUEZ, P.E.
TEXAS NO. 108966
DATED 10/20/2023
VASQUEZ ENGINEERING, L.L.C.
TX REG. F-12266

DEVELOPER:
KENNOR ROCKWALL RETAIL, LLC
8848 GREENVILLE AVE.
DALLAS, TEXAS 75243

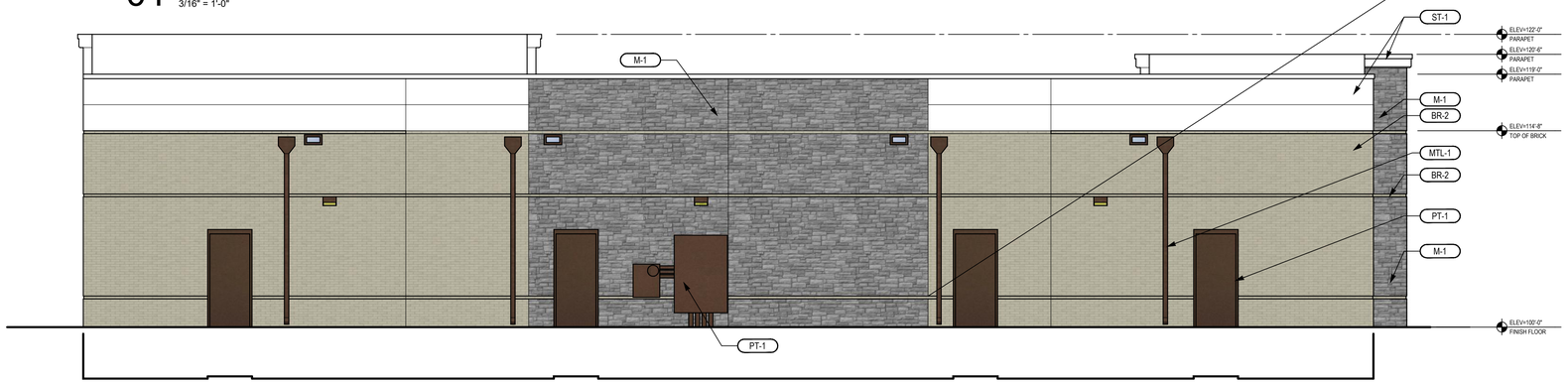
SITE PLAN
KENNOR ROCKWALL RETAIL
LOT 8R, BLOCK A
DALTON GOLIAD ADDITION
CITY OF ROCKWALL, TX.

Scale:	1" = 30'
Designed by:	JJV
Drawn by:	DRS
Checked by:	JJV
724-01\DWG\SITE PLAN\SP1-SITE PLAN.dwg	
Date:	10/20/2023

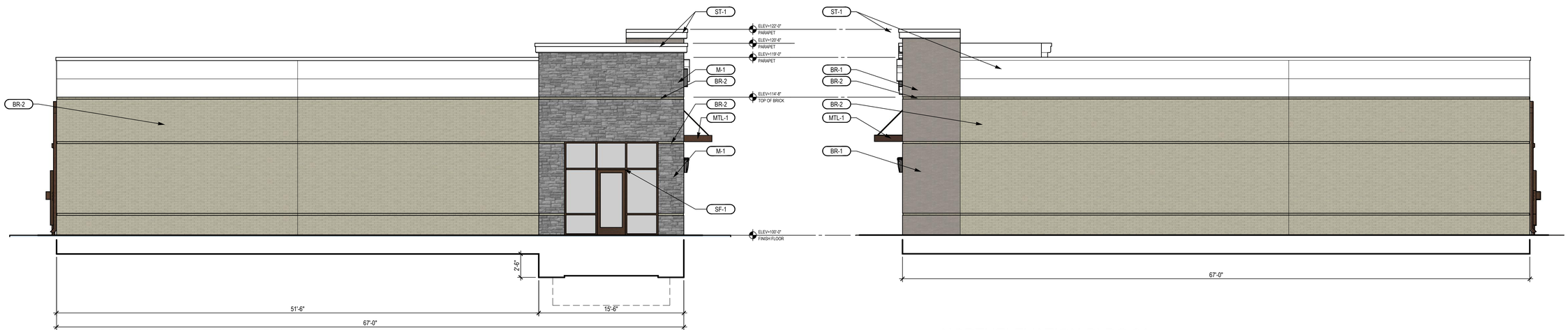
SHEET
SP1



01 EAST ELEVATION-BLDG 01
3/16" = 1'-0"



02 WEST ELEVATION-BLDG 01
3/16" = 1'-0"



04 SOUTH ELEVATION-BLDG 01
3/16" = 1'-0"

03 NORTHELEVATION-BLDG 01
3/16" = 1'-0"

FINISH SCHEDULE

FINISH KEY	DESCRIPTION / LOCATION	COLOR / MATERIAL	MANUFACTURER / FINISH	NOTES
PT-1	PAINT	SW7645 THUNDER GRAY	SHERWIN WILLIAMS	MED BRONZE MATCH
BR-1	BRICK VENEER	MARBLE GRAY	ACME BRICK	GRAY MORTOR
BR-2	BRICK VENEER	DOESKIN	ACME BRICK	GRAY MORTOR
SF-1	STOREFRONT SYSTEM	MEDIUM BRONZE	KAWNEER	CENTER SET
M-1	STONE	CHAPEL BUFF SAWN	JACOBS STONE	
MLT-1	METAL TRIM/CANOPIES	MED BRONZE	BERRIDGE	DOWNSPOUTS TO MATCH
ST-1	SYNTHETIC STUCCO	35237 CLOUD	STO	FINE FINISH SW6203 COLOR MATCH

MATERIAL CALCULATIONS

WALL AREA (ALL IN SF)		NORTH		SOUTH		EAST		WEST	
TOTAL FACADE AREA		1297		1289		2080		1960	
FACADE SF EXCLUDING DOORS & WINDOWS		1197		1273		1480		1876	
DOORS & WINDOWS		100		16		600		84	
FACADE CALCULATIONS									
	STONE	202	17%	129	10%	335	23%	588	31%
	BRICK (BR1)	0	0%	115	9%	514	35%	0	0%
	BRICK (BR2)	780	65%	801	63%	320	22%	926	49%
	SYNTHETIC STUCCO (ST-1)	215	18%	228	18%	311	21%	362	19%
	TOTAL SF / % OF FACADE	1197	100%	1273	100%	1480	100%	1876	100%

NOTE - EAST ELEVATION FACES PUBLIC RIGHT OF WAY

OWNER/DEVELOPER:
KENNOR ROCKWALL RETAIL, LLC.
8848 GREENVILLE AVE.
DALLAS, TEXAS 75243
PHONE: 903-819-1208
CONTACT: SHANE SHOULDERS

ENGINEER:
VASQUEZ ENGINEERING, L.L.C.
1919 S. SHILOH ROAD, SUITE 440
GARLAND, TEXAS 75042
PHONE: 972-272-4610
CONTACT: JUAN J. VASQUEZ, P.E.

BUILDING ELEVATIONS
KENNOR ROCKWALL RETAIL
LOT 8R, BLOCK A
DALTON GOLIAD ADDITION
1.93 ACRES
ROCKWALL, ROCKWALL COUNTY, TEXAS
OCTOBER 20, 2023
CASE #SP2023-0XX

NO.	DATE	APP.

VASQUEZ ENGINEERING, L.L.C.
1919 S. Shiloh Road
Suite 440, LB 44
Garland, Texas 75042
Ph: 972-278-2948
TX Registration # F-12266

NCA | Partners ARCHITECTURE
5646 MILTON ST.
SUITE 610
DALLAS, TX 75206
214.361.9901
214.361.9906 FAX
ncapartners.com

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR INTERIM REVIEW ONLY. NOT INTENDED FOR CONSTRUCTION, PERMITTING OR BIDDING PURPOSES.
JUAN J. VASQUEZ, P.E.
TEXAS LICENSE #95637
DATED 10/20/2023
VASQUEZ ENGINEERING, L.L.C.
TX REG. F-12266

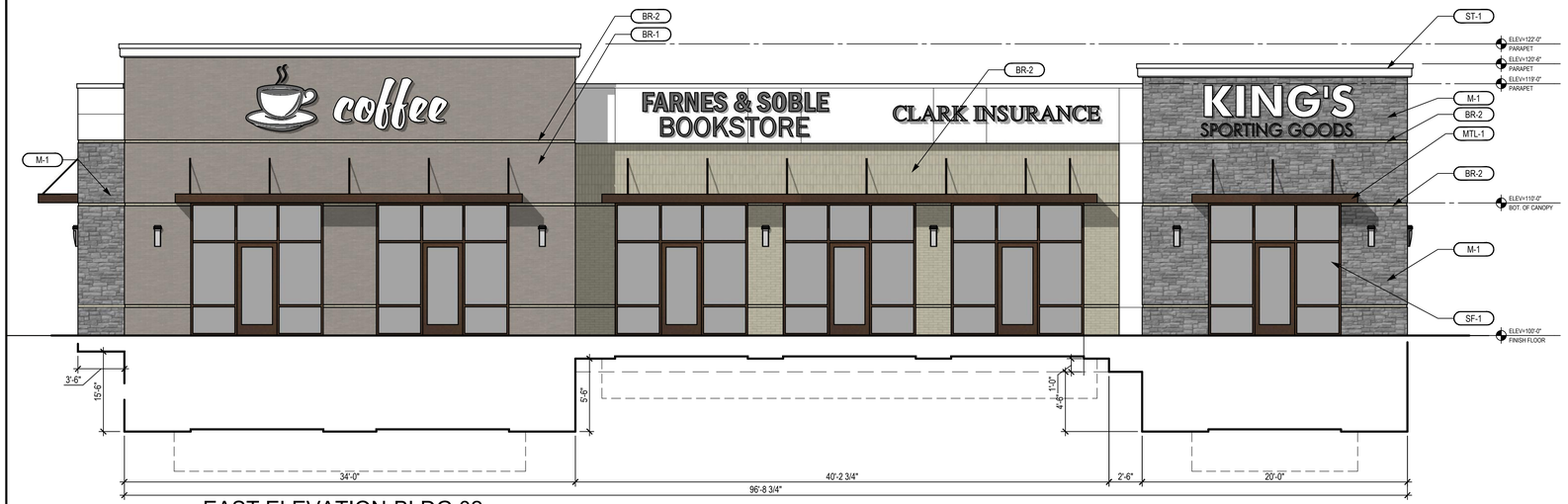
PRELIMINARY
THIS DOCUMENT SHALL NOT BE USED FOR REGULATORY APPROVAL, PERMIT, OR CONSTRUCTION. RELEASED UNDER THE AUTHORITY OF NICHOLAS K. CADE, TBAE LICENSE #9301

DEVELOPER:
KENNOR ROCKWALL RETAIL, LLC
8848 GREENVILLE AVE.
DALLAS, TEXAS 75243

BUILDING ELEVATIONS - BLDG 01
KENNOR ROCKWALL RETAIL
LOT 8R, BLOCK A
DALTON GOLIAD ADDITION
CITY OF ROCKWALL, TX.

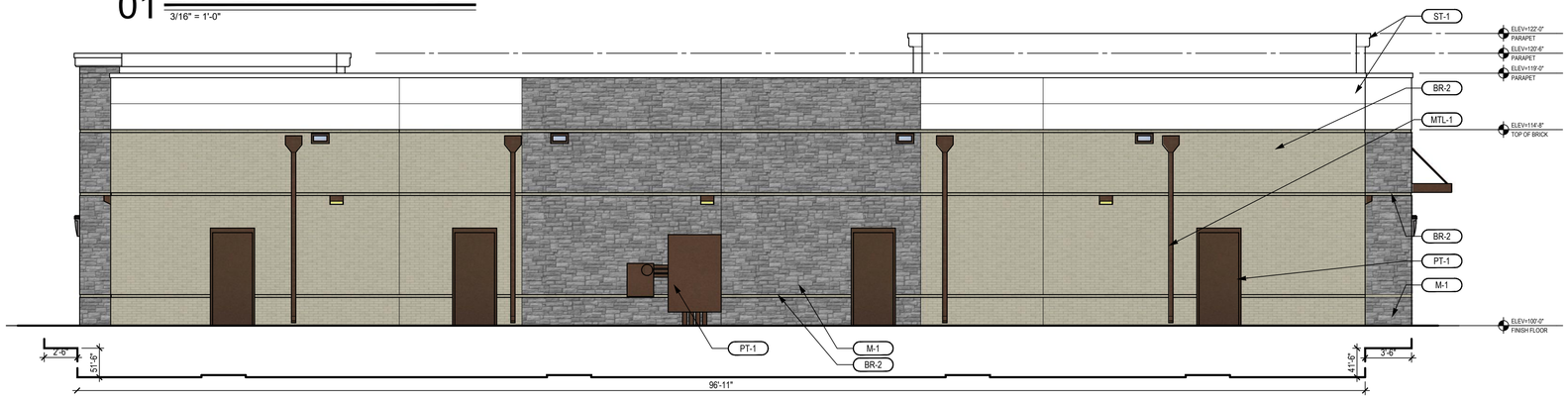
Scale: 3/16" = 1'-0"
Designed by: KAB
Drawn by: KAB
Checked by: KAB
Date: 10/20/2023

SHEET
A301



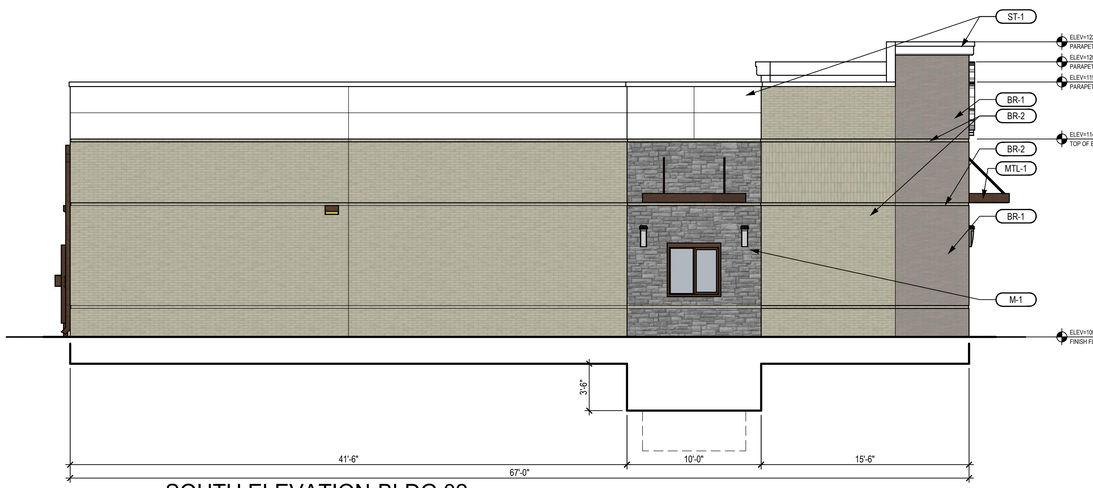
01 EAST ELEVATION-BLDG 02

3/16" = 1'-0"



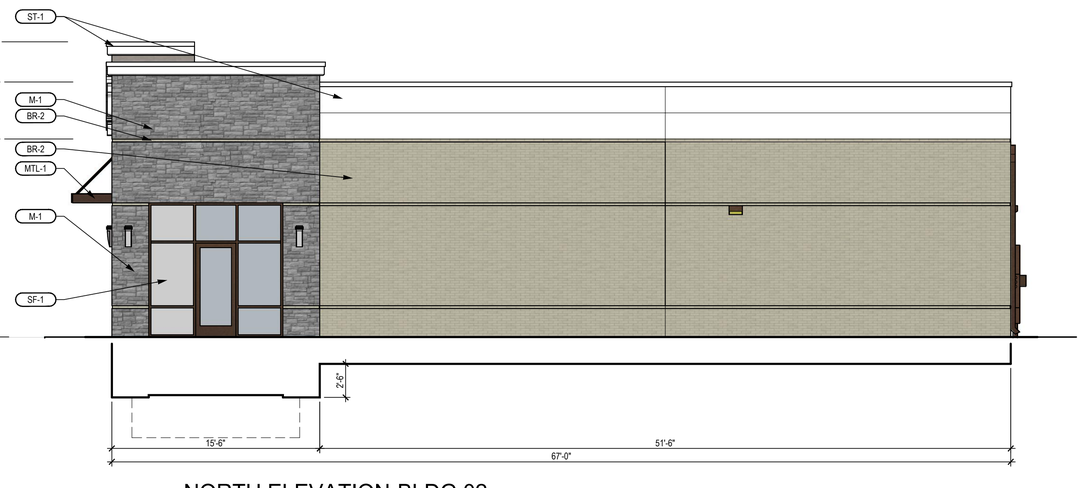
02 WEST ELEVATION-BLDG 02

3/16" = 1'-0"



04 SOUTH ELEVATION-BLDG 02

3/16" = 1'-0"



03 NORTH ELEVATION-BLDG 02

3/16" = 1'-0"

FINISH SCHEDULE

FINISH KEY	DESCRIPTION / LOCATION	COLOR / MATERIAL	MANUFACTURER / FINISH	NOTES
PT-1	PAINT	SW7645 THUNDER GRAY	SHERWIN WILLIAMS	MED BRONZE MATCH
BR-1	BRICK VENEER	MARBLE GRAY	ACME BRICK	GRAY MORTOR
BR-2	BRICK VENEER	DOESKIN	ACME BRICK	GRAY MORTOR
SF-1	STOREFRONT SYSTEM	MEDIUM BRONZE	KAWNEER	CENTER SET
M-1	STONE	CHAPEL BUFF SAWN	JACOBS STONE	
MLT-1	METAL TRIM/CANOPIES	MED BRONZE	BERRIDGE	DOWNSPOUTS TO MATCH
ST-1	SYNTHETIC STUCCO	35237 CLOUD	STO	FINE FINISH SW6203 COLOR MATCH

MATERIAL CALCULATIONS

WALL AREA (ALL IN SF)		NORTH		SOUTH		EAST		WEST	
TOTAL FACADE AREA		1297		1289		2080		1960	
FACADE SF EXCLUDING DOORS & WINDOWS		1197		1273		1480		1876	
DOORS & WINDOWS		100		16		600		84	
FACADE CALCULATIONS									
	STONE	202	17%	129	10%	335	23%	588	31%
	BRICK (BR1)	0	0%	115	9%	514	35%	0	0%
	BRICK (BR2)	780	65%	801	63%	320	22%	926	49%
	SYNTHETIC STUCCO (ST-1)	215	18%	228	18%	311	21%	362	19%
	TOTAL SF / % OF FACADE	1197	100%	1273	100%	1480	100%	1876	100%

NOTE - EAST ELEVATION FACES PUBLIC RIGHT OF WAY

OWNER/DEVELOPER:
KENNOR ROCKWALL RETAIL, LLC.
8848 GREENVILLE AVE.
DALLAS, TEXAS 75243
PHONE: 903-819-1208
CONTACT: SHANE SHOULDERS

ENGINEER:
VASQUEZ ENGINEERING, L.L.C.
1919 S. SHILOH ROAD, SUITE 440
GARLAND, TEXAS 75042
PHONE: 972-272-4610
CONTACT: JUAN J. VASQUEZ, P.E.

BUILDING ELEVATIONS
KENNOR ROCKWALL RETAIL
LOT 8R, BLOCK A
DALTON GOLIAD ADDITION
1.93 ACRES
ROCKWALL, ROCKWALL COUNTY, TEXAS
OCTOBER 20, 2023
CASE #SP2023-0XX

NO.	DATE	APP.

VASQUEZ ENGINEERING, L.L.C.
1919 S. Shiloh Road
Suite 440, LB 44
Garland, Texas 75042
Ph: 972-278-2948
TX Registration # F-12266

NCA | Partners ARCHITECTURE
5646 MILTON ST.
SUITE 610
DALLAS, TX 75206
214.361.9901
214.361.9906 FAX
ncapartners.com

PRELIMINARY
THIS DOCUMENT SHALL NOT BE USED FOR REGULATORY APPROVAL, PERMIT, OR CONSTRUCTION. RELEASED UNDER THE AUTHORITY OF NICHOLAS K. CADE, TBAE LICENSE #9301

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR INTERIM REVIEW PURPOSES NOT INTENDED FOR CONSTRUCTION, PERMITTING OR BIDDING PURPOSES
JUAN J. VASQUEZ, P.E.
TEXAS LICENSE #95601
DATED 10/20/2023
VASQUEZ ENGINEERING, L.L.C.
TX REG. F-12266

DEVELOPER:
KENNOR ROCKWALL RETAIL, LLC
8848 GREENVILLE AVE.
DALLAS, TEXAS 75243

BUILDING ELEVATIONS - BLDG 02

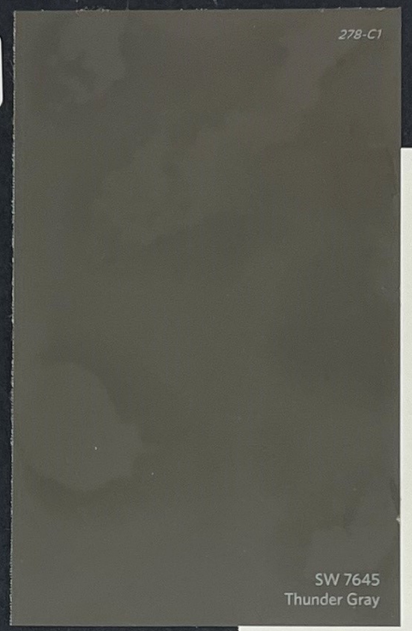
KENNOR ROCKWALL RETAIL
LOT 8R, BLOCK A
DALTON GOLIAD ADDITION
CITY OF ROCKWALL, TX.

Scale: 3/16" = 1'-0"
Designed by: KAB
Drawn by: KAB
Checked by: KAB
Date: 10/20/2023

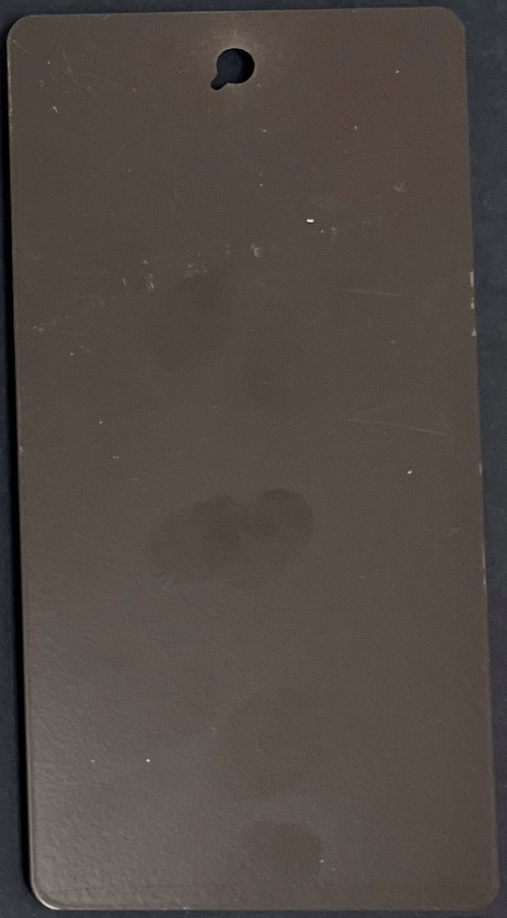
SHEET
A302



P1-SW7645
THUNDER GRAY



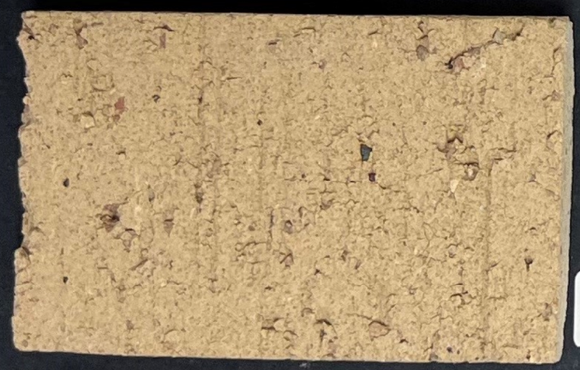




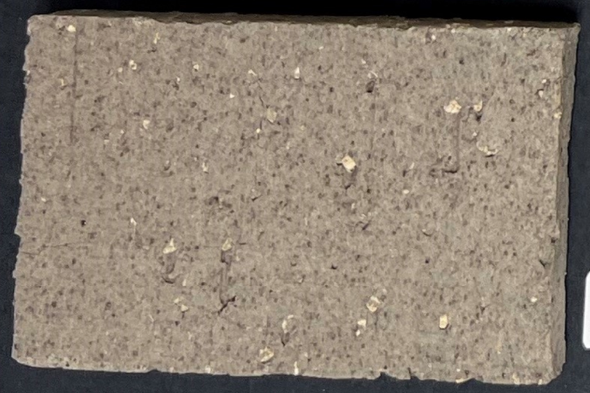
MLT-1 METAL
MED. BRONZE

M1-STONE
CHAPEL BUFF

ST-1 STUCCO
SW6203 SPARE WHITE



BR2-BRICK
DOESKIN

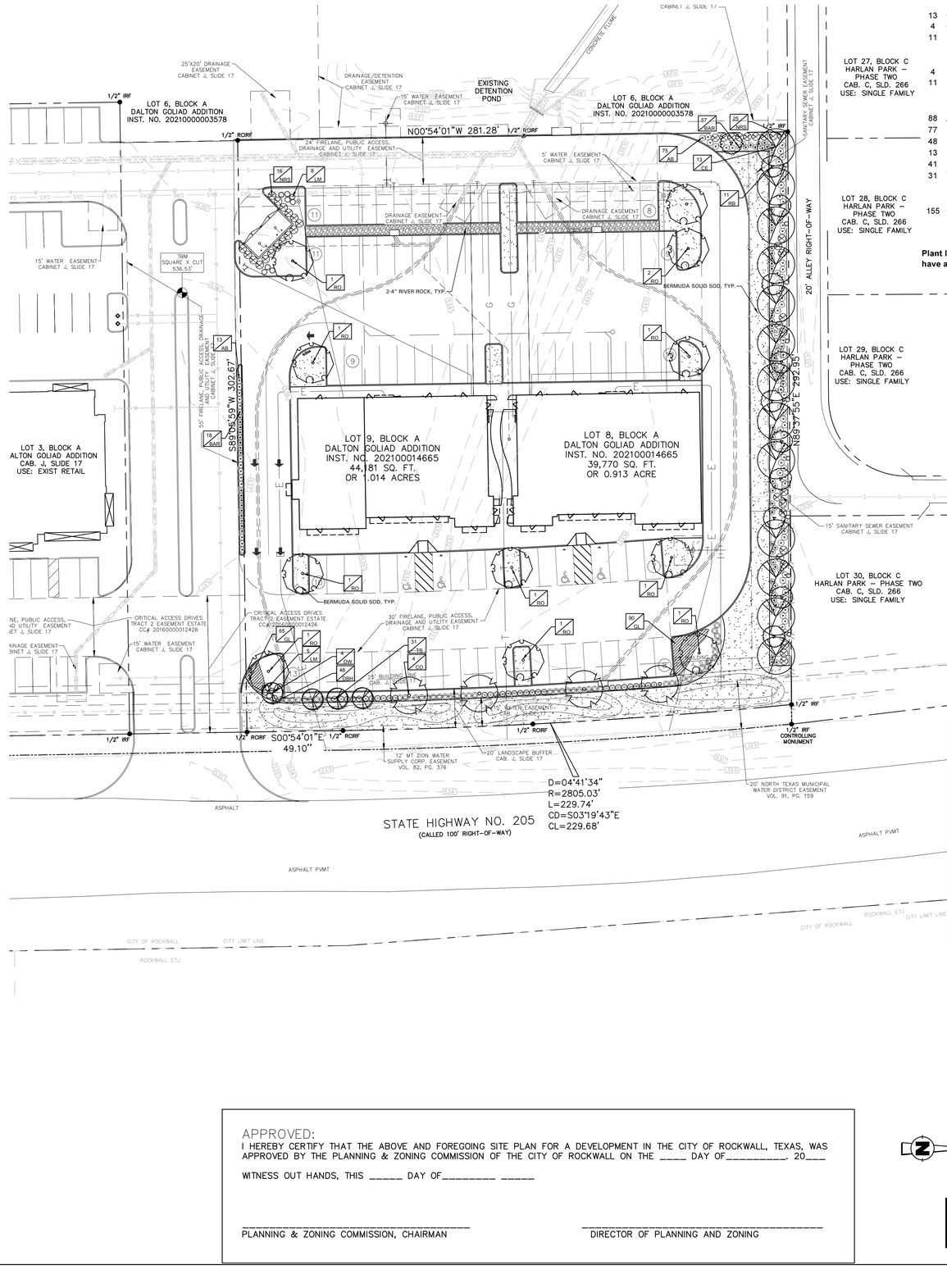


BR1-BRICK
MARBLE GRAY

SF1-STOREFRONT
MED. BRONZE



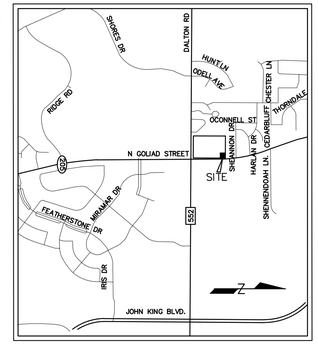
NCA | Partners
ARCHITECTURE
KENNOR ROCKWALL RETAIL
2023-10-20



PLANT SCHEDULE

QTY	LABEL	COMMON NAME	SCIENTIFIC NAME	SIZE	NOTES
		SHADE TREES			
13	CE	Cedar Elm	*Ulmus crassifolia*	3" cal.	12' ht., 4' spread, matching
4	CO	Chinkapin Oak	*Quercus muhlenbergii*	3" cal.	12' ht., 4' spread, matching
11	RO	Texas Red Oak	*Quercus texana*	3" cal.	12' ht., 4' spread, matching
		ORNAMENTAL TREES			
4	DW	Desert Willow	*Chilopsis linearis*	30 gal.	8' ht., 4' spread, multi trunk, 3 cane min.
11	RB	Oklahoma Redbud	*Cercis reniformis 'Oklahoma'*	30 gal.	8' ht., 4' spread, 3 trunk min.
		SHRUBS			
88	AB	Edward Goucher Abelia	*Abelia x grandiflora 'Edward Goucher'*	5 gal.	full, 20" spread, 36" o.c.
77	BAR	Crimson Pygmy Barberry	*Berberis thunbergii 'Crimson Pygmy'*	5 gal.	full, 20" sprd, 30" o.c.
48	DBH	Dwarf Burford Holly	*Ilex cornuta ' Burford Nana'*	5 gal.	full, 20" spread, 36" o.c.
13	LM	Lindheimer Muhly Grass	*Muhlenbergia lindheimeri*	5 gal.	full, 24" spread, 36" o.c.
41	NRS	Nellie R Stevens Holly	*Illex x 'Nellie R. Stevens'*	7 gal.	full, 40" o.c.
31	TS	Texas Sage 'Green Cloud'	*Leucophyllum frutescens 'Green Cloud'*	5 gal.	full, 24" sprd, 36" o.c.
		GROUNDCOVER/VINES/GRASS			
155	GL	Giant Lirope Bermuda Solid Sod TifTuf 2-4" River Rock	*Liriope gigantea*	1 gal.	full, 18" o.c.

Plant list is an aid to bidders only. Contractor shall verify all quantities on plan. All heights and spreads are minimums. Trees shall have a strong central leader and be of matching specimens. All plant material shall meet or exceed remarks as indicated.



LOCATION MAP
N.T.S.

LANDSCAPE TABULATIONS
ROCKWALL, TEXAS

NON RESIDENTIAL BUFFERS ABUTTING R.O-W

1. Buffer strips shall be a minimum of 20' wide along the entire length of the property's frontage abutting the right of way. All landscape buffers shall incoproate groundcover, a built up berm and shrubbery. Berms and shrubs shall have a minimum height of 30".

2. One canopy tree and one accent tree shall be incorporated for every 50 l.f.

State Highway 205 = 278 l.f.

REQUIRED	PROVIDED
20' wide buffer	20' wide buffer
berm and/or shrubs	shrubs 36" ht.
4 canopy trees, 4" cal.	4 canopy trees, 4" cal.
4 accent trees, 4' ht.	4 accent trees, 4' ht.

NON RESIDENTIAL ABUTTING RESIDENTIAL

1. Buffer of 20' shall be placed between non residential and residential properties

2. 6' wrought iron fence with three tiered screening (1 small to mid sized shrub, large shrubs or accent trees and canopy trees along the entry length of adjacency with canopy trees being placed 20' o.c.

REQUIRED	PROVIDED
20' wide buffer	20' wide buffer
6' ht. wrought iron fence	6' ht. wrought iron fence
3 tier landscape	3 tier landscape

PARKING LOT LANDSCAPE

1. Surface parking shall be screened from all adjacent public streets and neighboring sites. The screen must extend along all edges and be a min. 3' in height, 80% opaque.

2. There shall be a landscape island every 10 parking spaces. One shade tree shall be provided for every 10 cars.

REQUIRED	PROVIDED
36" screen	36" screen
10 canopy trees, 4" cal.	10 canopy trees, 4" cal.

SITE SUMMARY TABLE

Site Address	GOLIAD	
County	ROCKWALL	
Project Name	KENNOR ROCKWALL RETAIL	
Zoning District	GR W/N. SH 205 OVERLAY DISTRICT	
Proposed use	RETAIL/REST.	
Site Area:	1.93 Acres 83,951 S.F.	
Building Area	12,365 S.F.	
Building Height:	1 Story	
Lot Coverage:	12,365 / 83,951 = 14.73%	
Floor Area Ratio:	12,365 S.F. / 83,951 = 1:14.73	
Parking Required Building:	12,365 S.F.	
	RETAIL 1 SPCS/250 SF (5,365 SF/250) =	22 SPACES
	REST. 1 SPCS/100 SF (7,000 SF/100) =	70 SPACES
Total Parking Required:	=	92 SPACES
Parking Provided:	REGULAR =	92 SPACES
	ACCESSIBLE =	4 SPACES
	TOTAL =	96 SPACES
Impervious Area:	66,545 S.F.	
Impervious Area Ratio:	66,545 S.F. / 83,951 = 79.27%	
Pervious Area Ratio:	17,406 S.F. / 83,951 = 20.73%	

GENERAL LAWN NOTES

1. CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE OPERATIONS AND AVAILABILITY OF EXISTING TOPSOIL WITH ON-SITE CONSTRUCTION MANAGER
2. LAWN AREAS SHALL BE LEFT 1" BELOW FINAL FINISHED GRADE PRIOR TO TOPSOIL INSTALLATION.
3. CONTRACTOR TO FIND GRADE AREAS TO ACHIEVE FINAL CONTOURS AS SHOWN ON CIVIL DRAWINGS. POSITIVE DRAINAGE SHALL BE PROVIDED AWAY FROM ALL BUILDINGS. ROUNDING AT TOP AND BOTTOM OF SLOPES SHALL BE PROVIDED AND IN OTHER BREAKS IN GRADE. CORRECT AREAS WHERE STANDING WATER MAY OCCUR.
4. ALL LAWN AREAS SHALL BE FINE GRADED, IRRIGATION TRENCHES COMPLETELY SETTLED AND FINISH GRADE APPROVED BY THE OWNER'S CONSTRUCTION MANAGER OR LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT PRIOR TO LAWN INSTALLATION.
5. CONTRACTOR SHALL REMOVE ALL ROCKS 3/4" IN DIAMETER AND LARGER. REMOVE ALL DIRT CLODS, STICKS, CONCRETE SPOILS, TRASH ETC PRIOR TO PLACING TOPSOIL AND GRASS INSTALLATION.
6. CONTRACTOR SHALL MAINTAIN ALL LAWN AREAS UNTIL FINAL ACCEPTANCE.
7. CONTRACTOR SHALL GUARANTEE ESTABLISHMENT OF ACCEPTABLE TURF AREA AND SHALL PROVIDE REPLACEMENT IF NECESSARY.

SOLID SOD:

1. SOLID SOD SHALL BE PLACED ALONG ALL IMPERVIOUS EDGES, AT A MINIMUM. THIS SHALL INCLUDE CURBS, WALKS, INLETS, MANHOLES AND PLANTING BED AREAS. SOD SHALL COVER OTHER AREAS COMPLETELY AS INDICATED BY PLAN.
2. SOD SHALL BE STRONGLY ROOTED DROUGHT RESISTANT SOD, NOT LESS THAN 2 YEARS OLD, FREE OF WEEDS AND UNDESIRABLE NATIVE GRASS AND MACHINE CUT TO PAD THICKNESS OF 3/4" (+1/4"), EXCLUDING TOP GROWTH AND THATCH.
3. LAY SOD BY HAND TO COVER INDICATED AREAS COMPLETELY, ENSURING EDGES ARE TOUCHING WITH TIGHTLY FITTING JOINTS, NO OVERLAPS WITH STAGGERED STRIPS TO OFFSET JOINTS.
4. TOP DRESS JOINTS IN SOD BY HAND WITH TOPSOIL TO FILL VOIDS IF NECESSARY
5. SOD SHALL BE ROLLED TO CREATE A SMOOTH EVEN SURFACE. SOD SHOULD BE WATERED THOROUGHLY DURING INSTALLATION PROCESS.
6. SHOULD INSTALLATION OCCUR BETWEEN OCTOBER 1ST AND MARCH 1ST, OVERSEED BERMUDAGRASS SOD WITH WINTER RYEGRASS AT A RATE OF 4 POUNDS PER 1000 S.F.

HYDROMULCH:

1. SCARIFY AND LOOSEN ALL AREAS TO BE HYDROMULCHED TO A MINIMUM DEPTH OF 4" PRIOR TO TOPSOIL AND HYDROMULCH INSTALLATION.
2. BERMUDA GRASS SEED SHALL BE EXTRA HULLED, TREATED LAWN TYPE. SEED SHALL BE DELIVERED TO THE SITE IN ITS ORIGINAL UNOPENED CONTAINER AND SHALL MEET ALL STATE/LOCAL LAW REQUIREMENTS.
3. FIBER SHALL BE 100% WOOD CELLULOSE FIVER, DELIVERED TO THE SITE IN ITS ORIGINAL UNOPENED CONTAINER AS MANUFACTURED BY "CONWEB' OR EQUAL.
4. FIBER TACK SHALL BE DELIVERED TO THE SITE IN ITS UNOPENED CONTAINER AND SHALL BE 'TERRO-TACK ONE', AS MANUFACTURED BY GROWERS, INC OR APPROVED EQUAL.
5. HYDROMULCH WITH BERMUDA GRASS SEET AT A RATE OF 2 POUNDS PER 1000 S.F.
6. USE A BATTER BOARD AGAINST ALL BED AREAS TO PREVENT OVER SPRAY.
7. IF INADEQUATE MOISTURE IS PRESENT IN SOIL, APPLY WATER AS NECESSARY FOR OPTIMUM MOISTURE FOR SEED APPLICATION.
8. IF INSTALLATION OCCURS BETWEEN SEPTEMBER 1ST AND MAY 1ST, ALL HYDORMULCH AREAS SHALL BE OVER-SEEDED WITH WINTER RYE GRASS AT A RATE OF FOUR POUNDS PER ONE THOUSAND SQUARE FEET. CONTRACTOR SHALL BE REQUIRED TO RE-HYDROMULCH WITH BERMUDA GRASS THE FOLLOWING GROWING SEASON AS PART OF THIS CONTRACT.
9. AFTER APPLICATION, NO EQUIPMENT SHALL OPERATE OVER APPLIED AREAS. WATER SEEDED AREAS IMMEDIATELY AFTER INSTALLATION TO SATURATION.
10. ALL LAWN AREAS TO BE HYDROMULCHED SHALL ACHIEVE 100% COVERAGE PRIOR TO FINAL ACCEPTANCE.

LANDSCAPE NOTES

1. CONTRACTOR TO VERIFY AND LOCATE ALL PROPOSED AND EXISTING ELEMENTS. NOTIFY LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT OR DESIGNATED REPRESENTATIVE FOR ANY LAYOUT DISCREPANCIES OR ANY CONDITION THAT WOULD PROHIBIT THE INSTALLATION AS SHOWN. SURVEY DATA OF EXISTING CONDITIONS WAS SUPPLIED BY OTHERS.
2. CONTRACTOR SHALL CALL 811 TO VERIFY AND LOCATE ANY AND ALL UTILITIES ON SITE PRIOR TO COMMENCING WORK. LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT SHOULD BE NOTIFIED OF ANY CONFLICTS. CONTRACTOR TO EXERCISE EXTREME CAUTION WHEN WORKING NEAR UNDERGROUND UTILITIES.
3. A MINIMUM OF 2% SLOPE SHALL BE PROVIDED AWAY FROM ALL STRUCTURES.
4. CONTRACTOR SHALL FINE GRADE AREAS TO ACHIEVE FINAL CONTOURS AS INDICATED. LEAVE AREAS TO RECEIVE TOPSOIL 3" BELOW FINAL FINISHED GRADE IN PLANTING AREAS AND 1" BELOW FINAL FINISHED GRADE IN LAWN AREAS.
5. LANDSCAPE ISLANDS SHALL BE CROWNED, AND UNIFORM THROUGHOUT THE SITE.
6. PLANTING AREAS AND SOD TO BE SEPARATED BY STEEL EDGING. NO STEEL EDGING SHALL BE INSTALLED ADJACENT TO BUILDINGS, WALKS OR CURBS. EDGING NOT TO BE MORE THAN 1/2" ABOVE FINISHED GRADE.
7. EDGING SHALL BE CUT AT 45 DEGREE ANGLE WHERE IT INTERSECTS WALKS AND/OR CURBS.
8. MULCH SHALL BE INSTALLED AT 1/2" BELOW THE TOPS OF SIDEWALKS AND CURBING.
9. QUANTITIES ON THESE PLANS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY. THE SPACING OF PLANTS SHOULD BE AS INDICATED ON PLANS OR OTHERWISE NOTED. ALL TREES AND SHRUBS SHALL BE PLANTED PER DETAILS.
10. CONTAINER GROWN PLANT MATERIAL IS PREFERRED HOWEVER BALL AND BURLAP PLANT MATERIAL CAN BE SUBSTITUTED IF NEED BE AND IS APPROPRIATE TO THE SIZE AND QUALITY INDICATED ON THE PLANT MATERIAL LIST.
11. TREES SHALL BE PLANTED AT A MINIMUM OF 5' FROM ANY UTILITY LINE, SIDEWALK OR CURB. TREES SHALL ALSO BE 10' CLEAR FROM FIRE HYDRANTS.
12. 4" OF SHREDDED HARDWOOD MULCH (2" SETTLED THICKNESS) SHALL BE PLACED OVER WEED BARRIER FABRIC. MULCH SHALL BE SHREDDED HARDWOOD MULCH OR APPROVED EQUAL. PINE STRAW MULCH IS PROHIBITED.
13. WEED BARRIER FABRIC SHALL BE USED IN PLANT BEDS AND AROUND ALL TREES AND SHALL BE MIRAFI 140S WEED BARRIER OR APPROVED EQUAL.
14. CONTRACTOR TO PROVIDE UNIT PRICING OF LANDSCAPE MATERIALS AND BE RESPONSIBLE FOR OBTAINING ALL LANDSCAPE AND IRRIGATION PERMITS.

IRRIGATION:

1. ALL REQUIRED LANDSCAPE AREAS SHALL HAVE AN AUTOMATIC IRRIGATION SYSTEM WITH A FREEZE/RAIN SENSOR. SYSTEM SHALL ALSO HAVE AN ET WEATHER BASED CONTROLLER AND BE DESIGNED AND INSTALLED BY A LICENSED IRRIGATOR.

MAINTENANCE REQUIREMENTS:

1. VEGETATION SHOULD BE INSPECTED REGULARLY TO ENSURE THAT PLANT MATERIAL IS ESTABLISHING PROPERLY AND REMAINS IN A HEALTHY GROWING CONDITION APPROPRIATE FOR THE SEASON. IF DAMAGED OR REMOVED, PLANTS MUST BE REPLACED BY A SIMILAR VARIETY AND SIZE.
2. MOWING, TRIMMING, EDGING AND SUPERVISION OF WATER APPLICATIONS SHALL BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR UNTIL THE OWNER OR OWNER'S REPRESENTATIVE ACCEPTS AND ASSUMES REGULAR MAINTENANCE.
3. ALL LANDSCAPE AREAS SHOULD BE CLEANED AND KEPT FREE OF TRASH, DEBRIS, WEEDS AND OTHER MATERIAL.

MISCELLANEOUS MATERIALS:

1. STEEL EDGING SHALL BE 3/16" X 4 X 16' DARK GREEN DURAEDGE STEEL LANDSCAPE EDGING UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE ON PLANS/DETAILS.
2. RIVER ROCK SHALL BE ARIZONA RIVER ROCK, 2" - 4" DIAMETER. RIVER ROCK SHALL BE COMPACTED TO A MINIMUM OF 3" DEPTH OVER FILTER FABRIC.

IRRIGATION WILL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE UNIFIED DEVELOPMENT CODE (UDC). (SUBSECTION 05.04, OF ARTICLE 08)

NO EXISTING TREES ON SITE.

APPROVED:
I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THE ABOVE AND FOREGOING SITE PLAN FOR A DEVELOPMENT IN THE CITY OF ROCKWALL, TEXAS, WAS APPROVED BY THE PLANNING & ZONING COMMISSION OF THE CITY OF ROCKWALL ON THE _____ DAY OF_____. 20___

WITNESS OUT HANDS, THIS _____ DAY OF_____ _____

_____
PLANNING & ZONING COMMISSION, CHAIRMAN

_____
DIRECTOR OF PLANNING AND ZONING

GRAPHIC SCALE
0 30 60 FEET
Scale 1"=30' - 0"

AWR Designs, LLC
P.O. Box 1746
Aledo, Texas 76008
amanda@awr-designs.com
c. 512.517.5589

OWNER/DEVELOPER:
KENNOR ROCKWALL RETAIL, LLC.
8848 GREENVILLE AVE.
DALLAS, TEXAS 75243
PHONE: 903-819-1208
CONTACT: SHANE SHOULDERS

ENGINEER:
VASQUEZ ENGINEERING, L.L.C.
1919 S. SHILOH ROAD, SUITE 440
GARLAND, TEXAS 75042
PHONE: 972-272-4610
CONTACT: JUAN J. VASQUEZ, P.E.

LANDSCAPE PLAN
KENNOR ROCKWALL RETAIL
LOT 8R, BLOCK A
DALTON GOLIAD ADDITION
1.93 ACRES
ROCKWALL, ROCKWALL COUNTY, TEXAS
OCTOBER 20, 2023
CASE #SP2023-0XX

NO.	DATE	APP.

VASQUEZ ENGINEERING, L.L.C.
1919 S. Shiloh Road
Suite 440, LB 44
Garland, Texas 75042
Ph: 972-278-2948
TX Registration # F-12266

REGISTERED LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT
AMANDA W. RICHARDSON
2754
STATE OF TEXAS

DEVELOPER:
KENNOR ROCKWALL RETAIL, LLC
8848 GREENVILLE AVE.
DALLAS, TEXAS 75243

LANDSCAPE PLAN
KENNOR ROCKWALL RETAIL
LOT 8R, BLOCK A
DALTON GOLIAD ADDITION
CITY OF ROCKWALL, TX.

Scale: 1" = 30'
Designed by: JJV
Drawn by: DRS
Checked by: JJV
720-01\DWG\SITE PLAN\SP1-SITE PLAN.dwg
Date: 10/20/2023

SHEET
L1.1

SECTION 32 9300 - LANDSCAPE

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 QUALIFICATIONS OF THE LANDSCAPE CONTRACTOR.

A. ALL LANDSCAPE WORK SHOWN ON THESE PLANS SHALL BE PERFORMED BY A SINGLE FIRM SPECIALIZING IN LANDSCAPE PLANTING

1.2 REFERENCE DOCUMENTS

A. REFER TO LANDSCAPE PLANS, NOTES, SCHEDULES AND DETAILS FOR ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS

1.3 SCOPE OF WORK / DESCRIPTION OF WORK

A. WORK COVERED BY THESE SECTIONS INCLUDES: FURNISH ALL SUPERVISIONS, LABOR, MATERIALS, SERVICES, EQUIPMENT AND APPLIANCES REQUIRED TO COMPLETE THE WORK COVERED IN CONJUNCTION WITH THE LANDSCAPING COVERED IN LANDSCAPE PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS INCLUDING:
   1. PLANTING (TREES, SHRUBS, GRASSES)
   1. BED PREP AND FERTILIZATION
   3. NOTIFICATION OF SOURCES
   4. WATER AND MAINTENANCE UNTIL ACCEPTANCE
   5. GUARANTEE

B. ALL WORK SHALL BE PERFORMED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ALL APPLICABLE LAWS, CODES AND REGULATIONS REQUIRED BY AUTHORITIES HAVING JURISDICTION OVER SUCH WORK, INCLUDING ALL INSPECTIONS AND PERMITS REQUIRED BY FEDERAL, STATE AND LOCAL AUTHORITIES IN SUPPLY, TRANSPORTATION AND INSTALLATION OF MATERIALS.

C. THE LANDSCAPE CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY THE LOCATION OF ALL UNDERGROUND UTILITY LINES (WATER, SEWER, ELECTRICAL, TELEPHONE, GAS, CABLE, TELEVISION, ETC.) PRIOR TO THE START OF ANY WORK

1.4 REFERENCES

A. AMERICAN STANDARD FOR NURSERY STOCK PUBLISHED BY AMERICAN ASSOCIATION OF NURSERYMEN; 27 OCTOBER 1980, EDITION; BY AMERICAN NATIONAL STANDARDS INSTITUTE (260.1) - PLANT MATERIAL

B. AMERICAN JOINT COMMITTEE ON HORTICULTURE NOMENCLATURE; 1942 EDITION OF STANDARDIZED PLANT NAMES.

C. TEXAS ASSOCIATION OF NURSERYMEN, GRADES AND STANDARDS

1.5 SUBMITTALS

A. PROVIDE REPRESENTATIVE QUANTITIES OF EACH SOIL, MULCH, BED MIX, GRAVEL AND STONE BEFORE INSTALLATION. SAMPLES TO BE APPROVED BY OWNER'S REPRESENTATIVE BEFORE USE.

B. SOIL AMENDMENTS AND FERTILIZERS SHOULD BE RESEARCHED AND BASED ON THE SOILS IN THE AREA.

C. BEFORE INSTALLATION, SUBMIT DOCUMENTATION THAT PLANT MATERIALS ARE AVAILABLE AND HAVE BEEN RESERVED. FOR ANY PLANT MATERIAL NOT AVAILABLE, SUBMIT REQUEST FOR SUBSTITUTION.

1.6 JOB CONDITIONS, DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

A. GENERAL CONTRACTOR TO COMPLETE WORK BEFORE LANDSCAPE CONTRACTOR TO COMMENCE.

B. ALL PLANTING BED AREAS SHALL BE LEFT THREE INCHES BELOW FINAL GRADE OF SIDEWALKS, DRIVES AND CURBS. ALL AREAS TO RECEIVE SOLID SOD SHALL BE LEFT ONE INCH BELOW THE FINAL GRADE OF WALKS, DRIVES AND CURBS. CONSTRUCTION DEBRIS SHALL BE REMOVED PRIOR TO LANDSCAPE CONTRACTOR BEGINNING WORK.

C. STORAGE OF MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT AT THE JOB SITE WILL BE AT THE RISK OF THE LANDSCAPE CONTRACTOR. THE OWNER CANNOT BE HELD RESPONSIBLE FOR THEFT OR DAMAGE.

1.7 SEQUENCING

A. INSTALL TREES, SHRUBS, AND LINER STOCK PLANT MATERIALS PRIOR TO INSTALLATION OF LAWN/SOLID SOD.

B. WHERE EXISTING TURF AREAS ARE BEING CONVERTED TO PLANTING BEDS, THE TURF SHALL BE CHEMICALLY ERADICATED TO MINIMIZE RE-GROWTH IN THE FUTURE. AREAS SHALL BE PROPERLY PREPARED WITH AMENDED ORGANIC MATTER.

1.8 MAINTENANCE AND GUARANTEE

MAINTENANCE:

A. THE LANDSCAPE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE HELD RESPONSIBLE FOR THE MAINTENANCE OF ALL WORK FROM THE TIME OF PLANTING UNTIL FINAL ACCEPTANCE BY OWNER.

B. NO TREES, GRASS, GROUNDCOVER OR GRASS WILL BE ACCEPTED UNLESS THEY SHOW HEALTHY GROWTH AND SATISFACTORY FOLIAGE CONDITIONS.

C. MAINTENANCE SHALL INCLUDE WATERING OF TREES AND PLANTS, CULTIVATION, WEED SPRAYING, EDGING, PRUNING OF TREES, MOWING OF GRASS, CLEANING UP AND ALL OTHER WORK NECESSARY FOR MAINTENANCE.

D. A WRITTEN NOTICE REQUESTING FINAL INSPECTION AND ACCEPTANCE SHOULD BE SUBMITTED TO THE OWNER AT LEAST 7 DAYS PRIOR TO COMPLETION. AN ON SITE INSPECTION BY THE OWNER'S AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE WILL BE COMPLETED PRIOR TO WRITTEN ACCEPTANCE.

E. NOTIFY OWNER OR OWNER'S REPRESENTATIVE SEVEN DAYS PRIOR TO THE EXPIRATION OF THE WARRANTY PERIOD.

F. REMOVE DEAD, UNHEALTHY AND UNSIGHTLY PLANTS DURING WARRANTY PERIOD

G. REMOVE GUYING AND STAKING MATERIALS AFTER ONE YEAR

H. ALL LANDSCAPE MUST BE MAINTAINED AND GRASS MOWED/EDGED ON A WEEKLY SCHEDULE UNTIL ACCEPTANCE BY OWNER. REMOVE CLIPPINGS AND DEBRIS FROM SITE PROMPTLY.

I. REMOVE TRASH, DEBRIS, AND LITTER. WATER, PRUNE, RESTAKE TREES, FERTILIZE, WEED AND APPLY HERBICIDES AND FUNGICIDES AS REQUIRED.

J. COORDINATE THE OPERATION OF IRRIGATION SYSTEM TO ENSURE THAT PLANTS ARE ADEQUATELY WATERED. HAND WATER AREAS NOT RECEIVING ADEQUATE WATER FROM AN IRRIGATION SYSTEM.

K. THE LANDSCAPE CONTRACTOR SHALL MAINTAIN THE IRRIGATION SYSTEM IN ACCORDANCE TO THE MAINTENANCE SERVICE TO ENSURE THE SYSTEM IS IN PROPER WORKING ORDER WITH SCHEDULING ADJUSTMENTS BY SEASON TO MAXIMIZE WATER CONSERVATION.

L. REAPPLY MULCH TO BARE AND THIN AREAS.

M. SHOULD SEEDED AND/OR SODDED AREAS NOT BE COVERED BY AN AUTOMATIC IRRIGATION SYSTEM, THE LANDSCAPE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR WATERING THESE AREAS AND OBTAINING A FULL, HEALTHY STAND OF GRASS AT NO ADDITIONAL COST TO THE OWNER.

N. TO ACHIEVE FINAL ACCEPTANCE AT THE END OF THE MAINTENANCE PERIOD, ALL OF THE FOLLOWING CONDITIONS MUST OCCUR:
   a. THE LANDSCAPE SHALL SHOW ACTIVE, HEALTHY GROWTH (WITH EXCEPTIONS MADE FOR SEASONAL DORMANCY). ALL PLANTS NOT MEETING THIS CONDITION SHALL BE REJECTED AND REPLACED BY HEALTHY PLANT MATERIAL PRIOR TO FINAL ACCEPTANCE.
   b. ALL HARDSCAPE SHALL BE CLEANED PRIOR TO FINAL ACCEPTANCE.
   c. SODDED AREAS MUST BE ACTIVELY GROWING AND MUST REACH A MINIMUM HEIGHT OF 1 1/2 INCHES BEFORE FIRST MOWING. HYDROMULCHED AREAS SHALL SHOW ACTIVE, HEALTHY GROWTH. BARE AREAS LARGER THAN TWELVE SQUARE INCHES MUST BE RESODDED OR RESEEDED (AS APPROPRIATE) PRIOR TO FINAL ACCEPTANCE. ALL SODDED TURF SHALL BE NEATLY MOWED.

GUARANTEE:

A. TREES, SHRUBS, GROUNDCVOER SHALL BE GUARANTEED (IN WRITING) FOR A 12 MONTH PERIOD (90 DAYS FOR ANNUAL PLANTING OR AT THE END OF THE SEASONAL COLOR GROWING SEASON, WHICHEVER COMES SOONER) AFTER FINAL ACCEPTANCE. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL REPLACE ALL DEAD MATERIALS AS SOON AS WEATHER PERMITS AND UPON NOTIFICATION OF THE OWNER.

B. PLANTS INCLUDING TREES, WHICH HAVE PARTIALLY DIED SO THAT SHAPE, SIZE OR SYMMETRY HAVE BEEN DAMAGED SHALL BE CONSIDERED SUBJECT TO REPLACEMENT. IN SUCH CASES, THE OPINION OF THE OWNER SHALL BE FINAL.

C. PLANTS USED FOR REPLACEMENT SHALL BE OF THE SAME SIZE AND KIND AS THOSE ORIGINALLY PLANTED OR SPECIFIED. ALL WORK INCLUDING MATERIALS, LABOR AND EQUIPMENT USED IN REPLACEMENTS SHALL CARRY A 12 MONTH GUARANTEE. ANY DAMAGE INCLUDING RUTS IN LAWN OR BED AREAS INCURRED AS A RESULT OF MAKING REPLACEMENTS SHALL BE IMMEDIATELY REPAIRED.

D. WHEN PLANT REPLACEMENTS ARE MADE, PLANTS, SOIL MIX, FERTILIZER AND MULCH ARE TO BE UTILIZED AS ORIGINALLY SPECIFIED AND RE-INSPECTED FOR FULL COMPLIANCE WITH THE CONTRACT REQUIREMENTS. ALL REPLACEMENTS ARE INCLUDED UNDER "WORK" OF THIS SECTION.

E. THE OWNER AGREES THAT FOR THE ONE YEAR WARRANTY PERIOD TO BE EFFECTIVE, HE WILL WATER PLANTS AT LEAST TWICE A WEEK DURING DRY PERIODS.

F. THE ABOVE GUARANTEE SHALL NOT APPLY WHERE PLANTS DIE AFTER ACCEPTANCE BECAUSE OF DAMAGE DUE TO ACTS OF GOD, VANDALISM, INSECTS, DISEASE, INJURY BY HUMANS, MACHINES, THEFT OR NEGLIGENCE BY OWNER.

G. ACCEPTANCE FOR ALL LANDSCAPE WORK SHALL BE GIVEN AFTER FINAL INSPECTION BY THE OWNER PROVIDED THE JOB IS IN A COMPLETE, UNDAMAGED CONDITION AND THERE IS A STAND OF GRASS IN ALL LAWN AREAS. AT THAT TIME, THE OWNER WILL ASSUME MAINTENANCE ON THE ACCEPTED WORK.

1.9 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. COMPLY WITH ALL FEDERAL, STATE, COUNTY AND LOCAL REGULATIONS GOVERNING LANDSCAPE MATERIALS AND WORK.

B. EMPLOY PERSONNEL EXPERIENCED AND FAMILIAR WITH THE REQUIRED WORK AND SUPERVISION BY A FOREMAN.

C. MAKE CONTACT WITH SUPPLIERS IMMEDIATELY UPON OBTAINING NOTICE OF CONTRACT ACCEPTANCE TO SELECT AND BOOK MATERIALS.

D. DEVELOP A PROGRAM OF MAINTENANCE (PRUNING AND FERTILIZATION) WHICH WILL ENSURE THE PURCHASED MATERIALS WILL MEET AND/OR EXCEED PROJECT SPECIFICATIONS.

E. DO NOT MAKE PLANT MATERIAL SUBSTITUTIONS. IF THE LANDSCAPE MATERIAL SPECIFIED IS NOT READILY AVAILABLE, SUBMIT PROOF TO LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT ALONG WITH THE PROPOSED MATERIAL TO BE USED IN LIEU OF THE SPECIFIED PLANT.

F. AT THE TIME BIDS ARE SUBMITTED, THE CONTRACTOR IS ASSUMED TO HAVE LOCATED THE MATERIALS NECESSARY TO COMPLETE THE JOB AS SPECIFIED.

G. OWNER'S REPRESENTATIVE SHALL INSPECT ALL PLANT MATERIAL AND RETAINS THE RIGHT TO INSPECT MATERIALS UPON ARRIVAL TO THE SITE AND DURING INSTALLATION. THE OWNER'S REPRESENTATIVE MAY ALSO REJECT ANY MATERIALS HE/SHE FEELS TO BE UNSATISFACTORY OR DEFECTIVE DURING THE WORK PROCESS. ALL PLANTS DAMAGED IN TRANSIT OR AT THE JOB SITE SHALL BE REJECTED.

1.10 PRODUCT DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

A. PREPARATION.

1. BALLED AND BURLAPPED B&B PLANTS): DIG AND PREPARE SHIPMENT IN A MANNER THAT WILL NOT DAMAGE ROOTS, BRANCHES, SHAPE AND FUTURE DEVELOPMENT.

2. CONTAINER GROWN PLANTS: DELIVER PLANTS IN RIGID CONTAINER TO HOLD BALL SHAPE AND PROTECT ROOT MASS.

B. DELIVERY

1. DELIVER PACKAGED MATERIALS IN SEALED CONTAINERS SHOWING WEIGHT, ANALYSIS AND NAME OF MANUFACTURER. PROTECT MATERIALS FROM DETERIORATION DURING DELIVERY AND WHILE STORED ON SITE.

2. DELIVER ONLY PLANT MATERIALS THAT CAN BE PLANTED IN ONE DAY UNLESS ADEQUATE STORAGE AND WATERING FACILITIES ARE AVAILABLE ON SITE

3. PROTECT ROOT BALLS BY HEELING IN WITH SAWDUST OR OTHER APPROVED MOISTURE RETAINING MATERIAL IF NOT PLANTED WITHIN 24 HOURS OF DELIVERY.

4. PROTECT PLANTS DURING DELIVERY TO PREVENT DAMAGE TO ROOT BALL OR DESICCATION OF LEAVES.

5. KEEP PLANTS MOIST AT ALL TIMES. COVER ALL MATERIALS DURING TRANSPORT.

6. NOTIFY OWNERS REPRESENTATIVE OF DELIVERY 72 HOURS PRIOR TO DELIVERY OF PLANT MATERIAL AT JOB SITE.

7. REMOVE REJECTED PLANT MATERIAL IMMEDIATELY FROM JOB SITE.

8. TO AVOID DAMAGE OR STRESS, DO NOT LIFT, MOVE, ADJUST TO PLUMB, OR OTHERWISE MANIPULATE PLANTS BY TRUNK OR STEMS.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PLANT MATERIALS

A. GENERAL: WELL FORMED NO. 1 GRADE OR BETTER NURSERY GROWN STOCK. LISTED PLANT HEIGHTS ARE FROM TOPS OF FOOT BALLS TO NOMINAL TOPS OF PLANTS. PLANT SPREAD REFERS TO NOMINAL OUTER WIDTH OF THE PLANT NOT THE OUTER LEAF TIPS. PLANTS SHALL BE INDIVIDUALLY APPROVED BY THE OWNERS REPRESENTATIVE AND THEIR DECISION AS TO THEIR ACCEPTABILITY SHALL BE FINAL.

B. QUANTITIES: THE DRAWINGS AND SPECIFICATIONS ARE COMPLIMENTARY. ANYTHING CALLED FOR ON ONE AND NOT THE OTHER IS AS BINDING AS IF SHOWN AND CALLED FOR ON BOTH. THE PLANT SCHEDULE IS AN AID TO BIDDERS ONLY. CONFIRM ALL QUANTITIES ON PLAN.

C. QUANTITIES AND SIZE: PLANT MATERIALS SHALL CONFORM TO THE SIZE GIVEN ON THE PLAN AND SHALL BE HEALTHY, WELL SHAPED, FULL BRANCHED AND WELL ROOTED. SYMMETRY IS ALSO IMPERATIVE. PLANTS SHALL BE FREE FROM INSECTS, INJURY, DISEASE, BROKEN BRANCHES, DISFIGUREMENTS, INSECT EGGS AND ARE TO BE OF SPECIMEN QUALITY.

D. APPROVAL: ALL PLANTS WHICH ARE FOUND UNSUITABLE IN GROWTH OR ARE UNHEALTHY, BADLY SHAPED OR UNDERSIZED WILL BE REJECTED BY THE OWNERS REPRESENTATIVE EITHER BEFORE OR AFTER PLANTING AND SHALL BE REMOVED AT THE EXPENSE OF THE LANDSCAPE CONTRACTOR AND REPLACED WITH ACCEPTABLE SPECIMENS.

E. TREES SHALL BE HEALTHY, FULL BRANCHED, WELL SHAPED AND SHALL MEET THE MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS AS SPECIFIED ON THE PLANT SCHEDULE. ALL TREES SHALL BE OBTAINED FROM SOURCES WITHIN 200 MILES OF THE PROJECT SITE IF POSSIBLE, AND WITH SIMILAR CLIMACTIC CONDITIONS.

F. PRUNING: ALL PRUNING OF TREES AND SHRUBS SHALL BE EXECUTED BY THE LANDSCAPE CONTRACTOR AT NO ADDITIONAL COST TO THE OWNER, PRIOR TO FINAL ACCEPTANCE.

G. PLANTS SHALL CONFORM TO THE MEASUREMENTS SPECIFIED. EXCEPT THE PLANTS LARGER THAN THOSE SPECIFIED MAY BE USED. USE OF LARGER PLANTS SHALL NOT INCREASE THE CONTRACT PRICE.

H. WHERE MATERIALS ARE PLANTED IN MASSES, PROVIDE PLANTS OF UNIFORM SIZE.

I. ROOT SYSTEMS SHALL BE HEALTHY, DENSELY BRANCHED, FIBROUS ROOT SYSTEMS, NON-POT-BOUND, FREE FROM ENCIRCLING AND/OR GIRDLING ROOTS, AND FREE FROM ANY OTHER ROOT DEFECTS (SUCH AS J-SHAPED ROOTS).

J. ALL TREES SHALL BE STANDARD IN FORM, UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED. TREES WITH CENTRAL LEADERS WILL NOT BE ACCEPTED IF LEADER IS DAMAGED OR REMOVED. PRUNE ALL DAMAGED TWIGS AFTER PLANTING

K. TREE TRUNKS TO BE STURDY, EXHIBIT HARDENED SYSTEMS AND VIGOROUS AND FIBROUS ROOT SYSTEMS, NOT ROOT OR POT BOUND.

L. TREES WITH DAMAGED OR CROOKED LEADERS, BARK ABRASIONS, SUNSCALD, DISFIGURING KNOTS, OR/INSECT DAMAGE WILL BE REJECTED.

M. CALIPER MEASUREMENTS FOR STANDARD (SINGLE TRUNK) TREES SHALL BE AS FOLLOWS: SIX INCHES ABOVE THE ROOT FLARE FOR TREES UP TO AND INCLUDING FOUR INCHES IN CALIPER, AND TWELVE INCHES ABOVE THE ROOT FLARE FOR TREES EXCEEDING FOUR INCHES IN CALIPER

N. MULTI-TRUNK TREES SHALL BE MEASURED BY THEIR OVERALL HEIGHT, MEASURED FROM THE TOP OF THE ROOT BALL.

O. ANY TREE OR SHRUB SHOWN TO HAVE EXCESS SOIL PLACED ON TOP OF THE ROOT BALL, SO THAT THE ROOT FLARE HAS BEEN COMPLETELY COVERED, SHALL BE REJECTED.

P. SOD: PROVIDE WELL-ROOTED SOD OF THE VARIETY NOTED ON THE PLANS. SOD SHALL BE CUT FROM HEALTHY, MATURE TURF WITH SOIL THICKNESS OF 3/4" TO 1". EACH PALLET OF SOD SHALL BE ACCOMPANIED BY A CERTIFICATE FROM SUPPLIER STATING THE COMPOSITION OF THE SOD.

2.2 SOIL PREPARATION MATERIALS

A. SANDY LOAM:

1. FRIABLE, FERTILE, DARK, LOAMY SOIL, FREE OF CLAY LUMPS, SUBSOIL, STONES AND OTHER EXTRANEOUS MATERIAL AND REASONABLY FREE OF WEEDS AND FOREIGN GRASSES. LOAM CONTAINING DALLASGRASS OR NUTGRASS SHALL BE REJECTED.

2. PHYSICAL PROPERTIES AS FOLLOWS:
   a. CLAY - BETWEEN 7-27%
   b. SILT - BETWEEN 15-25%
   c. SAND - LESS THAN 52%

3. ORGANIC MATTER SHALL BE 3%-10% OF TOTAL DRY WEIGHT.

4. IF REQUESTED, LANDSCAPE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE A CERTIFIED SOIL ANALYSIS CONDUCTED BY AN APPROVED SOIL TESTING LABORATORY VERIFYING THAT SANDY LOAM MEETS THE ABOVE REQUIREMENTS.

B. ORGANIC MATERIAL: COMPOST WITH A MIXTURE OF 80% VEGETATIVE MATTER AND 20% ANIMAL WASTE. INGREDIENTS SHOULD BE A MIX OF COURSE AND FINE TEXTURED MATERIAL.

C. PREMIXED BEDDING SOIL AS SUPPLIED BY VITAL EARTH RESOURCES, GLADEWATER, TEXAS; PROFESSIONAL BEDDING SOIL AS SUPPLIED BY LIVING EARTH TECHNOLOGY, DALLAS, TEXAS OR ACID GRO MUNICIPAL MIX AS SUPPLIED BY SOIL BUILDING SYSTEMS, DALLAS, TEXAS OR APPROVED EQUAL.

D. SHARP SAND: SHARP SAND MUST BE FREE OF SEEDS, SOIL PARTICLES AND WEEDS.

E. MULCH: DOUBLE SHREDDED HARDWOOD MULCH, PARTIALLY DECOMPOSED, DARK BROWN.

F. ORGANIC FERTILIZER: FERTILAID, SUSTANE, OR GREEN SENSE OR EQUAL AS RECOMMENDED FOR REQUIRED APPLICATIONS. FERTILIZER SHALL BE DELIVERED TO THE SITE IN ORIGINAL UNOPENED CONTAINERS, EACH BEARING THE MANUFACTURER'S GUARANTEED STATEMENT OF ANALYSIS.

G. COMMERCIAL FERTILIZER: 10-20-10 OR SIMILAR ANALYSIS. NITROGEN SOURCE TO BE A MINIMUM 50% SLOW RELEASE ORGANIC NITROGEN (SCU OR UF) WITH A MINIMUM 8% SULFUR AND 4% IRON, PLUS MICRONUTRIENTS.

H. PEAT: COMMERCIAL SPHAGNUM PEAT MOSS OR PARTIALLY DECOMPOSED SHREDDED PINE BARK OR OTHER APPROVED ORGANIC MATERIAL.

2.3 MISCELLANEOUS MATERIALS

A. STEEL EDGING - SHALL BE 3/16" X 4" X 16" DARK GREEN LANDSCAPE EDGING. DURAEDGE STEEL OR APPROVED EQUAL.

B. TREE STAKING - TREE STAKING SOLUTIONS OR APPROVED SUBSTITUTE; REFER TO DETAILS.

C. FILTER FABRIC - MIRAFI 140S BY MIRAFI INC. OR APPROVED SUBSTITUTE. AVAILABLE AT LONE STAR PRODUCTS, INC. (469-523-0444)

D. SAND - UNIFORMLY GRADED, WASHED, CLEAN, BANK RUN SAND.

E. GRAVEL: WASHED NATIVE PEA GRAVEL, GRADED 1" TO 1.5"

F. DECOMPOSED GRANITE - BASE MATERIAL OF NATURAL MATERIAL MIX OF GRANITE AGGREGATE NOT TO EXCEED 1/8" IN DIAMETER COMPOSED OF VARIOUS STAGES OF DECOMPOSED EARTH BASE.

G. RIVER ROCK - LOCALLY AVAILABLE NATIVE RIVER ROCK BETWEEN 2"-4" IN DIAMETER.

H. PRE-EMERGENT HERBICIDES: ANY GRANULAR, NON-STAINING PRE-EMERGENT HERBICIDE THAT IS LABELED FOR THE SPECIFIC ORNAMENTALS OR TURF ON WHICH IT WILL BE UTILIZED. PRE-EMERGENT HERBICIDES SHALL BE APPLIED PER THE MANUFACTURER'S LABELED RATES.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 PREPARATION

A. LANDSCAPE CONTRACTOR TO INSPECT ALL EXISTING CONDITIONS AND REPORT ANY DEFICIENCIES TO THE OWNER.

B. ALL PLANTING AREAS SHALL BE CONDITIONED AS FOLLOWS:
   1. PREPARE NEW PLANTING BEDS BY SCRAPING AWAY EXISTING GRASS AND WEEDS AS NECESSARY. TILL EXISTING SOIL TO A DEPTH OF SIX (6") INCHES PRIOR TO PLACING COMPOST AND FERTILIZER. APPLY FERTILIZER AS PER MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS. ADD SIX (6") INCHES OF COMPOST AND TILL INTO A DEPTH OF SIX (6") INCHES OF SPECIFIED MULCH (SETTLED THICKNESS).
   2. BACKFILL FOR TREE PITS SHALL BE AS FOLLOWS: USE EXISTING TOP SOIL ON SITE (USE IMPORTED TOPSOIL AS NEEDED) FREE FROM LARGE CLUMPS, ROCKS, DEBRIS, CALICHE, SUBSOILS, ETC., PLACED IN NINE (9") INCH LAYERS AND WATERED IN THOROUGHLY.

C. GRASS AREAS:
   1. BLOCKS OF SOD SHOULD BE LAID JOINT TO JOINT (STAGGERED JOINTS) AFTER FERTILIZING THE GROUND FIRST. ROLL GRASS AREAS TO ACHIEVE A SMOOTH, EVEN SURFACE. THE JOINTS BETWEEN THE BLOCKS OF SOD SHOULD BE FILLED WITH TOPSOIL WHERE THEY ARE GAPED OPEN, THEN WATERED THOROUGHLY.

3.2 INSTALLATION

A. MAINTENANCE OF PLANT MATERIALS SHALL BEGIN IMMEDIATELY AFTER EACH PLANT IS DELIVERED TO THE SITE AND SHALL CONTINUE UNTIL ALL CONSTRUCTION HAS BEEN SATISFACTORILY ACCOMPLISHED.

B. PLANT MATERIALS SHALL BE DELIVERED TO THE SITE ONLY AFTER THE BEDS ARE PREPARED AND AREAS ARE READY FOR PLANTING. ALL SHIPMENTS OF NURSERY MATERIALS SHALL BE THOROUGHLY PROTECTED FROM THE WINDS DURING TRANSIT. ALL PLANTS WHICH CANNOT BE PLANTED AT ONCE, AFTER DELIVERY TO THE SITE, SHALL BE WELL PROTECTED AGAINST THE POSSIBILITY OF DRYING BY WIND AND BALLS OF EARTH OF B & B PLANTS SHALL BE KEPT COVERED WITH SOIL OR OTHER ACCEPTABLE MATERIAL. ALL PLANTS REMAIN THE PROPERTY OF THE CONTRACTOR UNTIL FINAL ACCEPTANCE.

C. POSITION THE TREES AND SHRUBS IN THEIR INTENDED LOCATION AS PER PLAN.

D. NOTIFY THE OWNER'S AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE FOR INSPECTION AND APPROVAL OF ALL POSITIONING OF PLANT MATERIALS.

E. EXCAVATE PITS WITH VERTICAL SIDES AND HORIZONTAL BOTTOM. TREE PITS SHALL BE LARGE ENOUGH TO PERMIT HANDLING AND PLANTING WITHOUT INJURY TO BALLS OF EARTH OR ROOTS AND SHALL BE OF SUCH DEPTH THAT,WHEN PLANTED AND SETTLED, THE CROWN OF THE PLANT SHALL BEAR THE SAME RELATIONSHIP TO THE FINISH GRADE AS IT DID TO SOIL SURFACE IN ORIGINAL PLACE OF GROWTH. THE SIDES OF THE HOLE SHOULD BE ROUGH AND JAGGED, NEVER SLICK OR GLAZED.

F. SHRUB AND TREE PITS SHALL BE NO LESS THAN TWENTY-FOUR (24") INCHES WIDER THAN THE LATERAL DIMENSION OF THE EARTH BALL AND SIX (6") INCHES DEEPER THAN IT'S VERTICAL DIMENSION. REMOVE AND HAUL FROM SITE ALL ROCKS AND STONES OVER THREE-QUARTER (¾") INCH IN DIAMETER. PLANTS SHOULD BE THOROUGHLY MOIST BEFORE REMOVING CONTAINERS.

G. PERCOLATION TEST: FILL THE HOLE WITH WATER. IF THE WATER LEVEL DOES NOT PERCOLATE WITHIN 24 HOURS, THE TREE NEEDS TO MOVE TO ANOTHER LOCATION OR HAVE DRAINAGE ADDED. INSTALL A PVC STAND PIPE PER TREE IF THE PERCOLATION TEST FAILS.

H. BACKFILL ONLY WITH 5 PARTS EXISTING SOIL OR SANDY LOAM AND 1 PART BED PREPARATION. WHEN THE HOLE IS DUG IN SOLID ROCK, TOPSOIL FROM THE SAME AREA SHOULD NOT BE USED. CAREFULLY SETTLE BY WATERING TO PREVENT AIR POCKETS. REMOVE THE BURLAP FROM THE TOP ⅔ OF THE BALL, AS WELL AS ALL NYLON, PLASTIC STRING AND WIRE. CONTAINER TREES WILL USUALLY BE ROOT BOUND, IF SO FOLLOW STANDARD NURSERY PRACTICE OF 'ROOT SCORING'.

I. DO NOT WRAP TREES.

J. DO NOT OVER PRUNE.

K. REMOVE NURSERY TAGS AND STAKES FROM ALL PLANTS

L. REMOVE BOTTOM OF PLANT BOXES PRIOR TO PLACING PLANTS. REMOVE SIDES AFTER PLACEMENT AND PARTIAL BACKFILLING.

M. REMOVE UPPER THIRD OF BURLAP FROM BALLED AND BURLAPPED TREES AFTER PLACEMENT.

N. PLACE PLANT UPRIGHT AND PLUMB IN CENTER OF HOLE. ORIENT PLANTS FOR BEST APPEARANCE.

O. MULCH THE TOP OF THE BALL. DO NOT PLANT GRASS ALL THE WAY TO THE TRUNK OF THE TREE. LEAVE THE AREA ABOVE THE TOP OF THE BALL AND MULCH WITH AT LEAST TWO (2") INCHES OF SPECIFIED MULCH.

P. ALL PLANT BEDS AND TREES TO BE MULCHED WITH A MINIMUM SETTLED THICKNESS OF TWO (2") INCHES OVER THE ENTIRE BED OR PIT.

Q. OBSTRUCTION BELOW GROUND: IN THE EVENT THAT ROCK, OR UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION WORK OR OBSTRUCTIONS ARE ENCOUNTERED IN ANY PLANT PIT EXCAVATION WORK TO BE DONE UNDER THIS SECTION, ALTERNATE LOCATIONS MAY BE SELECTED BY THE OWNER. WHERE LOCATIONS CANNOT BE CHANGED, THE OBSTRUCTIONS SHALL BE REMOVED TO A DEPTH OF NOT LESS THAN THREE (3') FEET BELOW GRADE AND NO LESS THAN SIX (6") INCHES BELOW THE BOTTOM OF BALL WHEN PLANT IS PROPERLY SET AT THE REQUIRED GRADE. THE WORK OF THIS SECTION SHALL INCLUDE THE REMOVAL FROM THE SITE OF SUCH ROCK OR UNDERGROUND OBSTRUCTIONS ENCOUNTERED AT THE COST OF THE LANDSCAPE CONTRACTOR.

R. TREES AND LARGE SHRUBS SHALL BE STAKED AS SITE CONDITIONS REQUIRE. INSPITIN STAKES TO SECURE TREES AGAINST SEASONAL PREVAILING WINDS.

S. PRUNING AND MULCHING: PRUNING SHALL BE DIRECTED BY THE LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT AND SHALL BE PERFORMED IN ACCORDANCE WITH STANDARD HORTICULTURAL PRACTICE FOLLOWING FINE PRUNING, CLASS I PRUNING STANDARDS PROVIDED BY THE NATIONAL ARBORIST ASSOCIATION.
   1. DEAD WOOD, SUCKERS, BROKEN AND BADLY BRUISED BRANCHES SHALL BE REMOVED. GENERAL TIPPING OF THE BRANCHES IS NOT PERMITTED. DO NOT CUT TERMINAL BRANCHES.
   2. PRUNING SHALL BE DONE WITH CLEAN, SHARP TOOLS.
   3. IMMEDIATELY AFTER PLANTING OPERATIONS ARE COMPLETED, ALL TREE PITS SHALL BE COVERED WITH A LAYER OF ORGANIC MATERIAL TWO (2") INCHES IN DEPTH. THIS LIMIT OF THE ORGANIC MATERIAL FOR TREES SHALL BE THE DIAMETER OF THE PLANT PIT.

Q. STEEL EDGE INSTALLATION: EDGE SHALL BE ALIGNED AS INDICATED ON PLANS. STAKE OUT LIMITS OF STEEL CURBING AND OBTAIN OWNERS APPROVAL PRIOR TO INSTALLATION.
   1. ALL STEEL CURBING SHALL BE FREE OF KINKS AND ABRUPT BENDS.
   2. TOP OF EDGING SHALL BE ½" MAXIMUM HEIGHT ABOVE FINAL FINISHED GRADE.
   3. STAKES ARE TO BE INSTALLED ON THE PLANTING BED SIDE OF THE CURBING, AS OPPOSED TO THE GRASS SIDE.
   4. DO NOT INSTALL STEEL EDGING ALONG SIDEWALKS OR CURBS.
   5. CUT STEEL EDGING AT 45 DEGREE ANGLE WHERE EDGING MEETS SIDEWALKS OR CURBS.

3.3 CLEANUP AND ACCEPTANCE

A. CLEANUP: DURING THE WORK, THE PREMISES SHALL BE KEPT NEAT AND ORDERLY AT ALL TIMES. STORAGE AREAS FOR ALL MATERIALS SHALL BE SO ORGANIZED SO THAT THEY, TOO, ARE NEAT AND ORDERLY. ALL TRASH AND DEBRIS SHALL BE REMOVED FROM THE SITE AS WORK PROGRESSES. KEEP PAVED AREAS CLEAN BY SWEEPING OR HOSING THEM AT END OF EACH WORK DAY.

B. REPAIR RUTS, HOLES AND SCARES IN GROUND SURFACES.

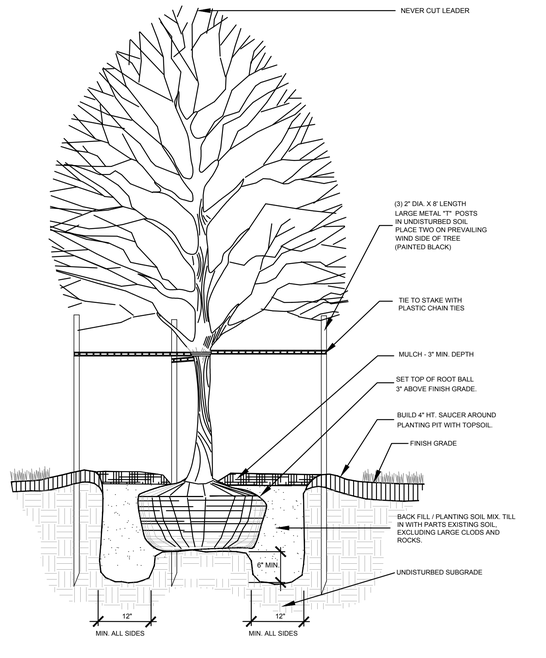
C. ENSURE THAT WORK IS COMPLETE AND PLANT MATERIALS ARE IN VIGOROUS AND HEALTHY GROWING CONDITION.

D. UPON COMPLETION OF THE WORK, THE LANDSCAPE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE THE SITE CLEAN, FREE OF DEBRIS AND TRASH, AND SUITABLE FOR USE AS INTENDED. THE LANDSCAPE CONTRACTOR SHALL THEN REQUEST AN INSPECTION BY THE OWNER TO DETERMINE FINAL ACCEPTABILITY.

E. WHENIF THE INSPECTED PLANTING WORK DOES NOT COMPLY WITH THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS, THE LANDSCAPE CONTRACTOR SHALL REPLACE AND/OR REPAIR THE REJECTED WORK TO THE OWNERS SATISFACTION WITHIN 24 HOURS.

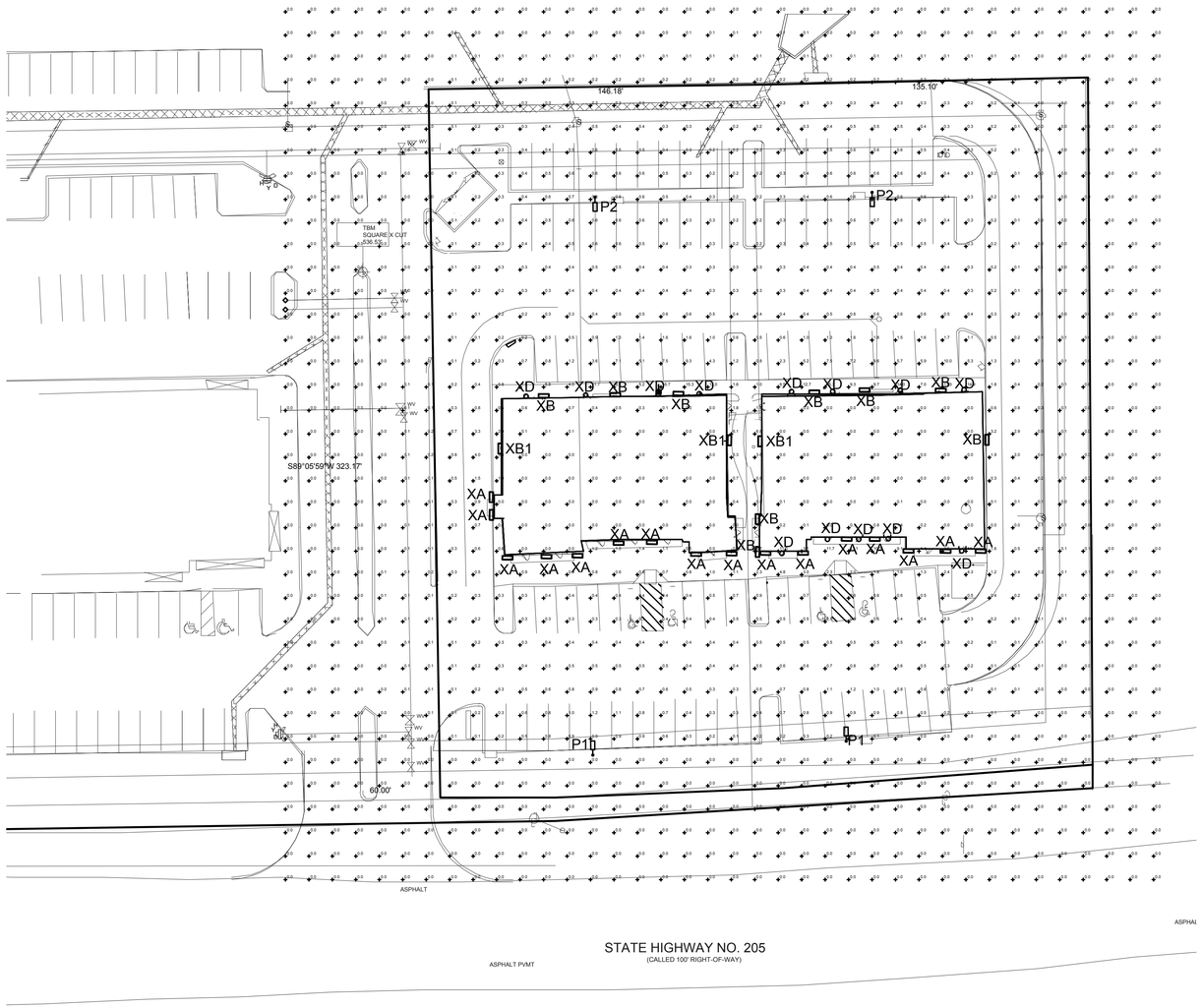
F. THE LANDSCAPE MAINTENANCE PERIOD WILL NOT COMMENCE UNTIL THE LANDSCAPE WORK HAS BEEN RE-INSPECTED BY THE OWNER AND FOUND TO BE ACCEPTABLE. AT THAT TIME, A WRITTEN NOTICE OF FINAL ACCEPTANCE WILL BE ISSUED BY THE OWNER, AND THE MAINTENANCE AND GUARANTEE PERIODS WILL COMMENCE.

END OF SECTION


NEVER CUT LEADER
(3) 2" DIA. X 8' LENGTH LARGE METAL "T" POSTS IN UNDISTURED SOIL PLACE TWO ON PREVAILING WIND SIDE OF TREE (PAINTED BLACK)
TIE TO STAKE WITH PLASTIC CHAIN TIES
MULCH - 3" MIN. DEPTH
SET TOP OF ROOT BALL 3" ABOVE FINISH GRADE.
BUILD 4" HT. SAUCER AROUND PLANTING PIT WITH TOPSOIL.
FINISH GRADE
BACK FILL / PLANTING SOIL MIX. TILL IN WITH PARTS EXISTING SOIL, EXCLUDING LARGE CLODS AND ROCKS.
UNDISTURBED SUBGRADE
6" MIN.
12"
MIN. ALL SIDES
12"
MIN. ALL

LIGHT FIXTURE SCHEDULE

TYPE	MANUFACTURER	CATALOG NUMBER	LAMP TYPE	WATTS	VOLTS	COMMENTS
XA	SCOTT ARCHITECTURAL	S9205-L16 40K [FINISH]	LED	16	120-277	LED EXTERIOR DECORATIVE WALL SCONCE
XB	LITHONIA	ARC2P4 40K MVOLT [FINISH]	LED	30	120-277	LED WALL PACK
XB1	LITHONIA	ARC2P1 40K MVOLT [FINISH]	LED	10.6	120-277	LED WALL PACK
XD	EELP	OMEL 20W C BZ SD CPY1 CW1	LED	20	120-277	LED MULLION MOUNT EMERGENCY OVER DOOR LIGHT
P1	ACUITY BRANDS	DSX0 LED P1 40K 80CRI BLC4	LED	33.2	120-277	D-SERIES SIZE 0 AREA LUMINAIRE P1 PERFORMANCE PACKAGE 4000K CCT 80 CRI TYPE 4 EXTREME BACKLIGHT CONTROLBLC4. MOUNTING HEIGHT 20'.
P2	ACUITY BRANDS	DSX0 LED P1 40K 80CRI T5M	LED	33.2	120-277	D-SERIES SIZE 0 AREA LUMINAIRE P1 PERFORMANCE PACKAGE 4000K CCT 80 CRI TYPE 5 MEDIUM. MOUNTING HEIGHT 20'.



1 PHOTOMETRIC PLAN
SCALE = 1"=30'

PHOTOMETRIC PLAN
KENNOR ROCKWALL RETAIL
LOT 8R, BLOCK A
DALTON GOLIAD ADDITION
1.93 ACRES
ROCKWALL, ROCKWALL COUNTY, TEXAS
OCTOBER 20, 2023
CASE #SP2023-0XX

NO.	DATE	APP.

VASQUEZ ENGINEERING, L.L.C.
1919 S. Shiloh Road
Suite 440, LB 44
Garland, Texas 75042
Ph: 972-278-2948
TX Registration # F-12266

James F. Turner Engineers, L.P.
Consulting Engineers
5340 Legacy Drive, Suite 150
Plano, Texas 75024
TEL: 214-705-2900
TX REG:10784700 Job Number: 51136

DRWN	DSM	DESIGN	DSM	QC	WMG	APPR	WMG

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR INTERIM REVIEW AND IS NOT INTENDED FOR CONSTRUCTION, PERMITTING OR BIDDING PURPOSES
JUAN J. VASQUEZ, P.E.
TEXAS LIC. #105355
DATED 10/20/2023
VASQUEZ ENGINEERING, L.L.C.
TX REG. F-12266

STATE OF TEXAS
WILLIAM M. GOULD IV
112881
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
10/18/25

DEVELOPER:
KENNOR ROCKWALL RETAIL, LLC
8848 GREENVILLE AVE.
DALLAS, TEXAS 75243

PHOTOMETRIC PLAN
KENNOR ROCKWALL RETAIL
LOT 8R, BLOCK A
DALTON GOLIAD ADDITION
CITY OF ROCKWALL, TX.

Scale:	1" = 30'
Designed by:	JJV
Drawn by:	DRS
Checked by:	JJV
720-51\DWG\SITE PLAN\SP1-SITE PLAN.dwg	
Date:	10/20/2023

SHEET
E1



D-Series Size 0
LED Area Luminaire

Catalog Number

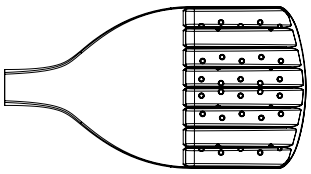
Notes

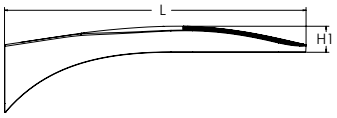
Type P1 P2

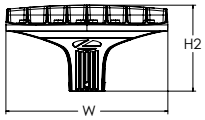
Hit the Tab key or mouse over the page to see all interactive elements.

Specifications

EPA:	0.44 ft² (0.04 m²)
Length:	26.18" (66.5 cm)
Width:	14.06" (35.7 cm)
Height H1:	2.26" (5.7 cm)
Height H2:	7.46" (18.9 cm)
Weight:	23 lbs (10.4 kg)







Introduction

The modern styling of the D-Series features a highly refined aesthetic that blends seamlessly with its environment. The D-Series offers the benefits of the latest in LED technology into a high performance, high efficacy, long-life luminaire.

The photometric performance results in sites with excellent uniformity, greater pole spacing and lower power density. D-Series outstanding photometry aids in reducing the number of poles required in area lighting applications, with typical energy savings of 70% and expected service life of over 100,000 hours.

Ordering Information

EXAMPLE: DSX0 LED P6 40K 70CRI T3M MVOLT SPA NLTAIR2 PIRHN DDBXD

DSX0 LED

Series

DSX0 LED

LEDs

Forward optics

P1	P5
P2	P6
P3	P7
P4	

Rotated optics

P10[1]	P12[1]
P11[1]	P13[1]

Color temperature[2]

(this section 70CRI only)

30K	3000K
40K	4000K
50K	5000K

(this section 80CRI only, extended lead times apply)

27K	2700K
30K	3000K
35K	3500K
40K	4000K
50K	5000K

Color Rendering Index[2]

70CRI
70CRI
70CRI
80CRI
80CRI
80CRI
80CRI
80CRI

Distribution

AFR	Automotive front row
T1S	Type I short
T2M	Type II medium
T3M	Type III medium
T3LG	Type III low glare[3]
T4M	Type IV medium
T4LG	Type IV low glare[3]
TFTM	Forward throw medium
T5M	Type V medium
T5LG	Type V low glare
T5W	Type V wide
BLC3	Type III backlight control[3]
BLC4	Type IV backlight control[3]
LCCO	Left corner cutoff[3]
RCCO	Right corner cutoff[3]

Voltage

MVOLT	(120V-277V)[4]
HVOLT	(347V-480V)[5,6]
XVOLT	(277V-480V)[7,8]
120	[16,24]
208	[16,24]
240	[16,24]
277	[16,24]
347	[16,24]
480	[16,24]

Mounting

Shipped included

SPA	Square pole mounting (#8 drilling, 3.5" min. SQ pole)
RPA	Round pole mounting (#8 drilling, 3" min. RND pole)
SPA5	Square pole mounting (#5 drilling. 3" min. SQ pole)[9]
RPA5	Round pole mounting (#5 drilling, 3" min. RND pole)[9]
SPA8N	Square narrow pole mounting (#8 drilling, 3" min. SQ pole)
WBA	Wall bracket[10]
MA	Mast arm adapter (mounts on 2 3/8" OD horizontal tenon)

Control options

Shipped installed

NLTAIR2 PIRHN	nLight AIR gen 2 enabled with bi-level motion / ambient sensor, 8-40' mounting height, ambient sensor enabled at 2fc.[11,12,18,19]
PIR	High/low, motion/ambient sensor, 8-40' mounting height, ambient sensor enabled at 2fc[13,18,19]
PER	NEMA twist-lock receptacle only (controls ordered separate)[14]
PER5	Five-pin receptacle only (controls ordered separate)[14,19]
PER7	Seven-pin receptacle only (controls ordered separate)[14,19]
FAO	Field adjustable output[15,19]
BL30	Bi-level switched dimming, 30%[16,19]
BL50	Bi-level switched dimming, 50%[16,19]
DMG	0-10v dimming wires pulled outside fixture (for use with an external control, ordered separately)[17]

Other options

Shipped installed

HS	Houseside shield (black finish standard)[20]
L90	Left rotated optics[1]
R90	Right rotated optics[1]
CCE	Coastal Construction[21]
HA	50°C ambient operation[22]
BAA	Buy America(n) Act Compliant
SF	Single fuse (120, 277, 347V)[24]
DF	Double fuse (208, 240, 480V)[24]

Shipped separately

EGSR	External Glare Shield (reversible, field install required, matches housing finish)
BSDB	Bird Spikes (field install required)

Finish *(required)*

DDBXD	Dark Bronze
DBLXD	Black
DNAXD	Natural Aluminum
DWHXD	White
DDBTXD	Textured dark bronze
DBLBXD	Textured black
DNATXD	Textured natural aluminum
DWHGXD	Textured white

© 2011-2023 Acuity Brands Lighting, Inc. All rights reserved.

Ordering Information

Accessories

Ordered and shipped separately.

DLL127F 1.5 JU	Photocell - SSL twist-lock (120-277V) [23]
DLL347F 1.5 CUL JU	Photocell - SSL twist-lock (347V) [23]
DLL480F 1.5 CUL JU	Photocell - SSL twist-lock (480V) [23]
DSHORT SBK	Shorting cap [23]
DSX0HS P#	House-side shield (enter package number P1-7, P10-13 in place of #)
DSXRPA (FINISH)	Round pole adapter (#8 drilling, specify finish)
DSXRPA5 (FINISH)	Round pole adapter #5 drilling (specify finish)
DSXSPA5 (FINISH)	Square pole adapter #5 drilling (specify finish)
DSX0EGSR (FINISH)	External glare shield (specify finish)
DSX0BSDB (FINISH)	Bird spike deterrent bracket (specify finish)

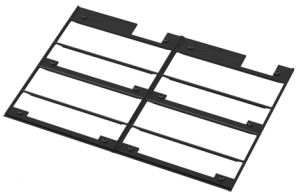
NOTES

1 Rotated optics available with packages P10, P11, P12 and P13. Must be combined with option L90 or R90.
2 30K, 40K, and 50K available in 70CRI and 80CRI. 27K and 35K only available with 80CRI. Contact Technical Support for other possible combinations.
3 T3LG, T4LG, BLC3, BLC4, LCCO, RCCO not available with option HS.
4 MVOLT driver operates on any line voltage from 120-277V (50/60 Hz).
5 HVOLT driver operates on any line voltage from 347-480V (50/60 Hz).
6 HVOLT not available with package P1, P2 and P10 when combined with option NLTAIR2 PIRHN or option PIR.
7 XVOLT operates with any voltage between 277V and 480V (50/60 Hz).
8 XVOLT not available in packages P1, P2 or P10. XVOLT not available with fusing (SF or DF).
9 SPA5 and RPA5 for use with #5 drilling only (Not for use with #8 drilling).
10 WBA cannot be combined with Type 5 distributions plus photocell (PER).
11 NLTAIR2 and PIRHN must be ordered together. For more information on nLight Air 2.
12 NLTAIR2 PIRHN not available with other controls including PIR, PER, PER5, PER7, FAO, BL30, BL50 and DMG. NLTAIR2 PIRHN not available with P1, P2 and P10 using HVOLT. NLTAIR2 PIRHN not available with P1, P2 and P10 using XVOLT. NLTAIR2 PIRHN not available with P1 using MVOLT.
13 PIR not available with NLTAIR2, PER, PER5, PER7, FAO BL30, BL50 and DMG. PIR not available with P1, P2 and P10 using HVOLT. PIR not available with P1, P2 and P10 using XVOLT. PIR not available with P1 using MVOLT.
14 PER/PER5/PER7 not available with NLTAIR2, PIR, BL30, BL50. Photocell ordered and shipped as a separate line item from Acuity Brands Controls. See accessories. Shorting Cap included.
15 FAO not available with other dimming control options NLTAIR2 PIRHN, PIR, PER5, PER7, BL30, BL50, or DMG.
16 BL30 and BL50 are not available with NLTAIR2 PIRHN, PIR, PER, PER5, PER7, FAO and DMG. BL30 or BL50 must specify 120, 277 or 347V. Consult tech support for 208, 240 or 480V.
17 DMG not available with NLTAIR2 PIRHN, PIR, PER, PER5, PER7, BL30, BL50 and FAO.
18 Reference Motion Sensor Default Settings table on page 4 to see functionality.
19 Reference Controls Options table on page 4.
20 Option HS not available with T3LG, T4LG, BLC3, BLC4, LCCO and RCCO distribution. Also available as a separate accessory; see Accessories information.
21 CCE option not available with option BS and EGSR. Contact Technical Support for availability.
22 Option HA not available with performance packages P6, P7, P12 and P13.
23 Requires luminaire to be specified with PER, PER5 or PER7 option. See Controls Table on page 4.
24 Single fuse (SF) requires 120V, 277V, or 347V. Double fuse (DF) requires 208V, 240V or 480V. XVOLT not available with fusing (SF or DF).

Shield Accessories



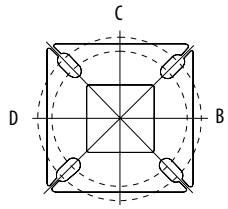
External Glare Shield (EGSR)



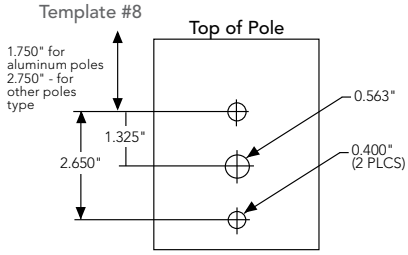
House Side Shield (HS)

Drilling

HANDHOLE ORIENTATION
(from top of pole)



Template #8



Tenon Mounting Slipfitter

Tenon O.D.	Mounting	Single Unit	2 @ 180	2 @ 90	3 @ 90	3 @120	4 @ 90
2-3/8"	RPA	AS3-5 190	AS3-5 280	AS3-5 290	AS3-5 390	AS3-5 320	AS3-5 490
2-7/8"	RPA	AST25-190	AST25-280	AST25-290	AST25-390	AST25-320	AST25-490
4"	RPA	AST35-190	AST35-280	AST35-290	AST35-390	AST35-320	AST35-490

Mounting Option	Drilling Template	Single	2 @ 180	2 @ 90	3 @ 90	3 @ 120	4 @ 90
Head Location		Side B	Side B & D	Side B & C	Side B, C & D	Round Pole Only	Side A, B, C & D
Drill Nomenclature	#8	DM19AS	DM28AS	DM29AS	DM39AS	DM32AS	DM49AS
		Minimum Acceptable Outside Pole Dimension					
SPA	#8	3.5"	3.5"	3.5"	3.5"		3.5"
RPA	#8	3"	3"	3"	3"	3"	3"
SPA5	#5	3"	3"	3"	3"		3"
RPA5	#5	3"	3"	3"	3"	3"	3"
SPA8N	#8	3"	3"	3"	3"		3"

DSX0 Area Luminaire - EPA

*Includes luminaire and integral mounting arm. Other tenons, arms, brackets or other accessories are not included in this EPA data.

Fixture Quantity & Mounting Configuration	Single DM19	2 @ 180 DM28	2 @ 90 DM29	3 @ 90 DM39	3 @ 120 DM32	4 @ 90 DM49
Mounting Type						
DSX0 with SPA	0.44	0.88	0.96	1.18	---	1.16
DSX0 with SPA5, SPA8N	0.51	1.02	1.06	1.26	---	1.29
DSX0 with RPA, RPA5	0.51	1.02	1.06	1.26	1.24	1.29
DSX0 with MA	0.64	1.28	1.24	1.67	1.70	1.93

© 2011-2023 Acuity Brands Lighting, Inc. All rights reserved.

Photometric Diagrams

To see complete photometric reports or download .ies files for this product, visit Lithonia Lighting's homepage.

Isofootcandle plots for the DSX0 LED P7 40K 70CRI. Distances are in units of mounting height (20').



© 2011-2023 Acuity Brands Lighting, Inc. All rights reserved.

Lumen Ambient Temperature (LAT) Multipliers

Use these factors to determine relative lumen output for average ambient temperatures from 0-40°C (32-104°F).

Ambient		Lumen Multiplier
0°C	32°F	1.04
5°C	41°F	1.04
10°C	50°F	1.03
15°C	50°F	1.02
20°C	68°F	1.01
25°C	**77°C**	**1.00**
30°C	86°F	0.99
35°C	95°F	0.98
40°C	104°F	0.97

Projected LED Lumen Maintenance

Data references the extrapolated performance projections for the platforms noted in a **25°C ambient**, based on 10,000 hours of LED testing (tested per IESNA LM-80-08 and projected per IESNA TM-21-11).

To calculate LLF, use the lumen maintenance factor that corresponds to the desired number of operating hours below. For other lumen maintenance values, contact factory.

Operating Hours	Lumen Maintenance Factor
0	1.00
25,000	0.94
50,000	0.89
100,000	0.80

FAO Dimming Settings

FAO Position	% Wattage	% Lumen Output
8	100%	100%
7	93%	95%
6	80%	85%
5	66%	73%
4	54%	61%
3	41%	49%
2	29%	36%
1	15%	20%

*Note: Calculated values are based on original performance package data. When calculating new values for given FAO position, use published values for each package based on input watts and lumens by optic type.

Electrical Load

	Performance Package	LED Count	Drive Current (mA)	Wattage	Current (A) 120V	208V	240V	277V	347V	480V
Forward Optics (Non-Rotated)	P1	20	530	34	0.28	0.16	0.14	0.12	0.10	0.07
	P2	20	700	45	0.38	0.22	0.19	0.16	0.13	0.09
	P3	20	1050	69	0.57	0.33	0.29	0.25	0.20	0.14
	P4	20	1400	94	0.78	0.45	0.39	0.34	0.27	0.19
	P5	40	700	89	0.75	0.43	0.38	0.33	0.26	0.19
	P6	40	1050	136	1.14	0.66	0.57	0.49	0.39	0.29
	P7	40	1300	170	1.42	0.82	0.71	0.62	0.49	0.36
Rotated Optics (Requires L90 or R90)	P10	30	530	51	0.42	0.24	0.21	0.18	0.15	0.11
	P11	30	700	67	0.57	0.33	0.28	0.25	0.20	0.14
	P12	30	1050	103	0.86	0.50	0.43	0.37	0.30	0.22
	P13	30	1300	129	1.07	0.62	0.54	0.46	0.37	0.27

LED Color Temperature / Color Rendering Multipliers

	70 CRI		80CRI		90CRI	
	Lumen Multiplier	Availability	Lumen Multiplier	Availability	Lumen Multiplier	Availability
5000K	102%	Standard	92%	Extended lead-time	71%	(see note)
4000K	100%	Standard	92%	Extended lead-time	67%	(see note)
3500K	100%	(see note)	90%	Extended lead-time	63%	(see note)
3000K	96%	Standard	87%	Extended lead-time	61%	(see note)
2700K	94%	(see note)	85%	Extended lead-time	57%	(see note)

Note: Some LED types are available as per special request. Contact Technical Support for more information.

Motion Sensor Default Settings

Option	Unoccupied Dimmed Level	High Level (when occupied)	Phototcell Operation	Dwell Time	Ramp-up Time	Dimming Fade Rate
PIR	30%	100%	Enabled @ 2FC	7.5 min	3 sec	5 min
NLTAIR2 PIRHN	30%	100%	Enabled @ 2FC	7.5 min	3 sec	5 min

Controls Options

Nomenclature	Description	Functionality	Primary control device	Notes
FAO	Field adjustable output device installed inside the luminaire; wired to the driver dimming leads.	Allows the luminaire to be manually dimmed, effectively trimming the light output.	FAO device	Cannot be used with other controls options that need the 0-10V leads
DS (not available on DSX0)	Drivers wired independently for 50/50 luminaire operation	The luminaire is wired to two separate circuits, allowing for 50/50 operation.	Independently wired drivers	Requires two separately switched circuits. Consider nLight AIR as a more cost effective alternative.
PER5 or PER7	Twist-lock photocell receptacle	Compatible with standard twist-lock photocells for dusk to dawn operation, or advanced control nodes that provide 0-10V dimming signals.	Twist-lock photocells such as DLL Elite or advanced control nodes such as ROAM.	Pins 4 & 5 to dimming leads on driver, Pins 6 & 7 are capped inside luminaire. Cannot be used with other controls options that need the 0-10V leads.
PIR	Motion sensor with integral photocell. Sensor suitable for 8' to 40' mounting height.	Luminaires dim when no occupancy is detected.	Acuity Controls rSBG	Cannot be used with other controls options that need the 0-10V leads.
NLTAIR2 PIRHN	nLight AIR enabled luminaire for motion sensing, photocell and wireless communication.	Motion and ambient light sensing with group response. Scheduled dimming with motion sensor over-ride when wirelessly connected to the nLight Eclypse.	nLight Air rSBG	nLight AIR sensors can be programmed and commissioned from the ground using the CIAIRity Pro app. Cannot be used with other controls options that need the 0-10V leads.
BL30 or BL50	Integrated bi-level device that allows a second control circuit to switch all light engines to either 30% or 50% light output	BLC device provides input to 0-10V dimming leads on all drivers providing either 100% or dimmed (30% or 50%) control by a secondary circuit	BLC UVOLT1	BLC device is powered off the 0-10V dimming leads, thus can be used with any input voltage from 120 to 480V

© 2011-2023 Acuity Brands Lighting, Inc. All rights reserved.

Performance Data

Lumen Output

Lumen values are from photometric tests performed in accordance with IESNA LM-79-08. Data is considered to be representative of configurations shown within the tolerances described within LM-79.
Contact factory for performance data on any configurations not shown here.

Forward Optics

Performance Package	System Watts	LED Count	Drive Current (mA)	Distribution Type	30K (3000K, 70 CRI)					40K (4000K, 70 CRI)					50K (5000K, 70 CRI)				
					Lumens	B	U	G	LPW	Lumens	B	U	G	LPW	Lumens	B	U	G	LPW
P1	33W	20	530	T1S	4,906	1	0	1	148	5,113	1	0	1	154	5,213	1	0	1	157
				T2M	4,545	1	0	2	137	4,736	1	0	2	143	4,829	1	0	2	145
				T3M	4,597	1	0	2	138	4,791	1	0	2	144	4,885	1	0	2	147
				T3LG	4,107	1	0	1	124	4,280	1	0	1	129	4,363	1	0	1	131
				T4M	4,666	1	0	2	141	4,863	1	0	2	146	4,957	1	0	2	149
				T4LG	4,244	1	0	1	128	4,423	1	0	1	133	4,509	1	0	1	136
				TFTM	4,698	1	0	2	141	4,896	1	0	2	147	4,992	1	0	2	150
				T5M	4,801	3	0	1	145	5,003	3	0	1	151	5,101	3	0	1	154
				T5W	4,878	3	0	1	147	5,084	3	0	2	153	5,183	3	0	2	156
				T5LG	4,814	2	0	1	145	5,018	2	0	1	151	5,115	2	0	1	154
				BLC3	3,344	0	0	1	101	3,485	0	0	1	105	3,553	0	0	1	107
				BLC4	3,454	0	0	2	104	3,599	0	0	2	108	3,670	0	0	2	111
				RCCO	3,374	0	0	1	102	3,517	0	0	1	106	3,585	0	0	1	108
				LCCO	3,374	0	0	1	102	3,517	0	0	1	106	3,585	0	0	1	108
				AFR	4,906	1	0	1	148	5,113	1	0	1	154	5,213	1	0	1	157
P2	45W	20	700	T1S	6,328	1	0	1	140	6,595	1	0	1	146	6,724	1	0	1	149
				T2M	5,862	1	0	2	130	6,109	1	0	2	135	6,228	1	0	2	138
				T3M	5,930	1	0	3	131	6,180	1	0	3	137	6,301	1	0	3	140
				T3LG	5,297	1	0	1	117	5,521	1	0	1	122	5,628	1	0	1	125
				T4M	6,018	1	0	3	133	6,272	1	0	3	139	6,395	1	0	3	142
				T4LG	5,474	1	0	1	121	5,705	1	0	1	126	5,816	1	0	1	129
				TFTM	6,060	1	0	3	134	6,316	1	0	3	140	6,439	1	0	3	143
				T5M	6,192	3	0	1	137	6,453	3	0	2	143	6,579	3	0	2	146
				T5W	6,293	3	0	2	139	6,558	3	0	2	145	6,686	3	0	2	148
				T5LG	6,210	2	0	1	138	6,472	3	0	1	143	6,598	3	0	1	146
				BLC3	4,313	0	0	2	96	4,495	0	0	2	100	4,583	0	0	2	102
				BLC4	4,455	0	0	2	99	4,643	0	0	2	103	4,733	0	0	2	105
				RCCO	4,352	0	0	2	96	4,536	0	0	2	100	4,624	0	0	2	102
				LCCO	4,352	0	0	2	96	4,536	0	0	2	100	4,624	0	0	2	102
				AFR	6,328	1	0	1	140	6,595	1	0	1	146	6,724	1	0	1	149
P3	69W	20	1050	T1S	9,006	1	0	2	131	9,386	1	0	2	136	9,569	1	0	2	139
				T2M	8,343	2	0	3	121	8,694	2	0	3	126	8,864	2	0	3	129
				T3M	8,439	2	0	3	122	8,795	2	0	3	128	8,967	2	0	3	130
				T3LG	7,539	1	0	2	109	7,857	1	0	2	114	8,010	1	0	2	116
				T4M	8,565	2	0	3	124	8,926	2	0	3	129	9,100	2	0	3	132
				T4LG	7,790	1	0	2	113	8,119	1	0	2	118	8,277	1	0	2	120
				TFTM	8,624	1	0	3	125	8,988	1	0	3	130	9,163	2	0	3	133
				T5M	8,812	3	0	2	128	9,184	4	0	2	133	9,363	4	0	2	136
				T5W	8,955	4	0	2	130	9,333	4	0	2	135	9,515	4	0	2	138
				T5LG	8,838	3	0	1	128	9,211	3	0	1	134	9,390	3	0	1	136
				BLC3	6,139	0	0	2	89	6,398	0	0	2	93	6,522	0	0	2	95
				BLC4	6,340	0	0	3	92	6,607	0	0	3	96	6,736	0	0	3	98
				RCCO	6,194	1	0	2	90	6,455	1	0	2	94	6,581	1	0	2	95
				LCCO	6,194	1	0	2	90	6,455	1	0	2	94	6,581	1	0	2	95
				AFR	9,006	1	0	2	131	9,386	1	0	2	136	9,569	1	0	2	139
P4	93W	20	1400	T1S	11,396	1	0	2	122	11,877	1	0	2	128	12,109	2	0	2	130
				T2M	10,557	2	0	3	113	11,003	2	0	3	118	11,217	2	0	3	121
				T3M	10,680	2	0	3	115	11,130	2	0	3	120	11,347	2	0	3	122
				T3LG	9,540	1	0	2	103	9,942	1	0	2	107	10,136	1	0	2	109
				T4M	10,839	2	0	3	117	11,296	2	0	3	121	11,516	2	0	4	124
				T4LG	9,858	1	0	2	106	10,274	1	0	2	110	10,474	1	0	2	113
				TFTM	10,914	2	0	3	117	11,374	2	0	3	122	11,596	2	0	3	125
				T5M	11,152	4	0	2	120	11,622	4	0	2	125	11,849	4	0	2	127
				T5W	11,332	4	0	3	122	11,811	4	0	3	127	12,041	4	0	3	129
				T5LG	11,184	3	0	1	120	11,656	3	0	2	125	11,883	3	0	2	128
				BLC3	7,768	0	0	2	83	8,096	0	0	2	87	8,254	0	0	2	89
				BLC4	8,023	0	0	3	86	8,362	0	0	3	90	8,524	0	0	3	92
				RCCO	7,838	1	0	2	84	8,169	1	0	2	88	8,328	1	0	2	90
				LCCO	7,838	1	0	2	84	8,169	1	0	2	88	8,328	1	0	2	90
				AFR	11,396	1	0	2	122	11,877	1	0	2	128	12,109	2	0	2	130

© 2011-2023 Acuity Brands Lighting, Inc. All rights reserved.

Performance Data

Lumen Output

Lumen values are from photometric tests performed in accordance with IESNA LM-79-08. Data is considered to be representative of configurations shown within the tolerances described within LM-79.
Contact factory for performance data on any configurations not shown here.

Forward Optics

Performance Package	System Watts	LED Count	Drive Current (mA)	Distribution Type	30K (3000K, 70 CRI)					40K (4000K, 70 CRI)					50K (5000K, 70 CRI)				
					Lumens	B	U	G	LPW	Lumens	B	U	G	LPW	Lumens	B	U	G	LPW
P5	90W	40	700	T1S	12,380	2	0	2	137	12,902	2	0	2	143	13,154	2	0	2	146
				T2M	11,468	2	0	3	127	11,952	2	0	3	133	12,185	2	0	3	135
				T3M	11,601	2	0	3	129	12,091	2	0	3	134	12,326	2	0	4	137
				T3LG	10,363	2	0	2	115	10,800	2	0	2	120	11,011	2	0	2	122
				T4M	11,774	2	0	4	131	12,271	2	0	4	136	12,510	2	0	4	139
				T4LG	10,709	1	0	2	119	11,160	2	0	2	124	11,378	2	0	2	126
				TFTM	11,856	2	0	3	132	12,356	2	0	4	137	12,596	2	0	4	140
				T5M	12,114	4	0	2	134	12,625	4	0	2	140	12,871	4	0	2	143
				T5W	12,310	4	0	3	137	12,830	4	0	3	142	13,080	4	0	3	145
				T5LG	12,149	3	0	2	135	12,662	3	0	2	141	12,908	3	0	2	143
				BLC3	8,438	0	0	2	94	8,794	0	0	2	98	8,966	0	0	2	99
				BLC4	8,715	0	0	3	97	9,083	0	0	3	101	9,260	0	0	3	103
				RCCO	8,515	1	0	2	94	8,874	1	0	2	98	9,047	1	0	2	100
				LCCO	8,515	1	0	2	94	8,874	1	0	2	98	9,047	1	0	2	100
				AFR	12,380	2	0	2	137	12,902	2	0	2	143	13,154	2	0	2	146
P6	137W	40	1050	T1S	17,545	2	0	3	128	18,285	2	0	3	133	18,642	2	0	3	136
				T2M	16,253	3	0	4	119	16,939	3	0	4	124	17,269	3	0	4	126
				T3M	16,442	2	0	4	120	17,135	3	0	4	125	17,469	3	0	4	128
				T3LG	14,687	2	0	2	107	15,306	2	0	2	112	15,605	2	0	2	114
				T4M	16,687	2	0	4	122	17,391	3	0	5	127	17,730	3	0	5	129
				T4LG	15,177	2	0	2	111	15,817	2	0	2	115	16,125	2	0	2	118
				TFTM	16,802	2	0	4	123	17,511	2	0	4	128	17,852	2	0	5	130
				T5M	17,168	4	0	2	125	17,893	5	0	3	131	18,241	5	0	3	133
				T5W	17,447	5	0	3	127	18,183	5	0	3	133	18,537	5	0	3	135
				T5LG	17,218	4	0	2	126	17,944	4	0	2	131	18,294	4	0	2	134
				BLC3	11,959	0	0	3	87	12,464	0	0	3	91	12,707	0	0	3	93
				BLC4	12,352	0	0	4	90	12,873	0	0	4	94	13,124	0	0	4	96
				RCCO	12,067	1	0	3	88	12,576	1	0	3	92	12,821	1	0	3	94
				LCCO	12,067	1	0	3	88	12,576	1	0	3	92	12,821	1	0	3	94
				AFR	17,545	2	0	3	128	18,285	2	0	3	133	18,642	2	0	3	136
P7	171W	40	1300	T1S	20,806	2	0	3	122	21,683	2	0	3	127	22,106	2	0	3	129
				T2M	19,273	3	0	4	113	20,086	3	0	4	118	20,478	3	0	4	120
				T3M	19,497	3	0	5	114	20,319	3	0	5	119	20,715	3	0	5	121
				T3LG	17,416	2	0	2	102	18,151	2	0	2	106	18,504	2	0	2	108
				T4M	19,787	3	0	5	116	20,622	3	0	5	121	21,024	3	0	5	123
				T4LG	17,997	2	0	2	105	18,756	2	0	2	110	19,121	2	0	2	112
				TFTM	19,924	3	0	5	117	20,765	3	0	5	122	21,170	3	0	5	124
				T5M	20,359	5	0	3	119	21,217	5	0	3	124	21,631	5	0	3	127
				T5W	20,689	5	0	3	121	21,561	5	0	3	126	21,982	5	0	3	129
				T5LG	20,418	4	0	2	120	21,279	4	0	2	125	21,694	4	0	2	127
				BLC3	14,182	0	0	3	83	14,780	0	0	3	87	15,068	0	0	3	88
				BLC4	14,647	0	0	4	86	15,265	0	0	4	89	15,562	0	0	4	91
				RCCO	14,309	1	0	3	84	14,913	1	0	3	87	15,204	1	0	3	89
				LCCO	14,309	1	0	3	84	14,913	1	0	3	87	15,204	1	0	3	89
				AFR	20,806	2	0	3	122	21,683	2	0	3	127	22,106	2	0	3	129

© 2011-2023 Acuity Brands Lighting, Inc. All rights reserved.

Performance Data

Lumen Output

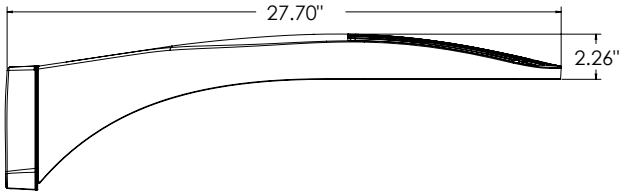
Lumen values are from photometric tests performed in accordance with IESNA LM-79-08. Data is considered to be representative of configurations shown within the tolerances described within LM-79.
Contact factory for performance data on any configurations not shown here.

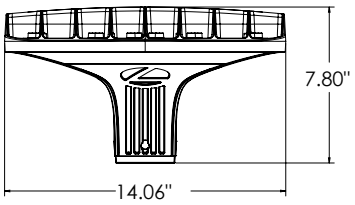
Rotated Optics

Performance Package	System Watts	LED Count	Drive Current (mA)	Distribution Type	30K (3000K, 70 CRI)					40K (4000K, 70 CRI)					50K (5000K, 70 CRI)				
					Lumens	B	U	G	LPW	Lumens	B	U	G	LPW	Lumens	B	U	G	LPW
P10	51W	30	530	T1S	7,399	3	0	3	145	7,711	3	0	3	151	7,862	3	0	3	154
				T2M	6,854	3	0	3	135	7,144	3	0	3	140	7,283	3	0	3	143
				T3M	6,933	3	0	3	136	7,225	3	0	3	142	7,366	3	0	3	145
				T3LG	6,194	2	0	2	122	6,455	2	0	2	127	6,581	2	0	2	129
				T4M	7,036	3	0	3	138	7,333	3	0	3	144	7,476	3	0	3	147
				T4LG	6,399	2	0	2	126	6,669	2	0	2	131	6,799	2	0	2	134
				TFTM	7,086	3	0	3	139	7,385	3	0	3	145	7,529	3	0	3	148
				T5M	7,239	3	0	2	142	7,545	3	0	2	148	7,692	3	0	2	151
				T5W	7,357	3	0	2	145	7,667	3	0	2	151	7,816	4	0	2	154
				T5LG	7,260	3	0	1	143	7,567	3	0	1	149	7,714	3	0	1	152
				BLC3	5,043	3	0	3	99	5,256	3	0	3	103	5,358	3	0	3	105
				BLC4	5,208	3	0	3	102	5,428	3	0	3	107	5,534	3	0	3	109
				RCCO	5,089	0	0	2	100	5,303	0	0	2	104	5,407	0	0	2	106
				LCCO	5,089	0	0	2	100	5,303	0	0	2	104	5,407	0	0	2	106
				AFR	7,399	3	0	3	145	7,711	3	0	3	151	7,862	3	0	3	154
P11	68W	30	700	T1S	9,358	3	0	3	138	9,753	3	0	3	143	9,943	3	0	3	146
				T2M	8,669	3	0	3	127	9,034	3	0	3	133	9,211	3	0	3	135
				T3M	8,768	3	0	3	129	9,138	3	0	3	134	9,316	3	0	3	137
				T3LG	7,833	3	0	3	115	8,164	3	0	3	120	8,323	3	0	3	122
				T4M	8,899	3	0	3	131	9,274	3	0	3	136	9,455	3	0	3	139
				T4LG	8,093	3	0	3	119	8,435	3	0	3	124	8,599	3	0	3	126
				TFTM	8,962	3	0	3	132	9,340	3	0	3	137	9,522	3	0	3	140
				T5M	9,156	4	0	2	135	9,542	4	0	2	140	9,728	4	0	2	143
				T5W	9,304	4	0	2	137	9,696	4	0	2	143	9,885	4	0	2	145
				T5LG	9,182	3	0	1	135	9,569	3	0	1	141	9,756	3	0	1	143
				BLC3	6,378	3	0	3	94	6,647	3	0	3	98	6,777	3	0	3	100
				BLC4	6,587	3	0	3	97	6,865	3	0	3	101	6,999	3	0	3	103
				RCCO	6,436	0	0	2	95	6,707	0	0	2	99	6,838	0	0	2	101
				LCCO	6,436	0	0	2	95	6,707	0	0	2	99	6,838	0	0	2	101
				AFR	9,358	3	0	3	138	9,753	3	0	3	143	9,943	3	0	3	146
P12	103W	30	1050	T1S	13,247	3	0	3	128	13,806	3	0	3	134	14,075	3	0	3	136
				T2M	12,271	4	0	4	119	12,789	4	0	4	124	13,038	4	0	4	126
				T3M	12,412	4	0	4	120	12,935	4	0	4	125	13,187	4	0	4	128
				T3LG	11,089	3	0	3	107	11,556	3	0	3	112	11,782	3	0	3	114
				T4M	12,597	4	0	4	122	13,128	4	0	4	127	13,384	4	0	4	129
				T4LG	11,457	3	0	3	111	11,940	3	0	3	116	12,173	3	0	3	118
				TFTM	12,686	4	0	4	123	13,221	4	0	4	128	13,479	4	0	4	130
				T5M	12,960	4	0	2	125	13,507	4	0	2	131	13,770	4	0	2	133
				T5W	13,170	4	0	3	127	13,726	4	0	3	133	13,994	4	0	3	135
				T5LG	12,998	3	0	2	126	13,546	3	0	2	131	13,810	3	0	2	134
				BLC3	9,029	3	0	3	87	9,409	3	0	3	91	9,593	3	0	3	93
				BLC4	9,324	4	0	4	90	9,718	4	0	4	94	9,907	4	0	4	96
				RCCO	9,110	1	0	2	88	9,495	1	0	2	92	9,680	1	0	2	94
				LCCO	9,110	1	0	2	88	9,494	1	0	2	92	9,680	1	0	2	94
				AFR	13,247	3	0	3	128	13,806	3	0	3	134	14,075	3	0	3	136
P13	129W	30	1300	T1S	15,704	3	0	3	122	16,366	3	0	3	127	16,685	4	0	4	130
				T2M	14,547	4	0	4	113	15,161	4	0	4	118	15,457	4	0	4	120
				T3M	14,714	4	0	4	114	15,335	4	0	4	119	15,634	4	0	4	121
				T3LG	13,145	3	0	3	102	13,700	3	0	3	106	13,967	3	0	3	108
				T4M	14,933	4	0	4	116	15,563	4	0	4	121	15,867	4	0	4	123
				T4LG	13,582	3	0	3	105	14,155	3	0	3	110	14,431	3	0	3	112
				TFTM	15,039	4	0	4	117	15,673	4	0	4	122	15,979	4	0	4	124
				T5M	15,364	4	0	2	119	16,013	4	0	2	124	16,325	4	0	2	127
				T5W	15,613	5	0	3	121	16,272	5	0	3	126	16,589	5	0	3	129
				T5LG	15,409	3	0	2	120	16,059	3	0	2	125	16,372	4	0	2	127
				BLC3	10,703	4	0	4	83	11,155	4	0	4	87	11,372	4	0	4	88
				BLC4	11,054	4	0	4	86	11,520	4	0	4	89	11,745	4	0	4	91
				RCCO	10,800	1	0	2	84	11,256	1	0	2	87	11,475	1	0	3	89
				LCCO	10,800	1	0	2	84	11,255	1	0	2	87	11,475	1	0	3	89
				AFR	15,704	3	0	3	122	16,366	3	0	3	127	16,685	4	0	4	130

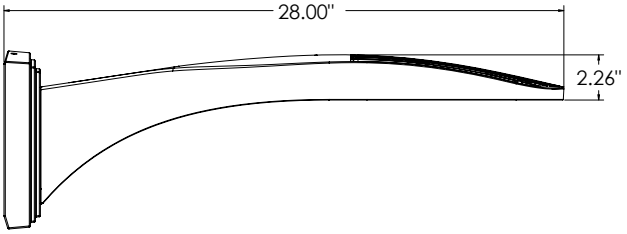
© 2011-2023 Acuity Brands Lighting, Inc. All rights reserved.

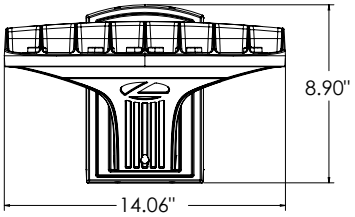
Dimensions



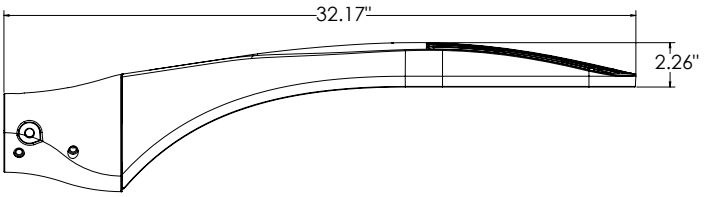


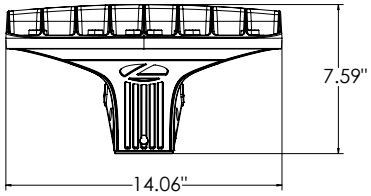
DSX0 with RPA, RPA5, SPA5, SPA8N mount
Weight: 25 lbs





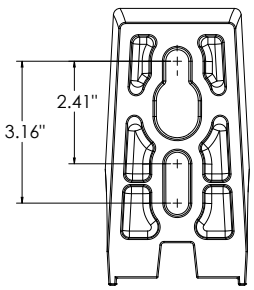
DSX0 with WBA mount
Weight: 27 lb



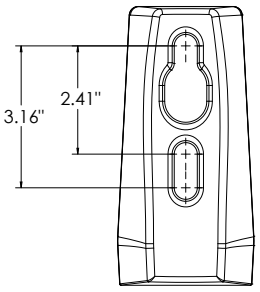


DSX0 with MA mount
Weight: 28 lbs

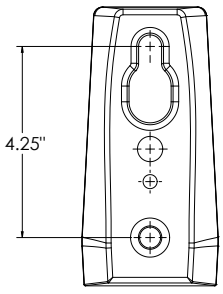
SPA (STANDARD ARM)



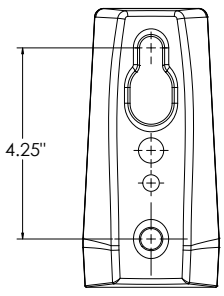
RPA



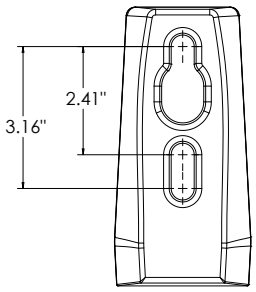
SPA5



RPA5



SPA8N

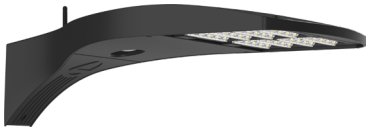


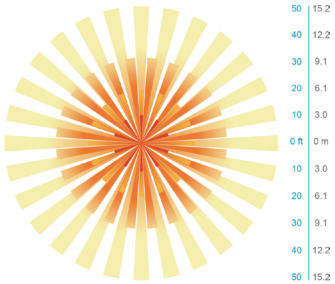
© 2011-2023 Acuity Brands Lighting, Inc. All rights reserved.

nLight Control - Sensor Coverage and Settings

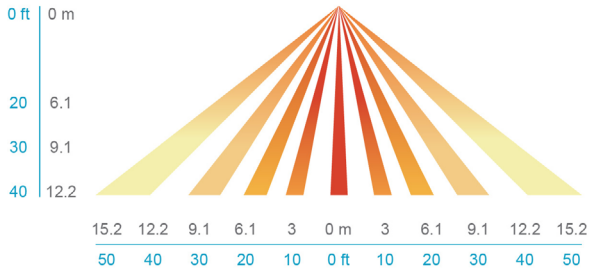
nLight Sensor Coverage Pattern

NLTAIR2 PIRHN





Top



Side

FEATURES & SPECIFICATIONS

INTENDED USE

The sleek design of the D-Series Size 0 reflects the embedded high performance LED technology. It is ideal for many commercial and municipal applications, such as parking lots, plazas, campuses, and pedestrian areas.

CONSTRUCTION

Single-piece die-cast aluminum housing has integral heat sink fins to optimize thermal management through conductive and convective cooling. Modular design allows for ease of maintenance and future light engine upgrades. The LED driver is mounted in direct contact with the casting to promote low operating temperature and long life. Housing driver compartment is completely sealed against moisture and environmental contaminants (IP66). Vibration rated per ANSI C136.31 for 3G. Low EPA (0.44 ft²) for optimized pole wind loading.

FINISH

Exterior parts are protected by a zinc-infused Super Durable TGIC thermoset powder coat finish that provides superior resistance to corrosion and weathering. A tightly controlled multi-stage process ensures a minimum 3 mils thickness for a finish that can withstand extreme climate changes without cracking or peeling. Available in both textured and non-textured finishes.

COASTAL CONSTRUCTION (CCE)

Optional corrosion resistant construction is engineered with added corrosion protection in materials and/or pre-treatment of base material under super durable paint. Provides additional corrosion protection for applications near coastal areas. Finish is salt spray tested to over 5,000 hours per ASTM B117 with scribe rating of 10. Additional lead-times may apply.

OPTICS

Precision-molded proprietary silicone lenses are engineered for superior area lighting distribution, uniformity, and pole spacing. Light engines are available in 3000 K, 4000 K or 5000 K (70 CRI) configurations. 80CRI configurations are also available. The D-Series Size 0 has zero uplight and qualifies as a Nighttime Friendly™ product, meaning it is consistent with the LEED® and Green Globes™ criteria for eliminating wasteful uplight.

ELECTRICAL

Light engine(s) configurations consist of high-efficacy LEDs mounted to metal-core circuit boards to maximize heat dissipation and promote long life (up to L80/100,000 hours at 25°C). Class 1 electronic drivers are designed to have a power factor >90%, THD <20%, and an expected life of 100,000 hours with <1% failure rate. Easily serviceable 10kV surge protection device meets a minimum Category C Low operation (per ANSI/IEEE C62.41.2).

STANDARD CONTROLS

The DSX0 LED area luminaire has a number of control options. DSX Size 0, comes standard with 0-10V dimming driver. Dusk to dawn controls can be utilized via optional NEMA twist-lock photocell receptacles. PIR integrated motion sensor with on-board photocell feature field-adjustable programing and are suitable for mounting heights up to 40 feet. Control option BL features a bi-level device that allows a second control circuit to switch all light engines to either 30% or 50% light output.

nLIGHT AIR CONTROLS

The DSX0 LED area luminaire is also available with nLight® AIR for the ultimate in wireless control. This powerful controls platform provides out-of-the-box basic motion sensing and photocontrol functionality and is suitable for mounting heights up to 40 feet. Once commissioned using a smartphone and the easy-to-use CLAIRITY app, nLight AIR equipped luminaries can be grouped, resulting in motion sensor and photocell group response without the need for additional equipment. Scheduled dimming with motion sensor over-ride can be achieved when used with the nLight Eclypse. Additional information about nLight Air can be found here.

INSTALLATION

Integral mounting arm allows for fast mounting using Lithonia standard #8 drilling and accommodates pole drilling's from 2.41 to 3.12" on center. The standard "SPA" option for square poles and the "RPA" option for round poles use the #8 drilling. For #5 pole drillings, use SPA5 or RPA5. Additional mountings are available including a wall bracket (WBA) and mast arm (MA) option that allows luminaire attachment to a 2 3/8" horizontal mast arm.

LISTINGS

UL listed to meet U.S. and Canadian standards. UL Listed for wet locations. Light engines are IP66 rated; luminaire is IP66 rated. Rated for -40°C minimum ambient.

DesignLights Consortium® (DLC) Premium qualified product and DLC qualified product. Not all versions of this product may be DLC Premium qualified or DLC qualified. Please check the DLC Qualified Products List at www.designlights.org/QPL to confirm which versions are qualified.

International Dark-Sky Association (IDA) Fixture Seal of Approval (FSA) is available for all products on this page utilizing 3000K color temperature only.

BUY AMERICAN ACT

Product with the BAA option is assembled in the USA and meets the Buy America(n) government procurement requirements under FAR, DFARS and DOT regulations. Please refer to www.acuitybrands.com/buy-american for additional information.

WARRANTY

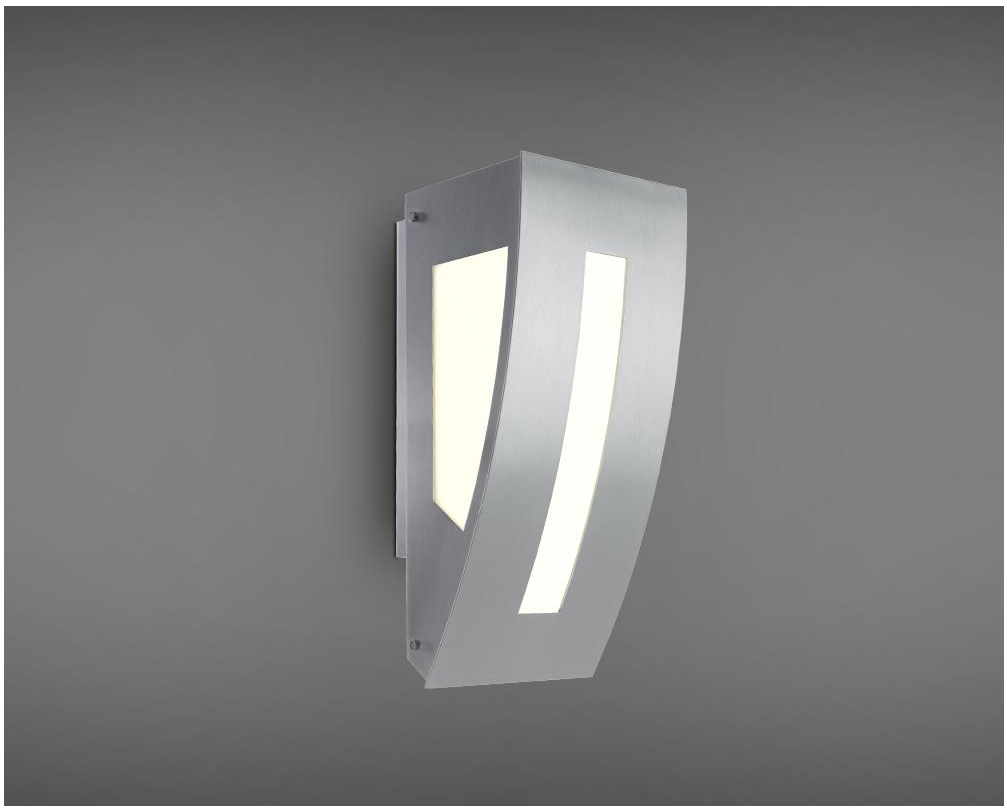
5-year limited warranty. This is the only warranty provided and no other statements in this specification sheet create any warranty of any kind. All other express and implied warranties are disclaimed. Complete warranty terms located at: www.acuitybrands.com/support/warranty/terms-and-conditions

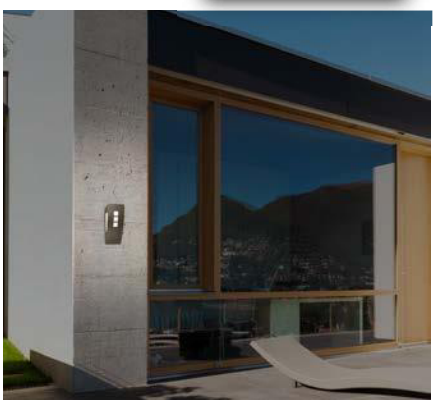
Note: Actual performance may differ as a result of end-user environment and application. All values are design or typical values, measured under laboratory conditions at 25 °C. Specifications subject to change without notice.

© 2011-2023 Acuity Brands Lighting, Inc. All rights reserved.

XA

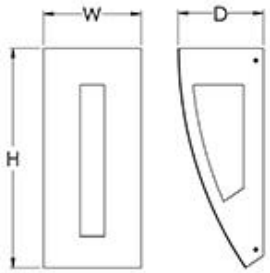
S9205 Series







DIMENSIONS



W	H	D	MC	BASE MODEL NO.
8″	18″	7″	7″	**S9205-L16**

SPECIFICATIONS

Driver: 0-10V dimming to 1%, 120/277
Mounting: Mounts to all Standard Electrical Junction Boxes (by others) With Hardware Provided. Silicone Seal Required (by others).

FEATURES

- Opal Acrylic Panels
- UL Listed for Wet Location
- LED 0-10V Dimming Driver

ORDER AS A COMPLETE UNIT:

Model No. + Lamp Code + CCT + Finish + Option Code

S9205-L16	+	27K 30K 35K 40K	+	PT BA	+	Option

FINISHES

BA Brushed Aluminum

PT Powder Coated Finishes* **

*(Specify Color Code from the list of Powder Coating Finishes [except interior only metallics])

OPTIONS

EML Remote 10W Emergency LED Battery Backup

LIGHT OUTPUT

LXX = ~ 61 LPW Delivered Lumens (Example: L16= 16W x 61LPW = 976 Lumens)

** Try our new **Shimmer Metalic Paints**, Formulated for Exterior Conditions.

www.ScottArchLighting.com | Tel (707) 864-2172 | Fax (707) 864-2182
© Copyright 2022 Scott Architectural Lighting. All Rights Reserved. Made in the USA.



ARC2 LED

Architectural Wall Luminaire

Catalog Number

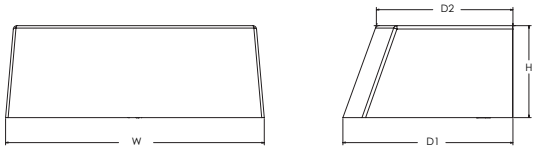
Notes

Type XB XB1

Hit the Tab key or mouse over the page to see all interactive elements.

Specifications

Depth (D1): 9.25"
Depth (D2): 7.5"
Height: 5"
Width: 14"
Weight: (without options) 11 lbs



Introduction

The Lithonia Lighting ARC LED wall-mounted luminaires provide both architectural styling and visually comfortable illumination while providing the high energy savings and low initial costs for quick financial payback.

ARC2 delivers up to 6,500 lumens with a soft, non-pixelated light source, creating a visually comfortable environment. It offers integrated emergency battery backup options, including an 8W cold temperature option, making it suitable for pedestrian scale applications in any environment.

ARC LED Family Overview

Luminaire	Standard EM, 0°C	Cold EM, -20°C	Approximate Lumens (4000K)				
			P1	P2	P3	P4	P5
ARC1 LED	4W	--	1,500	2,000	3,000	--	--
ARC2 LED	4W	8W	1,500	2,000	3,000	4,000	6,500

Ordering Information

EXAMPLE: ARC2 LED P2 40K MVOLT PE DDBXD

Series	Package	Color Temperature	Voltage	Options	Finish
ARC2 LED	P1 1,500 Lumens P2 2,000 Lumens P3 3,000 Lumens P4 4,000 Lumens P5 6,500 Lumens	30K 3000K 40K 4000K 50K 5000K	MVOLT 347[1]	E4WH Emergency battery backup, CEC compliant (4W, 0°C min)[1] E8WC Emergency battery backup, CEC compliant (8W, -20°C min)[1] PE Button type photocell for dusk-to-dawn operation DMG 0-10V dimming wires pulled outside fixture (for use with an external control, ordered separately)[2] SPD6KV 6kV surge protection[1] FAO Field adjustable light output device. Allows for easy adjustment to the desired light levels, from 20% to 100%[2]	DDBXD Dark bronze DBLXD Black DNAXD Natural aluminum DWHXD White DSSXD Sandstone DDBTXD Textured dark bronze DBLBXD Textured black DNATXD Textured natural aluminum DWHGXD Textured white DSSTXD Textured sandstone

Accessories

Ordered and shipped separately.

WSBBW DDBXD U Surface - mounted back box (specify finish)

NOTES

1 347V not available with E4WH, E8WC and SPD6KV.
2 FAO not available with DMG.

© 2020-2022 Acuity Brands Lighting, Inc. All rights reserved.

Performance Data

Lumen Output

Lumen values are from photometric tests performed in accordance with IESNA LM-79-08. Data is considered to be representative of the configurations shown, within the tolerances allowed by Lighting Facts. Contact factory for performance data on any configurations not shown here.

Performance Package	System Watts	30K (3000K, 80 CRI)					40K (4000K, 80 CRI)					50K (5000K, 80 CRI)				
		Lumens	LPW	B	U	G	Lumens	LPW	B	U	G	Lumens	LPW	B	U	G
P1	11W	1,502	142	0	0	1	1,587	150	0	0	1	1,598	151	0	0	1
P2	16W	2,250	140	0	0	1	2,377	147	0	0	1	2,393	148	0	0	1
P3	24W	3,206	135	0	0	1	3,387	143	0	0	1	3,410	144	0	0	1
P4	30W	3,903	128	1	0	1	4,124	136	1	0	1	4,152	136	1	0	1
P5	51W	6,260	122	1	0	1	6,615	129	1	0	1	6,659	130	1	0	1

Electrical Load

Performance Package	System Watts	Current (A)				
		120V	208V	240V	277V	347V
P1	11W	0.090	0.055	0.049	0.046	0.045
P2	16W	0.141	0.081	0.072	0.064	0.059
P3	24W	0.202	0.117	0.103	0.091	0.079
P4	30W	0.280	0.162	0.144	0.128	0.095
P5	51W	0.471	0.272	0.239	0.212	0.158

Lumen Output in Emergency Mode (4000K, 80 CRI)

Option	Lumens
E4WH	693
E8WC	1,413

Lumen Ambient Temperature (LAT) Multipliers

Use these factors to determine relative lumen output for average ambient temperatures from 0-40°C (32-104°F).

Ambient		Lumen Multiplier
0°C	32°F	1.04
10°C	50°F	1.03
20°C	68°F	1.01
25°C	77°F	1.00
30°C	86°F	0.99
40°C	104°F	0.97

Projected LED Lumen Maintenance

Data references the extrapolated performance projections for the platforms noted in a 25°C ambient, based on 10,000 hours of LED testing (tested per IESNA LM-80-08 and projected per IESNA TM-21-11).

To calculate LLF, use the lumen maintenance factor that corresponds to the desired number of operating hours below. For other lumen maintenance values, contact factory.

Operating Hours	0	25,000	50,000	100,000
Lumen Maintenance Factor	1.0	>0.96	>0.93	>0.88

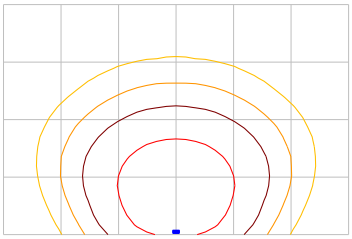
Photometric Diagrams

To see complete photometric reports or download .ies files for this product, visit the Lithonia Lighting ARC LED homepage. Tested in accordance with IESNA LM-79 and LM-80 standards.

LEGEND

- 0.25 fc
- 0.5 fc
- 1.0 fc
- 3.0 fc

MH = 15ft
Grid = 15ft x 15ft



ARC2 LED P3 40K

© 2020-2022 Acuity Brands Lighting, Inc. All rights reserved.

Emergency Egress Options

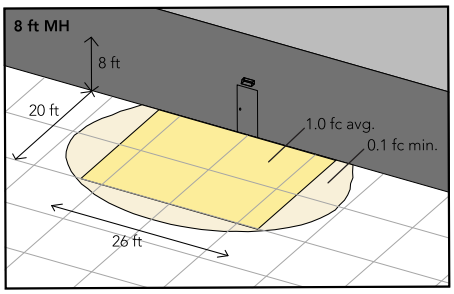
Emergency Battery Backup

The emergency battery backup is integral to the luminaire — no external housing required! This design provides reliable emergency operation while maintaining the aesthetics of the product. All emergency battery backup configurations include an independent secondary driver with an integral relay to immediately detect loss of normal power and automatically energize the luminaire. The emergency battery will power the luminaire for a minimum duration of 90 minutes (maximum duration of three hours) from the time normal power is lost and maintain a minimum of 60% of the light output at the end of 90minutes.

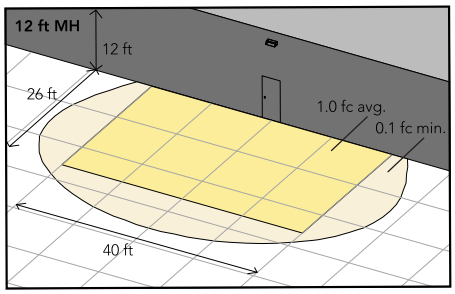
Applicable codes: NFPA 70/NEC – section 700.16, NFPA 101 Life Safety Code Section 7.9

The example below shows illuminance of 1 fc average and 0.1 fc minimum in emergency mode.

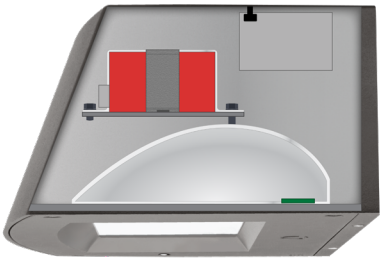
Grid = 10ft x 10ft



ARC2 LED 40K MVOLT E4WH



ARC2 LED 40K MVOLT E8WC



Self-contained solution for clean aesthetic

Mounting, Options & Accessories

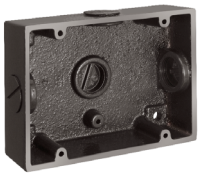


E4WH and E8WC – Emergency Battery Backup

D = 6.5”

H = 5”

W = 11”



BBW – Standard Back Box

D = 1.5”

H = 4”

W = 5.5”

For surface conduit applications.
3/4" conduit entry holes.

FEATURES & SPECIFICATIONS

INTENDED USE
The clean architectural shape of the ARC LED was designed for applications such as hospitals, schools, malls, restaurants, and commercial buildings. The long-life LEDs and driver make this luminaire nearly maintenance-free.

CONSTRUCTION
The die-cast aluminum housing and door act as heat sinks to optimize thermal transfer from the light engine and driver to promote long-life. The die-cast door frame is fully gasketed with a one-piece solid silicone gasket to keep out moisture and dust, providing an IP65 rating for the luminaire.

FINISH
Exterior painted parts are protected by a zinc-infused Super Durable TGIC thermoset powder coat finish that provides superior resistance to corrosion and weathering. A tightly controlled multi-stage process ensures a 3 mils thickness for a finish that can withstand extreme climate changes without cracking or peeling. Standard Super Durable colors include dark bronze, black, natural aluminum, sandstone and white. Available in textured and non-textured finishes.

OPTICS
Recessed lens to cut off high angle light and reduce glare. Combination of diffused lens and reflector design has low surface brightness creating a visually comfortable environment with great distribution. LEDs are fully hidden from view to eliminate pixelization and harsh glare. The ARC LED has zero uplight and qualifies as a Nighttime Friendly™ product, meaning it is consistent with the LEED® and Green Globes™ criteria for eliminating wasteful uplight.

ELECTRICAL
Light engine consists of high-efficacy LEDs mounted to metal-core circuit boards to maximize heat dissipation and promote long-life (up to L88/100,000 hours at 25°C). The electronic driver has a power factor of >90%, THD <20%. Luminaire is 0-10V dimmable.

INSTALLATION
The universal wall plate, supplied with the luminaire, fits multiple size junction boxes and supports it during wiring for easy installation. Built-in wet location wiring compartment on the luminaire to accommodate wiring connections for applications with no junction box. Design can withstand up to a 1.5 G vibration load rating per ANSI C136.31.

LISTINGS
CSA certified to U.S. and Canadian standards. Luminaire is IP65 rated. DesignLights Consortium® (DLC) Premium qualified product and DLC qualified product. Not all versions of this product may be DLC Premium qualified or DLC qualified. Please check the DLC Qualified Products List at www.designlights.org/QPL to confirm which versions are qualified. International DarkSky Association (IDA) Fixture Seal of approval (FSA) is available for all products on this page utilizing 3000K color temperature only. Rated for -40°C minimum ambient.

WARRANTY
5-year limited warranty. This is the only warranty provided and no other statements in this specification sheet create any warranty of any kind. All other express and implied warranties are disclaimed. Complete warranty terms located at:
www.acuitybrands.com/support/warranty/terms-and-conditions

Note: Actual performance may differ as a result of end-user environment and application. All values are design or typical values, measured under laboratory conditions at 25 °C. Specifications subject to change without notice.

© 2020-2022 Acuity Brands Lighting, Inc. All rights reserved.

Project

Type XD

Catalog Number

SPECIFICATIONS EMERGENCY

HOUSING
- Decorative low profile die-cast aluminum housing
- Available in white, black, brushed aluminum, or satin bronze finishes
- Stainless Steel hardware
- Full 90° Cutoff

ELECTRICAL
- Unit offered as AC only, or battery backup
- Dual 120/277V
- Operating Temperature: -20°C - 40°C (-4°F - 104°F)

BATTERY
- 3.6V, 5Ah Li-SOCl2 Battery
- LVD prevents battery from deep discharge
- Internal transfer switch automatically connects battery to lamp heads for 90-minute emergency illumination
- Two-rate charger initiates battery charge to recharge in battery in 24 hours

ILLUMINATION
- Sealed diffused lens
- 50,000 Hours
- 5300K standard; 2900 - 3800K available

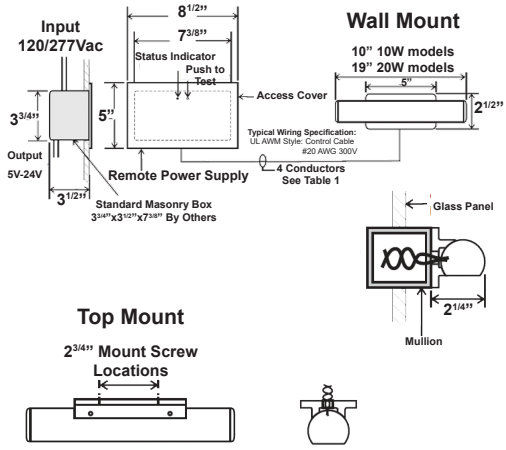
MOUNTING
- Mounts directly to structural mullion beams in glass fronted entrances
- Suitable for wall or ceiling mount

CODE COMPLIANCE
- cETLus Listed for Outdoor Locations
- Meets UL924, NFPA 101, Life Safety Code, NEC, OSHA, Local and State Codes
- IP66 Rated
- BAA Compliant

WARRANTY
- 5 Year



OMEL
Mullion Mount LED AC/EM Unit

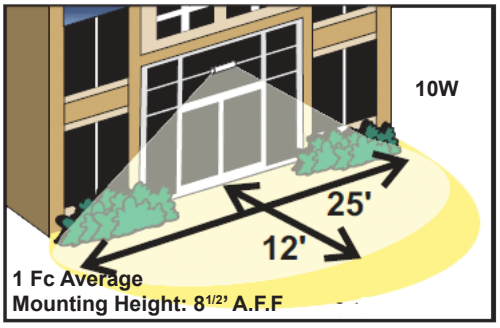


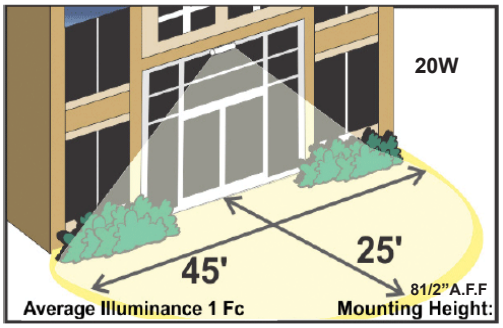
ORDERING INFORMATION

CATALOG#	Description
OMEL-10W-*-#	10W, 371 Lumens, AC Only
OMEL-10W-*-EM-#	10W, 494 Lumens, Battery Backup
OMEL-20W-*-#	20W, 742 Lumens, AC Only
OMEL-20W-*-EM-#	20W, 988 Lumens, Battery Backup
Specify Mounting; C-Ceiling Mount, W-Wall Mount	
#Specify Color; WH-White; BA-Brushed Aluminum; BZ-Bronze, BK-Black	

OPTIONS (Factory Installed)		
EM120	-	2 Hour Emergency Operation (replaces EM in part number)
SD	-	Self Diagnostics *(EM Models Only)*
SW120	-	Security Lighting with Control Switch-120V *(Standard EM Models)*
SW277	-	Security Lighting with Control Switch-277V *(Standard EM Models)*
SW-SD	-	Security Lighting with Control Switch for EM-SD models *(120/277V)*
2AC120	-	Dual AC Output - 120V
2AC277	-	Dual AC Output - 277V
CW1	-	Custom Window Filter - 3800K
CW2	-	Custom Window Filter - 3200K
CW3	-	Custom Window Filter - 2900K
CPY1	-	Canopy - 2" Height
CPY2	-	Canopy - 5" Height
CC	-	Custom Housing Color

SPACING GUIDELINES





Model #	Mounting Height (ft)	3' Wide Egress Path	6' Wide Egress Path	10' Wide Egress Path
OMEL-10W	8'	25'	25'	25'

SELF DIAGNOSTICS

STATUS	LED DISPLAY
NORMAL FULL CHARGE	GREEN ON
NORMAL FAST CHARGE	ORANGE ON
FAILED BATTERY	RED FLASH FAST
FAILED LAMP	GREEN FLASH
FAILED TRANSFER	ORANGE FLASH
FAILED CHARGER	RED FLASH SLOW

CITY OF ROCKWALL

PLANNING AND ZONING COMMISSION CASE MEMO

PLANNING AND ZONING DEPARTMENT
385 S. GOLIAD STREET • ROCKWALL, TX 75087
PHONE: (972) 771-7745 • EMAIL: PLANNING@ROCKWALL.COM

TO:	Planning and Zoning Commission
DATE:	November 14, 2023
APPLICANT:	Juan Vasquez; *Vasquez Engineering, LLC*
CASE NUMBER:	SP2023-036; *Site Plan for Kennor Rockwall*

SUMMARY

Discuss and consider a request by Juan J. Vasquez of Vasquez Engineering, LLC on behalf of Shae Shoulders of Kennor Rockwall Retail, LLC for the approval of a Site Plan for two (2) commercial/retail buildings on a 1.93-acre parcel of land identified as Lots 8 & 9, Block A, Dalton-Goliad Addition, City of Rockwall, Rockwall County, Texas, zoned General Retail (GR) District, situated within the North SH-205 Overlay (N. SH-205 OV) District, addressed as 3611 & 3775 N. Goliad Street [SH-205], and take any action necessary.

BACKGROUND

The subject property was annexed by the City Council on November 7, 1983 by *Ordinance No. 83-57* [*Case No. A1983-002*]. Based on the City's historic zoning maps the subject property was rezoned from an Agricultural (AG) District to a General Retail (GR) District at some point between November 7, 1983 and December 7, 1993. On February 15, 2016, the City Council approved a preliminary plat [*Case No. P2016-004*] for Lots 1-6, Block A, Dalton-Goliad Addition. This approval was followed by a final plat [*Case No. P2016-034*], which was approved by the City Council on August 1, 2016. This final plat created Lots 1-3, Block A, Dalton-Goliad Addition. On December 4, 2017, the City Council approved a replat [*Case No. P2017-062*] subdividing Lot 2, Block A into Lots 4 & 5, Block A and establishing the subject property (*i.e. Lot 4, Block A, Dalton-Goliad Addition*); however, this replat was never filed. Prior to the replat, a Specific Use Permit (SUP) [*S-171; Ordinance No. 17-39; Case No. Z2017-029*] was approved by the City Council on August 7, 2017. This approval allowed a *Restaurant, Greater Than 2,000 SF with a Drive-Through or Drive-In* (*i.e. Freddy's Frozen Custard*) on the subject property. On September 12, 2017, the Planning and Zoning Commission approved a site plan [*Case No. SP2017-024*] for the proposed restaurant; however, the restaurant was never constructed, and the site plan and the Specific Use Permit (SUP) have since expired. On December 7, 2020, the City Council approved a conveyance plat [*Case No. P2020-048*] for the purpose of subdividing one (1) lot (*i.e. Lot 2, Block A, Dalton-Goliad Addition*) into four (4) lots (*i.e. Lots 4-7, Block A, Dalton Goliad Addition*) to convey the property. This conveyance plat established the subject property as Lot 5, Block A, Dalton-Goliad Addition. On March 15, 2021, the City Council denied a Specific Use Permit (SUP) request [*Case No. Z2021-002*] for a *Self-Service Car Wash*. On June 1, 2021, the City Council approved a replat [*Case No. P2021-016*] that established the subject property as Lots 8 & 9, Block A, Dalton-Goliad Addition. On October 2, 2023, the City Council approved a Specific Use Permit (SUP) [*Case No. Z2023-042*] for a *Restaurant, Greater Than 2,000 SF with a Drive-Through or Drive-In*. The subject property is currently vacant.

PURPOSE

On October 20, 2023, the applicant – *Juan Vasquez of Vasquez Engineering, LLC* -- submitted an application requesting the approval of a *Site Plan* for the purpose of constructing two (2) restaurant/retail buildings on the subject property.

ADJACENT LAND USES AND ACCESS

The subject property is addressed as 3611 & 3775 N. Goliad Street [*SH-205*]. The land uses adjacent to the subject property are as follows:

North: Directly north of the subject property is Phase 2 of the Harlan Park Subdivision, which consists of 30 single-family residential lots. Beyond this is Phase 1 of the Harlan Park Subdivision, which consists of 65 single-family residential lots. Both of these subdivisions are zoned Single-Family 10 (SF-10) District.

South: Directly south of the subject property are Lots 1, 3, & 6, Block A, Dalton-Goliad Addition. Lot 3 is currently occupied by a strip retail center with several tenants (*i.e. Marco's Pizza, Hittson Dental, and Venice Nail Salon*). Adjacent to and south of the strip center is Lot 1, which is occupied with an Aldi's Grocery Store. These properties are zoned General Retail (GR) District. South of this is Dalton Road, which is identified as a M4U (*i.e. major collector, four [4] lane, undivided roadway*) on the City's Master Thoroughfare Plan contained in the OURHometown Vision 2040 Comprehensive Plan.

East: Directly east of the subject property is N. Goliad Street [*SH-205*], which is identified as a A4D (*i.e. major arterial, four [4] lane, divided roadway*) on the City's Master Thoroughfare Plan contained in the OURHometown Vision 2040 Comprehensive Plan. Beyond this is the corporate limits of the City followed by properties in the City's Extraterritorial Jurisdiction (ETJ) that have existing single-family homes situated on them. Adjacent to and south of this area is a Sonic Drive-In and 7-Eleven Gas Station, both of which are situated within the City limits and are zoned General Retail (GR) District.

West: Directly west of the subject property is a vacant 2.402-acre parcel of land (*i.e. Lot 6, Block A, Dalton-Goliad Addition*). This property is zoned General Retail (GR) District. Beyond this is the Nebbie Williams Elementary School, which is situated on a 11.599-acre parcel of land (*i.e. Lot 1, Block A, Rockwall School North Addition*). This property is zoned Single-Family 10 (SF-10) District.

DENSITY AND DIMENSIONAL REQUIREMENTS

According to Section 01, *Land Use Schedule*, of Article 04, *Permissible Uses*, of the Unified Development Code (UDC), a *General Retail Building* is permitted *by-right* in a General Retail (GR) District. In addition, *Specific Use Permit No. S-316* allows a *Restaurant, 2,000 SF or Greater, with Drive Through or Drive-In* on the subject property in accordance with the requirements of *Ordinance No. 23-57*. The submitted site plan, landscape plan, photometric plan, and building elevations generally conform to the technical requirements contained within the Unified Development Code (UDC) for a property located within a General Retail (GR) District. A summary of the density and dimensional requirements for the subject property are as follows:

Ordinance Provisions	*Zoning District Standards*	*Conformance to the Standards*
Minimum Lot Area	*6,000 SF*	*X=1.93-acres; In Conformance*
Minimum Lot Frontage	*60-Feet*	*X= 278.84-feet; In Conformance*
Minimum Lot Depth	*100-Feet*	*X=292.95-feet; In Conformance*
Minimum Front Yard Setback	*15-Feet*	*X>15-feet; In Conformance*
Minimum Rear Yard Setback	*10-Feet*	*X>10-feet; In Conformance*
Minimum Side Yard Setback	*10-Feet*	*X>10-feet; In Conformance*
Maximum Building Height	*36-Feet*	*X=22-feet; In Conformance*
Max Building/Lot Coverage	*40%*	*X=14.73%; In Conformance*
Minimum Number of Parking Spaces	*1 Parking Space/100 SF (Restaurant)* *1 Parking Space/250 SF (Retail)* *92 Required Parking Spaces*	*X=96; In Conformance*
Minimum Landscaping Percentage	*20%*	*X=20.72%; In Conformance*
Maximum Impervious Coverage	*85-90%*	*X=79.27%; In Conformance*

CONFORMANCE WITH THE CITY'S CODES

According to Subsection 04.04, *General Retail (GR) District*, of Article 05, *District Development Standards*, of the Unified Development Code (UDC), "(t)he General Retail (GR) District is a zoning district intended to provide *limited* retail and service uses for one (1) or more neighborhoods. The land uses specified in this district include most types of retail and office activity, and are typically located on/at the intersections of major roadways." In this case, the applicant is proposing two (2) restaurant/retail buildings. In addition, the subject property is close to the intersection of FM-552 and N. Goliad Street [*SH-*

205], and has access to both of these roadways. This section goes on to state that "(t)he General Retail (GR) District is not a major commercial/retail district, and should avoid intensive commercial land uses that carry large volumes of retail traffic. The noise, traffic, litter, late night hours, and other influences that could be harmful to residential areas require adequate buffering and screening from residential areas." Staff should point out that the subject property is directly adjacent to a residentially zoned property along the northern boundary. Given this, the applicant is proposing three (3) tiered screening (*i.e. [1] a small to mid-sized shrub, [2] large shrubs or accent trees, and [3] canopy trees on 20-foot centers*) along the northern property line. Based on staff's review of the applicant's project compared to the City's codes, the request does appear to meet the City's requirements.

CONFORMANCE WITH OURHOMETOWN VISION 2040 COMPREHENSIVE PLAN

According to the Future Land Use Plan contained in the OURHometown Vision 2040 Comprehensive Plan, the subject property is situated within the *North Lakeshore District* and is designated for *Commercial/Retail* land uses. More specifically the *North Lakeshore District* describes these land uses as *Neighborhood/Convenience Centers*, which should "… support the existing and proposed residential developments and should be compatible in scale with the adjacent residential structures." In this case, the proposed request is consistent with the adjacent *Commercial/Retail* development, and is in conformance with the Future Land Use Map contained in the OURHometown Vision 2040 Comprehensive Plan.

ARCHITECTURAL REVIEW BOARD (ARB) RECOMMENDATION

On November 1, 2023 the Architecture Review Board (ARB) reviewed the building elevations provided by the applicant. The ARB requested the applicant to match the materials of the adjacent building, remove the stucco banding, and provide awnings over the west side doors. The applicant has made the changes to the building elevations, which will be reviewed by the ARB prior to the November 14, 2023 meeting.

CONDITIONS OF APPROVAL

If the Planning and Zoning Commission chooses to approve the applicant's *Site Plan* for the construction of two (2) restaurant/retail buildings on the *subject property*, then staff would propose the following conditions of approval:

(1) All staff comments provided by the Planning, Engineering and Fire Department must be addressed prior to the submittal of engineering plans.

(2) Any construction resulting from the approval of this *Site Plan* shall conform to the requirements set forth by the Unified Development Code (UDC), the International Building Code (IBC), the Rockwall Municipal Code of Ordinances, city adopted engineering and fire codes and with all other applicable regulatory requirements administered and/or enforced by the state and federal government.

DEVELOPMENT APPLICATION

City of Rockwall
Planning and Zoning Department
385 S. Goliad Street
Rockwall, Texas 75087

STAFF USE ONLY

PLANNING & ZONING CASE NO.

NOTE: *THE APPLICATION IS NOT CONSIDERED ACCEPTED BY THE CITY UNTIL THE PLANNING DIRECTOR AND CITY ENGINEER HAVE SIGNED BELOW.*

DIRECTOR OF PLANNING:

CITY ENGINEER:

PLEASE CHECK THE APPROPRIATE BOX BELOW TO INDICATE THE TYPE OF DEVELOPMENT REQUEST [SELECT ONLY ONE BOX]:

PLATTING APPLICATION FEES:
- ☐ MASTER PLAT ($100.00 + $15.00 ACRE) [1]
- ☐ PRELIMINARY PLAT ($200.00 + $15.00 ACRE) [1]
- ☐ FINAL PLAT ($300.00 + $20.00 ACRE) [1]
- ☐ REPLAT ($300.00 + $20.00 ACRE) [1]
- ☐ AMENDING OR MINOR PLAT ($150.00)
- ☐ PLAT REINSTATEMENT REQUEST ($100.00)

SITE PLAN APPLICATION FEES:
- ■ SITE PLAN ($250.00 + $20.00 ACRE) [1]
- ☐ AMENDED SITE PLAN/ELEVATIONS/LANDSCAPING PLAN ($100.00)

ZONING APPLICATION FEES:
- ☐ ZONING CHANGE ($200.00 + $15.00 ACRE) [1]
- ☐ SPECIFIC USE PERMIT ($200.00 + $15.00 ACRE) [1 & 2]
- ☐ PD DEVELOPMENT PLANS ($200.00 + $15.00 ACRE) [1]

OTHER APPLICATION FEES:
- ☐ TREE REMOVAL ($75.00)
- ☐ VARIANCE REQUEST/SPECIAL EXCEPTIONS ($100.00) [2]

NOTES:
[1]: IN DETERMINING THE FEE, PLEASE USE THE EXACT ACREAGE WHEN MULTIPLYING BY THE PER ACRE AMOUNT. FOR REQUESTS ON LESS THAN ONE ACRE, ROUND UP TO ONE (1) ACRE.
[2]: A ***$1,000.00*** FEE WILL BE ADDED TO THE APPLICATION FEE FOR ANY REQUEST THAT INVOLVES CONSTRUCTION WITHOUT OR NOT IN COMPLIANCE TO AN APPROVED BUILDING PERMIT.

PROPERTY INFORMATION [PLEASE PRINT]

ADDRESS	Not assigned yet				
SUBDIVISION	Dalton Goliad Addition	LOT	8&9	BLOCK	A
GENERAL LOCATION	West side of S.H. 205 two lots north of Dalton Road				

ZONING, SITE PLAN AND PLATTING INFORMATION [PLEASE PRINT]

CURRENT ZONING	GR w/N SH 205 Overlay	CURRENT USE	Vacant		
PROPOSED ZONING	Same	PROPOSED USE	Retail/Rest. Shopping Center		
ACREAGE	1.93	LOTS [CURRENT]	2	LOTS [PROPOSED]	1

■ ***SITE PLANS AND PLATS:*** *BY CHECKING THIS BOX YOU ACKNOWLEDGE THAT DUE TO THE PASSAGE OF HB3167 THE CITY NO LONGER HAS FLEXIBILITY WITH REGARD TO ITS APPROVAL PROCESS, AND FAILURE TO ADDRESS ANY OF STAFF'S COMMENTS BY THE DATE PROVIDED ON THE DEVELOPMENT CALENDAR WILL RESULT IN THE DENIAL OF YOUR CASE.*

OWNER/APPLICANT/AGENT INFORMATION [PLEASE PRINT/CHECK THE PRIMARY CONTACT/ORIGINAL SIGNATURES ARE REQUIRED]

☐ OWNER	Kennor Rockwall Retail, LLC	■ APPLICANT	Vasquez Engineering, LLC
CONTACT PERSON	Shane Shoulders	CONTACT PERSON	Juan J. Vasquez
ADDRESS	8848 Greenville Ave.	ADDRESS	1919 S. Shiloh Road
			Suite 440
CITY, STATE & ZIP	Dallas, TX 75243	CITY, STATE & ZIP	Garland, TX 75042
PHONE	903-819-1208	PHONE	972-278-2948
E-MAIL	sshoulders@sbcglobal.net	E-MAIL	jvasquez@vasquezengineering.com

NOTARY VERIFICATION [REQUIRED]

BEFORE ME, THE UNDERSIGNED AUTHORITY, ON THIS DAY PERSONALLY APPEARED David Shane Shoulder [*OWNER*] THE UNDERSIGNED, WHO STATED THE INFORMATION ON THIS APPLICATION TO BE TRUE AND CERTIFIED THE FOLLOWING:

"I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT I AM THE OWNER FOR THE PURPOSE OF THIS APPLICATION; ALL INFORMATION SUBMITTED HEREIN IS TRUE AND CORRECT; AND THE APPLICATION FEE OF $ 288.60, TO COVER THE COST OF THIS APPLICATION, HAS BEEN PAID TO THE CITY OF ROCKWALL ON THIS THE 17th DAY OF October, 2023. BY SIGNING THIS APPLICATION, I AGREE THAT THE CITY OF ROCKWALL (I.E. "CITY") IS AUTHORIZED AND PERMITTED TO PROVIDE INFORMATION CONTAINED WITHIN THIS APPLICATION TO THE PUBLIC. THE CITY IS ALSO AUTHORIZED AND PERMITTED TO REPRODUCE ANY COPYRIGHTED INFORMATION SUBMITTED IN CONJUNCTION WITH THIS APPLICATION, IF SUCH REPRODUCTION IS ASSOCIATED OR IN RESPONSE TO A REQUEST FOR PUBLIC INFORMATION."

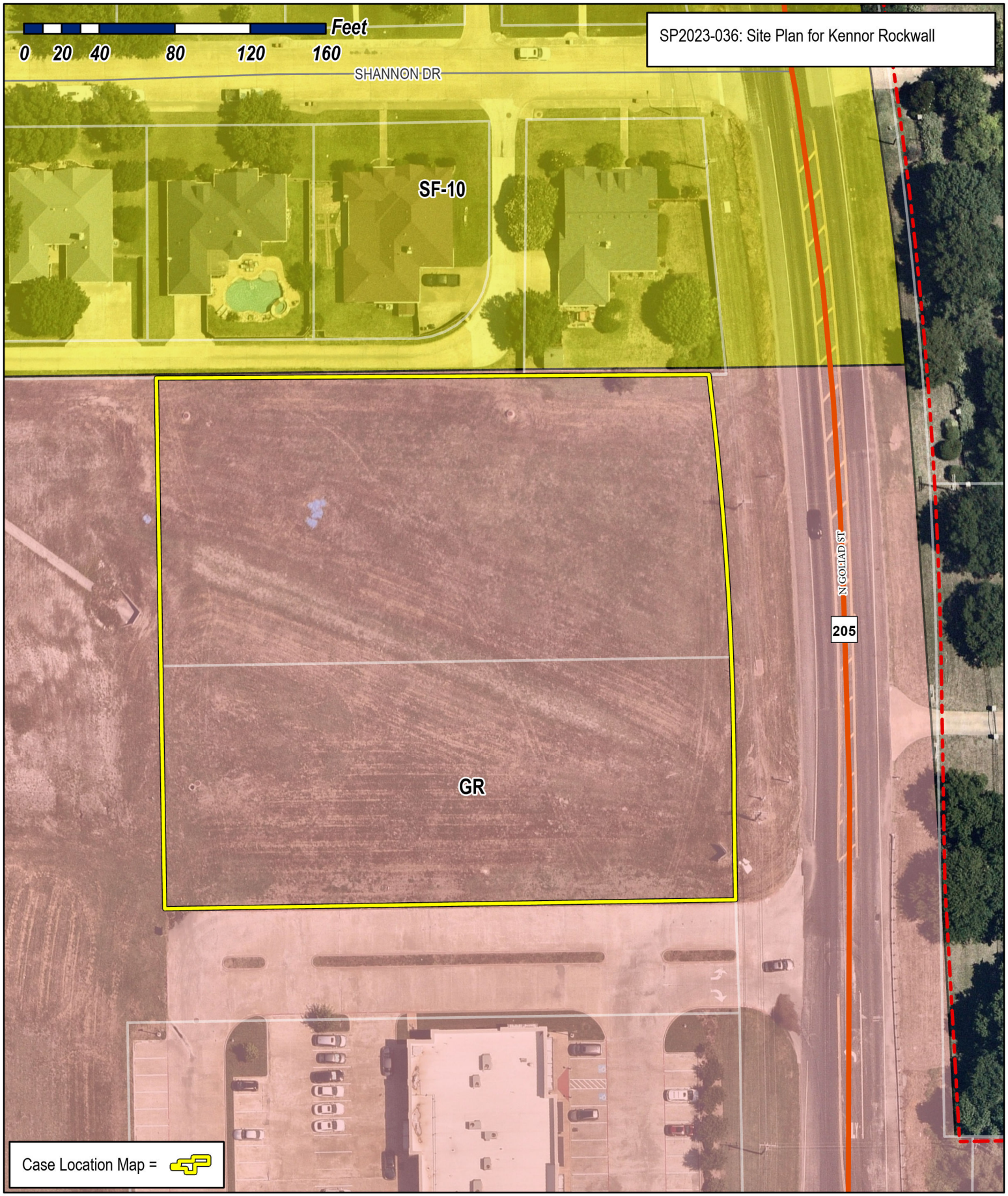
GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE ON THIS THE 17th *DAY OF* October, 2023

OWNER'S SIGNATURE

NOTARY PUBLIC IN AND FOR THE STATE OF TEXAS

NOTARY PUBLIC STATE OF TEXAS
Soledad Hernandez
My Commission Expires
05/07/2025
ID No. 133088987

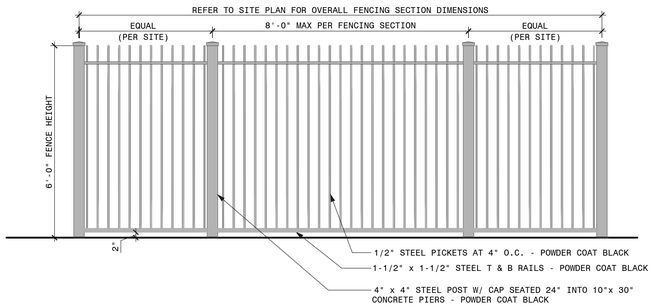
MY COMMISSION EXPIRES



City of Rockwall

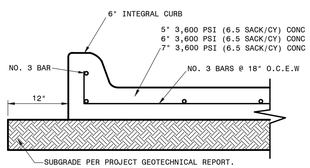
Planning & Zoning Department
385 S. Goliad Street
Rockwall, Texas 75087
(P): (972) 771-7745
(W): www.rockwall.com

The City of Rockwall GIS maps are continually under development and therefore subject to change without notice. While we endeavor to provide timely and accurate information, we make no guarantees. The City of Rockwall makes no warranty, express or implied, including warranties of merchantability and fitness for a particular purpose. Use of the information is the sole responsibility of the user.



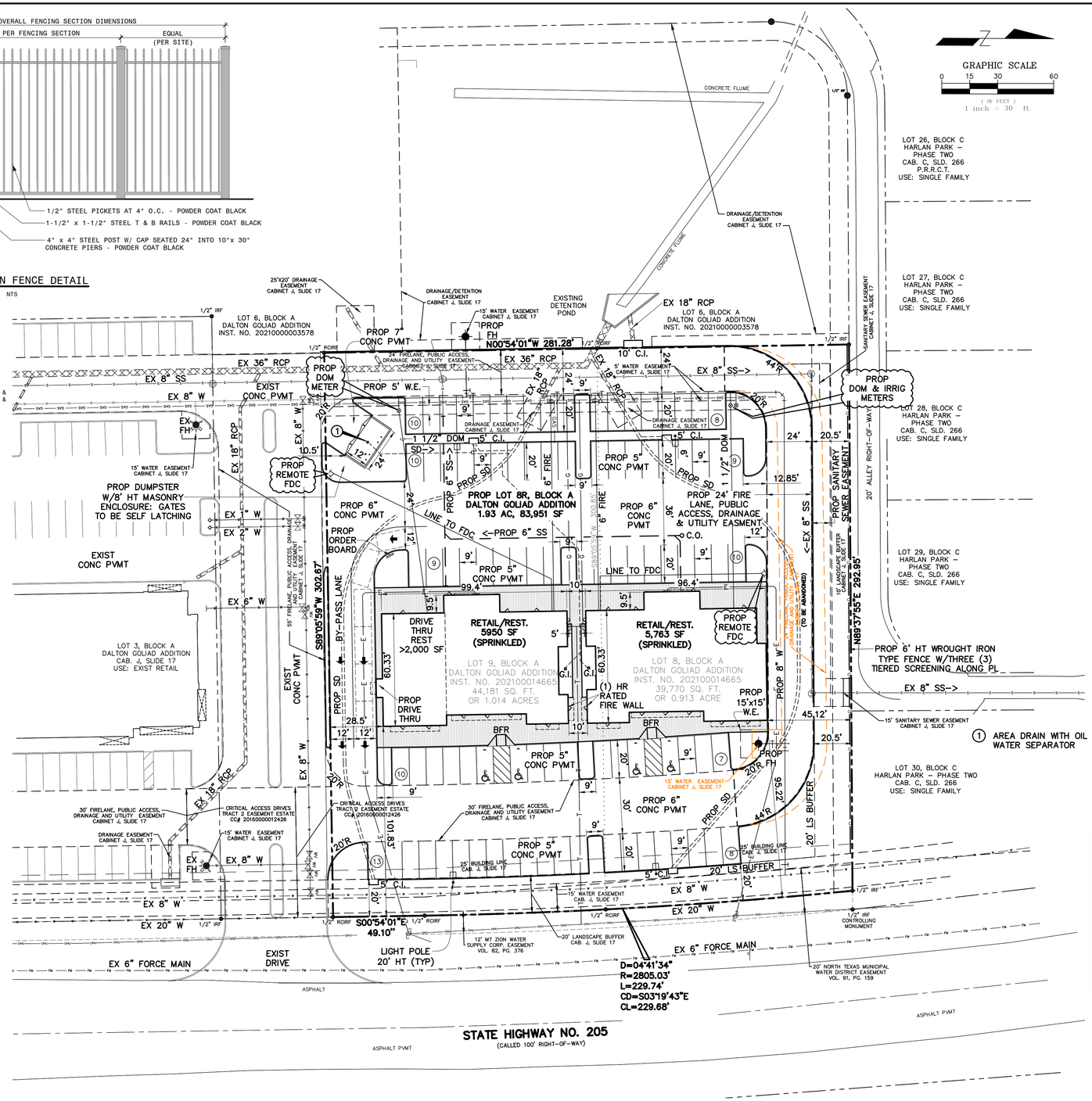
WROUGHT IRON FENCE DETAIL

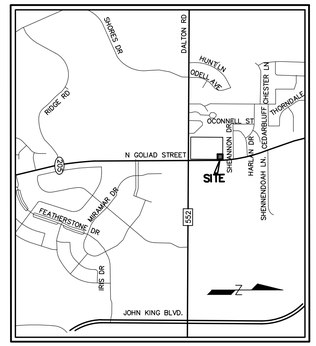
NTS



TYPICAL CONCRETE PVMT SECTION

NTS





LOCATION MAP

N.T.S.

LEGEND

EXISTING		PROPOSED
	PROPERTY LINE	
	PAVEMENT	
	CENTER LINE	
	CONC WALK	
	PARKING COUNT	13
	STACKING	9' / 20'
W	WATER	
S	SEWER	
FM	FORCE MAIN	
	STORM SEWER	
OHU	ELEC	E
GAS	GAS	G
	TELEPHONE	T
	FENCE	O
WV	WATER VALVE	
	FIRE HYDRANT	
	FDC	
	WATER METER	
S	SAN. SEWER MH	
	CURB INLET	C.I.
	GRATE INLET	G.I.
	LIGHT POLE	

SITE SUMMARY TABLE

Site Address	GOLIAD	
County	ROCKWALL	
Project Name	KENNOR ROCKWALL RETAIL	
Zoning District	GR W/N. SH 205 OVERLAY DISTRICT	
Proposed use	RETAIL/REST.	
Site Area:	1.93 Acres 83,951 S.F.	
Building Area	11,713 S.F.	
Building Height:	1 Story	
Lot Coverage:	11,713 / 83,951 = 13.95%	
Floor Area Ratio:	11,713 S.F. / 83,951 = 1:14.0	
Parking Required Building:	11,713 S.F.	
	RETAIL 1 SPCS/250 SF (4,713 SF/250) =	19 SPACES
	REST. 1 SPCS/100 SF (7,000 SF/100) =	70 SPACES
Total Parking Required:	=	89 SPACES
Parking Provided:	REGULAR =	90 SPACES
	ACCESSIBLE =	4 SPACES
	TOTAL =	94 SPACES
Impervious Area:	67,179 S.F.	
Impervious Area Ratio:	67,179 S.F. / 83,951 = 80.02%	
Pervious Area Ratio:	16,772 S.F. / 83,951 = 19.98%	

APPROVED:
I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THE ABOVE AND FOREGOING SITE PLAN FOR A DEVELOPMENT IN THE CITY OF ROCKWALL, TEXAS, WAS APPROVED BY THE PLANNING & ZONING COMMISSION OF THE CITY OF ROCKWALL ON THE _____ DAY OF_____. 20____

WITNESS OUT HANDS, THIS _____ DAY OF_____ _____

_____ PLANNING & ZONING COMMISSION, CHAIRMAN

_____ DIRECTOR OF PLANNING AND ZONING

NOTES

1. TOPOGRAPHY SURVEY PREPARED BY PEISER & MANKIN SURVEYING, LLC,. DATED 06/28/2023.
2. PROPERTY OWNER RESPONSIBLE FOR MAINTAINING, REPAIRING, AND REPLACEMENT OF THE DETENTION/DRAINAGE SYSTEM.

OWNER/DEVELOPER:
KENNOR ROCKWALL RETAIL, LLC.
8848 GREENVILLE AVE.
DALLAS, TEXAS 75243
PHONE: 903-819-1208
CONTACT: SHANE SHOULDERS

ENGINEER:
VASQUEZ ENGINEERING, L.L.C.
1919 S. SHILOH ROAD, SUITE 440
GARLAND, TEXAS 75042
PHONE: 972-272-4610
CONTACT: JUAN J. VASQUEZ, P.E.

SITE PLAN
KENNOR ROCKWALL RETAIL
LOTS 8 & 9, BLOCK A
DALTON GOLIAD ADDITION
1.93 ACRES
ROCKWALL, ROCKWALL COUNTY, TEXAS
NOVEMBER 09, 2023
CASE #SP2023-036

NO.	DATE	APP.

VASQUEZ ENGINEERING, L.L.C.
1919 S. Shiloh Road
Suite 440, LB 44
Garland, Texas 75042
Ph: 972-278-2948
TX Registration # F-12266

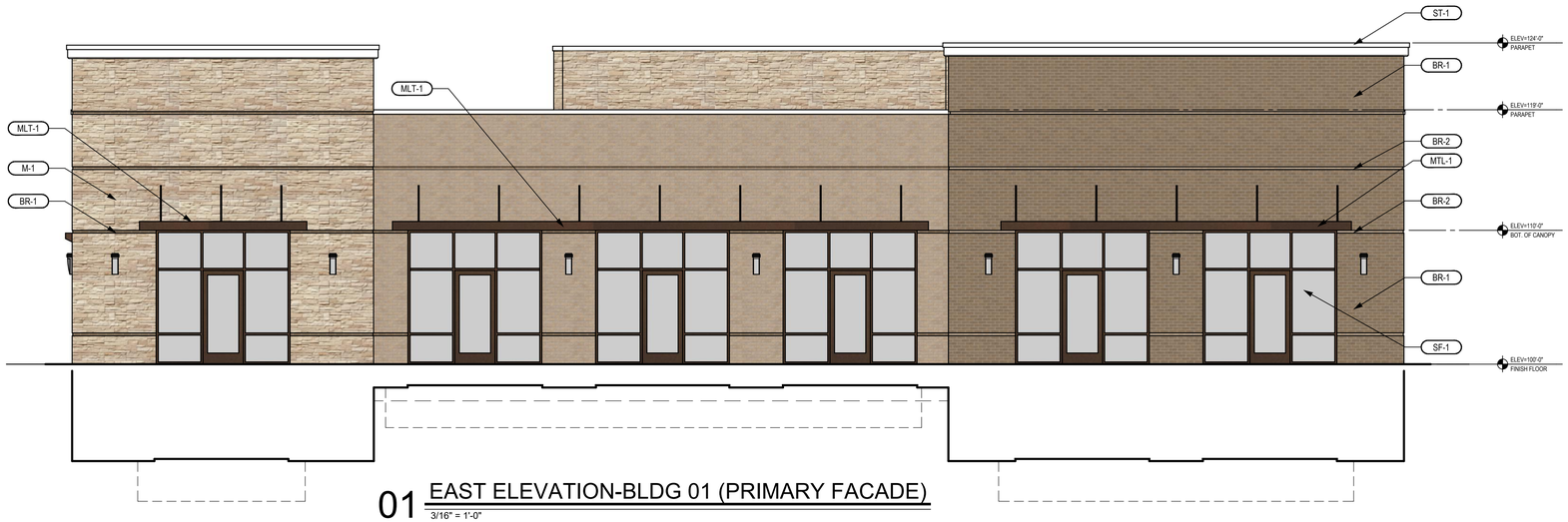
THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR INTERIM REVIEW AND IS NOT INTENDED FOR CONSTRUCTION, PERMITTING OR BIDDING PURPOSES
JUAN J. VASQUEZ, P.E.
TEXAS LICENSE NO. 98812
DATED 11/09/2023
VASQUEZ ENGINEERING, L.L.C.
TX-REG. F-12266

DEVELOPER:
KENNOR ROCKWALL RETAIL, LLC
8848 GREENVILLE AVE.
DALLAS, TEXAS 75243

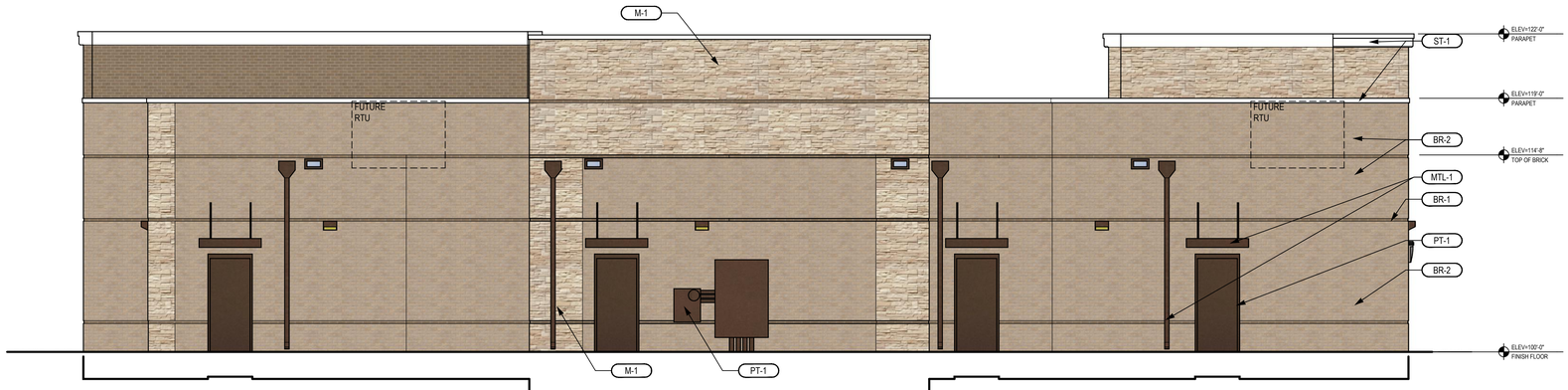
SITE PLAN
KENNOR ROCKWALL RETAIL
LOTS 8 & 9, BLOCK A
DALTON GOLIAD ADDITION
CITY OF ROCKWALL, TX.

Scale: 1" = 30'
Designed by: JJV
Drawn by: DRS
Checked by: JJV
720-01\DWG\SITE PLAN\SP1-SITE PLAN.dwg
Date: 11/09/2023

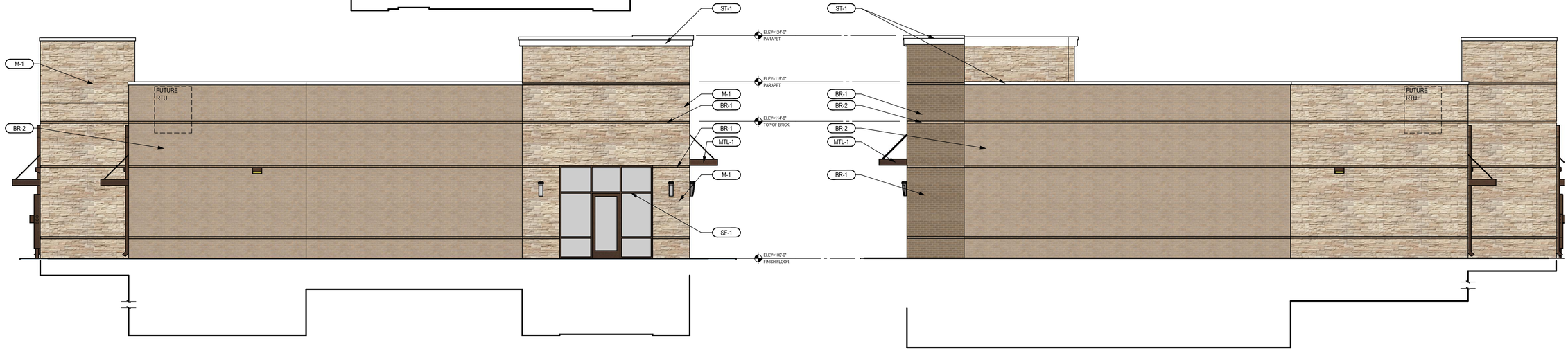
SHEET
SP1



01 EAST ELEVATION-BLDG 01 (PRIMARY FACADE)
3/16" = 1'-0"



02 WEST ELEVATION-BLDG 01
3/16" = 1'-0"



04 SOUTH ELEVATION-BLDG 01
3/16" = 1'-0"

03 NORTH ELEVATION-BLDG 01
3/16" = 1'-0"

FINISH SCHEDULE

FINISH KEY	DESCRIPTION / LOCATION	COLOR / MATERIAL	MANUFACTURER / FINISH	NOTES
PT-1	PAINT	SW7645 THUNDER GRAY	SHERWIN WILLIAMS	MED BRONZE MATCH
BR-1	BRICK VENEER	BROWN MUSHROOM	ACME BRICK	GRAY MORTOR
BR-2	BRICK VENEER	AMERICANA	ACME BRICK	GRAY MORTOR
SF-1	STOREFRONT SYSTEM	MEDIUM BRONZE	KAWNEER	CENTER SET
M-1	STONE	LUEDERS	LUEDERS STONE	
MLT-1	METAL TRIM/CANOPIES	MED BRONZE	BERRIDGE	DOWNSPOUTS TO MATCH
ST-1	SYNTHETIC STUCCO	35237 CLOUD	STO	FINE FINISH SW6203 COLOR MATCH

MATERIAL CALCULATIONS

WALL AREA (ALL IN SF)	NORTH		SOUTH		EAST		WEST	
TOTAL FACADE AREA	1297		1289		2080		1960	
FACADE SF EXCLUDING DOORS & WINDOWS	1197		1273		1480		1876	
DOORS & WINDOWS	100		16		600		84	
FACADE CALCULATIONS								
STONE	434	36%	370	29%	416	28%	588	31%
BRICK (BR1)	143	12%	0	0%	535	36%	0	0%
BRICK (BR2)	614	51%	883	69%	479	32%	1258	67%
SYNTHETIC STUCCO (ST-1)	6	1%	20	2%	50	3%	30	2%
TOTAL SF / % OF FACADE	1197	100%	1273	100%	1480	100%	1876	100%

NOTE - EAST ELEVATION FACES PUBLIC RIGHT OF WAY
NOTE - PARAPET TO BE ENCLOSED. BACKS OF PARAPETS TO BE FINISHED SAME AS FACING SIDE WHERE VISIBLE.

APPROVED:
I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THE ABOVE AND FOREGOING SITE PLAN FOR A DEVELOPMENT IN THE CITY OF ROCKWALL, TEXAS, WAS APPROVED BY THE PLANNING & ZONING COMMISSION OF THE CITY OF ROCKWALL ON THE _____ DAY OF_____ 20___

WITNESS OUT HANDS, THIS _____ DAY OF_____ _____

PLANNING & ZONING COMMISSION, CHAIRMAN

DIRECTOR OF PLANNING AND ZONING

OWNER/DEVELOPER:
KENNOR ROCKWALL RETAIL, LLC.
8848 GREENVILLE AVE.
DALLAS, TEXAS 75243
PHONE: 903-819-1208
CONTACT: SHANE SHOULDERS

ENGINEER:
VASQUEZ ENGINEERING, L.L.C.
1919 S. SHILOH ROAD, SUITE 440
GARLAND, TEXAS 75042
PHONE: 972-272-4610
CONTACT: JUAN J. VASQUEZ, P.E.

BUILDING ELEVATIONS
KENNOR ROCKWALL RETAIL
LOT 8 & 9, BLOCK A
DALTON GOLIAD ADDITION
1.93 ACRES
ROCKWALL, ROCKWALL COUNTY, TEXAS
OCTOBER 20, 2023
CASE #SP2023-036

NO.	DATE	APP.

VASQUEZ ENGINEERING, L.L.C.
1919 S. Shiloh Road
Suite 440, LB 44
Garland, Texas 75042
Ph: 972-278-2948
TX Registration # F-12266

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR INTERIM REVIEW ONLY. NOT INTENDED FOR CONSTRUCTION, PERMITTING OR BIDDING PURPOSES
JUAN J. VASQUEZ, P.E.
TEXAS LICENSE #95667
DATED 10/20/2023
VASQUEZ ENGINEERING, L.L.C.
TX REG. F-12266

NCA | Partners ARCHITECTURE
5646 MILTON ST.
SUITE 610
DALLAS, TX 75206
214.361.9901
214.361.9906 FAX
ncapartners.com

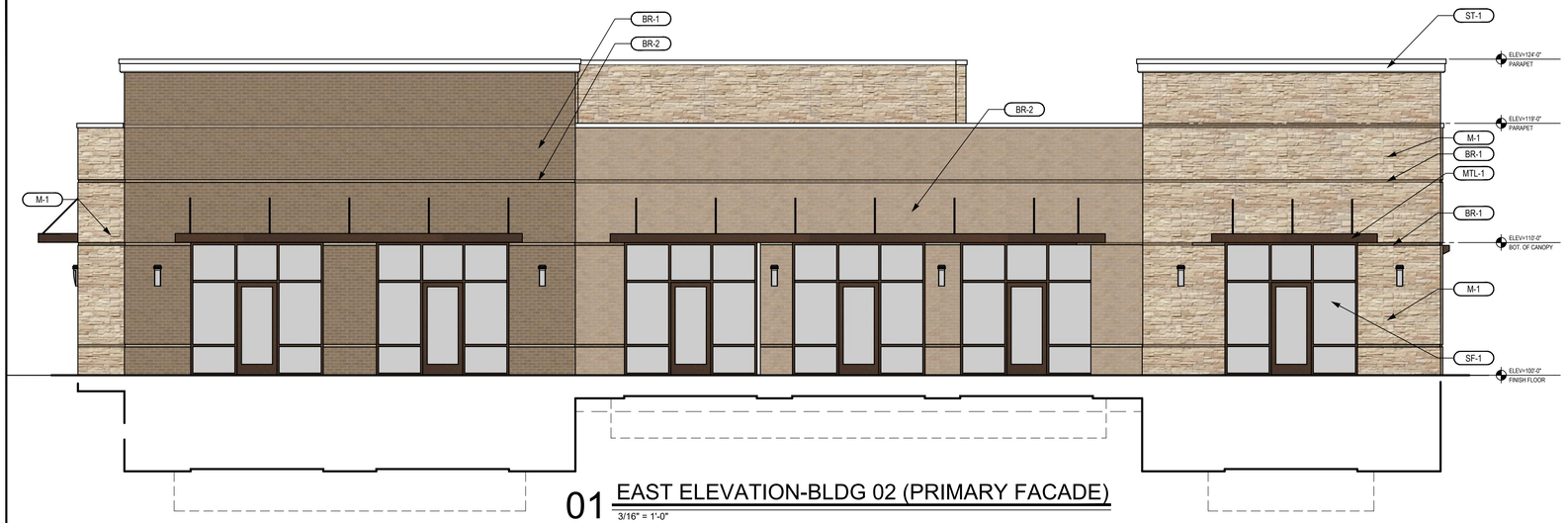
PRELIMINARY
THIS DOCUMENT SHALL NOT BE USED FOR REGULATORY APPROVAL, PERMIT, OR CONSTRUCTION. RELEASED UNDER THE AUTHORITY OF NICHOLAS K. CADE, TBAE LICENSE #9301

DEVELOPER:
KENNOR ROCKWALL RETAIL, LLC
8848 GREENVILLE AVE.
DALLAS, TEXAS 75243

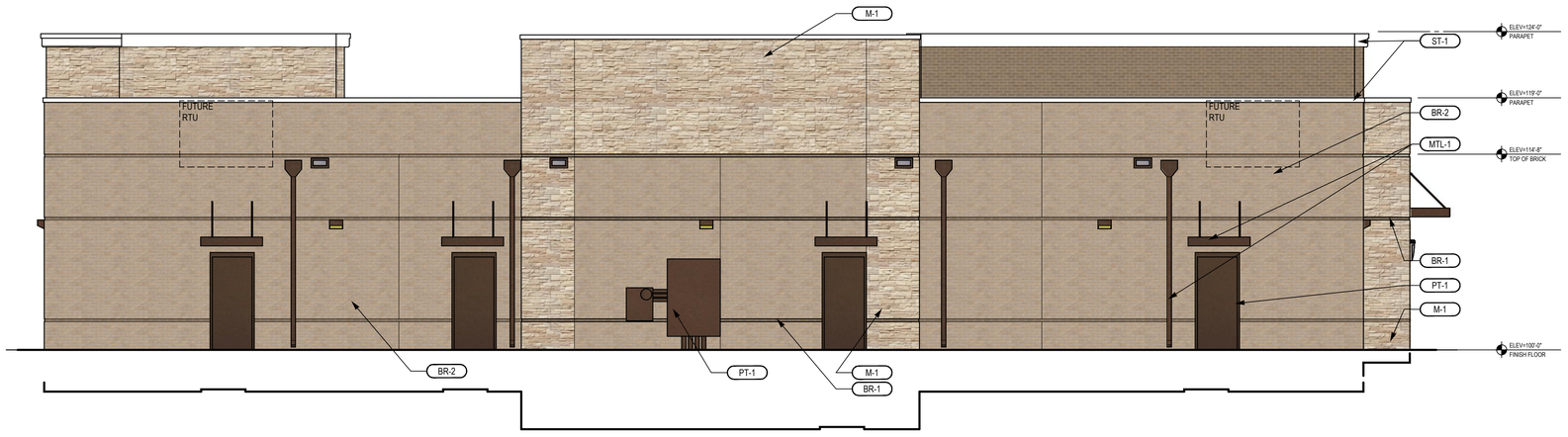
BUILDING ELEVATIONS - BLDG 01
KENNOR ROCKWALL RETAIL
LOT 8R, BLOCK A
DALTON GOLIAD ADDITION
CITY OF ROCKWALL, TX.

Scale: 3/16" = 1'-0"
Designed by: KAB
Drawn by: KAB
Checked by: KAB
Date: 11/06/2023

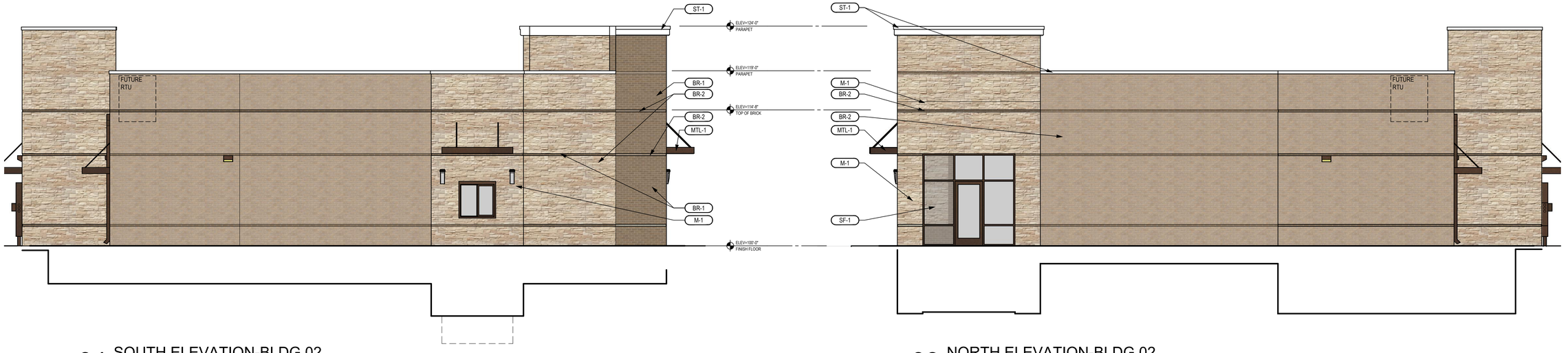
SHEET
A301



01 EAST ELEVATION-BLDG 02 (PRIMARY FACADE)
3/16" = 1'-0"



02 WEST ELEVATION-BLDG 02
3/16" = 1'-0"



04 SOUTH ELEVATION-BLDG 02
3/16" = 1'-0"

03 NORTH ELEVATION-BLDG 02
3/16" = 1'-0"

FINISH SCHEDULE

FINISH KEY	DESCRIPTION / LOCATION	COLOR / MATERIAL	MANUFACTURER / FINISH	NOTES
PT-1	PAINT	SW7645 THUNDER GRAY	SHERWIN WILLIAMS	MED BRONZE MATCH
BR-1	BRICK VENEER	BROWN MUSHROOM	ACME BRICK	GRAY MORTOR
BR-2	BRICK VENEER	AMERICANA	ACME BRICK	GRAY MORTOR
SF-1	STOREFRONT SYSTEM	MEDIUM BRONZE	KAWNEER	CENTER SET
M-1	STONE	LUEDERS	LUEDERS STONE	
MLT-1	METAL TRIM/CANOPIES	MED BRONZE	BERRIDGE	DOWNSPOUTS TO MATCH
ST-1	SYNTHETIC STUCCO	35237 CLOUD	STO	FINE FINISH SW6203 COLOR MATCH

MATERIAL CALCULATIONS

WALL AREA (ALL IN SF)	NORTH		SOUTH		EAST		WEST	
TOTAL FACADE AREA	1297		1289		2224		2097	
FACADE SF EXCLUDING DOORS & WINDOWS	1197		1273		1624		2013	
DOORS & WINDOWS	100		16		600		84	
FACADE CALCULATIONS								
STONE	254	21%	375	29%	415	27%	378	19%
BRICK (BR1)	0	0%	115	9%	514	34%	0	0%
BRICK (BR2)	937	78%	763	60%	551	36%	1600	79%
SYNTHETIC STUCCO (ST-1)	6	1%	20	2%	50	3%	35	2%
TOTAL SF / % OF FACADE	1197	100%	1273	100%	1530	100%	2013	100%

NOTE - EAST ELEVATION FACES PUBLIC RIGHT OF WAY
NOTE - PARAPET TO BE ENCLOSED. BACKS OF PARAPETS TO BE FINISHED SAME AS FACING SIDE WHERE VISIBLE.

APPROVED:
I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THE ABOVE AND FOREGOING SITE PLAN FOR A DEVELOPMENT IN THE CITY OF ROCKWALL, TEXAS, WAS APPROVED BY THE PLANNING & ZONING COMMISSION OF THE CITY OF ROCKWALL ON THE _____ DAY OF_____. 20___

WITNESS OUT HANDS, THIS _____ DAY OF_____ _____

_____
PLANNING & ZONING COMMISSION, CHAIRMAN

_____
DIRECTOR OF PLANNING AND ZONING

OWNER/DEVELOPER:
KENNOR ROCKWALL RETAIL, LLC.
8848 GREENVILLE AVE.
DALLAS, TEXAS 75243
PHONE: 903-819-1208
CONTACT: SHANE SHOULDERS

ENGINEER:
VASQUEZ ENGINEERING, L.L.C.
1919 S. SHILOH ROAD, SUITE 440
GARLAND, TEXAS 75042
PHONE: 972-272-4610
CONTACT: JUAN J. VASQUEZ, P.E.

BUILDING ELEVATIONS
KENNOR ROCKWALL RETAIL
LOT 8 & 9, BLOCK A
DALTON GOLIAD ADDITION
1.93 ACRES
ROCKWALL, ROCKWALL COUNTY, TEXAS
OCTOBER 20, 2023
CASE #SP2023-036

NO. | DATE | APP.

VASQUEZ ENGINEERING, L.L.C.
1919 S. Shiloh Road
Suite 440, LB 44
Garland, Texas 75042
Ph: 972-278-2948
TX Registration # F-12266

NCA | Partners ARCHITECTURE
5646 MILTON ST.
SUITE 610
DALLAS, TX 75206
214.361.9901
214.361.9906 FAX
ncapartners.com

PRELIMINARY
THIS DOCUMENT SHALL NOT BE USED FOR REGULATORY APPROVAL, PERMIT, OR CONSTRUCTION. RELEASED UNDER THE AUTHORITY OF NICHOLAS K. CADE, TBAE LICENSE #9301

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR INTERIM REVIEW ONLY
NOT INTENDED FOR CONSTRUCTION, PERMITTING OR BIDDING PURPOSES
JUAN J. VASQUEZ, P.E.
TEXAS LICENSE #105502
DATED 10/20/2023
VASQUEZ ENGINEERING, L.L.C.
TX REG. F-12266

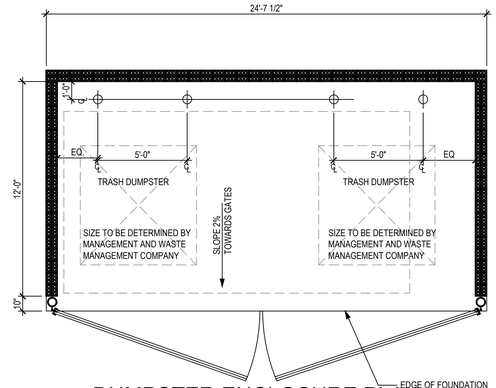
DEVELOPER:
KENNOR ROCKWALL RETAIL, LLC
8848 GREENVILLE AVE.
DALLAS, TEXAS 75243

BUILDING ELEVATIONS - BLDG 02

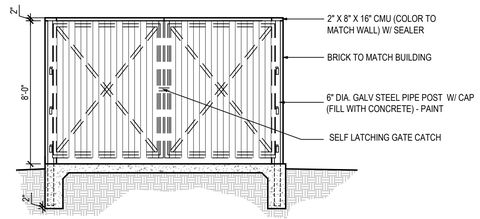
KENNOR ROCKWALL RETAIL
LOT 8R, BLOCK A
DALTON GOLIAD ADDITION
CITY OF ROCKWALL, TX.

Scale: 3/16" = 1'-0"
Designed by: KAB
Drawn by: KAB
Checked by: KAB
Date: 11/06/2023

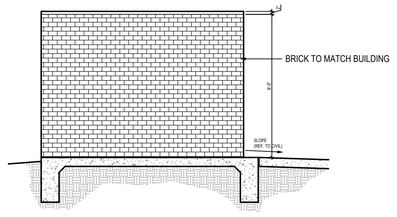
SHEET
A302



04 DUMPSTER ENCLOSURE PLAN
1/4"=1'



05 DUMPSTER ENCLOSURE FRONT ELEVATION
1/4"=1'-0"



06 DUMPSTER ENCLOSURE SIDE ELEVATION
1/4"=1'-0"

APPROVED:
I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THE ABOVE AND FOREGOING SITE PLAN FOR A DEVELOPMENT IN THE CITY OF ROCKWALL, TEXAS, WAS APPROVED BY THE PLANNING & ZONING COMMISSION OF THE CITY OF ROCKWALL ON THE _____ DAY OF_____. 20___

WITNESS OUT HANDS, THIS _____ DAY OF_____ _____

_____ PLANNING & ZONING COMMISSION, CHAIRMAN

_____ DIRECTOR OF PLANNING AND ZONING

OWNER/DEVELOPER:
KENNOR ROCKWALL RETAIL, LLC.
8848 GREENVILLE AVE.
DALLAS, TEXAS 75243
PHONE: 903-819-1208
CONTACT: SHANE SHOULDERS

ENGINEER:
VASQUEZ ENGINEERING, L.L.C.
1919 S. SHILOH ROAD, SUITE 440
GARLAND, TEXAS 75042
PHONE: 972-272-4610
CONTACT: JUAN J. VASQUEZ, P.E.

BUILDING ELEVATIONS
KENNOR ROCKWALL RETAIL
LOT 8 & 9, BLOCK A
DALTON GOLIAD ADDITION
1.93 ACRES
ROCKWALL, ROCKWALL COUNTY, TEXAS
OCTOBER 20, 2023
CASE #SP2023-036

NO.	DATE	APP.

VASQUEZ ENGINEERING, L.L.C.
1919 S. Shiloh Road
Suite 440, LB 44
Garland, Texas 75042
Ph: 972-278-2948
TX Registration # F-12266

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR INTERIM REVIEW AND IS NOT INTENDED FOR CONSTRUCTION, PERMITTING OR BIDDING PURPOSES
JUAN J. VASQUEZ, P.E.
TEXAS LICENSE #95455
DATED 10/20/2023
VASQUEZ ENGINEERING, L.L.C.
TX REG. F-12266

NCA | Partners ARCHITECTURE
5646 MILTON ST.
SUITE 610
DALLAS, TX 75206
214.361.9901
214.361.9906 FAX
ncapartners.com

PRELIMINARY
THIS DOCUMENT SHALL NOT BE USED FOR REGULATORY APPROVAL, PERMIT, OR CONSTRUCTION. RELEASED UNDER THE AUTHORITY OF NICHOLAS K. CADE, TBAE LICENSE #9301

DEVELOPER:
KENNOR ROCKWALL RETAIL, LLC
8848 GREENVILLE AVE.
DALLAS, TEXAS 75243

DUMPSTER DETAIL

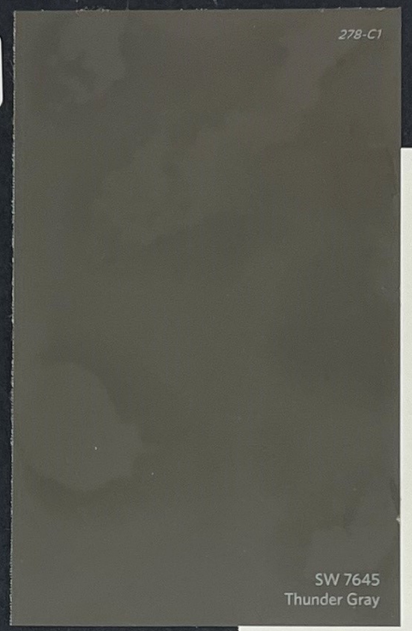
KENNOR ROCKWALL RETAIL
LOT 8R, BLOCK A
DALTON GOLIAD ADDITION
CITY OF ROCKWALL, TX.

Scale: 3/16" = 1'-0"
Designed by: KAB
Drawn by: KAB
Checked by: KAB
Date: 11/08/2023

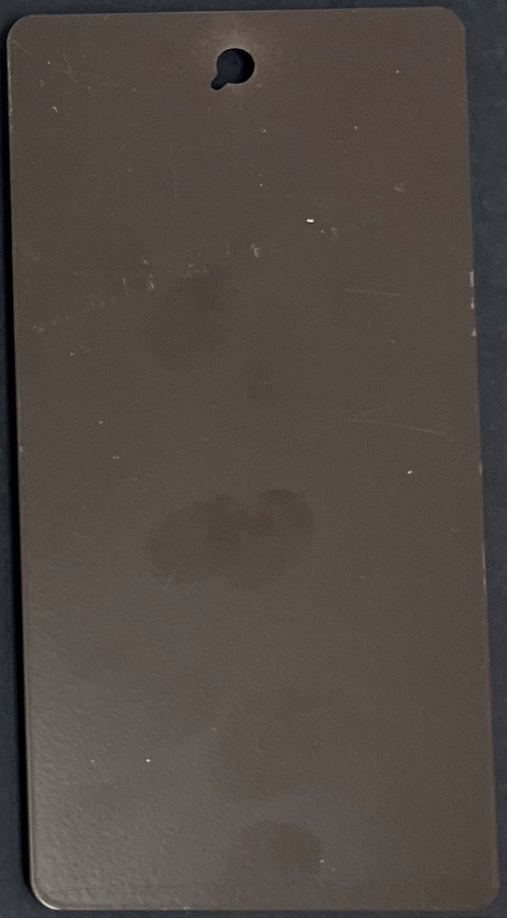
SHEET
A303



P1-SW7645
THUNDER GRAY



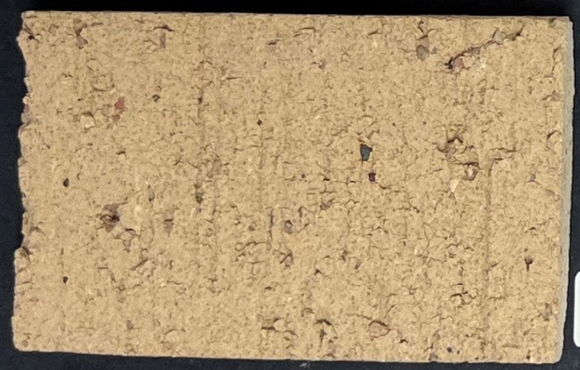




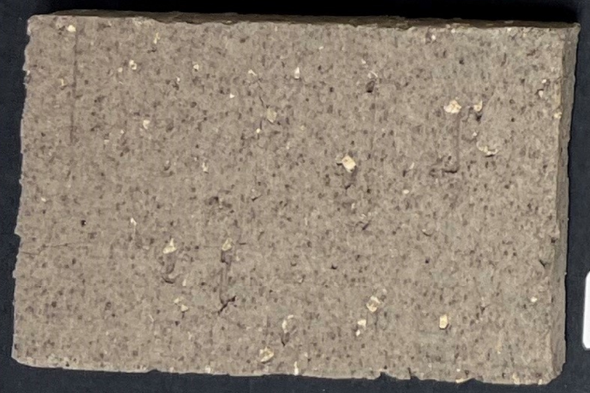
MLT-1 METAL
MED. BRONZE

M1-STONE
CHAPEL BUFF

ST-1 STUCCO
SW6203 SPARE WHITE



BR2-BRICK
DOESKIN

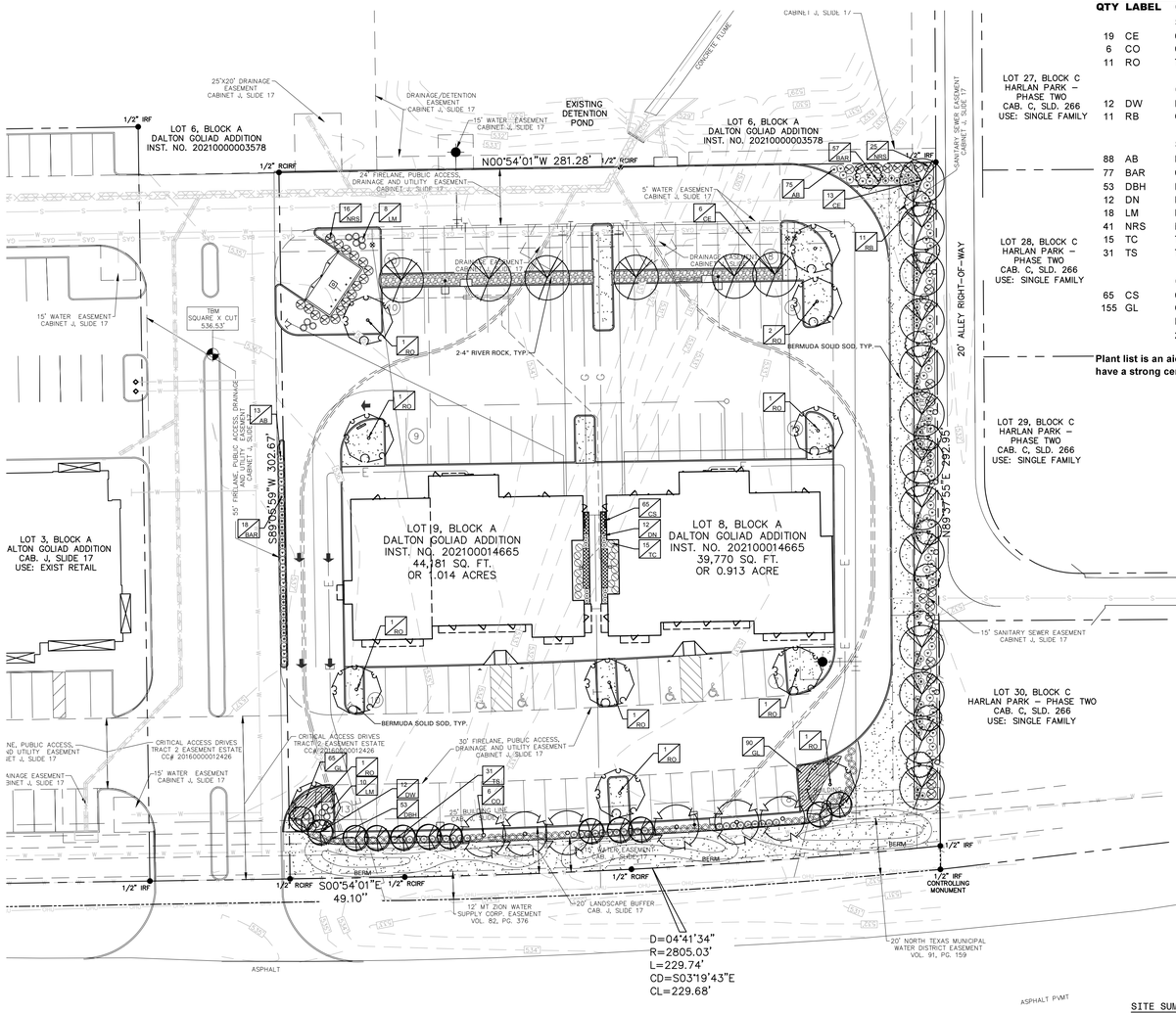


BR1-BRICK
MARBLE GRAY

SF1-STOREFRONT
MED. BRONZE



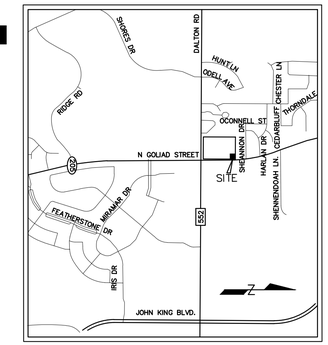
NCA | Partners
ARCHITECTURE
KENNOR ROCKWALL RETAIL
2023-10-20



PLANT SCHEDULE

QTY	LABEL	COMMON NAME	SCIENTIFIC NAME	SIZE	NOTES
		SHADE TREES			
19	CE	Cedar Elm	*Ulmus crassifolia*	4" cal.	12' ht., 4' spread, matching
6	CO	Chinkapin Oak	*Quercus muhlenbergii*	4" cal.	12' ht., 4' spread, matching
11	RO	Texas Red Oak	*Quercus texana*	4" cal.	12' ht., 4' spread, matching
		ORNAMENTAL TREES			
12	DW	Desert Willow	*Chilopsis linearis*	30 gal.	8' ht., 4' spread, multi trunk, 3 cane min.
11	RB	Oklahoma Redbud	*Cercis reniformis 'Oklahoma'*	30 gal.	8' ht., 4' spread, 3 trunk min.
		SHRUBS			
88	AB	Edward Goucher Abelia	*Abelia x grandiflora 'Edward Goucher'*	5 gal.	full, 20" sprad, 36" o.c.
77	BAR	Crimson Pygmy Barberry	*Berberis thunbergii 'Crimson Pygmy'*	5 gal.	full, 20" sprd, 30" o.c.
53	DBH	Dwarf Burford Holly	*Ilex cornuta ' Burford Nana'*	5 gal.	full, 20" sprad, 36" o.c.
12	DN	Dwarf Nandina 'Flirt'	*Nandina domestica 'Flirt'*	5 gal.	full, 30" o.c.
18	LM	Lindheimer Muhly Grass	*Muhlenbergia lindheimeri*	5 gal.	full, 24" sprad, 36" o.c.
41	NRS	Nellie R Stevens Holly	*Illex x 'Nellie R. Stevens'*	7 gal.	full, 40" o.c.
15	TC	Turk's Cap	*Malvaviscus arboreus var. 'Drummondii'*	7 gal.	full, 24" sprd, 30" o.c.
31	TS	Texas Sage 'Green Cloud'	*Leucophyllum frutescens 'Green Cloud'*	5 gal.	full, 24" sprd, 36" o.c.
		GROUNDCOVER/VINES/GRASS			
65	CS	Carex Sedge 'Everillo'	*Carex Everillo*	1 gal.	full, 18" o.c.
155	GL	Giant Lirope	*Liriope gigantea*	1 gal.	full, 18" o.c.
		Bermuda Solid Sod TifTuf			
		2-4" River Rock			

Plant list is an aid to bidders only. Contractor shall verify all quantities on plan. All heights and spreads are minimums. Trees shall have a strong central leader and be of matching specimens. All plant material shall meet or exceed remarks as indicated.



LOCATION MAP
N.T.S.

LANDSCAPE TABULATIONS
ROCKWALL, TEXAS

NON RESIDENTIAL BUFFERS ABUTTING R-O-W

1. Buffer strips shall be a minimum of 20' wide along the entire length of the property's frontage abutting the right of way. All landscape buffers shall incoproate groundcover, a built up berm and shrubbery. Berms and shrubs shall have a minimum height of 30".

2. One canopy tree and one accent tree shall be incorporated for every 50 l.f.

3. Per Article 5, subsection 6.02 - Two shade trees shall be provided for every 100 l.f.

State Highway 205 = 278 l.f.

REQUIRED	PROVIDED
20' wide buffer	20' wide buffer
berm and/or shrubs	shrubs 36" ht.
6 canopy trees, 4" cal.	6 canopy trees, 4" cal.
12 accent trees, 4' ht.	12 accent trees, 4' ht.

Back - 281 l.f.

REQUIRED	PROVIDED
6 canopy trees, 4" cal.	6 canopy trees, 4" cal. Provided in median

NON RESIDENTIAL ABUTTING RESIDENTIAL

1. Buffer of 20' shall be placed between non residential and residential properties

2. 6' wrought iron fence with three tiered screening (1 small to mid sized shrub, large shrubs or accent trees and canopy trees along the entry length of adjacency with canopy trees being placed 20' o.c.

REQUIRED	PROVIDED
20' wide buffer	20' wide buffer
6' ht. wrought iron fence	6' ht. wrought iron fence
3 tier landscape	3 tier landscape

PARKING LOT LANDSCAPE

1. Surface parking shall be screened from all adjacent public streets and neighboring sites. The screen must extend along all edges and be a min. 3' in height, 80% opaque.

2. There shall be a landscape island every 10 parking spaces. One shade tree shall be provided for every 10 cars.

REQUIRED	PROVIDED
36" screen	36" screen
10 canopy trees, 4" cal.	10 canopy trees, 4" cal.

SITE SUMMARY TABLE

Site Address	GOLIAD	
County	ROCKWALL	
Project Name	KENNOR ROCKWALL RETAIL	
Zoning District	GR W/N. SH 205 OVERLAY DISTRICT	
~~Proposed use~~	RETAIL/REST.	
Site Area:	1.93 Acres 83,951 S.F.	
Building Area	11,713 S.F.	
Building Height:	1 Story	
Lot Coverage:	11,713 / 83,951 = 13.95%	
Floor Area Ratio:	11,713 S.F. / 83,951 = 1:14.0	
Parking Required Building:	11,713 S.F.	
	RETAIL 1 SPCS/250 SF (4,713 SF/250) =	19 SPACES
	REST. 1 SPCS/100 SF (7,000 SF/100) =	70 SPACES
Total Parking Required:	=	89 SPACES
Parking Provided:	REGULAR =	90 SPACES
	ACCESSIBLE =	4 SPACES
	TOTAL =	94 SPACES
Impervious Area:	67,179 S.F.	
Impervious Area Ratio:	67,179 S.F. / 83,951 = 80.02%	
Pervious Area Ratio:	16,772 S.F. / 83,951 = 19.98%	

GENERAL LAWN NOTES

1. CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE OPERATIONS AND AVAILABILITY OF EXISTING TOPSOIL WITH ON-SITE CONSTRUCTION MANAGER.
2. LAWN AREAS SHALL BE LEFT 1" BELOW FINAL FINISHED GRADE PRIOR TO TOPSOIL INSTALLATION.
3. CONTRACTOR TO FIND GRADE AREAS TO ACHIEVE FINAL CONTOURS AS SHOWN ON CIVIL DRAWINGS. POSITIVE DRAINAGE SHALL BE PROVIDED AWAY FROM ALL BUILDINGS. ROUNDING AT TOP AND BOTTOM OF SLOPES SHALL BE PROVIDED AND IN OTHER BREAKS IN GRADE. CORRECT AREAS WHERE STANDING WATER MAY OCCUR.
4. ALL LAWN AREAS SHALL BE FINE GRADED. IRRIGATION TRENCHES COMPLETELY SETTLED AND FINISH GRADE APPROVED BY THE OWNER'S CONSTRUCTION MANAGER OR LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT PRIOR TO LAWN INSTALLATION.
5. CONTRACTOR SHALL REMOVE ALL ROCKS 3/4" IN DIAMETER AND LARGER. REMOVE ALL DIRT CLODS, STICKS, CONCRETE SPOILS, TRASH ETC PRIOR TO PLACING TOPSOIL AND GRASS INSTALLATION.
6. CONTRACTOR SHALL MAINTAIN ALL LAWN AREAS UNTIL FINAL ACCEPTANCE.
7. CONTRACTOR SHALL GUARANTEE ESTABLISHMENT OF ACCEPTABLE TURF AREA AND SHALL PROVIDE REPLACEMENT IF NECESSARY.

SOLID SOD:

1. SOLID SOD SHALL BE PLACED ALONG ALL IMPERVIOUS EDGES, AT A MINIMUM. THIS SHALL INCLUDE CURBS, WALKS, INLETS, MANHOLES AND PLANTING BED AREAS. SOD SHALL COVER OTHER AREAS COMPLETELY AS INDICATED BY PLAN.
2. SOD SHALL BE STRONGLY ROOTED DROUGHT RESISTANT SOD, NOT LESS THAN 2 YEARS OLD, FREE OF WEEDS AND UNDESIRABLE NATIVE GRASS AND MACHINE CUT TO PAD THICKNESS OF 3/4" (+1/4"), EXCLUDING TOP GROWTH AND THATCH.
3. LAY SOD BY HAND TO COVER INDICATED AREAS COMPLETELY, ENSURING EDGES ARE TOUCHING WITH TIGHTLY FITTING JOINTS, NO OVERLAPS WITH STAGGERED STRIPS TO OFFSET JOINTS.
4. TOP DRESS JOINTS IN SOD BY HAND WITH TOPSOIL TO FILL VOIDS IF NECESSARY
5. SOD SHALL BE ROLLED TO CREATE A SMOOTH EVEN SURFACE. SOD SHOULD BE WATERED THOROUGHLY DURING INSTALLATION PROCESS.
6. SHOULD INSTALLATION OCCUR BETWEEN OCTOBER 1ST AND MARCH 1ST, OVERSEED BERMUDAGRASS SOD WITH WINTER RYEGRASS AT A RATE OF 4 POUNDS PER 1000 S.F.

HYDROMULCH:

1. SCARIFY AND LOOSEN ALL AREAS TO BE HYDROMULCHED TO A MINIMUM DEPTH OF 4" PRIOR TO TOPSOIL AND HYDROMULCH INSTALLATION.
2. BERMUDA GRASS SEED SHALL BE EXTRA HULLED, TREATED LAWN TYPE. SEED SHALL BE DELIVERED TO THE SITE IN ITS ORIGINAL UNOPENED CONTAINER AND SHALL MEET ALL STATE/LOCAL LAW REQUIREMENTS.
3. FIBER SHALL BE 100% WOOD CELLULOSE FIVER, DELIVERED TO THE SITE IN ITS ORIGINAL UNOPENED CONTAINER AS MANUFACTURED BY "CONWEB' OR EQUAL.
4. FIBER TACK SHALL BE DELIVERED TO THE SITE IN ITS UNOPENED CONTAINER AND SHALL BE 'TERRO-TACK ONE', AS MANUFACTURED BY GROWERS, INC OR APPROVED EQUAL.
5. HYDROMULCH WITH BERMUDA GRASS SEET AT A RATE OF 2 POUNDS PER 1000 S.F.
6. USE A BATTER BOARD AGAINST ALL BED AREAS TO PREVENT OVER SPRAY.
7. IF INADEQUATE MOISTURE IS PRESENT IN SOIL, APPLY WATER AS NECESSARY FOR OPTIMUM MOISTURE FOR SEED APPLICATION.
8. IF INSTALLATION OCCURS BETWEEN SEPTEMBER 1ST AND MAY 1ST, ALL HYDORMULCH AREAS SHALL BE OVER-SEEDED WITH WINTER RYE GRASS AT A RATE OF FOUR POUNDS PER ONE THOUSAND SQUARE FEET. CONTRACTOR SHALL BE REQUIRED TO RE-HYDROMULCH WITH BERMUDA GRASS THE FOLLOWING GROWING SEASON AS PART OF THIS CONTRACT.
9. AFTER APPLICATION, NO EQUIPMENT SHALL OPERATE OVER APPLIED AREAS. WATER SEEDED AREAS IMMEDIATELY AFTER INSTALLATION TO SATURATION.
10. ALL LAWN AREAS TO BE HYDROMULCHED SHALL ACHIEVE 100% COVERAGE PRIOR TO FINAL ACCEPTANCE.

LANDSCAPE NOTES

1. CONTRACTOR TO VERIFY AND LOCATE ALL PROPOSED AND EXISTING ELEMENTS. NOTIFY LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT OR DESIGNATED REPRESENTATIVE FOR ANY LAYOUT DISCREPANCIES OR ANY CONDITION THAT WOULD PROHIBIT THE INSTALLATION AS SHOWN. SURVEY DATA OF EXISTING CONDITIONS WAS SUPPLIED BY OTHERS.
2. CONTRACTOR SHALL CALL 811 TO VERIFY AND LOCATE ANY AND ALL UTILITIES ON SITE PRIOR TO COMMENCING WORK. LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT SHOULD BE NOTIFIED OF ANY CONFLICTS. CONTRACTOR TO EXERCISE EXTREME CAUTION WHEN WORKING NEAR UNDERGROUND UTILITIES.
3. A MINIMUM OF 2% SLOPE SHALL BE PROVIDED AWAY FROM ALL STRUCTURES.
4. CONTRACTOR SHALL FINE GRADE AREAS TO ACHIEVE FINAL CONTOURS AS INDICATED. LEAVE AREAS TO RECEIVE TOPSOIL 3" BELOW FINAL FINISHED GRADE IN PLANTING AREAS AND 1" BELOW FINAL FINISHED GRADE IN LAWN AREAS.
5. LANDSCAPE ISLANDS SHALL BE CROWNED, AND UNIFORM THROUGHOUT THE SITE.
6. PLANTING AREAS AND SOD TO BE SEPARATED BY STEEL EDGING. NO STEEL EDGING SHALL BE INSTALLED ADJACENT TO BUILDINGS, WALKS OR CURBS. EDGING NOT TO BE MORE THAN 1/2" ABOVE FINISHED GRADE.
7. EDGING SHALL BE CUT AT 45 DEGREE ANGLE WHERE IT INTERSECTS WALKS AND/OR CURBS.
8. MULCH SHALL BE INSTALLED AT 1/2" BELOW THE TOPS OF SIDEWALKS AND CURBING.
9. QUANTITIES ON THESE PLANS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY. THE SPACING OF PLANTS SHOULD BE AS INDICATED ON PLANS OR OTHERWISE NOTED. ALL TREES AND SHRUBS SHALL BE PLANTED PER DETAILS.
10. CONTAINER GROWN PLANT MATERIAL IS PREFERRED HOWEVER BALL AND BURLAP PLANT MATERIAL CAN BE SUBSTITUTED IF NEED BE AND IS APPROPRIATE TO THE SIZE AND QUALITY INDICATED ON THE PLANT MATERIAL LIST.
11. TREES SHALL BE PLANTED AT A MINIMUM OF 5' FROM ANY UTILITY LINE, SIDEWALK OR CURB. TREES SHALL ALSO BE 10' CLEAR FROM FIRE HYDRANTS.
12. 4" OF SHREDDED HARDWOOD MULCH (2" SETTLED THICKNESS) SHALL BE PLACED OVER WEED BARRIER FABRIC. MULCH SHALL BE SHREDDED HARDWOOD MULCH OR APPROVED EQUAL, PINE STRAW MULCH IS PROHIBITED.
13. WEED BARRIER FABRIC SHALL BE USED IN PLANT BEDS AND AROUND ALL TREES AND SHALL BE MIRAFI 1405 WEED BARRIER OR APPROVED EQUAL.
14. CONTRACTOR TO PROVIDE UNIT PRICING OF LANDSCAPE MATERIALS AND BE RESPONSIBLE FOR OBTAINING ALL LANDSCAPE AND IRRIGATION PERMITS.

IRRIGATION:

1. ALL REQUIRED LANDSCAPE AREAS SHALL HAVE AN AUTOMATIC IRRIGATION SYSTEM WITH A FREEZE/RAIN SENSOR. SYSTEM SHALL ALSO HAVE AN ET WEATHER BASED CONTROLLER AND BE DESIGNED AND INSTALLED BY A LICENSED IRRIGATOR.

MAINTENANCE REQUIREMENTS:

1. VEGETATION SHOULD BE INSPECTED REGULARLY TO ENSURE THAT PLANT MATERIAL IS ESTABLISHING PROPERLY AND REMAINS IN A HEALTHY GROWING CONDITION APPROPRIATE FOR THE SEASON. IF DAMAGED OR REMOVED, PLANTS MUST BE REPLACED BY A SIMILAR VARIETY AND SIZE.
2. MOWING, TRIMMING, EDGING AND SUPERVISION OF WATER APPLICATIONS SHALL BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR UNTIL THE OWNER OR OWNER'S REPRESENTATIVE ACCEPTS AND ASSUMES REGULAR MAINTENANCE.
3. ALL LANDSCAPE AREAS SHOULD BE CLEANED AND KEPT FREE OF TRASH, DEBRIS, WEEDS AND OTHER MATERIAL.

MISCELLANEOUS MATERIALS:

1. STEEL EDGING SHALL BE 3/16" X 4 X 16' DARK GREEN DURAEDGE STEEL LANDSCAPE EDGING UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE ON PLANS/DETAILS.
2. RIVER ROCK SHALL BE ARIZONA RIVER ROCK, 2" - 4" DIAMETER. RIVER ROCK SHALL BE COMPACTED TO A MINIMUM OF 3" DEPTH OVER FILTER FABRIC.

IRRIGATION WILL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE UNIFIED DEVELOPMENT CODE (UDC). (SUBSECTION 05.04, OF ARTICLE 08)

NO EXISTING TREES ON SITE.

APPROVED:
I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THE ABOVE AND FOREGOING SITE PLAN FOR A DEVELOPMENT IN THE CITY OF ROCKWALL, TEXAS, WAS APPROVED BY THE PLANNING & ZONING COMMISSION OF THE CITY OF ROCKWALL ON THE _____ DAY OF_____. 20___

WITNESS OUT HANDS, THIS _____ DAY OF_____ _____

_____ PLANNING & ZONING COMMISSION, CHAIRMAN

_____ DIRECTOR OF PLANNING AND ZONING

GRAPHIC SCALE
0 30 60 FEET
Scale 1"=30' - 0"

AWR Designs, LLC
P.O. Box 1746
Aledo, Texas 76008
amanda@awr-designs.com
c. 512.517.5589

OWNER/DEVELOPER:
KENNOR ROCKWALL RETAIL, LLC.
8848 GREENVILLE AVE.
DALLAS, TEXAS 75243
PHONE: 903-819-1208
CONTACT: SHANE SHOULDERS

ENGINEER:
VASQUEZ ENGINEERING, L.L.C.
1919 S. SHILOH ROAD, SUITE 440
GARLAND, TEXAS 75042
PHONE: 972-272-4610
CONTACT: JUAN J. VASQUEZ, P.E.

LANDSCAPE PLAN
KENNOR ROCKWALL RETAIL
LOTS 8 & 9, BLOCK A
DALTON GOLIAD ADDITION
1.93 ACRES
ROCKWALL, ROCKWALL COUNTY, TEXAS
NOVEMBER 9, 2023
CASE #SP2023-036

NO.	DATE		APP.

VASQUEZ ENGINEERING, L.L.C.
1919 S. Shiloh Road
Suite 440, LB 44
Garland, Texas 75042
Ph: 972-278-2948
TX Registration # F-12266

REGISTERED LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT
AMANDA W. RICHARDSON
2754
STATE OF TEXAS

DEVELOPER:
KENNOR ROCKWALL RETAIL, LLC
8848 GREENVILLE AVE.
DALLAS, TEXAS 75243

LANDSCAPE PLAN
KENNOR ROCKWALL RETAIL
LOT 8R, BLOCK A,
DALTON GOLIAD ADDITION
CITY OF ROCKWALL, TX.

Scale: 1" = 30'
Designed by: JJV
Drawn by: DRS
Checked by: JJV
720-01\DWG\SITE PLAN\SP1-SITE PLAN.dwg
Date: 11/9/2023

SHEET
L1.1

SECTION 32 9300 - LANDSCAPE

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 QUALIFICATIONS OF THE LANDSCAPE CONTRACTOR.

A. ALL LANDSCAPE WORK SHOWN ON THESE PLANS SHALL BE PERFORMED BY A SINGLE FIRM SPECIALIZING IN LANDSCAPE PLANTING

1.2 REFERENCE DOCUMENTS

A. REFER TO LANDSCAPE PLANS, NOTES, SCHEDULES AND DETAILS FOR ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS

1.3 SCOPE OF WORK / DESCRIPTION OF WORK

A. WORK COVERED BY THESE SECTIONS INCLUDES: FURNISH ALL SUPERVISIONS, LABOR, MATERIALS, SERVICES, EQUIPMENT AND APPLIANCES REQUIRED TO COMPLETE THE WORK COVERED IN CONJUNCTION WITH THE LANDSCAPING COVERED IN LANDSCAPE PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS INCLUDING:
   1. PLANTING (TREES, SHRUBS, GRASSES)
   1. BED PREP AND FERTILIZATION
   3. NOTIFICATION OF SOURCES
   4. WATER AND MAINTENANCE UNTIL ACCEPTANCE
   5. GUARANTEE

B. ALL WORK SHALL BE PERFORMED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ALL APPLICABLE LAWS, CODES AND REGULATIONS REQUIRED BY AUTHORITIES HAVING JURISDICTION OVER SUCH WORK, INCLUDING ALL INSPECTIONS AND PERMITS REQUIRED BY FEDERAL, STATE AND LOCAL AUTHORITIES IN SUPPLY, TRANSPORTATION AND INSTALLATION OF MATERIALS.

C. THE LANDSCAPE CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY THE LOCATION OF ALL UNDERGROUND UTILITY LINES (WATER, SEWER, ELECTRICAL, TELEPHONE, GAS, CABLE, TELEVISION, ETC.) PRIOR TO THE START OF ANY WORK

1.4 REFERENCES

A. AMERICAN STANDARD FOR NURSERY STOCK PUBLISHED BY AMERICAN ASSOCIATION OF NURSERYMEN; 27 OCTOBER 1980, EDITION; BY AMERICAN NATIONAL STANDARDS INSTITUTE (260.1) - PLANT MATERIAL

B. AMERICAN JOINT COMMITTEE ON HORTICULTURE NOMENCLATURE; 1942 EDITION OF STANDARDIZED PLANT NAMES.

C. TEXAS ASSOCIATION OF NURSERYMEN, GRADES AND STANDARDS

1.5 SUBMITTALS

A. PROVIDE REPRESENTATIVE QUANTITIES OF EACH SOIL, MULCH, BED MIX, GRAVEL AND STONE BEFORE INSTALLATION. SAMPLES TO BE APPROVED BY OWNER'S REPRESENTATIVE BEFORE USE.

B. SOIL AMENDMENTS AND FERTILIZERS SHOULD BE RESEARCHED AND BASED ON THE SOILS IN THE AREA.

C. BEFORE INSTALLATION, SUBMIT DOCUMENTATION THAT PLANT MATERIALS ARE AVAILABLE AND HAVE BEEN RESERVED. FOR ANY PLANT MATERIAL NOT AVAILABLE, SUBMIT REQUEST FOR SUBSTITUTION.

1.6 JOB CONDITIONS, DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

A. GENERAL CONTRACTOR TO COMPLETE WORK BEFORE LANDSCAPE CONTRACTOR TO COMMENCE.

B. ALL PLANTING BED AREAS SHALL BE LEFT THREE INCHES BELOW FINAL GRADE OF SIDEWALKS, DRIVES AND CURBS. ALL AREAS TO RECEIVE SOLID SOD SHALL BE LEFT ONE INCH BELOW THE FINAL GRADE OF WALKS, DRIVES AND CURBS. CONSTRUCTION DEBRIS SHALL BE REMOVED PRIOR TO LANDSCAPE CONTRACTOR BEGINNING WORK.

C. STORAGE OF MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT AT THE JOB SITE WILL BE AT THE RISK OF THE LANDSCAPE CONTRACTOR. THE OWNER CANNOT BE HELD RESPONSIBLE FOR THEFT OR DAMAGE.

1.7 SEQUENCING

A. INSTALL TREES, SHRUBS, AND LINER STOCK PLANT MATERIALS PRIOR TO INSTALLATION OF LAWN/SOLID SOD.

B. WHERE EXISTING TURF AREAS ARE BEING CONVERTED TO PLANTING BEDS, THE TURF SHALL BE CHEMICALLY ERADICATED TO MINIMAZE RE-GROWTH IN THE FUTURE. AREAS SHALL BE PROPERLY PREPARED WITH AMENDED ORGANIC MATTER.

1.8 MAINTENANCE AND GUARANTEE

MAINTENANCE:

A. THE LANDSCAPE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE HELD RESPONSIBLE FOR THE MAINTENANCE OF ALL WORK FROM THE TIME OF PLANTING UNTIL FINAL ACCEPTANCE BY OWNER.

B. NO TREES, GRASS, GROUNDCOVER OR GRASS WILL BE ACCEPTED UNLESS THEY SHOW HEALTHY GROWTH AND SATISFACTORY FOLIAGE CONDITIONS.

C. MAINTENANCE SHALL INCLUDE WATERING OF TREES AND PLANTS, CULTIVATION, WEED SPRAYING, EDGING, PRUNING OF TREES, MOWING OF GRASS, CLEANING UP AND ALL OTHER WORK NECESSARY FOR MAINTENANCE.

D. A WRITTEN NOTICE REQUESTING FINAL INSPECTION AND ACCEPTANCE SHOULD BE SUBMITTED TO THE OWNER AT LEAST 7 DAYS PRIOR TO COMPLETION. AN ON SITE INSPECTION BY THE OWNER'S AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE WILL BE COMPLETED PRIOR TO WRITTEN ACCEPTANCE.

E. NOTIFY OWNER OR OWNERS REPRESENTATIVE SEVEN DAYS PRIOR TO THE EXPIRATION OF THE WARRANTY PERIOD.

F. REMOVE DEAD, UNHEALTHY AND UNSIGHTLY PLANTS DURING WARRANTY PERIOD

G. REMOVE GUYING AND STAKING MATERIALS AFTER ONE YEAR

H. ALL LANDSCAPE MUST BE MAINTAINED AND GRASS MOWED-EDGED ON A WEEKLY SCHEDULE UNTIL ACCEPTANCE BY OWNER. REMOVE CLIPPINGS AND DEBRIS FROM SITE PROMPTLY.

I. REMOVE TRASH, DEBRIS, AND LITTER. WATER, PRUNE, RESTAKE TREES, FERTILIZE, WEED AND APPLY HERBICIDES AND FUNGICIDES AS REQUIRED.

J. COORDINATE THE OPERATION OF IRRIGATION SYSTEM TO ENSURE THAT PLANTS ARE ADEQUATELY WATERED. HAND WATER AREAS NOT RECEIVING ADEQUATE WATER FROM AN IRRIGATION SYSTEM.

K. THE LANDSCAPE CONTRACTOR SHALL MAINTAIN THE IRRIGATION SYSTEM IN ACCORDANCE TO THE MAINTENANCE SERVICE TO ENSURE THE SYSTEM IS IN PROPER WORKING ORDER WITH SCHEDULING ADJUSTMENTS BY SEASON TO MAXIMIZE WATER CONSERVATION.

L. REAPPLY MULCH TO BARE AND THIN AREAS.

M. SHOULD SEEDED AND/OR SODDED AREAS NOT BE COVERED BY AN AUTOMATIC IRRIGATION SYSTEM, THE LANDSCAPE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR WATERING THESE AREAS AND OBTAINING A FULL, HEALTHY STAND OF GRASS AT NO ADDITIONAL COST TO THE OWNER.

N. TO ACHIEVE FINAL ACCEPTANCE AT THE END OF THE MAINTENANCE PERIOD, ALL OF THE FOLLOWING CONDITIONS MUST OCCUR:
   a. THE LANDSCAPE SHALL SHOW ACTIVE, HEALTHY GROWTH (WITH EXCEPTIONS MADE FOR SEASONAL DORMANCY). ALL PLANTS NOT MEETING THIS CONDITION SHALL BE REJECTED AND REPLACED BY HEALTHY PLANT MATERIAL PRIOR TO FINAL ACCEPTANCE.
   b. ALL HARDSCAPE SHALL BE CLEANED PRIOR TO FINAL ACCEPTANCE.
   c. SODDED AREAS MUST BE ACTIVELY GROWING AND MUST REACH A MINIMUM HEIGHT OF 1 1/2 INCHES BEFORE FIRST MOWING. HYDROMULCHED AREAS SHALL SHOW ACTIVE, HEALTHY GROWTH. BARE AREAS LARGER THAN TWELVE SQUARE INCHES MUST BE RESODDED OR RESEEDED (AS APPROPRIATE) PRIOR TO FINAL ACCEPTANCE. ALL SODDED TURF SHALL BE NEATLY MOWED.

GUARANTEE:

A. TREES, SHRUBS, GROUNDCVOER SHALL BE GUARANTEED (IN WRITING) FOR A 12 MONTH PERIOD (90 DAYS FOR ANNUAL PLANTING OR AT THE END OF THE SEASONAL COLOR GROWING SEASON, WHICHEVER COMES SOONER) AFTER FINAL ACCEPTANCE. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL REPLACE ALL DEAD MATERIALS AS SOON AS WEATHER PERMITS AND UPON NOTIFICATION OF THE OWNER.

B. PLANTS INCLUDING TREES, WHICH HAVE PARTIALLY DIED SO THAT SHAPE, SIZE OR SYMMETRY HAVE BEEN DAMAGED SHALL BE CONSIDERED SUBJECT TO REPLACEMENT. IN SUCH CASES, THE OPINION OF THE OWNER SHALL BE FINAL.

C. PLANTS USED FOR REPLACEMENT SHALL BE OF THE SAME SIZE AND KIND AS THOSE ORIGINALLY PLANTED OR SPECIFIED. ALL WORK INCLUDING MATERIALS, LABOR AND EQUIPMENT USED IN REPLACEMENTS SHALL CARRY A 12 MONTH GUARANTEE. ANY DAMAGE INCLUDING RUTS IN LAWN OR BED AREAS INCURRED AS A RESULT OF MAKING REPLACEMENTS SHALL BE IMMEDIATELY REPAIRED.

D. WHEN PLANT REPLACEMENTS ARE MADE, PLANTS, SOIL MIX, FERTILIZER AND MULCH ARE TO BE UTILIZED AS ORIGINALLY SPECIFIED AND RE-INSPECTED FOR FULL COMPLIANCE WITH THE CONTRACT REQUIREMENTS. ALL REPLACEMENTS ARE INCLUDED UNDER "WORK" OF THIS SECTION.

E. THE OWNER AGREES THAT FOR THE ONE YEAR WARRANTY PERIOD TO BE EFFECTIVE, HE WILL WATER PLANTS AT LEAST TWICE A WEEK DURING DRY PERIODS.

F. THE ABOVE GUARANTEE SHALL NOT APPLY WHERE PLANTS DIE AFTER ACCEPTANCE BECAUSE OF DAMAGE DUE TO ACTS OF GOD, VANDALISM, INSECTS, DISEASE, INJURY BY HUMANS, MACHINES, THEFT OR NEGLIGENCE BY OWNER.

G. ACCEPTANCE FOR ALL LANDSCAPE WORK SHALL BE GIVEN AFTER FINAL INSPECTION BY THE OWNER PROVIDED THE JOB IS IN A COMPLETE, UNDAMAGED CONDITION AND THERE IS A STAND OF GRASS IN ALL LAWN AREAS. AT THAT TIME, THE OWNER WILL ASSUME MAINTENANCE ON THE ACCEPTED WORK.

1.9 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. COMPLY WITH ALL FEDERAL, STATE, COUNTY AND LOCAL REGULATIONS GOVERNING LANDSCAPE MATERIALS AND WORK.

B. EMPLOY PERSONNEL EXPERIENCED AND FAMILIAR WITH THE REQUIRED WORK AND SUPERVISION BY A FOREMAN.

C. MAKE CONTACT WITH SUPPLIERS IMMEDIATELY UPON OBTAINING NOTICE OF CONTRACT ACCEPTANCE TO SELECT AND BOOK MATERIALS.

D. DEVELOP A PROGRAM OF MAINTENANCE (PRUNING AND FERTILIZATION) WHICH WILL ENSURE THE PURCHASED MATERIALS WILL MEET AND/OR EXCEED PROJECT SPECIFICATIONS.

E. DO NOT MAKE PLANT MATERIAL SUBSTITUTIONS. IF THE LANDSCAPE MATERIAL SPECIFIED IS NOT READILY AVAILABLE, SUBMIT PROOF TO LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT ALONG WITH THE PROPOSED MATERIAL TO BE USED IN LIEU OF THE SPECIFIED PLANT.

F. AT THE TIME BIDS ARE SUBMITTED, THE CONTRACTOR IS ASSUMED TO HAVE LOCATED THE MATERIALS NECESSARY TO COMPLETE THE JOB AS SPECIFIED.

G. OWNER'S REPRESENTATIVE SHALL INSPECT ALL PLANT MATERIAL AND RETAINS THE RIGHT TO INSPECT MATERIALS UPON ARRIVAL TO THE SITE AND DURING INSTALLATION. THE OWNERS REPRESENTATIVE MAY ALSO REJECT ANY MATERIALS HE/SHE FEELS TO BE UNSATISFACTORY OR DEFECTIVE DURING THE WORK PROCESS. ALL PLANTS DAMAGED IN TRANSIT OR AT THE JOB SITE SHALL BE REJECTED.

1.10 PRODUCT DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

A. PREPARATION

1. BALLED AND BURLAPPED B&B PLANTS): DIG AND PREPARE SHIPMENT IN A MANNER THAT WILL NOT DAMAGE ROOTS, BRANCHES, SHAPE AND FUTURE DEVELOPMENT.

2. CONTAINER GROWN PLANTS: DELIVER PLANTS IN RIGID CONTAINER TO HOLD BALL SHAPE AND PROTECT ROOT MASS.

B. DELIVERY

1. DELIVER PACKAGED MATERIALS IN SEALED CONTAINERS SHOWING WEIGHT, ANALYSIS AND NAME OF MANUFACTURER. PROTECT MATERIALS FROM DETERIORATION DURING DELIVERY AND WHILE STORED ON SITE.

2. DELIVER ONLY PLANT MATERIALS THAT CAN BE PLANTED IN ONE DAY UNLESS ADEQUATE STORAGE AND WATERING FACILITIES ARE AVAILABLE ON SITE

3. PROTECT ROOT BALLS BY HEELING IN WITH SAWDUST OR OTHER APPROVED MOISTURE RETAINING MATERIAL IF NOT PLANTED WITHIN 24 HOURS OF DELIVERY.

4. PROTECT PLANTS DURING DELIVERY TO PREVENT DAMAGE TO ROOT BALL OR DESICCATION OF LEAVES.

5. KEEP PLANTS MOIST AT ALL TIMES. COVER ALL MATERIALS DURING TRANSPORT.

6. NOTIFY OWNERS REPRESENTATIVE OF DELIVERY 72 HOURS PRIOR TO DELIVERY OF PLANT MATERIAL AT JOB SITE.

7. REMOVE REJECTED PLANT MATERIAL IMMEDIATELY FROM JOB SITE.

8. TO AVOID DAMAGE OR STRESS, DO NOT LIFT, MOVE, ADJUST TO PLUMB, OR OTHERWISE MANIPULATE PLANTS BY TRUNK OR STEMS.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PLANT MATERIALS

A. GENERAL: WELL FORMED NO. 1 GRADE OR BETTER NURSERY GROWN STOCK. LISTED PLANT HEIGHTS ARE FROM TOPS OF FOOT BALLS TO NOMINAL TOPS OF PLANTS. PLANT SPREAD REFERS TO NOMINAL OUTER WIDTH OF THE PLANT NOT THE OUTER LEAF TIPS. PLANTS SHALL BE INDIVIDUALLY APPROVED BY THE OWNERS REPRESENTATIVE AND THEIR DECISION AS TO THEIR ACCEPTABILITY SHALL BE FINAL.

B. QUANTITIES: THE DRAWINGS AND SPECIFICATIONS ARE COMPLIMENTARY. ANYTHING CALLED FOR ON ONE AND NOT THE OTHER IS AS BINDING AS IF SHOWN AND CALLED FOR ON BOTH. THE PLANT SCHEDULE IS AN AID TO BIDDERS ONLY. CONFIRM ALL QUANTITIES ON PLAN.

C. QUANTITIES AND SIZE: PLANT MATERIALS SHALL CONFORM TO THE SIZE GIVEN ON THE PLAN AND SHALL BE HEALTHY, WELL SHAPED, FULL BRANCHED AND WELL ROOTED. SYMMETRY IS ALSO IMPERATIVE. PLANTS SHALL BE FREE FROM INSECTS, INJURY, DISEASE, BROKEN BRANCHES, DISFIGUREMENTS, INSECT EGGS AND ARE TO BE OF SPECIMEN QUALITY.

D. APPROVAL: ALL PLANTS WHICH ARE FOUND UNSUITABLE IN GROWTH OR ARE UNHEALTHY, BADLY SHAPED OR UNDERSIZED WILL BE REJECTED BY THE OWNERS REPRESENTATIVE EITHER BEFORE OR AFTER PLANTING AND SHALL BE REMOVED AT THE EXPENSE OF THE LANDSCAPE CONTRACTOR AND REPLACED WITH ACCEPTABLE SPECIMENS.

E. TREES SHALL BE HEALTHY, FULL BRANCHED, WELL SHAPED AND SHALL MEET THE MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS AS SPECIFIED ON THE PLANT SCHEDULE. ALL TREES SHALL BE OBTAINED FROM SOURCES WITHIN 200 MILES OF THE PROJECT SITE IF POSSIBLE, AND WITH SIMILAR CLIMACTIC CONDITIONS.

F. PRUNING: ALL PRUNING OF TREES AND SHRUBS SHALL BE EXECUTED BY THE LANDSCAPE CONTRACTOR AT NO ADDITIONAL COST TO THE OWNER, PRIOR TO FINAL ACCEPTANCE.

G. PLANTS SHALL CONFORM TO THE MEASUREMENTS SPECIFIED. EXCEPT THE PLANTS LARGER THAN THOSE SPECIFIED MAY BE USED. USE OF LARGER PLANTS SHALL NOT INCREASE THE CONTRACT PRICE.

H. WHERE MATERIALS ARE PLANTED IN MASSES, PROVIDE PLANTS OF UNIFORM SIZE.

I. ROOT SYSTEMS SHALL BE HEALTHY, DENSELY BRANCHED, FIBROUS ROOT SYSTEMS, NON-POT-BOUND, FREE FROM ENCIRCLING AND/OR GIRDLING ROOTS, AND FREE FROM ANY OTHER ROOT DEFECTS (SUCH AS J-SHAPED ROOTS).

J. ALL TREES SHALL BE STANDARD IN FORM, UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED. TREES WITH CENTRAL LEADERS WILL NOT BE ACCEPTED IF LEADER IS DAMAGED OR REMOVED. PRUNE ALL DAMAGED TWIGS AFTER PLANTING

K. TREE TRUNKS TO BE STURDY, EXHIBIT HARDENED SYSTEMS AND VIGOROUS AND FIBROUS ROOT SYSTEMS, NOT ROOT OR POT BOUND.

L. TREES WITH DAMAGED OR CROOKED LEADERS, BARK ABRASIONS, SUNSCALD, DISFIGURING KNOTS, OR/INSECT DAMAGE WILL BE REJECTED.

M. CALIPER MEASUREMENTS FOR STANDARD (SINGLE TRUNK) TREES SHALL BE AS FOLLOWS: SIX INCHES ABOVE THE ROOT FLARE FOR TREES UP TO AND INCLUDING FOUR INCHES IN CALIPER, AND TWELVE INCHES ABOVE THE ROOT FLARE FOR TREES EXCEEDING FOUR INCHES IN CALIPER

N. MULTI-TRUNK TREES SHALL BE MEASURED BY THEIR OVERALL HEIGHT, MEASURED FROM THE TOP OF THE ROOT BALL.

O. ANY TREE OR SHRUB SHOWN TO HAVE EXCESS SOIL PLACED ON TOP OF THE ROOT BALL, SO THAT THE ROOT FLARE HAS BEEN COMPLETELY COVERED, SHALL BE REJECTED.

P. SOD: PROVIDE WELL-ROOTED SOD OF THE VARIETY NOTED ON THE PLANS. SOD SHALL BE CUT FROM HEALTHY, MATURE TURF WITH SOIL THICKNESS OF 3/4" TO 1". EACH PALLET OF SOD SHALL BE ACCOMPANIED BY A CERTIFICATE FROM SUPPLIER STATING THE COMPOSITION OF THE SOD.

2.2 SOIL PREPARATION MATERIALS

A. SANDY LOAM:

1. FRIABLE, FERTILE, DARK, LOAMY SOIL, FREE OF CLAY LUMPS, SUBSOIL, STONES AND OTHER EXTRANEOUS MATERIAL AND REASONABLY FREE OF WEEDS AND FOREIGN GRASSES. LOAM CONTAINING DALLASGRASS OR NUTGRASS SHALL BE REJECTED.

2. PHYSICAL PROPERTIES AS FOLLOWS:
   a. CLAY – BETWEEN 7-27%
   b. SILT – BETWEEN 15-25%
   c. SAND – LESS THAN 52%

3. ORGANIC MATTER SHALL BE 3%-10% OF TOTAL DRY WEIGHT.

4. IF REQUESTED, LANDSCAPE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE A CERTIFIED SOIL ANALYSIS CONDUCTED BY AN APPROVED SOIL TESTING LABORATORY VERIFYING THAT SANDY LOAM MEETS THE ABOVE REQUIREMENTS.

B. ORGANIC MATERIAL:; COMPOST WITH A MIXTURE OF 80% VEGETATIVE MATTER AND 20% ANIMAL WASTE. INGREDIENTS SHOULD BE A MIX OF COURSE AND FINE TEXTURED MATERIAL.

C. PREMIXED BEDDING SOIL AS SUPPLIED BY VITAL EARTH RESOURCES, GLADEWATER, TEXAS; PROFESSIONAL BEDDING SOIL AS SUPPLIED BY LIVING EARTH TECHNOLOGY, DALLAS, TEXAS OR ACID GRO MUNICIPAL MIX AS SUPPLIED BY SOIL BUILDING SYSTEMS, DALLAS, TEXAS OR APPROVED EQUAL.

D. SHARP SAND: SHARP SAND MUST BE FREE OF SEEDS, SOIL PARTICLES AND WEEDS.

E. MULCH: DOUBLE SHREDDED HARDWOOD MULCH, PARTIALLY DECOMPOSED, DARK BROWN.

F. ORGANIC FERTILIZER: FERTILAID, SUSTANE, OR GREEN SENSE OR EQUAL AS RECOMMENDED FOR REQUIRED APPLICATIONS. FERTILIZER SHALL BE DELIVERED TO THE SITE IN ORIGINAL UNOPENED CONTAINERS, EACH BEARING THE MANUFACTURER'S GUARANTEED STATEMENT OF ANALYSIS.

G. COMMERCIAL FERTILIZER: 10-20-10 OR SIMILAR ANALYSIS. NITROGEN SOURCE TO BE A MINIMUM 50% SLOW RELEASE ORGANIC NITROGEN (SCU OR UF) WITH A MINIMUM 8% SULFUR AND 4% IRON, PLUS MICRONUTRIENTS.

H. PEAT: COMMERCIAL SPHAGNUM PEAT MOSS OR PARTIALLY DECOMPOSED SHREDDED PINE BARK OR OTHER APPROVED ORGANIC MATERIAL.

2.3 MISCELLANEOUS MATERIALS

A. STEEL EDGING - SHALL BE 3/16" X 4" X 16" DARK GREEN LANDSCAPE EDGING. DURAEDGE STEEL OR APPROVED EQUAL

B. TREE STAKING - TREE STAKING SOLUTIONS OR APPROVED SUBSTITUTE; REFER TO DETAILS.

C. FILTER FABRIC - MIRAFI 140S BY MIRAFI INC. OR APPROVED SUBSTITUTE. AVAILABLE AT LONE STAR PRODUCTS, INC. (469-523-0444)

D. SAND - UNIFORMLY GRADED, WASHED, CLEAN, BANK RUN SAND.

E. GRAVEL: WASHED NATIVE PEA GRAVEL, GRADED 1" TO 1.5"

F. DECOMPOSED GRANITE - BASE MATERIAL OF NATURAL MATERIAL MIX OF GRANITE AGGREGATE NOT TO EXCEED 1/8" IN DIAMETER COMPOSED OF VARIOUS STAGES OF DECOMPOSED EARTH BASE.

G. RIVER ROCK - LOCALLY AVAILABLE NATIVE RIVER ROCK BETWEEN 2"-4" IN DIAMETER.

H. PRE-EMERGENT HERBICIDES: ANY GRANULAR, NON-STAINING PRE-EMERGENT HERBICIDE THAT IS LABELED FOR THE SPECIFIC ORNAMENTALS OR TURF ON WHICH IT WILL BE UTILIZED. PRE-EMERGENT HERBICIDES SHALL BE APPLIED PER THE MANUFACTURER'S LABELED RATES.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 PREPARATION

A. LANDSCAPE CONTRACTOR TO INSPECT ALL EXISTING CONDITIONS AND REPORT ANY DEFICIENCIES TO THE OWNER.

B. ALL PLANTING AREAS SHALL BE CONDITIONED AS FOLLOWS:
   1. PREPARE NEW PLANTING BEDS BY SCRAPING AWAY EXISTING GRASS AND WEEDS AS NECESSARY. TILL EXISTING SOIL TO A DEPTH OF SIX (6") INCHES PRIOR TO PLACING COMPOST AND FERTILIZER. APPLY FERTILIZER AS PER MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS. ADD SIX (6") INCHES OF COMPOST AND TILL INTO A DEPTH OF SIX (6") INCHES OF SPECIFIED MULCH (SETTLED THICKNESS).
   2. BACKFILL FOR TREE PITS SHALL BE AS FOLLOWS: USE EXISTING TOP SOIL ON SITE (USE IMPORTED TOPSOIL AS NEEDED) FREE FROM LARGE CLUMPS, ROCKS, DEBRIS, CALICHE, SUBSOILS, ETC., PLACED IN NINE (9") INCH LAYERS AND WATERED IN THOROUGHLY.

C. GRASS AREAS:
   1. BLOCKS OF SOD SHOULD BE LAID JOINT TO JOINT (STAGGERED JOINTS) AFTER FERTILIZING THE GROUND FIRST. ROLL GRASS AREAS TO ACHIEVE A SMOOTH, EVEN SURFACE. THE JOINTS BETWEEN THE BLOCKS OF SOD SHOULD BE FILLED WITH TOPSOIL WHERE THEY ARE GAPED OPEN, THEN WATERED THOROUGHLY.

3.2 INSTALLATION

A. MAINTENANCE OF PLANT MATERIALS SHALL BEGIN IMMEDIATELY AFTER EACH PLANT IS DELIVERED TO THE SITE AND SHALL CONTINUE UNTIL ALL CONSTRUCTION HAS BEEN SATISFACTORILY ACCOMPLISHED.

B. PLANT MATERIALS SHALL BE DELIVERED TO THE SITE ONLY AFTER THE BEDS ARE PREPARED AND AREAS ARE READY FOR PLANTING. ALL SHIPMENTS OF NURSERY MATERIALS SHALL BE THOROUGHLY PROTECTED FROM THE WINDS DURING TRANSIT. ALL PLANTS WHICH CANNOT BE PLANTED AT ONCE, AFTER DELIVERY TO THE SITE, SHALL BE WELL PROTECTED AGAINST THE POSSIBILITY OF DRYING BY WIND AND BALLS OF EARTH OF B & B PLANTS SHALL BE KEPT COVERED WITH SOIL OR OTHER ACCEPTABLE MATERIAL. ALL PLANTS REMAIN THE PROPERTY OF THE CONTRACTOR UNTIL FINAL ACCEPTANCE.

C. POSITION THE TREES AND SHRUBS IN THEIR INTENDED LOCATION AS PER PLAN.

D. NOTIFY THE OWNER'S AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE FOR INSPECTION AND APPROVAL OF ALL POSITIONING OF PLANT MATERIALS.

E. EXCAVATE PITS WITH VERTICAL SIDES AND HORIZONTAL BOTTOM. TREE PITS SHALL BE LARGE ENOUGH TO PERMIT HANDLING AND PLANTING WITHOUT INJURY TO BALLS OF EARTH OR ROOTS AND SHALL BE OF SUCH DEPTH THAT WHEN PLANTED AND SETTLED, THE CROWN OF THE PLANT SHALL BEAR THE SAME RELATIONSHIP TO THE FINISH GRADE AS IT DID TO SOIL SURFACE IN ORIGINAL PLACE OF GROWTH. THE SIDES OF THE HOLE SHOULD BE ROUGH AND JAGGED, NEVER SLICK OR GLAZED.

F. SHRUB AND TREE PITS SHALL BE NO LESS THAN TWENTY-FOUR (24") INCHES WIDER THAN THE LATERAL DIMENSION OF THE EARTH BALL AND SIX (6") INCHES DEEPER THAN IT'S VERTICAL DIMENSION. REMOVE AND HAUL FROM SITE ALL ROCKS AND STONES OVER THREE-QUARTER (¾") INCH IN DIAMETER. PLANTS SHOULD BE THOROUGHLY MOIST BEFORE REMOVING CONTAINERS.

G. PERCOLATION TEST: FILL THE HOLE WITH WATER. IF THE WATER LEVEL DOES NOT PERCOLATE WITHIN 24 HOURS, THE TREE NEEDS TO MOVE TO ANOTHER LOCATION OR HAVE DRAINAGE ADDED. INSTALL A PVC STAND PIPE PER TREE IF THE PERCOLATION TEST FAILS.

H. BACKFILL ONLY WITH 5 PARTS EXISTING SOIL OR SANDY LOAM AND 1 PART BED PREPARATION. WHEN THE HOLE IS DUG IN SOLID ROCK, TOPSOIL FROM THE SAME AREA SHOULD NOT BE USED. CAREFULLY SETTLE BY WATERING TO PREVENT AIR POCKETS. REMOVE THE BURLAP FROM THE TOP ⅔ OF THE BALL, AS WELL AS ALL NYLON, PLASTIC STRING AND WIRE. CONTAINER TREES WILL USUALLY BE ROOT BOUND, IF SO FOLLOW STANDARD NURSERY PRACTICE OF 'ROOT SCORING'.

I. DO NOT WRAP TREES.

J. DO NOT OVER PRUNE.

K. REMOVE NURSERY TAGS AND STAKES FROM ALL PLANTS

L. REMOVE BOTTOM OF PLANT BOXES PRIOR TO PLACING PLANTS. REMOVE SIDES AFTER PLACEMENT AND PARTIAL BACKFILLING.

M. REMOVE UPPER THIRD OF BURLAP FROM BALLED AND BURLAPPED TREES AFTER PLACEMENT.

N. PLACE PLANT UPRIGHT AND PLUMB IN CENTER OF HOLE. ORIENT PLANTS FOR BEST APPEARANCE.

O. MULCH THE TOP OF THE BALL. DO NOT PLANT GRASS ALL THE WAY TO THE TRUNK OF THE TREE. LEAVE THE AREA ABOVE THE TOP OF THE BALL AND MULCH WITH AT LEAST TWO (2") INCHES OF SPECIFIED MULCH.

P. ALL PLANT BEDS AND TREES TO BE MULCHED WITH A MINIMUM SETTLED THICKNESS OF TWO (2") INCHES OVER THE ENTIRE BED OR PIT.

Q. OBSTRUCTION BELOW GROUND: IN THE EVENT THAT ROCK, OR UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION WORK OR OBSTRUCTIONS ARE ENCOUNTERED IN ANY PLANT PIT EXCAVATION WORK TO BE DONE UNDER THIS SECTION, ALTERNATE LOCATIONS MAY BE SELECTED BY THE OWNER. WHERE LOCATIONS CANNOT BE CHANGED, THE OBSTRUCTIONS SHALL BE REMOVED TO A DEPTH OF NOT LESS THAN THREE (3') FEET BELOW GRADE AND NO LESS THAN SIX (6") INCHES BELOW THE BOTTOM OF BALL WHEN PLANT IS PROPERLY SET AT THE REQUIRED GRADE. THE WORK OF THIS SECTION SHALL INCLUDE THE REMOVAL FROM THE SITE OF SUCH ROCK OR UNDERGROUND OBSTRUCTIONS ENCOUNTERED AT THE COST OF THE LANDSCAPE CONTRACTOR.

R. TREES AND LARGE SHRUBS SHALL BE STAKED AS SITE CONDITIONS REQUIRE. POSITION STAKES TO SECURE TREES AGAINST SEASONAL PREVAILING WINDS.

S. PRUNING AND MULCHING: PRUNING SHALL BE DIRECTED BY THE LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT AND SHALL BE PRUNED IN ACCORDANCE WITH STANDARD HORTICULTURAL PRACTICE FOLLOWING FINE PRUNING, CLASS I PRUNING STANDARDS PROVIDED BY THE NATIONAL ARBORIST ASSOCIATION.
   1. DEAD BRANCHES, BROKEN AND BADLY BRUISED BRANCHES SHALL BE REMOVED. GENERAL TIPPING OF THE BRANCHES IS NOT PERMITTED. DO NOT CUT TERMINAL BRANCHES.
   2. PRUNING SHALL BE DONE WITH CLEAN, SHARP TOOLS.
   3. IMMEDIATELY AFTER PLANTING OPERATIONS ARE COMPLETED, ALL TREE PITS SHALL BE COVERED WITH A LAYER OF ORGANIC MATERIAL TWO (2") INCHES IN DEPTH. THIS LIMIT OF THE ORGANIC MATERIAL FOR TREES SHALL BE THE DIAMETER OF THE PLANT PIT.

Q. STEEL EDGE INSTALLATION: EDGE SHALL BE ALIGNED AS INDICATED ON PLANS. STAKE OUT LIMITS OF STEEL CURBING AND OBTAIN OWNERS APPROVAL PRIOR TO INSTALLATION.
   1. ALL STEEL CURBING SHALL BE FREE OF KINKS AND ABRUPT BENDS.
   2. TOP OF EDGING SHALL BE ½" MAXIMUM HEIGHT ABOVE FINAL FINISHED GRADE.
   3. STAKES ARE TO BE INSTALLED ON THE PLANTING BED SIDE OF THE CURBING, AS OPPOSED TO THE GRASS SIDE.
   4. DO NOT INSTALL STEEL EDGING ALONG SIDEWALKS OR CURBS.
   5. CUT STEEL EDGING AT 45 DEGREE ANGLE WHERE EDGING MEETS SIDEWALKS OR CURBS.

3.3 CLEANUP AND ACCEPTANCE

A. CLEANUP: DURING THE WORK, THE PREMISES SHALL BE KEPT NEAT AND ORDERLY AT ALL TIMES. STORAGE AREAS FOR ALL MATERIALS SHALL BE SO ORGANIZED SO THAT THEY, TOO, ARE NEAT AND ORDERLY. ALL TRASH AND DEBRIS SHALL BE REMOVED FROM THE SITE AS WORK PROGRESSES. KEEP PAVED AREAS CLEAN BY SWEEPING OR HOSING THEM AT END OF EACH WORK DAY.

B. REPAIR RUTS, HOLES AND SCARES IN GROUND SURFACES.

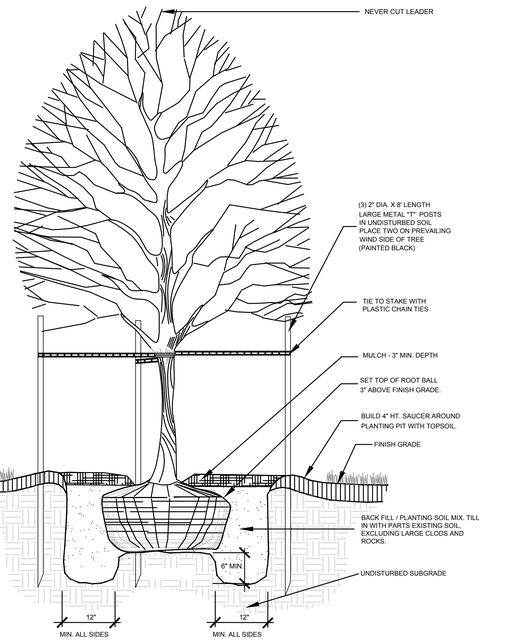
C. ENSURE THAT WORK IS COMPLETE AND PLANT MATERIALS ARE IN VIGOROUS AND HEALTHY GROWING CONDITION.

D. UPON COMPLETION OF THE WORK, THE LANDSCAPE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE THE SITE CLEAN, FREE OF DEBRIS AND TRASH, AND SUITABLE FOR USE AS INTENDED. THE LANDSCAPE CONTRACTOR SHALL THEN REQUEST AN INSPECTION BY THE OWNER TO DETERMINE FINAL ACCEPTABILITY.

E. WHENIF THE INSPECTED PLANTING WORK DOES NOT COMPLY WITH THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS, THE LANDSCAPE CONTRACTOR SHALL REPLACE AND/OR REPAIR THE REJECTED WORK TO THE OWNER'S SATISFACTION WITHIN 24 HOURS.

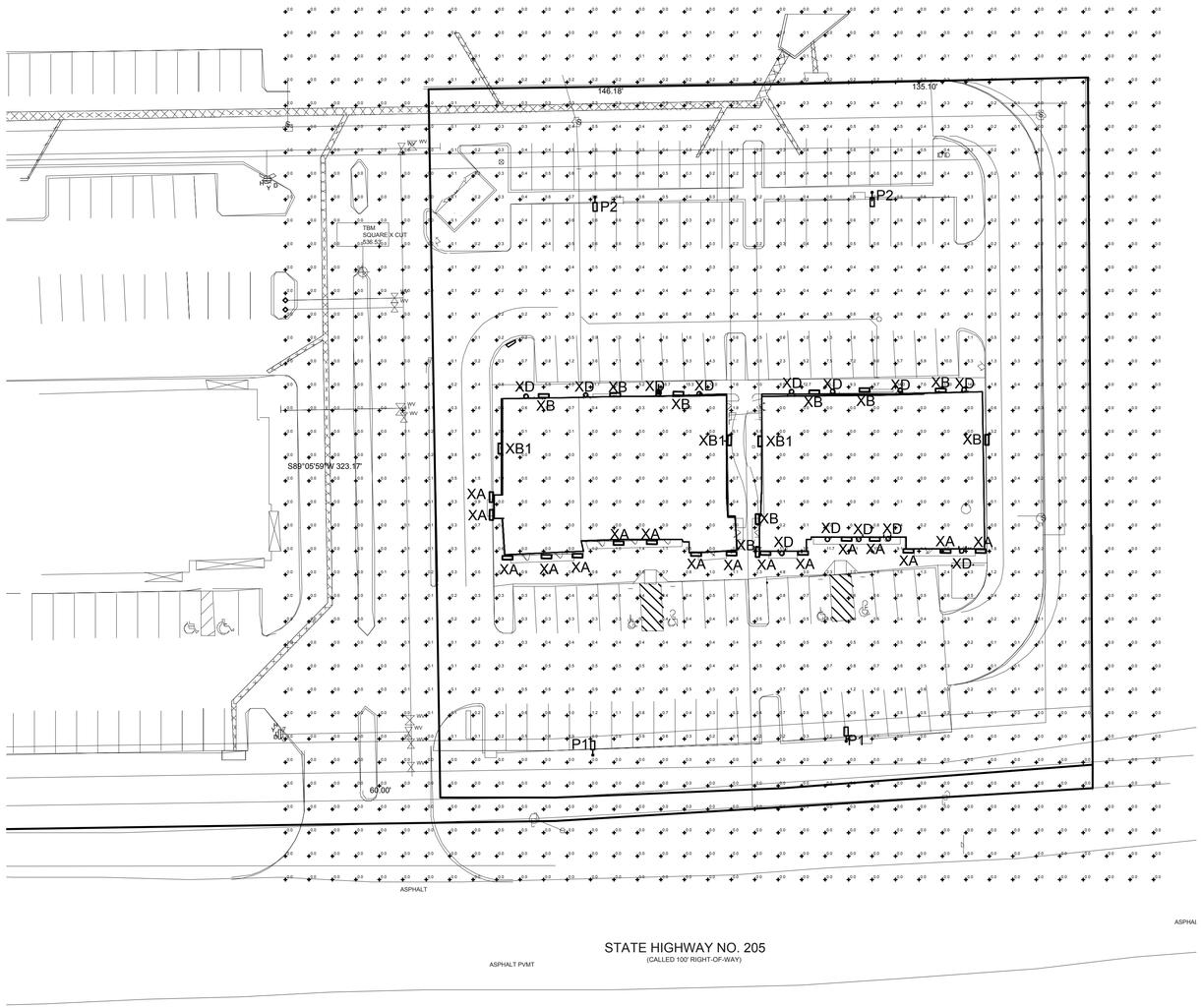
F. THE LANDSCAPE MAINTENANCE PERIOD WILL NOT COMMENCE UNTIL THE LANDSCAPE WORK HAS BEEN RE-INSPECTED BY THE OWNER AND FOUND TO BE ACCEPTABLE. AT THAT TIME, A WRITTEN NOTICE OF FINAL ACCEPTANCE WILL BE ISSUED BY THE OWNER, AND THE MAINTENANCE AND GUARANTEE PERIODS WILL COMMENCE.

END OF SECTION


NEVER CUT LEADER
(3) 2" DIA. X 8' LENGTH LARGE METAL "T" POSTS IN UNDISTURBED SOIL. PLACE TWO ON PREVAILING WIND SIDE OF TREE (PAINTED BLACK)
TIE TO STAKE WITH PLASTIC CHAIN TIES
MULCH - 3" MIN. DEPTH
SET TOP OF ROOT BALL 3" ABOVE FINISH GRADE.
BUILD 4" HT. SAUCER AROUND PLANTING PIT WITH TOPSOIL.
FINISH GRADE
BACK FILL / PLANTING SOIL MIX. TILL IN WITH PARTS EXISTING SOIL, EXCLUDING LARGE CLODS AND ROCKS.
UNDISTURBED SUBGRADE
6" MIN.
12" MIN. ALL SIDES
12" MIN. ALL SIDES

LIGHT FIXTURE SCHEDULE

TYPE	MANUFACTURER	CATALOG NUMBER	LAMP TYPE	WATTS	VOLTS	COMMENTS
XA	SCOTT ARCHITECTURAL	S9205-L16 40K [FINISH]	LED	16	120-277	LED EXTERIOR DECORATIVE WALL SCONCE
XB	LITHONIA	ARC2P4 40K MVOLT [FINISH]	LED	30	120-277	LED WALL PACK
XB1	LITHONIA	ARC2P1 40K MVOLT [FINISH]	LED	10.6	120-277	LED WALL PACK
XD	EELP	OMEL 20W C BZ SD CPY1 CW1	LED	20	120-277	LED MULLION MOUNT EMERGENCY OVER DOOR LIGHT
P1	ACUITY BRANDS	DSX0 LED P1 40K 80CRI BLC4	LED	33.2	120-277	D-SERIES SIZE 0 AREA LUMINAIRE P1 PERFORMANCE PACKAGE 4000K CCT 80 CRI TYPE 4 EXTREME BACKLIGHT CONTROLBLC4. MOUNTING HEIGHT 20'.
P2	ACUITY BRANDS	DSX0 LED P1 40K 80CRI T5M	LED	33.2	120-277	D-SERIES SIZE 0 AREA LUMINAIRE P1 PERFORMANCE PACKAGE 4000K CCT 80 CRI TYPE 5 MEDIUM. MOUNTING HEIGHT 20'.



1 PHOTOMETRIC PLAN
SCALE = 1"=30'

APPROVED:
I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THE ABOVE AND FOREGOING SITE PLAN FOR A DEVELOPMENT IN THE CITY OF ROCKWALL, TEXAS, WAS APPROVED BY THE PLANNING & ZONING COMMISSION OF THE CITY OF ROCKWALL ON THE ____ DAY OF_____. 20___

WITNESS OUT HANDS, THIS _____ DAY OF_____ _____

_____ PLANNING & ZONING COMMISSION, CHAIRMAN

_____ DIRECTOR OF PLANNING AND ZONING

PHOTOMETRIC PLAN
KENNOR ROCKWALL RETAIL
LOT 8 & 9, BLOCK A
DALTON GOLIAD ADDITION
1.93 ACRES
ROCKWALL, ROCKWALL COUNTY, TEXAS
OCTOBER 20, 2023
CASE #SP2023-036

NO.	DATE	APP.

VASQUEZ ENGINEERING, L.L.C.
1919 S. Shiloh Road
Suite 440, LB 44
Garland, Texas 75042
Ph: 972-278-2948
TX Registration # F-12266

James F. Turner Engineers, L.P.
Consulting Engineers
5340 Legacy Drive, Suite 150
Plano, Texas 75024
TEL: 214-705-2900
TX REG:10784700 Job Number: 51136

DRWN	DSM	DESIGN	DSM	QC	WMG	APPR	WMG

THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR INTERIM REVIEW AND IS NOT INTENDED FOR CONSTRUCTION, PERMITTING OR BIDDING PURPOSES
JUAN J. VASQUEZ, P.E.
TEXAS LIC. #99355
DATED 10/20/2023
VASQUEZ ENGINEERING, L.L.C.
TX REG. F-12266

STATE OF TEXAS
WILLIAM M. GOULD IV
112881
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
10/18/25

DEVELOPER:
KENNOR ROCKWALL RETAIL, LLC
8848 GREENVILLE AVE.
DALLAS, TEXAS 75243

PHOTOMETRIC PLAN
KENNOR ROCKWALL RETAIL
LOT 8R, BLOCK A
DALTON GOLIAD ADDITION
CITY OF ROCKWALL, TX.

Scale:	1" = 30'
Designed by:	JJV
Drawn by:	DRS
Checked by:	JJV
720-51\DWG\SITE PLAN\SP1-SITE PLAN.dwg	
Date:	10/20/2023

SHEET
E1



D-Series Size 0
LED Area Luminaire

Catalog Number

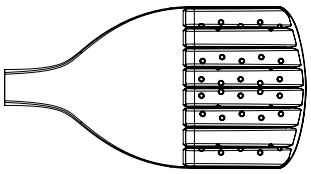
Notes

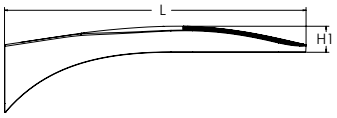
Type P1 P2

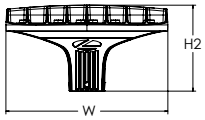
Hit the Tab key or mouse over the page to see all interactive elements.

Specifications

EPA:	0.44 ft² (0.04 m²)
Length:	26.18" (66.5 cm)
Width:	14.06" (35.7 cm)
Height H1:	2.26" (5.7 cm)
Height H2:	7.46" (18.9 cm)
Weight:	23 lbs (10.4 kg)







Introduction

The modern styling of the D-Series features a highly refined aesthetic that blends seamlessly with its environment. The D-Series offers the benefits of the latest in LED technology into a high performance, high efficacy, long-life luminaire.

The photometric performance results in sites with excellent uniformity, greater pole spacing and lower power density. D-Series outstanding photometry aids in reducing the number of poles required in area lighting applications, with typical energy savings of 70% and expected service life of over 100,000 hours.

Ordering Information

EXAMPLE: DSX0 LED P6 40K 70CRI T3M MVOLT SPA NLTAIR2 PIRHN DDBXD

DSX0 LED

Series

DSX0 LED

LEDs

Forward optics

P1	P5
P2	P6
P3	P7
P4	

Rotated optics

P10[1]	P12[1]
P11[1]	P13[1]

Color temperature[2]

(this section 70CRI only)

30K	3000K
40K	4000K
50K	5000K

(this section 80CRI only, extended lead times apply)

27K	2700K
30K	3000K
35K	3500K
40K	4000K
50K	5000K

Color Rendering Index[2]

70CRI
70CRI
70CRI
80CRI
80CRI
80CRI
80CRI
80CRI

Distribution

AFR	Automotive front row
T1S	Type I short
T2M	Type II medium
T3M	Type III medium
T3LG	Type III low glare[3]
T4M	Type IV medium
T4LG	Type IV low glare[3]
TFTM	Forward throw medium
T5M	Type V medium
T5LG	Type V low glare
T5W	Type V wide
BLC3	Type III backlight control[3]
BLC4	Type IV backlight control[3]
LCCO	Left corner cutoff[3]
RCCO	Right corner cutoff[3]

Voltage

MVOLT	(120V-277V)[4]
HVOLT	(347V-480V)[5,6]
XVOLT	(277V-480V)[7,8]
120	[16,24]
208	[16,24]
240	[16,24]
277	[16,24]
347	[16,24]
480	[16,24]

Mounting

Shipped included

SPA	Square pole mounting (#8 drilling, 3.5" min. SQ pole)
RPA	Round pole mounting (#8 drilling, 3" min. RND pole)
SPA5	Square pole mounting (#5 drilling. 3" min. SQ pole)[9]
RPA5	Round pole mounting (#5 drilling, 3" min. RND pole)[9]
SPA8N	Square narrow pole mounting (#8 drilling, 3" min. SQ pole)
WBA	Wall bracket[10]
MA	Mast arm adapter (mounts on 2 3/8" OD horizontal tenon)

Control options

Shipped installed

NLTAIR2 PIRHN	nLight AIR gen 2 enabled with bi-level motion / ambient sensor, 8-40' mounting height, ambient sensor enabled at 2fc.[11,12,18,19]
PIR	High/low, motion/ambient sensor, 8-40' mounting height, ambient sensor enabled at 2fc[13,18,19]
PER	NEMA twist-lock receptacle only (controls ordered separate)[14]
PER5	Five-pin receptacle only (controls ordered separate)[14,19]
PER7	Seven-pin receptacle only (controls ordered separate)[14,19]
FAO	Field adjustable output[15,19]
BL30	Bi-level switched dimming, 30%[16,19]
BL50	Bi-level switched dimming, 50%[16,19]
DMG	0-10v dimming wires pulled outside fixture (for use with an external control, ordered separately)[17]

Other options

Shipped installed

HS	Houseside shield (black finish standard)[20]
L90	Left rotated optics[1]
R90	Right rotated optics[1]
CCE	Coastal Construction[21]
HA	50°C ambient operation[22]
BAA	Buy America(n) Act Compliant
SF	Single fuse (120, 277, 347V)[24]
DF	Double fuse (208, 240, 480V)[24]

Shipped separately

EGSR	External Glare Shield (reversible, field install required, matches housing finish)
BSDB	Bird Spikes (field install required)

Finish *(required)*

DDBXD	Dark Bronze
DBLXD	Black
DNAXD	Natural Aluminum
DWHXD	White
DDBTXD	Textured dark bronze
DBLBXD	Textured black
DNATXD	Textured natural aluminum
DWHGXD	Textured white

© 2011-2023 Acuity Brands Lighting, Inc. All rights reserved.

Ordering Information

Accessories

Ordered and shipped separately.

DLL127F 1.5 JU	Photocell - SSL twist-lock (120-277V) [23]
DLL347F 1.5 CUL JU	Photocell - SSL twist-lock (347V) [23]
DLL480F 1.5 CUL JU	Photocell - SSL twist-lock (480V) [23]
DSHORT SBK	Shorting cap [23]
DSX0HS P#	House-side shield (enter package number P1-7, P10-13 in place of #)
DSXRPA (FINISH)	Round pole adapter (#8 drilling, specify finish)
DSXRPA5 (FINISH)	Round pole adapter #5 drilling (specify finish)
DSXSPA5 (FINISH)	Square pole adapter #5 drilling (specify finish)
DSX0EGSR (FINISH)	External glare shield (specify finish)
DSX0BSDB (FINISH)	Bird spike deterrent bracket (specify finish)

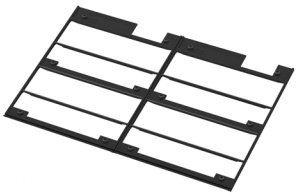
NOTES

1 Rotated optics available with packages P10, P11, P12 and P13. Must be combined with option L90 or R90.
2 30K, 40K, and 50K available in 70CRI and 80CRI. 27K and 35K only available with 80CRI. Contact Technical Support for other possible combinations.
3 T3LG, T4LG, BLC3, BLC4, LCCO, RCCO not available with option HS.
4 MVOLT driver operates on any line voltage from 120-277V (50/60 Hz).
5 HVOLT driver operates on any line voltage from 347-480V (50/60 Hz).
6 HVOLT not available with package P1, P2 and P10 when combined with option NLTAIR2 PIRHN or option PIR.
7 XVOLT operates with any voltage between 277V and 480V (50/60 Hz).
8 XVOLT not available in packages P1, P2 or P10. XVOLT not available with fusing (SF or DF).
9 SPA5 and RPA5 for use with #5 drilling only (Not for use with #8 drilling).
10 WBA cannot be combined with Type 5 distributions plus photocell (PER).
11 NLTAIR2 and PIRHN must be ordered together. For more information on nLight Air 2.
12 NLTAIR2 PIRHN not available with other controls including PIR, PER, PER5, PER7, FAO, BL30, BL50 and DMG. NLTAIR2 PIRHN not available with P1, P2 and P10 using HVOLT. NLTAIR2 PIRHN not available with P1, P2 and P10 using XVOLT. NLTAIR2 PIRHN not available with P1 using MVOLT.
13 PIR not available with NLTAIR2, PER, PER5, PER7, FAO BL30, BL50 and DMG. PIR not available with P1, P2 and P10 using HVOLT. PIR not available with P1, P2 and P10 using XVOLT. PIR not available with P1 using MVOLT.
14 PER/PER5/PER7 not available with NLTAIR2, PIR, BL30, BL50. Photocell ordered and shipped as a separate line item from Acuity Brands Controls. See accessories. Shorting Cap included.
15 FAO not available with other dimming control options NLTAIR2 PIRHN, PIR, PER5, PER7, BL30, BL50, or DMG.
16 BL30 and BL50 are not available with NLTAIR2 PIRHN, PIR, PER, PER5, PER7, FAO and DMG. BL30 or BL50 must specify 120, 277 or 347V. Consult tech support for 208, 240 or 480V.
17 DMG not available with NLTAIR2 PIRHN, PIR, PER, PER5, PER7, BL30, BL50 and FAO.
18 Reference Motion Sensor Default Settings table on page 4 to see functionality.
19 Reference Controls Options table on page 4.
20 Option HS not available with T3LG, T4LG, BLC3, BLC4, LCCO and RCCO distribution. Also available as a separate accessory; see Accessories information.
21 CCE option not available with option BS and EGSR. Contact Technical Support for availability.
22 Option HA not available with performance packages P6, P7, P12 and P13.
23 Requires luminaire to be specified with PER, PER5 or PER7 option. See Controls Table on page 4.
24 Single fuse (SF) requires 120V, 277V, or 347V. Double fuse (DF) requires 208V, 240V or 480V. XVOLT not available with fusing (SF or DF).

Shield Accessories



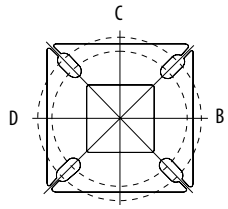
External Glare Shield (EGSR)



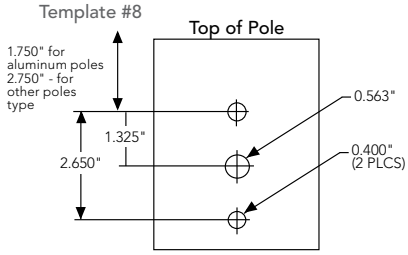
House Side Shield (HS)

Drilling

HANDHOLE ORIENTATION
(from top of pole)



Template #8



Tenon Mounting Slipfitter

Tenon O.D.	Mounting	Single Unit	2 @ 180	2 @ 90	3 @ 90	3 @120	4 @ 90
2-3/8"	RPA	AS3-5 190	AS3-5 280	AS3-5 290	AS3-5 390	AS3-5 320	AS3-5 490
2-7/8"	RPA	AST25-190	AST25-280	AST25-290	AST25-390	AST25-320	AST25-490
4"	RPA	AST35-190	AST35-280	AST35-290	AST35-390	AST35-320	AST35-490

Mounting Option	Drilling Template	Single	2 @ 180	2 @ 90	3 @ 90	3 @ 120	4 @ 90
Head Location		Side B	Side B & D	Side B & C	Side B, C & D	Round Pole Only	Side A, B, C & D
Drill Nomenclature	#8	DM19AS	DM28AS	DM29AS	DM39AS	DM32AS	DM49AS
		Minimum Acceptable Outside Pole Dimension					
SPA	#8	3.5"	3.5"	3.5"	3.5"		3.5"
RPA	#8	3"	3"	3"	3"	3"	3"
SPA5	#5	3"	3"	3"	3"		3"
RPA5	#5	3"	3"	3"	3"	3"	3"
SPA8N	#8	3"	3"	3"	3"		3"

DSX0 Area Luminaire - EPA

*Includes luminaire and integral mounting arm. Other tenons, arms, brackets or other accessories are not included in this EPA data.

Fixture Quantity & Mounting Configuration	Single DM19	2 @ 180 DM28	2 @ 90 DM29	3 @ 90 DM39	3 @ 120 DM32	4 @ 90 DM49
Mounting Type						
DSX0 with SPA	0.44	0.88	0.96	1.18	---	1.16
DSX0 with SPA5, SPA8N	0.51	1.02	1.06	1.26	---	1.29
DSX0 with RPA, RPA5	0.51	1.02	1.06	1.26	1.24	1.29
DSX0 with MA	0.64	1.28	1.24	1.67	1.70	1.93

© 2011-2023 Acuity Brands Lighting, Inc. All rights reserved.

Photometric Diagrams

To see complete photometric reports or download .ies files for this product, visit Lithonia Lighting's homepage.

Isofootcandle plots for the DSX0 LED P7 40K 70CRI. Distances are in units of mounting height (20').



© 2011-2023 Acuity Brands Lighting, Inc. All rights reserved.

Lumen Ambient Temperature (LAT) Multipliers

Use these factors to determine relative lumen output for average ambient temperatures from 0-40°C (32-104°F).

Ambient		Lumen Multiplier
0°C	32°F	1.04
5°C	41°F	1.04
10°C	50°F	1.03
15°C	50°F	1.02
20°C	68°F	1.01
25°C	**77°C**	**1.00**
30°C	86°F	0.99
35°C	95°F	0.98
40°C	104°F	0.97

Projected LED Lumen Maintenance

Data references the extrapolated performance projections for the platforms noted in a **25°C ambient**, based on 10,000 hours of LED testing (tested per IESNA LM-80-08 and projected per IESNA TM-21-11).

To calculate LLF, use the lumen maintenance factor that corresponds to the desired number of operating hours below. For other lumen maintenance values, contact factory.

Operating Hours	Lumen Maintenance Factor
0	1.00
25,000	0.94
50,000	0.89
100,000	0.80

FAO Dimming Settings

FAO Position	% Wattage	% Lumen Output
8	100%	100%
7	93%	95%
6	80%	85%
5	66%	73%
4	54%	61%
3	41%	49%
2	29%	36%
1	15%	20%

*Note: Calculated values are based on original performance package data. When calculating new values for given FAO position, use published values for each package based on input watts and lumens by optic type.

Electrical Load

	Performance Package	LED Count	Drive Current (mA)	Wattage	Current (A) 120V	208V	240V	277V	347V	480V
Forward Optics (Non-Rotated)	P1	20	530	34	0.28	0.16	0.14	0.12	0.10	0.07
	P2	20	700	45	0.38	0.22	0.19	0.16	0.13	0.09
	P3	20	1050	69	0.57	0.33	0.29	0.25	0.20	0.14
	P4	20	1400	94	0.78	0.45	0.39	0.34	0.27	0.19
	P5	40	700	89	0.75	0.43	0.38	0.33	0.26	0.19
	P6	40	1050	136	1.14	0.66	0.57	0.49	0.39	0.29
	P7	40	1300	170	1.42	0.82	0.71	0.62	0.49	0.36
Rotated Optics (Requires L90 or R90)	P10	30	530	51	0.42	0.24	0.21	0.18	0.15	0.11
	P11	30	700	67	0.57	0.33	0.28	0.25	0.20	0.14
	P12	30	1050	103	0.86	0.50	0.43	0.37	0.30	0.22
	P13	30	1300	129	1.07	0.62	0.54	0.46	0.37	0.27

LED Color Temperature / Color Rendering Multipliers

	70 CRI		80CRI		90CRI	
	Lumen Multiplier	Availability	Lumen Multiplier	Availability	Lumen Multiplier	Availability
5000K	102%	Standard	92%	Extended lead-time	71%	(see note)
4000K	100%	Standard	92%	Extended lead-time	67%	(see note)
3500K	100%	(see note)	90%	Extended lead-time	63%	(see note)
3000K	96%	Standard	87%	Extended lead-time	61%	(see note)
2700K	94%	(see note)	85%	Extended lead-time	57%	(see note)

Note: Some LED types are available as per special request. Contact Technical Support for more information.

Motion Sensor Default Settings

Option	Unoccupied Dimmed Level	High Level (when occupied)	Phototcell Operation	Dwell Time	Ramp-up Time	Dimming Fade Rate
PIR	30%	100%	Enabled @ 2FC	7.5 min	3 sec	5 min
NLTAIR2 PIRHN	30%	100%	Enabled @ 2FC	7.5 min	3 sec	5 min

Controls Options

Nomenclature	Description	Functionality	Primary control device	Notes
FAO	Field adjustable output device installed inside the luminaire; wired to the driver dimming leads.	Allows the luminaire to be manually dimmed, effectively trimming the light output.	FAO device	Cannot be used with other controls options that need the 0-10V leads
DS (not available on DSX0)	Drivers wired independently for 50/50 luminaire operation	The luminaire is wired to two separate circuits, allowing for 50/50 operation.	Independently wired drivers	Requires two separately switched circuits. Consider nLight AIR as a more cost effective alternative.
PER5 or PER7	Twist-lock photocell receptacle	Compatible with standard twist-lock photocells for dusk to dawn operation, or advanced control nodes that provide 0-10V dimming signals.	Twist-lock photocells such as DLL Elite or advanced control nodes such as ROAM.	Pins 4 & 5 to dimming leads on driver, Pins 6 & 7 are capped inside luminaire. Cannot be used with other controls options that need the 0-10V leads.
PIR	Motion sensor with integral photocell. Sensor suitable for 8' to 40' mounting height.	Luminaires dim when no occupancy is detected.	Acuity Controls rSBG	Cannot be used with other controls options that need the 0-10V leads.
NLTAIR2 PIRHN	nLight AIR enabled luminaire for motion sensing, photocell and wireless communication.	Motion and ambient light sensing with group response. Scheduled dimming with motion sensor over-ride when wirelessly connected to the nLight Eclypse.	nLight Air rSBG	nLight AIR sensors can be programmed and commissioned from the ground using the CIAIRity Pro app. Cannot be used with other controls options that need the 0-10V leads.
BL30 or BL50	Integrated bi-level device that allows a second control circuit to switch all light engines to either 30% or 50% light output	BLC device provides input to 0-10V dimming leads on all drivers providing either 100% or dimmed (30% or 50%) control by a secondary circuit	BLC UVOLT1	BLC device is powered off the 0-10V dimming leads, thus can be used with any input voltage from 120 to 480V

© 2011-2023 Acuity Brands Lighting, Inc. All rights reserved.

Performance Data

Lumen Output

Lumen values are from photometric tests performed in accordance with IESNA LM-79-08. Data is considered to be representative of configurations shown within the tolerances described within LM-79.
Contact factory for performance data on any configurations not shown here.

Forward Optics

Performance Package	System Watts	LED Count	Drive Current (mA)	Distribution Type	30K (3000K, 70 CRI)					40K (4000K, 70 CRI)					50K (5000K, 70 CRI)				
					Lumens	B	U	G	LPW	Lumens	B	U	G	LPW	Lumens	B	U	G	LPW
P1	33W	20	530	T1S	4,906	1	0	1	148	5,113	1	0	1	154	5,213	1	0	1	157
				T2M	4,545	1	0	2	137	4,736	1	0	2	143	4,829	1	0	2	145
				T3M	4,597	1	0	2	138	4,791	1	0	2	144	4,885	1	0	2	147
				T3LG	4,107	1	0	1	124	4,280	1	0	1	129	4,363	1	0	1	131
				T4M	4,666	1	0	2	141	4,863	1	0	2	146	4,957	1	0	2	149
				T4LG	4,244	1	0	1	128	4,423	1	0	1	133	4,509	1	0	1	136
				TFTM	4,698	1	0	2	141	4,896	1	0	2	147	4,992	1	0	2	150
				T5M	4,801	3	0	1	145	5,003	3	0	1	151	5,101	3	0	1	154
				T5W	4,878	3	0	1	147	5,084	3	0	2	153	5,183	3	0	2	156
				T5LG	4,814	2	0	1	145	5,018	2	0	1	151	5,115	2	0	1	154
				BLC3	3,344	0	0	1	101	3,485	0	0	1	105	3,553	0	0	1	107
				BLC4	3,454	0	0	2	104	3,599	0	0	2	108	3,670	0	0	2	111
				RCCO	3,374	0	0	1	102	3,517	0	0	1	106	3,585	0	0	1	108
				LCCO	3,374	0	0	1	102	3,517	0	0	1	106	3,585	0	0	1	108
				AFR	4,906	1	0	1	148	5,113	1	0	1	154	5,213	1	0	1	157
P2	45W	20	700	T1S	6,328	1	0	1	140	6,595	1	0	1	146	6,724	1	0	1	149
				T2M	5,862	1	0	2	130	6,109	1	0	2	135	6,228	1	0	2	138
				T3M	5,930	1	0	3	131	6,180	1	0	3	137	6,301	1	0	3	140
				T3LG	5,297	1	0	1	117	5,521	1	0	1	122	5,628	1	0	1	125
				T4M	6,018	1	0	3	133	6,272	1	0	3	139	6,395	1	0	3	142
				T4LG	5,474	1	0	1	121	5,705	1	0	1	126	5,816	1	0	1	129
				TFTM	6,060	1	0	3	134	6,316	1	0	3	140	6,439	1	0	3	143
				T5M	6,192	3	0	1	137	6,453	3	0	2	143	6,579	3	0	2	146
				T5W	6,293	3	0	2	139	6,558	3	0	2	145	6,686	3	0	2	148
				T5LG	6,210	2	0	1	138	6,472	3	0	1	143	6,598	3	0	1	146
				BLC3	4,313	0	0	2	96	4,495	0	0	2	100	4,583	0	0	2	102
				BLC4	4,455	0	0	2	99	4,643	0	0	2	103	4,733	0	0	2	105
				RCCO	4,352	0	0	2	96	4,536	0	0	2	100	4,624	0	0	2	102
				LCCO	4,352	0	0	2	96	4,536	0	0	2	100	4,624	0	0	2	102
				AFR	6,328	1	0	1	140	6,595	1	0	1	146	6,724	1	0	1	149
P3	69W	20	1050	T1S	9,006	1	0	2	131	9,386	1	0	2	136	9,569	1	0	2	139
				T2M	8,343	2	0	3	121	8,694	2	0	3	126	8,864	2	0	3	129
				T3M	8,439	2	0	3	122	8,795	2	0	3	128	8,967	2	0	3	130
				T3LG	7,539	1	0	2	109	7,857	1	0	2	114	8,010	1	0	2	116
				T4M	8,565	2	0	3	124	8,926	2	0	3	129	9,100	2	0	3	132
				T4LG	7,790	1	0	2	113	8,119	1	0	2	118	8,277	1	0	2	120
				TFTM	8,624	1	0	3	125	8,988	1	0	3	130	9,163	2	0	3	133
				T5M	8,812	3	0	2	128	9,184	4	0	2	133	9,363	4	0	2	136
				T5W	8,955	4	0	2	130	9,333	4	0	2	135	9,515	4	0	2	138
				T5LG	8,838	3	0	1	128	9,211	3	0	1	134	9,390	3	0	1	136
				BLC3	6,139	0	0	2	89	6,398	0	0	2	93	6,522	0	0	2	95
				BLC4	6,340	0	0	3	92	6,607	0	0	3	96	6,736	0	0	3	98
				RCCO	6,194	1	0	2	90	6,455	1	0	2	94	6,581	1	0	2	95
				LCCO	6,194	1	0	2	90	6,455	1	0	2	94	6,581	1	0	2	95
				AFR	9,006	1	0	2	131	9,386	1	0	2	136	9,569	1	0	2	139
P4	93W	20	1400	T1S	11,396	1	0	2	122	11,877	1	0	2	128	12,109	2	0	2	130
				T2M	10,557	2	0	3	113	11,003	2	0	3	118	11,217	2	0	3	121
				T3M	10,680	2	0	3	115	11,130	2	0	3	120	11,347	2	0	3	122
				T3LG	9,540	1	0	2	103	9,942	1	0	2	107	10,136	1	0	2	109
				T4M	10,839	2	0	3	117	11,296	2	0	3	121	11,516	2	0	4	124
				T4LG	9,858	1	0	2	106	10,274	1	0	2	110	10,474	1	0	2	113
				TFTM	10,914	2	0	3	117	11,374	2	0	3	122	11,596	2	0	3	125
				T5M	11,152	4	0	2	120	11,622	4	0	2	125	11,849	4	0	2	127
				T5W	11,332	4	0	3	122	11,811	4	0	3	127	12,041	4	0	3	129
				T5LG	11,184	3	0	1	120	11,656	3	0	2	125	11,883	3	0	2	128
				BLC3	7,768	0	0	2	83	8,096	0	0	2	87	8,254	0	0	2	89
				BLC4	8,023	0	0	3	86	8,362	0	0	3	90	8,524	0	0	3	92
				RCCO	7,838	1	0	2	84	8,169	1	0	2	88	8,328	1	0	2	90
				LCCO	7,838	1	0	2	84	8,169	1	0	2	88	8,328	1	0	2	90
				AFR	11,396	1	0	2	122	11,877	1	0	2	128	12,109	2	0	2	130

© 2011-2023 Acuity Brands Lighting, Inc. All rights reserved.

Performance Data

Lumen Output

Lumen values are from photometric tests performed in accordance with IESNA LM-79-08. Data is considered to be representative of configurations shown within the tolerances described within LM-79.
Contact factory for performance data on any configurations not shown here.

Forward Optics

Performance Package	System Watts	LED Count	Drive Current (mA)	Distribution Type	30K (3000K, 70 CRI)					40K (4000K, 70 CRI)					50K (5000K, 70 CRI)				
					Lumens	B	U	G	LPW	Lumens	B	U	G	LPW	Lumens	B	U	G	LPW
P5	90W	40	700	T1S	12,380	2	0	2	137	12,902	2	0	2	143	13,154	2	0	2	146
				T2M	11,468	2	0	3	127	11,952	2	0	3	133	12,185	2	0	3	135
				T3M	11,601	2	0	3	129	12,091	2	0	3	134	12,326	2	0	4	137
				T3LG	10,363	2	0	2	115	10,800	2	0	2	120	11,011	2	0	2	122
				T4M	11,774	2	0	4	131	12,271	2	0	4	136	12,510	2	0	4	139
				T4LG	10,709	1	0	2	119	11,160	2	0	2	124	11,378	2	0	2	126
				TFTM	11,856	2	0	3	132	12,356	2	0	4	137	12,596	2	0	4	140
				T5M	12,114	4	0	2	134	12,625	4	0	2	140	12,871	4	0	2	143
				T5W	12,310	4	0	3	137	12,830	4	0	3	142	13,080	4	0	3	145
				T5LG	12,149	3	0	2	135	12,662	3	0	2	141	12,908	3	0	2	143
				BLC3	8,438	0	0	2	94	8,794	0	0	2	98	8,966	0	0	2	99
				BLC4	8,715	0	0	3	97	9,083	0	0	3	101	9,260	0	0	3	103
				RCCO	8,515	1	0	2	94	8,874	1	0	2	98	9,047	1	0	2	100
				LCCO	8,515	1	0	2	94	8,874	1	0	2	98	9,047	1	0	2	100
				AFR	12,380	2	0	2	137	12,902	2	0	2	143	13,154	2	0	2	146
P6	137W	40	1050	T1S	17,545	2	0	3	128	18,285	2	0	3	133	18,642	2	0	3	136
				T2M	16,253	3	0	4	119	16,939	3	0	4	124	17,269	3	0	4	126
				T3M	16,442	2	0	4	120	17,135	3	0	4	125	17,469	3	0	4	128
				T3LG	14,687	2	0	2	107	15,306	2	0	2	112	15,605	2	0	2	114
				T4M	16,687	2	0	4	122	17,391	3	0	5	127	17,730	3	0	5	129
				T4LG	15,177	2	0	2	111	15,817	2	0	2	115	16,125	2	0	2	118
				TFTM	16,802	2	0	4	123	17,511	2	0	4	128	17,852	2	0	5	130
				T5M	17,168	4	0	2	125	17,893	5	0	3	131	18,241	5	0	3	133
				T5W	17,447	5	0	3	127	18,183	5	0	3	133	18,537	5	0	3	135
				T5LG	17,218	4	0	2	126	17,944	4	0	2	131	18,294	4	0	2	134
				BLC3	11,959	0	0	3	87	12,464	0	0	3	91	12,707	0	0	3	93
				BLC4	12,352	0	0	4	90	12,873	0	0	4	94	13,124	0	0	4	96
				RCCO	12,067	1	0	3	88	12,576	1	0	3	92	12,821	1	0	3	94
				LCCO	12,067	1	0	3	88	12,576	1	0	3	92	12,821	1	0	3	94
				AFR	17,545	2	0	3	128	18,285	2	0	3	133	18,642	2	0	3	136
P7	171W	40	1300	T1S	20,806	2	0	3	122	21,683	2	0	3	127	22,106	2	0	3	129
				T2M	19,273	3	0	4	113	20,086	3	0	4	118	20,478	3	0	4	120
				T3M	19,497	3	0	5	114	20,319	3	0	5	119	20,715	3	0	5	121
				T3LG	17,416	2	0	2	102	18,151	2	0	2	106	18,504	2	0	2	108
				T4M	19,787	3	0	5	116	20,622	3	0	5	121	21,024	3	0	5	123
				T4LG	17,997	2	0	2	105	18,756	2	0	2	110	19,121	2	0	2	112
				TFTM	19,924	3	0	5	117	20,765	3	0	5	122	21,170	3	0	5	124
				T5M	20,359	5	0	3	119	21,217	5	0	3	124	21,631	5	0	3	127
				T5W	20,689	5	0	3	121	21,561	5	0	3	126	21,982	5	0	3	129
				T5LG	20,418	4	0	2	120	21,279	4	0	2	125	21,694	4	0	2	127
				BLC3	14,182	0	0	3	83	14,780	0	0	3	87	15,068	0	0	3	88
				BLC4	14,647	0	0	4	86	15,265	0	0	4	89	15,562	0	0	4	91
				RCCO	14,309	1	0	3	84	14,913	1	0	3	87	15,204	1	0	3	89
				LCCO	14,309	1	0	3	84	14,913	1	0	3	87	15,204	1	0	3	89
				AFR	20,806	2	0	3	122	21,683	2	0	3	127	22,106	2	0	3	129

© 2011-2023 Acuity Brands Lighting, Inc. All rights reserved.

Performance Data

Lumen Output

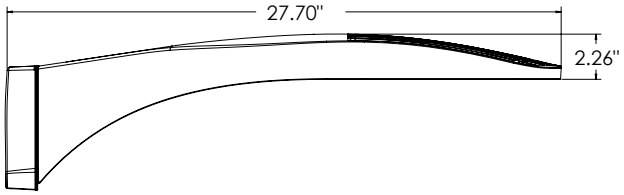
Lumen values are from photometric tests performed in accordance with IESNA LM-79-08. Data is considered to be representative of configurations shown within the tolerances described within LM-79.
Contact factory for performance data on any configurations not shown here.

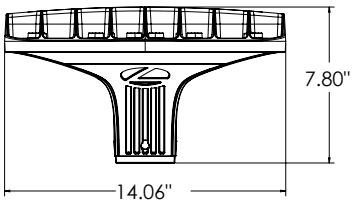
Rotated Optics

Performance Package	System Watts	LED Count	Drive Current (mA)	Distribution Type	30K (3000K, 70 CRI)					40K (4000K, 70 CRI)					50K (5000K, 70 CRI)				
					Lumens	B	U	G	LPW	Lumens	B	U	G	LPW	Lumens	B	U	G	LPW
P10	51W	30	530	T1S	7,399	3	0	3	145	7,711	3	0	3	151	7,862	3	0	3	154
				T2M	6,854	3	0	3	135	7,144	3	0	3	140	7,283	3	0	3	143
				T3M	6,933	3	0	3	136	7,225	3	0	3	142	7,366	3	0	3	145
				T3LG	6,194	2	0	2	122	6,455	2	0	2	127	6,581	2	0	2	129
				T4M	7,036	3	0	3	138	7,333	3	0	3	144	7,476	3	0	3	147
				T4LG	6,399	2	0	2	126	6,669	2	0	2	131	6,799	2	0	2	134
				TFTM	7,086	3	0	3	139	7,385	3	0	3	145	7,529	3	0	3	148
				T5M	7,239	3	0	2	142	7,545	3	0	2	148	7,692	3	0	2	151
				T5W	7,357	3	0	2	145	7,667	3	0	2	151	7,816	4	0	2	154
				T5LG	7,260	3	0	1	143	7,567	3	0	1	149	7,714	3	0	1	152
				BLC3	5,043	3	0	3	99	5,256	3	0	3	103	5,358	3	0	3	105
				BLC4	5,208	3	0	3	102	5,428	3	0	3	107	5,534	3	0	3	109
				RCCO	5,089	0	0	2	100	5,303	0	0	2	104	5,407	0	0	2	106
				LCCO	5,089	0	0	2	100	5,303	0	0	2	104	5,407	0	0	2	106
				AFR	7,399	3	0	3	145	7,711	3	0	3	151	7,862	3	0	3	154
P11	68W	30	700	T1S	9,358	3	0	3	138	9,753	3	0	3	143	9,943	3	0	3	146
				T2M	8,669	3	0	3	127	9,034	3	0	3	133	9,211	3	0	3	135
				T3M	8,768	3	0	3	129	9,138	3	0	3	134	9,316	3	0	3	137
				T3LG	7,833	3	0	3	115	8,164	3	0	3	120	8,323	3	0	3	122
				T4M	8,899	3	0	3	131	9,274	3	0	3	136	9,455	3	0	3	139
				T4LG	8,093	3	0	3	119	8,435	3	0	3	124	8,599	3	0	3	126
				TFTM	8,962	3	0	3	132	9,340	3	0	3	137	9,522	3	0	3	140
				T5M	9,156	4	0	2	135	9,542	4	0	2	140	9,728	4	0	2	143
				T5W	9,304	4	0	2	137	9,696	4	0	2	143	9,885	4	0	2	145
				T5LG	9,182	3	0	1	135	9,569	3	0	1	141	9,756	3	0	1	143
				BLC3	6,378	3	0	3	94	6,647	3	0	3	98	6,777	3	0	3	100
				BLC4	6,587	3	0	3	97	6,865	3	0	3	101	6,999	3	0	3	103
				RCCO	6,436	0	0	2	95	6,707	0	0	2	99	6,838	0	0	2	101
				LCCO	6,436	0	0	2	95	6,707	0	0	2	99	6,838	0	0	2	101
				AFR	9,358	3	0	3	138	9,753	3	0	3	143	9,943	3	0	3	146
P12	103W	30	1050	T1S	13,247	3	0	3	128	13,806	3	0	3	134	14,075	3	0	3	136
				T2M	12,271	4	0	4	119	12,789	4	0	4	124	13,038	4	0	4	126
				T3M	12,412	4	0	4	120	12,935	4	0	4	125	13,187	4	0	4	128
				T3LG	11,089	3	0	3	107	11,556	3	0	3	112	11,782	3	0	3	114
				T4M	12,597	4	0	4	122	13,128	4	0	4	127	13,384	4	0	4	129
				T4LG	11,457	3	0	3	111	11,940	3	0	3	116	12,173	3	0	3	118
				TFTM	12,686	4	0	4	123	13,221	4	0	4	128	13,479	4	0	4	130
				T5M	12,960	4	0	2	125	13,507	4	0	2	131	13,770	4	0	2	133
				T5W	13,170	4	0	3	127	13,726	4	0	3	133	13,994	4	0	3	135
				T5LG	12,998	3	0	2	126	13,546	3	0	2	131	13,810	3	0	2	134
				BLC3	9,029	3	0	3	87	9,409	3	0	3	91	9,593	3	0	3	93
				BLC4	9,324	4	0	4	90	9,718	4	0	4	94	9,907	4	0	4	96
				RCCO	9,110	1	0	2	88	9,495	1	0	2	92	9,680	1	0	2	94
				LCCO	9,110	1	0	2	88	9,494	1	0	2	92	9,680	1	0	2	94
				AFR	13,247	3	0	3	128	13,806	3	0	3	134	14,075	3	0	3	136
P13	129W	30	1300	T1S	15,704	3	0	3	122	16,366	3	0	3	127	16,685	4	0	4	130
				T2M	14,547	4	0	4	113	15,161	4	0	4	118	15,457	4	0	4	120
				T3M	14,714	4	0	4	114	15,335	4	0	4	119	15,634	4	0	4	121
				T3LG	13,145	3	0	3	102	13,700	3	0	3	106	13,967	3	0	3	108
				T4M	14,933	4	0	4	116	15,563	4	0	4	121	15,867	4	0	4	123
				T4LG	13,582	3	0	3	105	14,155	3	0	3	110	14,431	3	0	3	112
				TFTM	15,039	4	0	4	117	15,673	4	0	4	122	15,979	4	0	4	124
				T5M	15,364	4	0	2	119	16,013	4	0	2	124	16,325	4	0	2	127
				T5W	15,613	5	0	3	121	16,272	5	0	3	126	16,589	5	0	3	129
				T5LG	15,409	3	0	2	120	16,059	3	0	2	125	16,372	4	0	2	127
				BLC3	10,703	4	0	4	83	11,155	4	0	4	87	11,372	4	0	4	88
				BLC4	11,054	4	0	4	86	11,520	4	0	4	89	11,745	4	0	4	91
				RCCO	10,800	1	0	2	84	11,256	1	0	2	87	11,475	1	0	3	89
				LCCO	10,800	1	0	2	84	11,255	1	0	2	87	11,475	1	0	3	89
				AFR	15,704	3	0	3	122	16,366	3	0	3	127	16,685	4	0	4	130

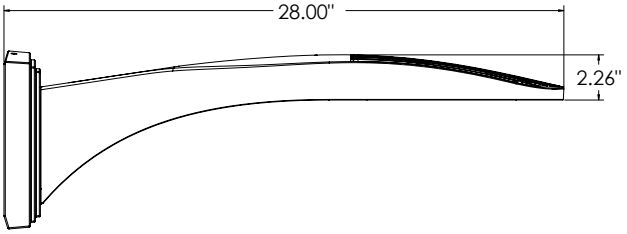
© 2011-2023 Acuity Brands Lighting, Inc. All rights reserved.

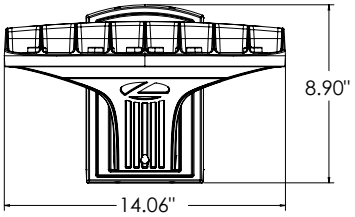
Dimensions



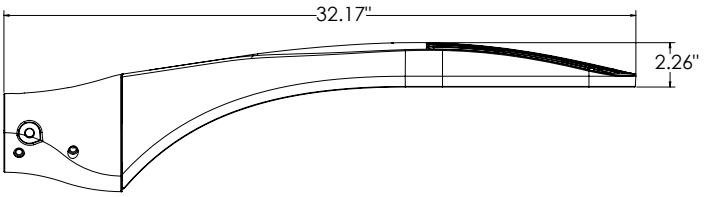


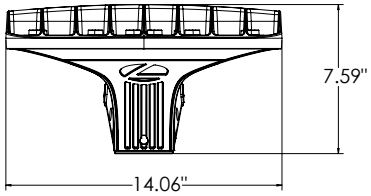
DSX0 with RPA, RPA5, SPA5, SPA8N mount
Weight: 25 lbs





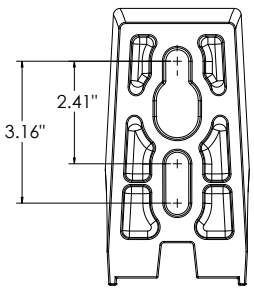
DSX0 with WBA mount
Weight: 27 lb



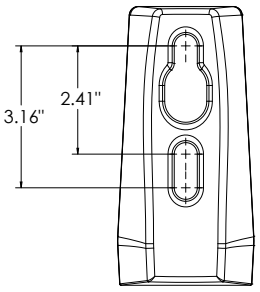


DSX0 with MA mount
Weight: 28 lbs

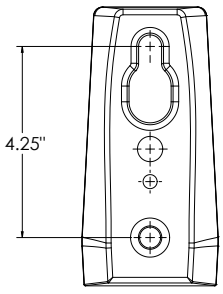
SPA (STANDARD ARM)



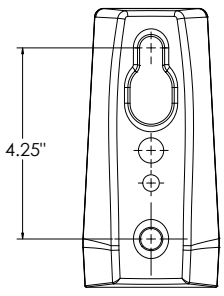
RPA



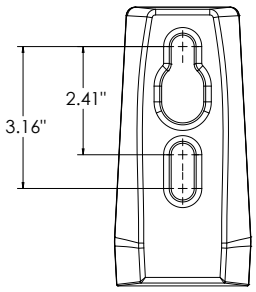
SPA5



RPA5



SPA8N

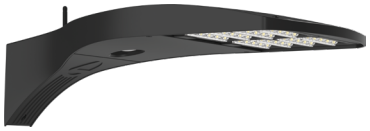


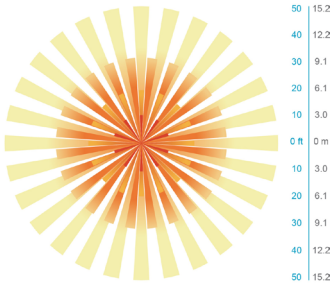
© 2011-2023 Acuity Brands Lighting, Inc. All rights reserved.

nLight Control - Sensor Coverage and Settings

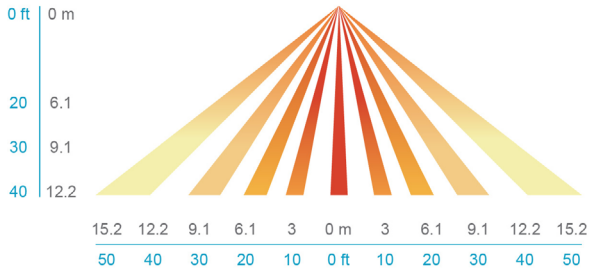
nLight Sensor Coverage Pattern

NLTAIR2 PIRHN





Top



Side

FEATURES & SPECIFICATIONS

INTENDED USE

The sleek design of the D-Series Size 0 reflects the embedded high performance LED technology. It is ideal for many commercial and municipal applications, such as parking lots, plazas, campuses, and pedestrian areas.

CONSTRUCTION

Single-piece die-cast aluminum housing has integral heat sink fins to optimize thermal management through conductive and convective cooling. Modular design allows for ease of maintenance and future light engine upgrades. The LED driver is mounted in direct contact with the casting to promote low operating temperature and long life. Housing driver compartment is completely sealed against moisture and environmental contaminants (IP66). Vibration rated per ANSI C136.31 for 3G. Low EPA (0.44 ft²) for optimized pole wind loading.

FINISH

Exterior parts are protected by a zinc-infused Super Durable TGIC thermoset powder coat finish that provides superior resistance to corrosion and weathering. A tightly controlled multi-stage process ensures a minimum 3 mils thickness for a finish that can withstand extreme climate changes without cracking or peeling. Available in both textured and non-textured finishes.

COASTAL CONSTRUCTION (CCE)

Optional corrosion resistant construction is engineered with added corrosion protection in materials and/or pre-treatment of base material under super durable paint. Provides additional corrosion protection for applications near coastal areas. Finish is salt spray tested to over 5,000 hours per ASTM B117 with scribe rating of 10. Additional lead-times may apply.

OPTICS

Precision-molded proprietary silicone lenses are engineered for superior area lighting distribution, uniformity, and pole spacing. Light engines are available in 3000 K, 4000 K or 5000 K (70 CRI) configurations. 80CRI configurations are also available. The D-Series Size 0 has zero uplight and qualifies as a Nighttime Friendly™ product, meaning it is consistent with the LEED® and Green Globes™ criteria for eliminating wasteful uplight.

ELECTRICAL

Light engine(s) configurations consist of high-efficacy LEDs mounted to metal-core circuit boards to maximize heat dissipation and promote long life (up to L80/100,000 hours at 25°C). Class 1 electronic drivers are designed to have a power factor >90%, THD <20%, and an expected life of 100,000 hours with <1% failure rate. Easily serviceable 10kV surge protection device meets a minimum Category C Low operation (per ANSI/IEEE C62.41.2).

STANDARD CONTROLS

The DSX0 LED area luminaire has a number of control options. DSX Size 0, comes standard with 0-10V dimming driver. Dusk to dawn controls can be utilized via optional NEMA twist-lock photocell receptacles. PIR integrated motion sensor with on-board photocell feature field-adjustable programing and are suitable for mounting heights up to 40 feet. Control option BL features a bi-level device that allows a second control circuit to switch all light engines to either 30% or 50% light output.

nLIGHT AIR CONTROLS

The DSX0 LED area luminaire is also available with nLight® AIR for the ultimate in wireless control. This powerful controls platform provides out-of-the-box basic motion sensing and photocontrol functionality and is suitable for mounting heights up to 40 feet. Once commissioned using a smartphone and the easy-to-use CLAIRITY app, nLight AIR equipped luminaries can be grouped, resulting in motion sensor and photocell group response without the need for additional equipment. Scheduled dimming with motion sensor over-ride can be achieved when used with the nLight Eclypse. Additional information about nLight Air can be found here.

INSTALLATION

Integral mounting arm allows for fast mounting using Lithonia standard #8 drilling and accommodates pole drilling's from 2.41 to 3.12" on center. The standard "SPA" option for square poles and the "RPA" option for round poles use the #8 drilling. For #5 pole drillings, use SPA5 or RPA5. Additional mountings are available including a wall bracket (WBA) and mast arm (MA) option that allows luminaire attachment to a 2 3/8" horizontal mast arm.

LISTINGS

UL listed to meet U.S. and Canadian standards. UL Listed for wet locations. Light engines are IP66 rated; luminaire is IP66 rated. Rated for -40°C minimum ambient.

DesignLights Consortium® (DLC) Premium qualified product and DLC qualified product. Not all versions of this product may be DLC Premium qualified or DLC qualified. Please check the DLC Qualified Products List at www.designlights.org/QPL to confirm which versions are qualified.

International Dark-Sky Association (IDA) Fixture Seal of Approval (FSA) is available for all products on this page utilizing 3000K color temperature only.

BUY AMERICAN ACT

Product with the BAA option is assembled in the USA and meets the Buy America(n) government procurement requirements under FAR, DFARS and DOT regulations. Please refer to www.acuitybrands.com/buy-american for additional information.

WARRANTY

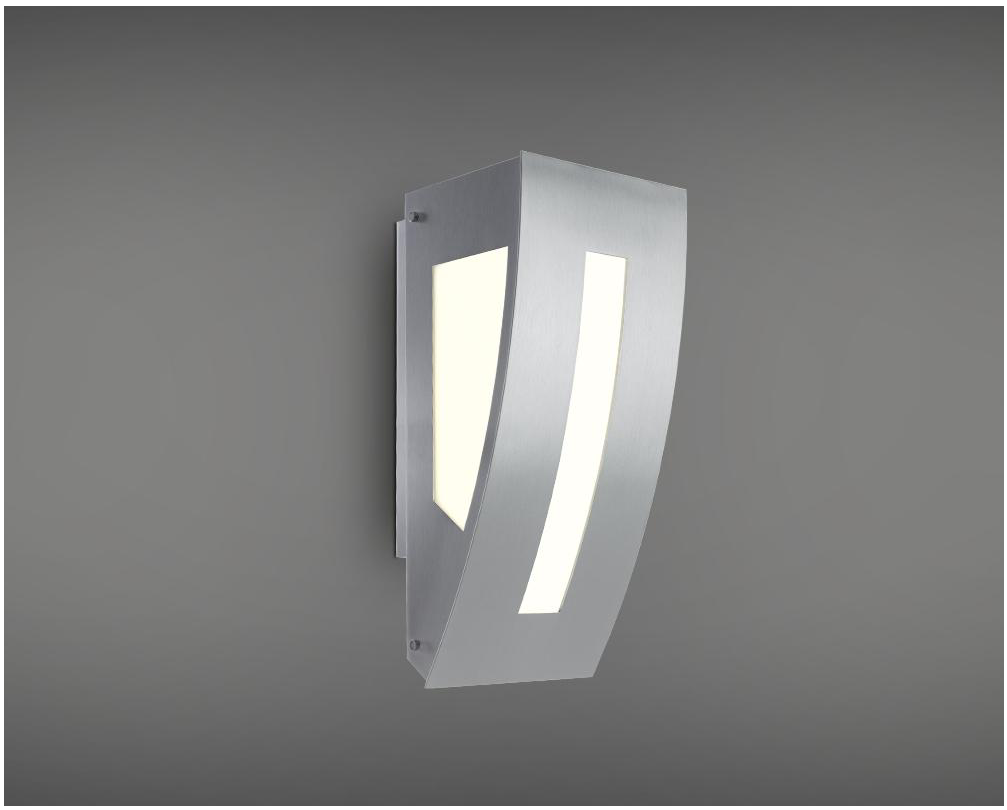
5-year limited warranty. This is the only warranty provided and no other statements in this specification sheet create any warranty of any kind. All other express and implied warranties are disclaimed. Complete warranty terms located at: www.acuitybrands.com/support/warranty/terms-and-conditions

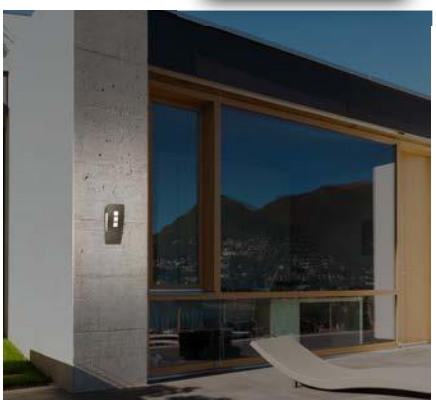
Note: Actual performance may differ as a result of end-user environment and application. All values are design or typical values, measured under laboratory conditions at 25 °C. Specifications subject to change without notice.

© 2011-2023 Acuity Brands Lighting, Inc. All rights reserved.

XA

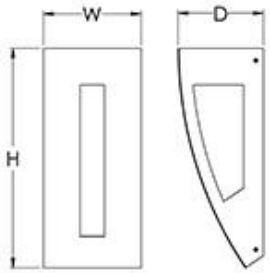
S9205 Series







DIMENSIONS



W	H	D	MC	BASE MODEL NO.
8″	18″	7″	7″	**S9205-L16**

SPECIFICATIONS

Driver: 0-10V dimming to 1%, 120/277
Mounting: Mounts to all Standard Electrical Junction Boxes (by others) With Hardware Provided. Silicone Seal Required (by others).

FEATURES

- Opal Acrylic Panels
- UL Listed for Wet Location
- LED 0-10V Dimming Driver

ORDER AS A COMPLETE UNIT:

Model No. + Lamp Code + CCT + Finish + Option Code

S9205-L16	+	27K 30K 35K 40K	+	PT BA	+	Option

FINISHES

BA Brushed Aluminum

PT Powder Coated Finishes* **

*(Specify Color Code from the list of Powder Coating Finishes [except interior only metallics])

OPTIONS

EML Remote 10W Emergency LED Battery Backup

LIGHT OUTPUT

LXX = ~ 61 LPW Delivered Lumens (Example: L16= 16W x 61LPW = 976 Lumens)

** Try our new **Shimmer Metalic Paints**, Formulated for Exterior Conditions.

www.ScottArchLighting.com | Tel (707) 864-2172 | Fax (707) 864-2182
© Copyright 2022 Scott Architectural Lighting. All Rights Reserved. Made in the USA.



ARC2 LED

Architectural Wall Luminaire

Catalog Number

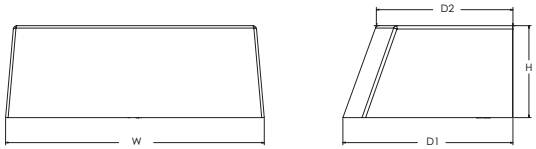
Notes

Type XB XB1

Hit the Tab key or mouse over the page to see all interactive elements.

Specifications

Depth (D1): 9.25"
Depth (D2): 7.5"
Height: 5"
Width: 14"
Weight: (without options) 11 lbs



Introduction

The Lithonia Lighting ARC LED wall-mounted luminaires provide both architectural styling and visually comfortable illumination while providing the high energy savings and low initial costs for quick financial payback.

ARC2 delivers up to 6,500 lumens with a soft, non-pixelated light source, creating a visually comfortable environment. It offers integrated emergency battery backup options, including an 8W cold temperature option, making it suitable for pedestrian scale applications in any environment.

ARC LED Family Overview

Luminaire	Standard EM, 0°C	Cold EM, -20°C	Approximate Lumens (4000K)				
			P1	P2	P3	P4	P5
ARC1 LED	4W	--	1,500	2,000	3,000	--	--
ARC2 LED	4W	8W	1,500	2,000	3,000	4,000	6,500

Ordering Information

EXAMPLE: ARC2 LED P2 40K MVOLT PE DDBXD

Series	Package	Color Temperature	Voltage	Options	Finish
ARC2 LED	P1 1,500 Lumens P2 2,000 Lumens P3 3,000 Lumens P4 4,000 Lumens P5 6,500 Lumens	30K 3000K 40K 4000K 50K 5000K	MVOLT 347[1]	E4WH Emergency battery backup, CEC compliant (4W, 0°C min)[1] E8WC Emergency battery backup, CEC compliant (8W, -20°C min)[1] PE Button type photocell for dusk-to-dawn operation DMG 0-10V dimming wires pulled outside fixture (for use with an external control, ordered separately)[2] SPD6KV 6kV surge protection[1] FAO Field adjustable light output device. Allows for easy adjustment to the desired light levels, from 20% to 100%[2]	DDBXD Dark bronze DBLXD Black DNAXD Natural aluminum DWHXD White DSSXD Sandstone DDBTXD Textured dark bronze DBLBXD Textured black DNATXD Textured natural aluminum DWHGXD Textured white DSSTXD Textured sandstone

Accessories

Ordered and shipped separately.

WSBBW DDBXD U Surface - mounted back box (specify finish)

NOTES

1 347V not available with E4WH, E8WC and SPD6KV.
2 FAO not available with DMG.

© 2020-2022 Acuity Brands Lighting, Inc. All rights reserved.

Performance Data

Lumen Output

Lumen values are from photometric tests performed in accordance with IESNA LM-79-08. Data is considered to be representative of the configurations shown, within the tolerances allowed by Lighting Facts. Contact factory for performance data on any configurations not shown here.

Performance Package	System Watts	30K (3000K, 80 CRI)					40K (4000K, 80 CRI)					50K (5000K, 80 CRI)				
		Lumens	LPW	B	U	G	Lumens	LPW	B	U	G	Lumens	LPW	B	U	G
P1	11W	1,502	142	0	0	1	1,587	150	0	0	1	1,598	151	0	0	1
P2	16W	2,250	140	0	0	1	2,377	147	0	0	1	2,393	148	0	0	1
P3	24W	3,206	135	0	0	1	3,387	143	0	0	1	3,410	144	0	0	1
P4	30W	3,903	128	1	0	1	4,124	136	1	0	1	4,152	136	1	0	1
P5	51W	6,260	122	1	0	1	6,615	129	1	0	1	6,659	130	1	0	1

Electrical Load

Performance Package	System Watts	Current (A)				
		120V	208V	240V	277V	347V
P1	11W	0.090	0.055	0.049	0.046	0.045
P2	16W	0.141	0.081	0.072	0.064	0.059
P3	24W	0.202	0.117	0.103	0.091	0.079
P4	30W	0.280	0.162	0.144	0.128	0.095
P5	51W	0.471	0.272	0.239	0.212	0.158

Lumen Output in Emergency Mode (4000K, 80 CRI)

Option	Lumens
E4WH	693
E8WC	1,413

Lumen Ambient Temperature (LAT) Multipliers

Use these factors to determine relative lumen output for average ambient temperatures from 0-40°C (32-104°F).

Ambient		Lumen Multiplier
0°C	32°F	1.04
10°C	50°F	1.03
20°C	68°F	1.01
25°C	77°F	1.00
30°C	86°F	0.99
40°C	104°F	0.97

Projected LED Lumen Maintenance

Data references the extrapolated performance projections for the platforms noted in a 25°C ambient, based on 10,000 hours of LED testing (tested per IESNA LM-80-08 and projected per IESNA TM-21-11).

To calculate LLF, use the lumen maintenance factor that corresponds to the desired number of operating hours below. For other lumen maintenance values, contact factory.

Operating Hours	0	25,000	50,000	100,000
Lumen Maintenance Factor	1.0	>0.96	>0.93	>0.88

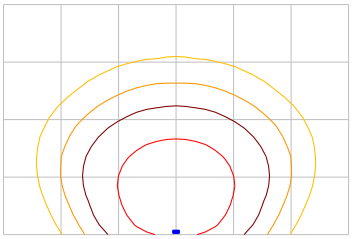
Photometric Diagrams

To see complete photometric reports or download .ies files for this product, visit the Lithonia Lighting ARC LED homepage. Tested in accordance with IESNA LM-79 and LM-80 standards.

LEGEND

- 0.25 fc
- 0.5 fc
- 1.0 fc
- 3.0 fc

MH = 15ft
Grid = 15ft x 15ft



ARC2 LED P3 40K

© 2020-2022 Acuity Brands Lighting, Inc. All rights reserved.

Emergency Egress Options

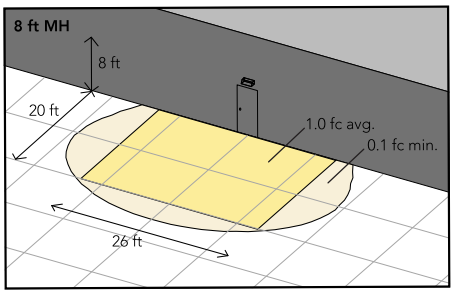
Emergency Battery Backup

The emergency battery backup is integral to the luminaire — no external housing required! This design provides reliable emergency operation while maintaining the aesthetics of the product. All emergency battery backup configurations include an independent secondary driver with an integral relay to immediately detect loss of normal power and automatically energize the luminaire. The emergency battery will power the luminaire for a minimum duration of 90 minutes (maximum duration of three hours) from the time normal power is lost and maintain a minimum of 60% of the light output at the end of 90minutes.

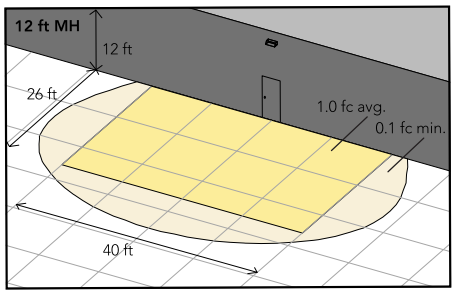
Applicable codes: NFPA 70/NEC – section 700.16, NFPA 101 Life Safety Code Section 7.9

The example below shows illuminance of 1 fc average and 0.1 fc minimum in emergency mode.

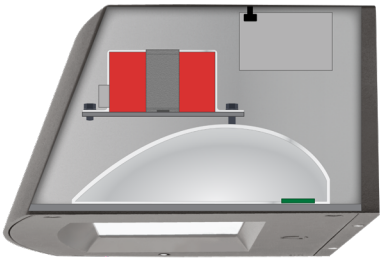
Grid = 10ft x 10ft



ARC2 LED 40K MVOLT E4WH



ARC2 LED 40K MVOLT E8WC



Self-contained solution for clean aesthetic

Mounting, Options & Accessories

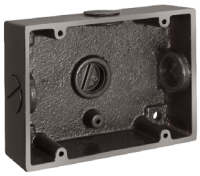


E4WH and E8WC – Emergency Battery Backup

D = 6.5”

H = 5”

W = 11”



BBW – Standard Back Box

D = 1.5”

H = 4”

W = 5.5”

For surface conduit applications.
3/4" conduit entry holes.

FEATURES & SPECIFICATIONS

INTENDED USE
The clean architectural shape of the ARC LED was designed for applications such as hospitals, schools, malls, restaurants, and commercial buildings. The long-life LEDs and driver make this luminaire nearly maintenance-free.

CONSTRUCTION
The die-cast aluminum housing and door act as heat sinks to optimize thermal transfer from the light engine and driver to promote long-life. The die-cast door frame is fully gasketed with a one-piece solid silicone gasket to keep out moisture and dust, providing an IP65 rating for the luminaire.

FINISH
Exterior painted parts are protected by a zinc-infused Super Durable TGIC thermoset powder coat finish that provides superior resistance to corrosion and weathering. A tightly controlled multi-stage process ensures a 3 mils thickness for a finish that can withstand extreme climate changes without cracking or peeling. Standard Super Durable colors include dark bronze, black, natural aluminum, sandstone and white. Available in textured and non-textured finishes.

OPTICS
Recessed lens to cut off high angle light and reduce glare. Combination of diffused lens and reflector design has low surface brightness creating a visually comfortable environment with great distribution. LEDs are fully hidden from view to eliminate pixelization and harsh glare. The ARC LED has zero uplight and qualifies as a Nighttime Friendly™ product, meaning it is consistent with the LEED® and Green Globes™ criteria for eliminating wasteful uplight.

ELECTRICAL
Light engine consists of high-efficacy LEDs mounted to metal-core circuit boards to maximize heat dissipation and promote long-life (up to L88/100,000 hours at 25°C). The electronic driver has a power factor of >90%, THD <20%. Luminaire is 0-10V dimmable.

INSTALLATION
The universal wall plate, supplied with the luminaire, fits multiple size junction boxes and supports it during wiring for easy installation. Built-in wet location wiring compartment on the luminaire to accommodate wiring connections for applications with no junction box. Design can withstand up to a 1.5 G vibration load rating per ANSI C136.31.

LISTINGS
CSA certified to U.S. and Canadian standards. Luminaire is IP65 rated. DesignLights Consortium® (DLC) Premium qualified product and DLC qualified product. Not all versions of this product may be DLC Premium qualified or DLC qualified. Please check the DLC Qualified Products List at www.designlights.org/QPL to confirm which versions are qualified. International DarkSky Association (IDA) Fixture Seal of approval (FSA) is available for all products on this page utilizing 3000K color temperature only. Rated for -40°C minimum ambient.

WARRANTY
5-year limited warranty. This is the only warranty provided and no other statements in this specification sheet create any warranty of any kind. All other express and implied warranties are disclaimed. Complete warranty terms located at:
www.acuitybrands.com/support/warranty/terms-and-conditions

Note: Actual performance may differ as a result of end-user environment and application. All values are design or typical values, measured under laboratory conditions at 25 °C. Specifications subject to change without notice.

© 2020-2022 Acuity Brands Lighting, Inc. All rights reserved.

Project

Type XD

Catalog Number

SPECIFICATIONS EMERGENCY

HOUSING
- Decorative low profile die-cast aluminum housing
- Available in white, black, brushed aluminum, or satin bronze finishes
- Stainless Steel hardware
- Full 90° Cutoff

ELECTRICAL
- Unit offered as AC only, or battery backup
- Dual 120/277V
- Operating Temperature: -20°C - 40°C (-4°F - 104°F)

BATTERY
- 3.6V, 5Ah Li-SOCl2 Battery
- LVD prevents battery from deep discharge
- Internal transfer switch automatically connects battery to lamp heads for 90-minute emergency illumination
- Two-rate charger initiates battery charge to recharge in battery in 24 hours

ILLUMINATION
- Sealed diffused lens
- 50,000 Hours
- 5300K standard; 2900 - 3800K available

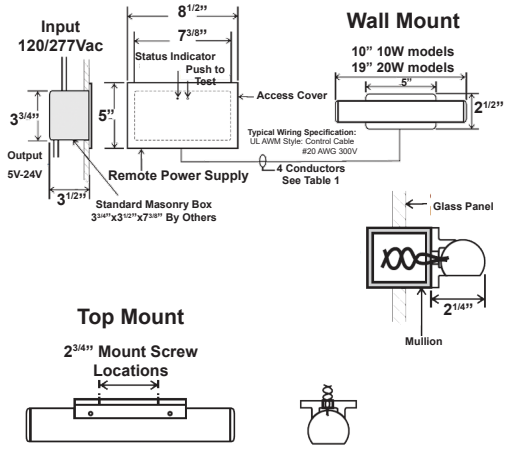
MOUNTING
- Mounts directly to structural mullion beams in glass fronted entrances
- Suitable for wall or ceiling mount

CODE COMPLIANCE
- cETLus Listed for Outdoor Locations
- Meets UL924, NFPA 101, Life Safety Code, NEC, OSHA, Local and State Codes
- IP66 Rated
- BAA Compliant

WARRANTY
- 5 Year



OMEL
Mullion Mount LED AC/EM Unit

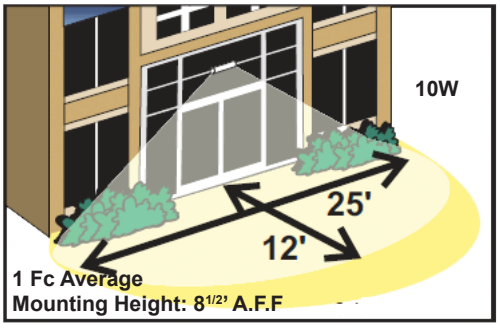


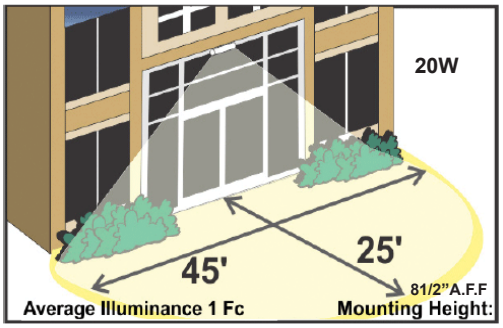
ORDERING INFORMATION

CATALOG#	Description
OMEL-10W-*-#	10W, 371 Lumens, AC Only
OMEL-10W-*-EM-#	10W, 494 Lumens, Battery Backup
OMEL-20W-*-#	20W, 742 Lumens, AC Only
OMEL-20W-*-EM-#	20W, 988 Lumens, Battery Backup
Specify Mounting; C-Ceiling Mount, W-Wall Mount	
#Specify Color; WH-White; BA-Brushed Aluminum; BZ-Bronze, BK-Black	

OPTIONS (Factory Installed)		
EM120	-	2 Hour Emergency Operation (replaces EM in part number)
SD	-	Self Diagnostics *(EM Models Only)*
SW120	-	Security Lighting with Control Switch-120V *(Standard EM Models)*
SW277	-	Security Lighting with Control Switch-277V *(Standard EM Models)*
SW-SD	-	Security Lighting with Control Switch for EM-SD models *(120/277V)*
2AC120	-	Dual AC Output - 120V
2AC277	-	Dual AC Output - 277V
CW1	-	Custom Window Filter - 3800K
CW2	-	Custom Window Filter - 3200K
CW3	-	Custom Window Filter - 2900K
CPY1	-	Canopy - 2" Height
CPY2	-	Canopy - 5" Height
CC	-	Custom Housing Color

SPACING GUIDELINES





Model #	Mounting Height (ft)	3' Wide Egress Path	6' Wide Egress Path	10' Wide Egress Path
OMEL-10W	8'	25'	25'	25'

SELF DIAGNOSTICS

STATUS	LED DISPLAY
NORMAL FULL CHARGE	GREEN ON
NORMAL FAST CHARGE	ORANGE ON
FAILED BATTERY	RED FLASH FAST
FAILED LAMP	GREEN FLASH
FAILED TRANSFER	ORANGE FLASH
FAILED CHARGER	RED FLASH SLOW

January 11, 2024

TO: Juan Vasquez
Vasquez Engineering, LLC
1919 S. Shiloh Road, Suite 440
Garland, TX 75042

FROM: Henry Lee, AICP
City of Rockwall Planning and Zoning Department
385 S. Goliad Street
Rockwall, TX 75087

SUBJECT: SP2023-036; *Site Plan for Kennor Rockwall*

Juan Vasquez**:**

This letter serves to notify you that the above referenced case (*i.e. Site Plan*) that you submitted for consideration by the City of Rockwall was approved by the Planning and Zoning Commission on November 14, 2023. The following is a record of all recommendations, voting records and conditions of approval:

Staff Recommendations

(1) All staff comments provided by the Planning, Engineering and Fire Department must be addressed prior to the submittal of engineering plans; and,

(2) Any construction resulting from the approval of this *Site Plan* shall conform to the requirements set forth by the Unified Development Code (UDC), the International Building Code (IBC), the Rockwall Municipal Code of Ordinances, city adopted engineering and fire codes and with all other applicable regulatory requirements administered and/or enforced by the state and federal government.

Planning and Zoning Commission
On November 14, 2023, the Planning and Zoning Commission approved a motion to approve the site plan by a vote of 7-0.

Should you have any questions or concerns regarding your zoning case, please feel free to contact me a (972) 772-6434.

Sincerely,

Henry Lee, AICP, *Senior Planner*
City of Rockwall Planning and Zoning Department